

COVER SHEET  
CEQ 2025 02  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- R\_IN
- Bhhros
- BFAQ
- BRespondent
- BStatus
- BProductDB
- BOccupationDB
- BAdmin
- BFRONT
- blkCase\_Consent
- BCOVERAGE
- BContact
- BCONTROLCARD
- bCeintro
- SECT01
- BSECT02
- BSECT3
- SECT02B
- BSECT4
- BSECT5
- BSEC6PT
- BSECT7
- BSECT8
- BSECT9
- BSECT10
- BSECT11
- BSECT12
- BSECT13
- BSECT14
- BSECT15
- BSECT16
- BSECT17
- BSECT18
- BSECT19
- BSECT20
- BSECT21
- BSECT22
- BBACK
- BCHI

- FTIM\_Fields
- NOTE\_Fields
- RECCNT\_Fields

---

Field

**XXXX**  
XXXX

---

**Description:** Dummy field to set "Sponsor field length" column to 2 in SAS 9.2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** XXXX

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** XXXXXXXX

---

## Laundry\_List\_Standards

Field

Laundry\_List\_Standards

---

**Description:** General Laundry List Standards

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for general laundry list standards. (Sections 4c-d, 5, 6a-b, 7, 8a, 9a-b, 12a-b, 13b, 14b, 15a-b, 16, 17a, 19a-b)

---

Field

## PreChart\_Standards

PreChart\_Standards

---

**Description:** General PreChart Standards

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for general prechart standards.

---

## GLOBAL\_HELP

GLOBAL\_HELP

---

Field

**Description:** Instrument Help File - UPDATE when F1 help changes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**CASEID\_IN\_Info**  
CASEID\_IN\_Info

---

**Description:** Caseid.IN Information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Field \*\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.IN script run by the instrument for reading data from case management into the instrument.

---

## CASEID\_OUT\_Info

CASEID\_OUT\_Info

---

Field

**Description:** Caseid.OUT Information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management



---

Field

## Spawning\_Info

Spawning\_Info

---

**Description:** Spawning documentation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## FUNCTION\_KEYS

FUNCTION\_KEYS

---

Field

**Description:** Key Assignment document

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for function key assignments and Menu options

---

Field

**STATUS\_BAR**  
STATUS\_BAR

---

**Description:** Items to display on the status bar

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display the following, in order, in the status bar:

CASEID

Tag Name

Time

Date

INTERVIEW NUMBER: ^INTNMBR

POP GROUP: ^POPGRP\_fill

RESPONDENT NAME: ^RESPNAME

Blaise Page Number

---

## 8500\_Input\_Layouts

Field

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached document for the record type 8500 layouts

---

Field

## Input\_Setup\_Specifications

Input\_Setup\_Specifications

---

**Description:** Setup Specifications

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* See Attached \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached document for setup specifications

---

## CREATE\_RI\_SCIF

CREATE\_RI\_SCIF

---

Field

**Description:** Specifications for creating the Reinterview SCIF from the CEQ data.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**CARIFile\_Name\_Info**  
CARIFile\_Name\_Info

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Open

**Length:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** FPrimary : Case ID

Mode : 0 CAPI

Site : RO Code

USERID : FRs James Bond

CARI\_LanguageFlag : 1 = English 2 = Spanish

INTMETH : Interview method, 1=Person, 2=Over the phone

LNO :Hard code last two digists to 00 since CEQ does not have a LNO variable  
(Household level)

---

# CARIFIELDS

CARIFIELDS

---

Field

**Description:** Questions to be recorded

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached excel file for the variables to be recorded

NOTE: Bcase\_Consent.CARICON\_HH and Resp.CARICON are included in the table so the Blaise automation program knows how to setup the consent questions in the automation tool. If consent is YES, then CARICON\_HH will be recorded (along with Resp.CARICON if respondent changed), like the rest of the variables. If consent is No, they will be removed in that session like all the other variables.



Field

**CARI\_Recording\_Rules**  
 CARI\_Recording\_Rules

**Description:** Description on when recording are saved and when they are not

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** CARI is handled at the "Session level". A session refers to one time into and out of a case.

As we know, FRs enter in and leave cases multiple times.

Session Scenario

CARI Files Result

CARI Consent = No for entire session produced

No CARI files

CARI Consent = Yes for entire session (if conditions met)

CARI Files produced

Initial Consent = "No", Later changed to "Yes" produced for questions asked when consent = No.

No CARI files

for questions asked when Consent = Yes

CARI files produced

(if conditions met).

Initial Consent = "Yes", Later changed to "No" produced for this session.

No CARI files are

software "sees" Consent = "No" and will not

The Blaise

sound/"image" files for anything that may

create final

previously captured in session. The is not

have been

Authoring team programmed. This is the

something the

thinking is respondent changed mind and

behavior. The

recording should be kept.

therefore no

First Session, Consent = Yes, 2<sup>nd</sup> session Consent = No saved for first session.

Files are created and

for second session

No Files are created

First Session, Consent = No, 2<sup>nd</sup> session Consent = Yes

No Files are created

for first session.

Files are created and

saved for second session

First Session, Consent = Yes, 2<sup>nd</sup> session Consent = Yes Files are created and saved for both sessions

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** EMAIL From Rob Wallace:

The "Official" document I have is from 2014 and states the following regarding collecting recordings:

Informed Consent: Proper informed consent shall be obtained from all individuals, including employees, whose voice and/or likeness is to be included in an audio or video recording.

Respondents must be informed that the interview may be recorded and their verbal or written

consent obtained. If verbal consent is used, it must be recorded. If a written consent form is

used for respondents, the form must be approved by the Policy Coordination Office.

This does not get into specifics about contacting the same respondent in the future and whether consent has to be re-asked.

The way this was interpreted and implemented by TMO and ACSO (at the time) was that Consent needs to be asked every time the FR re-enters the case. This was probably done on the side of caution to make sure we would not get into any legal trouble if a respondent changed their mind and somehow it was discovered they have been recorded. It also makes some sense. Who knows what environment the interview is being conducted in. Maybe the one visit the respondent was fine with recording and the next visit their kids are around and the respondent doesn't want anything recorded? I think it works that way for businesses as well. If you call for help, they indicate parts of the call may be recorded. If you call back, they say the same thing. They don't filter out that statement because the same person called 2

weeks ago.

In short, it's the right thing to do. Let the sponsor verify again they are good with being recorded.

I discussed this with Tom and John Studds and they agree with the approach implemented.

If the sponsors really want to stray from this, I think you would need to contact legal/Policy/Privacy and get them to clearly state somewhere that consent is only needed once and never again when you are recording respondents - whether 2 days, 2 weeks or 2 months later.

---

## CTRLNUM

Field

CTRLNUM

---

**Description:** Census Control ID Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Control number is defined as follows:

Positions 1-2: Survey Code

Positions 3-4: PSU ST

Positions 5-7: PSU CO

Positions 8: Frame

Positions 9-11: Sample

Positions 12-15: Sequence # 1

Positions 16-17: Sequence # 2

Positions 18-20: HH/CU identifier

Positions 21-24 spinoff indicator

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTRLNUM

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: FRONT**

---

**R\_IN**  
R\_IN

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**MAXCUNUM**  
MAXCUNUM

---

**Description:** Highest CU assigned

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAXCUNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* VARIABLE NEEDED FOR PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1-50

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAXCUNUM

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# CUNUMBER

CUNUMBER

---

Field

**Description:** Consumer Unit Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CU\_NUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 01-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** CUNUMBER

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE



---

Field

**REPLACE**  
REPLACE

---

**Description:** Flag to indicate if the case is a newly created replacement household case.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF the 3rd position of the CASEID is R then set REPLACE = 1  
ELSE set REPLACE = 2

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Yes, this is a newly created replacement case  
2 = Not a replacement case

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE

---

## Bhhros

Bhhros

---

Block

**Description:** Show HH roster

**Tab Name:** ros

**Fly Over Name:** ros - Persons roster

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F1 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**H\_HHROS**  
H\_HHROS

**Description:** F1 ref screen

**Form Pane Label:** household st

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_HHROS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F1 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** RESP LN NAME

MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display the household/CU roster

2. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## BFAQ

BFAQ

Block

---

**Description:** Frequently Asked Questions

**Tab Name:** FAQ

**Fly Over Name:** Frequently Asked Questions

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**H\_PURPOSE**  
H\_PURPOSE

**Description:** faq ref screen

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F2 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     ✦ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	All_about	What is this survey all about?
2	Who_uses	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	Collected	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	Protect	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	Authorized	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Proceed	Proceed with the interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H\_PURPOSE1  
2: Goto H\_PURPOSE2

- 3: Goto H\_PURPOSE3
- 4: Goto H\_PURPOSE4
- 5: Goto H\_PURPOSE5
- 6: Return to interivew

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE1**  
H\_PURPOSE1

**Description:** What is this survey all about?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section: FRONT**



Field

**H\_PURPOSE2**  
H\_PURPOSE2

**Description:** Who Uses this Information? What good is it?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT?

Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE3**  
H\_PURPOSE3

**Description:** How is the data collected?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 3

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**    \* HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?  
                              HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED?

**Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 4 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics. Expenditure information is then collected over four quarterly interviews using uniform questionnaires. In the fourth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section: FRONT**

Field

**H\_PURPOSE4**  
H\_PURPOSE4

**Description:** What protection do I have?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 4

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF.  
WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes.

All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject

to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information

is not released as part of any statistical data.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE5**  
H\_PURPOSE5

**Description:** Is this survey authorized by law?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 5

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?

The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Block

**BRespondent**  
BRespondent

---

**Description:** Change respondent

**Tab Name:** Crp

**Fly Over Name:** Crp - Current Respondent

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F9 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# HRESPONDENT

HRESPONDENT

---

Field

**Description:** Change respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HRESPONDENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F9 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary:

**With whom am I speaking?**

[Enter line number](#)

[95. For proxy respondent](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THHRESP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	no1	NameOnly[1]
2	no2	NameOnly[2]
3	no3	NameOnly[3]
4	no4	NameOnly[4]
5	no5	NameOnly[5]
6	no6	NameOnly[6]
7	no7	NameOnly[7]
8	no8	NameOnly[8]
9	no9	NameOnly[9]
10	no10	NameOnly[10]
11	no11	NameOnly[11]
12	no12	NameOnly[12]
13	no13	NameOnly[13]
14	no14	NameOnly[14]

---

15	no15	NameOnly[15]
16	no16	NameOnly[16]
17	no17	NameOnly[17]
18	no18	NameOnly[18]
19	no19	NameOnly[19]
20	no20	NameOnly[20]
21	no21	NameOnly[21]
22	no22	NameOnly[22]
23	no23	NameOnly[23]
24	no24	NameOnly[24]
25	no25	NameOnly[25]
26	no26	NameOnly[26]
27	no27	NameOnly[27]
28	no28	NameOnly[28]
29	no29	NameOnly[29]
30	no30	NameOnly[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store HRESPONDENT in RESPLINE.  
Store name(RESPLINE) in RESPNAME  
IF 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and  
"PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99 or perstat = 7), non-household member (hh\_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5), deceased person (MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8) OR a person less than 16 to be selected
  2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT10.CARISAMPLE = 1 then goto CARICONCrp

ELSE return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section: FRONT**

Field

**CARICON**  
CARICON

**Description:** CARI consent

**Form Pane Label:** CARI Consent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CARICON

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HRESPONDENT = RESPONSE AND RT10.CARISAMPLE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CARIFAQ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that okay?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If CARICON = RESPONSE then set RCARICON = CARICON

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is a temporary field so that it will be blank on callbacks and therefore reasked. RCARICON is the output variable that will contain the last response to CARICON.

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

Field

**RCARICON**  
RCARICON

**Description:** Cari Consent from the LAST time the respondent was changed

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RCARICON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set as follows: If CARICON = RESPONSE then set RCARICON = CARICON

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RCARICON

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022



---

Block

**BStatus**  
BStatus

---

**Description:** Interview Status

**Tab Name:** Sts

**Fly Over Name:** Sts - Interview Status

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F5 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# H\_STATUS

H\_STATUS

---

Field

**Description:** int status screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_STATUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F5 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X = Section Complete)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Survey Info . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>^BLANKX                     | 12. Health Insurance ..           |
| 2. Rented Liv Quarters ^BLANKX<br>expenditures ^BLANKX          | 13. Medical/Health                |
| 3. Owned Liv Quarters ^BLANKX<br>. . . . ^BLANKX                | 14. Insurance . . . . .           |
| 4. Utility & Fuel . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>Education. . . . ^BLANKX | 15. Family Care &                 |
| 5. Home Improve/Repairs/Service . ^BLANKX<br>. . . ^BLANKX      | 16. Subscriptions . . . . .       |
| 6. Appliances . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . ^BLANKX              | 17. Trips & Vacations . . . . .   |
| 7. HH equipment . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . ^BLANKX              | 18. Clothing. . . . .             |
| 8. Home furnish . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . ^BLANKX            | 19. Misc. Expenses . . . . .      |
| 9. Rented & Leased Vehicles . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . ^BLANKX        | 20. Expense patterns . . . . .    |
| 10. Owned Vehicles . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . ^BLANKX           | 21. Work experience. . . . .      |
| 11. Transportation . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX       | 22. Assets & Liabilities. . . . . |

**Fills:** BLANKX

**Instructions:** 1. IF the section complete flag for a section (SECTCOMP(xx)) = "Yes", fill "X"  
Else fill blank.

2. IF 8500.FGN\_ORIG = 4 fill "NA" for section 1.

**IF you have gotten past the control card (CE\_INTRO = 1) and the section 21  
TAB is not on line the fill "NA" for  
Section 21**

**IF INTNMBR <> 4 then fill "NA" for Section 22**

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the F5 key.

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## BProductDB

Block

BProductDB

---

**Description:** Product Index Look-up

**Tab Name:** Pindex

**Fly Over Name:** P-Index

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Product Index

---

Field

**lookupkeyword**  
lookupkeyword

---

**Description:** Product look-up screen

**Form Pane Label:** Product

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ProductKey

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Index.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 35

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

---

# Endlooking

Endlooking

---

Field

**Description:** Search results

**Form Pane Label:** Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** StopLooking

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:** ♦ Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword.  
♦ Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.

Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)

Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)

Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"- "ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Help

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

---

---

Field

## Product\_Index\_File

Product\_Index\_File

---

**Description:** Product Index Excel File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*Non Displayed\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for CQR Product Index

---

## BOccupationDB

BOccupationDB

---

Block

**Description:** Occupation Index Look-up

**Tab Name:** Oindex

**Fly Over Name:** O-Index

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl-O is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Occupation Index



---

Field

**lookupkeyword**  
lookupkeyword

---

**Description:** Occupation look-up screen

**Form Pane Label:** Occupation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OccupationKey

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Occupation Index.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 35

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

---

# Endlooking

Endlooking

---

Field

**Description:** Search results

**Form Pane Label:** Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** StopLooking

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter 1 to Continue and empty Occupation lookup keyword.  
Enter nothing to retain current Occupation keyword.

Occupation = (Fill information from the "Occupation" column of excel file.)

Occupation Description = (Fill information from the "Description" column of the excel file.)

OCCUCODE = (Fill information from the "OCCUCODE" column of excel file.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1: emptying out and going back to lookupkeyword  
2: Leave

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Help

---

**Destination Data Set: FRONT**

---

## Occupation\_Index\_File

Field

Occupation\_Index\_File

---

**Description:** Occupation Index Excel File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Non Displayed\*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for CQR Occupation Index

---

Field

**H\_KEYS**  
H\_KEYS

---

**Description:** function keys description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_KEYS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F10 or Ctrl-K key combinations are pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** See attached document H\_Keys for the help text

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 or Ctrl-K key combinations. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## Global\_Prechart

Field

---

**Description:** Global Prechart

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F8 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Global PRE-chart for case \(CASEID\)](#)

[Section \(X\) - \(Part X\) - \(Description\)](#)

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F8 key.
  2. Only display sections that have PRE-chart data from last quarter. Use the PRE-chart layouts from the individual sections.
  3. Section Headers
    - Section 3 - Part B - Detailed Property Description
    - Section 4 - Part A - Telephone, Internet and Cable/Satellite TV Expenses
    - Section 4 - Part C - Utilities and Fuels for Owned and Rented Properties
    - Section 5 - Part A - Home Improvement and Repairs
    - Section 5 - Part C - Home Services
    - Section 6 - Part A - Purchase of Household Appliances
    - Section 6 - Part B - Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items

Section 7 - Household Item Repairs and Service Contracts  
Section 8 - Part A - Home Furnishing and Related Household Items  
Section 9 - Leased Vehicles  
Section 10 - Owned Vehicles  
Section 11 - Part B - Vehicle Operating Expenses  
Section 11 - Part C - Taxis, Rideshare, and Bikeshare  
Section 12 - Single Service Insurance Inventory  
Section 12 - Private Insurance Inventory  
Section 13 - Payments for Medical Expenses  
Section 14 - Insurance other than Health  
Section 15 - Family Care and Education  
Section 16 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment  
Section 17 - Trips and Vacations  
Section 18 - Part A - Select Clothing Items and Services  
Section 19 - Part A - Miscellaneous Expenses  
Section 19 - Part B - Cash Payments and Contributions

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## DATAMODEL\_CK

DATAMODEL\_CK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME

2. Store the Instrument version date in the form MMDDYYYY in INSTVER

3. Set up CUR\_MONTH, REF\_MONTH and LAST\_MONTH

4. If the 3rd position of the CASEID is R then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT

If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . . , Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT

5. DO ONCE: Store the current date in FIRCODT  
(Note: Set date of First Contact)

6. Store USERID in FIRFCDE  
(Note: Set FIRFCDE for first contact only)



7. If there is a household roster on the input file then set  
ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes"
8. Store outcome in LSTOUT. After that, store 0 (zero) in  
outcome {This is done outside the instrument in the .IN  
manipula script}
9. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark
10. Set up the current date for displaying (DATE\_C)
11. If START = 4 or 5 then reset START. (This is done  
outside the instrument in the manipula script)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto START

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# TRAININGCASE

TRAININGCASE

---

Field

**Description:** Standard Training case screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT10.SURVTYPE = T

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** THIS IS A TRAINING CASE  
TRAINING CASE

THIS IS A TRAINING CASE

THIS IS A

THIS

IS A

TRAINING

CASE

THIS IS A TRAINING CASE  
TRAINING CASE

THIS IS A TRAINING CASE

THIS IS A

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use standard trainingcase screen

? Color: The background color is orange with bold blue text.

(Orange RGB: Red: 255; Green: 128; Blue: 0)

(Bright Blue RGB: Red: 0; Green: 0; Blue: 255)

? Font: The font is Arial 72 point for the large lettering;

Arial 11 point for the smaller lettering.

Use Upper/lower case alphabetic characters.

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# SENSITIVECASE

SENSITIVECASE

---

Field

**Description:** Standard data sensitivity screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SENSITIVECASE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT10.DATASENSITIVITY = S

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!  
WARNING!

THIS  
THIS  
CASE CASE  
CONTAINS  
SENSITIVE SENSITIVE  
DATA  
DATA

This case contains data that is considered sensitive and , therefore, you must treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data stewardship safeguards when using the data. These include, but as not limited to, the following:

- o Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not fully encrypted
- o Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons
- o Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment
- o Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status

\*\*\*If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case as soon as the instrument allows it.\*\*\*

WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!  
WARNING!

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use standard sensitivecase screen

? Color: The background color is red with white text.  
(Red RGB: Red: 255; Green: 0; Blue: 0)

? Font: The font is Arial 32 point for the large  
lettering; Arial 11 point for the smaller  
lettering. Use Upper/lower case alphabetic  
characters.

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# NEWCU

NEWCU

---

Field

**Description:** Flag set for all NEW CU's

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWCU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

IF 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then

set NEWCU = 1

ELSEIF 3rd position of CASEID is R (replacement) then

set NEWCU = 1

ELSEIF last quarters outcome (8500.PROUT(INTNMBR-1)) =

216, 217, 219, 313, 321-324, 224-226, 228, 229, 231-233, 331, 332 or blank

AND

ROSTERNAMEONINPUT <> "Yes" then store 1 in NEWCU

{If the last quarter was a vacant, stop work, type A, or not in sample - late permit cases and there is no household roster then we will set the flag so that the case will act like an interview 2-4 - NEW CU}

ELSEIF late permit case then set NEWCU = 1

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWCU

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NEWCU2

NEWCU2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Field \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF last quarters outcome (8500.PROUT(INTNMBR-1)) =  
216, 217, 219, 313, 321-324, 224-226, 228, 229, 231-233, 331 or 332  
AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = "Yes" AND No previous outcome  
of 201 or 203 then set NEWCU2 = 1

{If the last quarter was a vacant, stop work, or a type A and there  
is a household roster and the case was never a complete  
or sufficient partial then we will set the flag so that  
the case will act like an interview 2-4 - NEW CU in all  
sections except for the control card.}

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWCU2



---

Field

**NEWCU**  
\_NEWCU\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* Non-Displayed Field \*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (NEWCU2 = 1) OR (NEWCU = 1) THEN  
    set \_NEWCU\_ = 1  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This field is an Aux Field

**Instrument SAS Name:** \_NEWCU\_

---

## BAdmin

Block

BAdmin

---

**Description:** This block contains REPLACESPAWN and EXITINTERVIEW

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**EXITINTERVIEW**  
EXITINTERVIEW

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 = 1 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1  
ELSEIF OUTCOME = 224 or 225 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1  
ELSEIF BCONTROLCARD.ANY\_HHMEM = 2 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1  
ELSEIF BCONTROLCARD.ANY\_HHMEM = 1 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 0

NOTE: may need to also set exitinterview = 0 if FlgElib  
does = Yes for someone in case the FR just backs up  
and fixes things instead of entering 1.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXITINTERVIEW

---

# REPLACESPAWN

REPLACESPAWN

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for replacement households

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BFront.REPLACE\_HH = 2 OR BFRONT.REPLACE\_VER = 2 OR  
BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 = 2 then  
set REPLACESPAWN = 2  
ELSEIF BFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN = 1 then set REPLACESPAWN = 1

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACESPAWN

---

Block

**BFRONT**  
BFRONT

---

**Description:** Front

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Consumer Expenditure - Quarterly Interview Survey - Front

2. If there is no mailing address on the SCIF/MCM, then set flag to use household address and

set all mailing address variables to the household address.

IF nmailst1 = EMPTY AND nmailst2 = EMPTY AND nmailst3 = EMPTY AND  
nmailst4 = EMPTY AND nmailct = EMPTY AND nmailst = EMPTY AND nmailzp1 =  
EMPTY

AND nmailst5 = EMPTY AND nmailst6 = EMPTY THEN set the following:

flgMailFromHH := Yes  
nmailst1 := HNO  
nmailst2 := HNOSUF  
nmailst3 := STRNAME  
nmailst4 := UNITDES  
nmailct := PO  
nmailst := ST  
nmailzp1 := ZIP5 + ZIP4  
nmailst5 := GQUNITINFO  
nmailst6 := NONCITYADD  
MHNO := HNO  
MHNOSUF := HNOSUF  
MSTRNAME := STRNAME  
MUNITDES := UNITDES  
MPO := PO  
MST := ST  
MZIP5 := ZIP5  
MZIP4 := ZIP4  
MGQUNITINFO := GQUNITINFO  
MNONCITYADD := NONCITYADD

ELSE

```
    set flgMailFromHH := No  
ENDIF
```

---

Field

**START**  
START

---

**Description:** start interview

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** START

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM

CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS  
QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY

DATE: ^Intdate

TIME: ^Inttime

INTERVIEW NUMBER: ^INTNMBR

CASE STATUS IS: ^Status

^Start1

Language Spoken Last Quarter: ^Lang

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill INTNMBR

**Fills:** Intdate

**Instructions:** fill current date

**Fills:** Inttime

**Instructions:** fill current time

**Fills:** Status

**Instructions:** IF Mark = 2 then fill "New Case"

ELSEIF Mark = 3 then fill "Unreached household"

ELSEIF Mark = 7 then fill "Household reached"

ELSEIF Mark = 11 then fill "Partial"

ELSEIF Mark = 16 then fill "DK follow-up needed"

**Fills:** Start1

**Instructions:** IF CONREF = 1 then

---

fill "THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL"  
ELSE fill blank.

**Fills:** Lang

**Instructions:** IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 1 then fill "English"  
IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 2 then fill "Spanish"  
IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 3 then fill entry in RT8500.LANGSP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSTART

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip notes
3	Transmit	Ready to transmit
4	Quit	Quit
5	Noninterview	Non-interview

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 4: store 202 in OUTCOME;  
IF MARKTWO is 02 then store 204 in OUTCOME.  
If MARK = 16, store 206 in outcome

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO  
ELSE goto SHOSTAT

2: Goto GENINTRO

3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1\_START  
ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3\_START  
ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS

4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO

5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2\_START  
ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3\_START



ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** Start

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## CK1\_START

CK1\_START

---

Check

**Description:** Incomplete case cannot be transmitted

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = Transmit {3} AND (OUTCOME = '200' or OUTCOME = '202')

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* CASE NOT READY FOR TRANSMISSION

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

---

Check

**CK2\_START**  
CK2\_START

---

**Description:** Sufficient partial cannot be recoded as noninterview

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = Noninterview {5} AND OUTCOME = '204'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Sufficient partial case cannot be coded as noninterview.

At the START screen enter 3 to set the case for transmission

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

---

## CK3\_START

CK3\_START

---

Check

**Description:** Completed cases cannot be "ready for transmit" or recoded as a noninterview

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OUTCOME = '201' or OUTCOME = '206') AND  
(START = Transmit {3} or START = Noninterview {5})

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Not a valid entry.

Case is complete.

At the START screen, enter 1 and then press "END" to wrap case up

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

Field

**SHOSTAT**  
SHOSTAT

**Description:** show status

**Form Pane Label:** Show status

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = Continue {1} AND (INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3 or INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^temp2

PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts

INTERVIEW NUMBER

^NO1

^NO2

^NO3

PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION

^POUT1 ^Outcomedesc1

^POUT2 ^Outcomedesc2

^POUT3 ^Outcomedesc3

^BC\_Name\_Fill

^BC\_Title\_Fill

^BC\_PHON\_FILL

^BC\_Add1\_Fill

^BC\_ADD2\_Fill

^BC\_City\_Fill

^BC\_Obsr\_Fill

**Fills:** NO1

**Instructions:** IF POUT1 <> EMPTY then fill "1"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** temp2

**Instructions:** If (INTNMBR = 2 and POUT1 = EMPTY) or (INTNMBR = 3 and POUT2 = EMPTY)  
or (INTNMBR = 4 and POUT3 = EMPTY) then fill "This household was not in  
sample last quarter."  
Else fill blank

**Fills:** POUT1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT1

**Fills:** Outcomedesc1

**Instructions:** IF POUT1 <> EMPTY then fill POUT1 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** NO2

**Instructions:** IF POUT2 <> EMPTY then fill "2"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** POUT2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT2

**Fills:** Outcomedesc2

**Instructions:** IF POUT2 <> EMPTY then fill POUT2 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** NO3

**Instructions:** IF POUT3 <> EMPTY then fill "3"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** POUT3

**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT3

**Fills:** Outcomedesc3

**Instructions:** IF POUT3 <> EMPTY then fill POUT3 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** BC\_Name\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NAME <> EMPTY then fill 'BC NAME: ' + Rt80.CP1NAME  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Title\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NMAE <> EMPTY then fill 'BC TITLE: ' + Rt80.CP1TITL  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_PHON\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NAME <> EMPTY then fill 'BC PHONE NUMBER: ' + Rt80.CP1PHON +  
' ' + ' BC EXT: ' + Rt80.CP1EXT  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Add1\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NAME <> EMPTY then fill 'BC ADDRESS: ' + Rt80.CP1ADD1  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_ADD2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NAME <> EMPTY then fill ' ' + Rt80.CP1ADD2

---

---

**ELSE fill blank**

**Fills:** BC\_City\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.CP1NAME <> EMPTY then fill ' + Rt80.CP1PO ' ; ' + Rt80.CP1ST + ' + Rt80.CP1ZIP5 + ' ' + Rt80.CP1ZP4  
**ELSE fill blank**

**Fills:** BC\_Obsr\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Rt80.BCOBSR = Yes {1} then fill 'BC OBSERVATION: Yes'  
**ELSEIF** Rt80.BCOBSR = No {2} then fill 'BC OBSERVATION: No'  
**ELSE fill blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS  
ELSE goto GENINTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHOSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# SHOWROS

SHOWROS

---

Field

**Description:** Show Household roster

**Form Pane Label:** Show Roster

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOWROS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes OR SPAWNEDCU = Yes) AND START = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** There are names on the SCIF and continuing the interview

**Question Text:**

## STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

<u>Resp.</u>	<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Relationship</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Age</u>
^Resp	^Linen	^Name	^Mem	^Rel_Fill	^CU	^Sex	^Age

**Fills:** Respx

**Instructions:** IF LINENO = RESPLI then fill 'X'  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** Lineno

**Instructions:** Fill entry in MEMBNO

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Mem

**Instructions:** IF HHMEM = Yes {1} then fill "Yes"  
ELSEIF HH\_MEM = DONTKNOW then fill 'DK'  
ELSEIF HH\_MEM = REFUSED then fill 'RF'  
ELSE fill "No"

**Fills:** Rel\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Perstat = Deleted {7} or PERSTAT = Skip {99} or (Membstat = 1 and Perstat <> Reinstate {9}) the fill 'Deleted'  
ELSEIF Perstat = Deceased {8} or membstat = 3 then fill 'Deceased'  
ELSEIF Membstat = 5 or percunum <> cuindex {New non-cu members} then fill 'Non-CU Member'  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1} then fill "Reference person"



ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Spouse {2} then fill "Spouse"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Child {3} then fill "Child"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Grandchild {4} then fill "Grandchild"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = In-Law {5} then fill "In-Law"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Siblings {6} then fill "Brother or Sister"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Parents {7} then fill "Mother or Father"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Relatives {8} then fill "Other Related person"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = NotRelated {9} then fill "Unrelated person"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = UnmarriedPartner {10} then fill "Unmarried Partner"

**Fills:** CU

**Instructions:** Fill Persons CU Numbers

**Fills:** Sex

**Instructions:** If SEX = 1 then fill 'Male'  
If SEX = 2 then fill 'Female'

**Fills:** Age

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display everyone except FNAME = 999 or empty.  
Gray the person if:  
Perstat = Deleted {7} or Perstat = Deceased {8} or Perstat = Skip {99}  
OR Membstat = 3 or Membstat = 5  
OR PERCUNUM <> CUINDEX {New non-cu members}  
ORHH\_MEM = No {2}  
OR (Membstat = 1 and Perstat <> Reinstate {9})

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GENINTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHOWROS

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**GENINTRO**  
GENINTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** General Intro

**SAS Name:** GENINTRO

**Tag Name:** GENINTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = 1 or START = 2

**Universe Description:** Continue interview

**Question Text:** ♦ Do not read as worded below

- ♦ Identify yourself - show I.D.
- ♦ ^GITemp2
- ♦ The Household address is: ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES

♦ Read if necessary

I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.  
We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor  
Statistics.

I have some questions I would like to ask you.

**Did you receive our letter?**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** GITemp2

**Instructions:** IF RESPNAME <> EMPTY then fill 'Ask to speak to: ' + RESPNAME  
Else fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNONON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonInterview	Non-interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND  
ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a  
replacement case then goto REPLACE\_HH  
ELSE goto VERADD

2: Goto GIVE\_LETTER

3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** GENINTRO

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**GIVE\_LETTER**  
GIVE\_LETTER

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Letter

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** GIVE\_LETTER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GENINTRO = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Respondent did not receive the advanced letter

**Help Screen:** H\_ADVLETTER

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**We normally send a letter in advance to sample households informing them about the survey, and communicating the Privacy Act and other information, but the current social distancing guidelines may have prohibited us from doing so. Therefore, we've provided the letter online at [www.bls.gov/respondents/cex](http://www.bls.gov/respondents/cex).**

**Would you like me to email this link to you for your reference?**

- ◆ If the respondent says "Yes" ask for (or verify) email address, and send link via OWA  
- Proceed with interview. (Current Email address: ^EMAILADDR\_fill)
- ◆ If the respondent says "No" or "What does the letter say?" - Press F1 and read verbatim Help text.

**Fills:** EMAILADDR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND  
ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a replacement case  
then goto REPLACE\_HH

ELSE goto VERADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** GIVE\_LETTER

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**REPLACE\_HH**  
REPLACE\_HH

**Description:** Is this a replacement HH

**Form Pane Label:** Replacement HH

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_HH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND  
(not a replacement case (3rd position of CASEID <> R)) AND  
(START = 1 or START = 2) AND  
(GENINTRO = 1 or GENINTRO = 2)

**Universe Description:** Returning case that has a household roster on the SCIF

**Question Text:**  [Is this a Replacement Household?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 2 then store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned CU.

Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned replacement case

Can not spawn a replacement household from a previous

noninterview that has no household roster.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CK\_REPLACE

2: Goto VERADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_HH

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Check

**CK\_REPLACE**  
CK\_REPLACE

---

**Description:** Verify FR intended to create a replacement and did not just enter "1" by mistake.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPLACE\_HH = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* WARNING!

You are about to DELETE the ENTIRE current household and create a NEW REPLACEMENT case.

If you do not want to create a new replacement case, press Enter and change REPLACE\_HH to "2. No"

Otherwise, enter "S" to continue with the replacement process

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto REPLACE\_VER

All others, go back to REPLACE\_HH

---

## REPLACE\_VER

REPLACE\_VER

---

Field

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Replacement

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_VER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPLACE\_HH = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?

^MultiCU\_FILL

<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Relationship</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Age</u>
^Lineno	^Name	^Mem	^Rel_Fill	^CU	^Sex	^Age

**Fills:** MultiCU\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF there is more than 1 CU ( $I\_TOTALCU > 1$ ) then fill "This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU's no longer live there."

**Fills:** Lineno

**Instructions:** Fill entry in MEMBNO

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Mem

**Instructions:** IF HHMEM = Yes {1} then fill "Yes"  
ELSEIF HH\_MEM = DONTKNOW then fill 'DK'  
ELSEIF HH\_MEM = REFUSED then fill 'RF'  
ELSE fill "No"

**Fills:** Rel\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Perstat = Deleted {7} or PERSTAT = Skip {99} or (Membstat = 1 and Perstat <> Reinstat {9}) the fill 'Deleted'  
ELSEIF Perstat = Deceased {8} or membstat = 3 then fill 'Deceased'

ELSEIF Membstat = 5 or percunum <> cuindex {New non-cu members} then fill 'Non-CU Member'  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1} then fill "Reference person"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Spouse {2} then fill "Spouse"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Child {3} then fill "Child"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Grandchild {4} then fill "Grandchild"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = In-Law {5} then fill "In-Law"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Siblings {6} then fill "Brother or Sister"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Parents {7} then fill "Mother or Father"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = Relatives {8} then fill "Other Related person"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = NotRelated {9} then fill "Unrelated person"  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = UnmarriedPartner {10} then fill "Unmarried Partner"

Fills: CU

Instructions: Fill Persons CU Numbers

Fills: Sex

Instructions: If SEX = 1 then fill 'Male'  
If SEX = 2 then fill 'Female'

Fills: Age

Instructions: Fill entry in AGE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF REPLACE\_VER = 2, store "No" in REPLACESPAWN

2. IF RECSTATM = 3 then gray that line in the prechart  
IF MEMBSTAT = 3 then do not display the line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto REPLACE\_SPAWN  
ELSE goto REPLACE\_VER2

2: Goto CK\_REPLACEVER

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_VER

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Check

**CK\_REPLACEVER**  
CK\_REPLACEVER

---

**Description:** Check screen used to "go back" to REPLACE\_HH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPLACE\_VER = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Return to prior screen to change replacement to No](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to REPLACE\_HH

---

# REPLACE\_VER2

REPLACE\_VER2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Already a replacement?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_VER2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Rt8500.TOTALCU <> 1 AND REPLACE\_VER = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?

If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 1 then  
set OUTCOME = 341 {Type C}  
set REPLACESPAWN = 'No'  
set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

2: Goto REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_VER2

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# REPLACE\_SPAWN

Field

REPLACE\_SPAWN

---

**Description:** Verify Spawn replacement HH

**Form Pane Label:** Spawn Replacement

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPLACE\_VER = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ A replacement household Case will be spawned.  
You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case  
in order to interview the replacement household.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.  
^MultiCU\_Fill

**Fills:** MultiCU\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8500.TOTALCU > 1 then fill "NOTE: There are ^TOTALCU\_Fill cases that  
must also be Type C'd "

**Fills:** TOTALCU\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.TOTALCU\_FILL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Store Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 1, store 'Yes' in REPLACESPAWN

2. IF entry of 1 then store 341 in outcome  
(Type C the original "parent" case)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# VERADD

VERADD

---

Field

**Description:** Verify Address

**Form Pane Label:** Verify HH Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VERADD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (START = 1 or START = 2) AND  
(GENINTRO = 1 or GENINTRO = 2) AND  
(REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1}) AND (REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

^ConfirmAddress

**I have your address listed as \* [READ ADDRESS BELOW](#). Is that your exact address?**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phy des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO Non-City: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** ConfirmAddress

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND Rt25.INCSAM <> 1 then Fill ' \* [Confirm address information \(Only ask if necessary\)](#)"

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

---

**Instructions: Fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills: PHYSDDES**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type: Enumerated**

**Length: 1**

**Answer List: TVERADD**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed.
2	Changed	Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes.

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF marktwo = 02 then store 204 in outcome.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned Cu's

2. DO ONCE:

IF VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful to only pre-fill

once.

Prefill NADDST1 with HNO  
NADDST2 with HNOSUF  
NADDST3 with STRNAME  
NADDST4 with UNITDES  
NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO  
NADDST6 with NONCITYADD  
NADDPHYS with PHYDES  
NADDCT with PO  
NADDST with ST  
NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4  
NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MAILAD

2: Goto NADDST1

**Instrument SAS Name:** VERADD

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NADDST1**  
NADDST1

---

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:** House Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* Enter corrections for **House Number** or press ENTER for Same/No Change.

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phy des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST2

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST1

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST2**  
NADDST2

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* Enter corrections for House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST3

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST2

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT



Field

**NADDST3**  
NADDST3

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)

[^PO](#), [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)

Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)

GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)

Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)

Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST4

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST3

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NADDST4**  
NADDST4

---

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Unit Designation or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)

[^PO](#), [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)

Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)

GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)

Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)

Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5  
ELSE goto NADDST6

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST4

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST5**  
NADDST5

**Description:** GQ Unit Description

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2} AND (FRAME = GQ {3} OR Rt25.GQINAREA = '1')

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed and this is a group quarters

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)  
[^PO](#), [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)  
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)  
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)  
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)  
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDES**

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST6

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST5

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00

---

Field

**NADDST6**  
NADDST6

---

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:** Non-City Style

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)

[^PO,](#) [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)

Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)

GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)

Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)

Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDES**

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDPHYS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST6

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00



---

Field

**NADDPHYS**  
NADDPHYS

---

**Description:** Physical Description

**Form Pane Label:** Physical Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDPHYS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Physical Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)  
[^PO,](#) [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)  
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)  
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)  
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)  
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDCT

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDPHYS

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00

---

Field

**NADDCT**  
NADDCT

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phy des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDCT

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NADDST**  
NADDST

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

✦ Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDZP

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NADDZP**  
NADDZP

---

**Description:** Zipcode

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDZP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* Enter corrections for Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use edit mask format \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry less than 5 digits then goto CK\_NADDZP

ELSE goto NADDBUIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDZP

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Check

**CK\_NADDZP**  
CK\_NADDZP

---

**Description:** zip code entry less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LEN(NADDZP) < 5

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* You must enter all five digits of the zip code.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NADDZP

---

# NADDBUIL

NADDBUIL

---

Field

**Description:** Building Name

**Form Pane Label:** Building Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDBUIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD = Changed {2}

**Universe Description:** Physical address has changed

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Building Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)

[^PO](#), [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)

Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)

GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)

Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)

Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CK\_ADDRESS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDBUIL

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00

---

## CK\_ADDRESS

CK\_ADDRESS

---

Check

**Description:** Verify address changes are to be saved

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NADDBUIL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [HH Address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit HH Address fields.](#)

**Check Instructions:** If SUPPRESS then update address variables

Set HNO = NADDST1

Set HNOSUF = NADDST2

Set STRNAME = NADDST3

Set UNITDES = NADDST4

Set PHYDES = NADDPHYS

Set PO = NADDCT

Set ST = NADDST

Set ZIP5 = NADDZP[1:5]

Set ZIP4 = NADDZP[6:9]

Set GQUNITINFO = NADDST5

Set NONCITYADD = NADDST6

Set BLDGNAME = NADDBUIL

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto MAILAD

All others, go back to NADDBUIL

Field

**MAILAD**  
MAILAD

**Description:** Mailing Address

**Form Pane Label:** Mailing Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAILAD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VERADD = 1 or VERADD = 2) AND  
(START = 1 or START = 2) AND  
(GENINTRO = 1 or GENINTRO = 2) AND (REPLACE\_HH <> 1) AND  
(REPLACE\_SPAWN <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Mailad1

**MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME MUNITDES  
MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4**

**GQ unit:** MGQUNITINFO  
**Non-city:** MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** Mailad1

**Instructions:** IF FLGMAILFROMHH = Yes {1} then fill 'Is this also your mailing address?'  
ELSE fill 'I have your mailing address as \*READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MAILAD = Yes {1} then set MFLAG = '1'  
ELSEIF MAILAD = No {2} then set MFLAG = '2'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PHONENUMBER

2: Goto NMAILST1

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST1**  
NMAILST1

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:** House #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDESC

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4**

**Fills: PHYSDDES**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: MNONCITYADD**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type: String**

**Length: 10**



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST2

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST2

NMAILST2

---

Field

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST3

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST3**  
NMAILST3

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST4

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# NMAILST4

NMAILST4

---

Field

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME



**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5  
ELSE goto NMAILST6

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST5**  
NMAILST5

**Description:** GQ Unit Description

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRAME = GQ {3} OR GQINAREA = '1'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

Mailing Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^UNITDESC

^MUNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST6

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00

---

## NMAILST6

Field

NMAILST6

---

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:** Non-City Style

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK\_NMAILST6  
ELSE goto NMAILCT

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2004-11-01 00:00:00



---

Check

**CK\_NMAILST6**  
CK\_NMAILST6

---

**Description:** There needs to be an entry in House # or Non-City Address

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NMAILST1 = EMPTY AND NMAILST6 = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [There must be data in at least one of these fields](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILST6

---

# NMAILCT

NMAILCT

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4**

**Fills: PHYSDES**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: MNONCITYADD**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type: String**

**Length: 28**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST**  
NMAILST

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

✦ Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDESC

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME**

**Fills: UNITDESC**

**Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4**

**Fills: PHYSDDES**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: MNONCITYADD**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILZP1

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# NMAILZP1

Field

NMAILZP1

---

**Description:** Zipcode

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILZP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD = No {2}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC



**Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP**

**Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4**

**Fills: PHYSDDES**

**Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: MNONCITYADD**

**Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type: String**

**Length: 9**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use edit mask format \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK\_NMAILZP1

ELSE goto CK\_MAILADDRESS

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Check

**CK\_NMAILZP1**  
CK\_NMAILZP1

---

**Description:** Zip code entry is less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LEN(NMAILZP1) < 5

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* You must enter all five digits of the zip code

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILZP1

---

## CK\_MAILADDRESS

CK\_MAILADDRESS

---

Check

**Description:** Verify mailing address changes are to be saved

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NMAILZP1 = RESPONSE or NMAILZP1 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Mailing address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit Mailing address fields](#)

**Check Instructions:** If SUPPRESS then update mailing address variables

Store NMAILST1 in MHNO

Store NMAILST2 in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 in MSTRNAME

Store NMAILST4 in MUNITDES

Store NMAILCT in MPO

Store NMAILST in MST

Store NMAILZP1 position 1-5 in MZIP5

Store NMAILZP1 position 6-9 in MZIP4

Store NMAILST5 in MGQUNITINFO

Store NMAILST6 in MNONCITYADD

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto PHONENUMBER

All others, go back to NMAILZP1

Field

## PHONENUMBER

PHONENUMBER

**Description:** Telephone #

**Form Pane Label:** Telephone #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 1 or MAILAD = 2) AND  
(START = 1 or START = 2) AND  
(GENINTRO = 1 or GENINTRO = 2) AND  
(REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1}) AND (REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Ask or verify, if necessary.](#)

**What is your telephone number?**

♦ [Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER = 0 then set PHONETYP = EMPTY

Set AREA = EMPTY

Set PREFIX = EMPTY

Set SUFFIX = EMPTY

Set EXTN = EMPTY

Set PHONENUM = EMPTY

ELSEIF PHONENUMBER <> 0

Set AREA = PHONENUMBER[1:3]

Set PREFIX = PHONENUMBER[4:6]

Set SUFFIX = PHONENUMBER[7:10]

Set EXTN = PHONENUM[11:15]

Set PHONENUM = PHONENUMBER[1:10]

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER = 0 then exit block and goto BCOVERAGE  
ELSEIF PHONENUMBER less than 10 digits then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER  
ELSE goto PHTYP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUMBER

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Check

**CK\_PHONENUMBER**  
CK\_PHONENUMBER

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LEN(PHONENUMBER) < 10 digits AND PHONENUMBER <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHONENUMBER

# PHTYP1

Field

PHTYP1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER <> 0 AND  
(REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1}) AND (REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1})

**Universe Description:** Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP1

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# I\_TOTALCU

I\_TOTALCU

---

Field

**Description:** Total number of CU's from last quarter

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See setup specifications for how this variable is set.

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_TOTALCU

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Block

**blkCase\_Consent**  
blkCase\_Consent

---

**Description:** Ask/Update CARI Consent question

**Tab Name:** CARI Consent

**Fly Over Name:** Update CARI Consent

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ([bAdmin.ExitInterview <> Yes {1} and bAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> Yes {1} and (Start = Continue {1} or Start = SkipNotes {2}) and BFRONT.PHONENUMBER = RESPONSE] or CTRL\_Q is pressed) AND CARISAMPLE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: CARI Consent

2. Once the universe is met, display parallel tab and allow CTRL-Q to access that tab.

---

# CARICON\_HH

CARICON\_HH

---

Field

**Description:** CARI consent

**Form Pane Label:** CARI Consent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CARICON1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CARIFAQ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that okay?

^caricon\_fill

**Fills:** caricon\_fill

**Instructions:** If CASE\_CONSENT = Yes {1} and CARICON\_HH <> EMPTY then fill \* To turn CARI Off, Enter 2 - No'

elseif CASE\_CONSENT = No {2} and CARICON\_HH <> EMPTY then fill \* To turn CARI On, Enter 1 - Yes'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Save off original cari consent answer

Do ONCE: IF CARICON\_HH = RESPONSE then set CARICON\_Orig =  
CARICON\_HH

Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is a temporary field so that it will be blank on callbacks and therefore reasked. Case\_Consent is the output variable.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto bCeintro.BUSCREEN

**Instrument SAS Name:** CARICON\_HH

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021

---

## CARICON\_Orig

CARICON\_Orig

---

Field

**Description:** Original (first) entry to CARI Consent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OCARICON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See store instructions on bCase\_Consent.CARICON\_HH for how this variable is set.

**Instrument SAS Name:** CARICON\_Orig

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021

---

## CARI\_Continue

CARI\_Continue

---

Field

**Description:** Press END to continue interviewing

**Form Pane Label:** Press END

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bAdmin.ExitInterview <> Yes {1} AND bAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> Yes {1} AND (bFront.Start = Continue {1} or bFront.Start = SkipNotes {2}) AND CARISAMPLE = 1 AND blkCase\_Consent.CARICON\_HH = RESPONSE AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND BBack.blkAppt.AskPhone2 <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Press the END key to return to the next unanswered question.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CARI\_Continue

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Report Section:** CARI



---

Block

**BCOVERAGE**  
BCOVERAGE

---

**Description:** Coverage / Noninterview

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START = Continue {1} or BFront.START = SkipNotes {2}  
or BFront.START = Noninterview {5} or  
BFront.GENINTRO = Noninterview {3})  
AND BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Interview or noninterview that is not a replacement household

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Coverage

NOTE: Do not recollect coverage questions for New CU's(Copy parent info to new cu during spawning or during processing)

---

# NONTYP

NONTYP

---

Field

**Description:** type of noninterview

**Form Pane Label:** Type of Noninterview

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONTYP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = Noninterview {5} OR GENINTRO = Noninterview {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONTYP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE_A	TYPE A
2	TYPE_B	TYPE B
3	TYPE_C	TYPE C

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TYPEA  
2: Goto TYPEB

3: Goto TYPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONTYP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

# TYPEA

TYPEA

Field

**Description:** Type A - non-interview

**Form Pane Label:** Type A

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONTYP = TYPE\_A {1}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE A noninterview.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	Avoid	Avoidance/Silent Refusal
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	Hostile	Hostile respondent
5	Time	Time related excuses
6	Language	Language problem
7	ORefusal	Refused - specify
8	OTypeA	Other Type A -specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

### Store Instructions:

1. Set Outcome Code

IF TYPEA = NOH {1} or TYPEA = Avoid {2} then set OUTCOME = '216'

ELSEIF TYPEA = TA {3} then set OUTCOME = '217'

ELSEIF TYPEA = Hostile {4} THEN set Outcome = '321'

ELSEIF TYPEA = Time {5} THEN set Outcome = '322'

ELSEIF TYPEA = Language {6} THEN set Outcome = '323'  
ELSEIF TYPEA = ORefusal {7} THEN set Outcome = '324'  
ELSEIF TYPEA = OTypeA {8} THEN set Outcome = '219'

2. IF TYPEA = 1-8 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
3. IF TYPEA = RESPONSE and RT2501.URRAL = 'R' and  
RT2501.FRAME = GQ {3} and  
(RT2501.GQTYPE <> 901 or 902)  
THEN set FM\_SALES = No {2}

Array:

- Skip Instructions:** 1-6: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME <> 3 or  
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND  
(REPLACE = 1 or ( INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1)  
AND NEWUNIT <> S) then goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT  
ELSE goto RACETYP
- 7: Goto REASON\_S
  - 8: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK\_TYPEA  
ELSE goto TYPEASP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEA

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## CK\_TYPEA

CK\_TYPEA

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA = OTypeA {8} AND RT25.IMPADD = '1'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press

ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto TYPEASP

All others, go back to TYPEA

Field

**TYPEASP**  
TYPEASP

**Description:** Type A specify

**Form Pane Label:** Type A - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPEASP

**Tag Name:** TYPEASP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA = OTypeA {8}

**Universe Description:** Other Type A

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME <> 3 or  
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1  
or (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND  
NEWUNIT <> S) then goto FM\_SALES

IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEASP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## REASON\_S

REASON\_S

---

Field

**Description:** Refusal reason specify

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** REASON\_S

**Tag Name:** REASON\_S

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA = ORefusal {7}

**Universe Description:** Other type of refusal

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME <> 3  
or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND  
(REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1)  
AND NEWUNIT <> S) then goto FM\_SALES

ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and  
NEWUNIT <> S) then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** REASON\_S

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE



Field

**TYPEB**  
TYPEB

**Description:** Type B - non-interview

**Form Pane Label:** Type B

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONTYP = TYPE\_B {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE B noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	OTYPEVACANT	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTYPEB	Other Type B -specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set Outcome

---

```
IF TYPEB = RENT {1} THEN set Outcome = '226'  
IF TYPEB = SALE {2} THEN set Outcome = '331'  
IF TYPEB = OTYPEVACANT {3} THEN set Outcome = '332'  
IF TYPEB = URE {4} THEN set Outcome = '225'  
IF TYPEB = NOTREADY {5} THEN set Outcome = '229'  
IF TYPEB = UNDERAGE {6} THEN set Outcome = '224'  
IF TYPEB = UNFIT {7} THEN set Outcome = '228'  
IF TYPEB = UNOCCUPYTT {8} THEN  
    set Outcome = '231'  
    set HUTYPE = OTHERUNIT {10}  
    set HSG_UNIT = 10  
  
IF TYPEB = PERMITNOCONSTRU {9} THEN set Outcome = '232'  
IF TYPEB = OTYPEB {10} THEN set Outcome = '233'
```

2. Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,4-7: IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and  
NEWUNIT <> S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  
ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

3: Goto VACANT\_S

8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

10: Goto TYPEB\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEB

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

Field

**TYPEB\_SP**  
TYPEB\_SP

**Description:** Specify other Type B

**Form Pane Label:** Type B - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPEBSP

**Tag Name:** TYPEB\_SP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEB = OTYPEB {10}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEB\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## VACANT\_S

VACANT\_S

---

Field

**Description:** specify type of vacant

**Form Pane Label:** Vacant Specify

**SAS Name:** VACANT\_S

**Tag Name:** VACANT\_S

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEB = OTYPEVACANT {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of vacant

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACANT\_S

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

Field

**TYPEC**  
TYPEC

**Description:** Type C - non-interview code

**Form Pane Label:** Type C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONTYP = TYPEC {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	NonResidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSED SERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	^CUMOVED_Fill
9	CUMERGED	^CUMERGE_Fill
10	SPAWNERROR	Spawned in error
11	UNLOCATABLE	Unlocatable Sample Address
12	DOESNOTEXIST	Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope
13	OTypeC	Other type C - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TYPEC = DEMOLISHED {1} THEN set Outcome = '240'  
IF TYPEC = HMOVED {2} THEN set Outcome = '241'  
IF TYPEC = Nonresidential {3} THEN  
set Outcome = '243'  
set BYOBS = 1

IF TYPEC = MERGEDUNIT {4} THEN set Outcome = '244'  
IF TYPEC = CONDEMNED {5} THEN set Outcome = '245'  
IF TYPEC = ONBASE {6} THEN set Outcome = '252'  
IF TYPEC = UNUSEDSERIAL {7} THEN  
set Outcome = '247'  
set BYOBS = 1

IF TYPEC = CUMOVED {8} THEN set Outcome = '341'  
IF TYPEC = CUMERGED {9} THEN set Outcome = '342'  
IF TYPEC = SPAWNERERROR {10} THEN  
set Outcome = '290'  
set BYOBS = 1

IF (TYPEC = UNLOCATABLE {11}) AND (IMPADD = '1') THEN  
set Outcome = '258'

IF TYPEC = DOESNOTEXIST {12} THEN  
set Outcome = '259'  
set BYOBS = 1

2. IF TYPEC = 1-12 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS

3,7: Goto END\_COVERAGE

10: IF any POUT1-3 = 201 or 203 then goto CK\_SpawnInErr  
ELSEIF CTRLNUM[18] = 1 OR CTRLNUM[20-21] = 10 then  
goto CK\_SpawnInErr  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK\_TYPEC  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK\_TYPEC2  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

13: Goto TYPEC\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEC

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## CK\_SpawnInErr

CK\_SpawnInErr

---

Check

**Description:** Case cannot be coded as "Spawned in error"

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC = SPAWNERROR {10} AND (POUT1 = '201' or POUT1 = '203' or  
POUT2 = '201' or POUT2 = '203' or POUT3 = '201' or POUT3 = '203' or  
CTRLNUM[18-21] = '1010')

**Universe Description:** Case was an interview in a previous quarter or it is not a spawned case and Spawned  
in error was selected in TypeC

**Text:** ^SpawnInErr\_Fill

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEC

**Fills:** SpawnInErr\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF POUT1 = '201' or POUT1 = '203' or POUT2 = '201' or POUT2 = '203' or POUT3  
= '201' or POUT3 = '203' then fill

" \* Case was a complete in a previous quarter.  
It cannot be coded as "Spawned in error" "

**ELSEIF CTRLNUM[18-21] = '1010' then fill**

' \* Case is not a spawned case and cannot be coded as "Spawned in error" "



---

Check

**CK\_TYPEC**  
CK\_TYPEC

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC = UNLOCATABLE {11} AND (RT25.IMPADD = '0' or blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* This outcome code can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information from Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, select Type A, "Other Type A -specify" or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEC

---

## CK\_TYPEC2

CK\_TYPEC2

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC = DOESNOTEXIST {12} and RT25.DESIGN = '00'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases.

Return to the NONTYP screen and select the appropriate non-interview, or press [F10] to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEC

---

Field

**TYPEC\_SP**  
TYPEC\_SP

---

**Description:** Specify other type c

**Form Pane Label:** Type C - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPECSP

**Tag Name:** TYPEC\_SP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC = OTypeC {13}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set OUTCOME = '248'  
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BContact.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEC\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# FM\_SALES

FM\_SALES

---

Field

**Description:** Farm sales of \$1, 000 or more

**Form Pane Label:** Farm Sales

**SAS Name:** FM\_SALES

**Tag Name:** FM\_SALES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RT2501.URRAL = 'R') AND  
(RT2501.FRAME <> GQ {3} or RT2501.GQTYPE = '901' or RT2501.GQTYPE ='902')  
AND (bFront.START = Continue {1} or bFront.START = SkipNotes {2} or NONTYP =  
TYPE\_A {1})  
AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = Yes {1} or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT  
<> 'S'))

**Universe Description:** Interview or a Type A and this is a new case that is not a newly spawned CU and it is  
in a Rural area and it is not a group quarters or a group quarters that is Workers'  
Group Living Quarters and Job Corps Centers or Religious Group Quarters

**Help Screen:** H\_FM\_SALES

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm  
products from  
this place amount to \$1,000 or more?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GQ\_UNIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FM\_SALES

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## GQ\_UNIT

GQ\_UNIT

---

Field

**Description:** group quarters or not?

**Form Pane Label:** Group Quarters

**SAS Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Tag Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (bFront.START = Continue {1} or bFront.START = SkipNotes {2} or NONTYP = TYPE\_A {1} or TYPEB = RENT {1} or TYPEB = SALE {2} or TYPEB = OTYPEVACANT {3} or TYPEB = URE {4} or TYPEB = NOTREADY {5} or TYPEB = UNDERAGE {6} or TYPEB = UNFIT {7} or TYPEB = OTYPEB {10}) AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = Yes {1} or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> 'S'))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** • [Indicate if the unit is:](#)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGQUNIT

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	INGQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NOTINGQ	NOT in a Group Quarters

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HUTYPE

2,DK: IF FRAME <> 3 then goto DIRACC

ELSE goto HUTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2004

---

# DIRACC

DIRACC

---

Field

**Description:** Direct access to the household

**Form Pane Label:** Access Type

**SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Tag Name:** DIRACC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRAME <> GQ {3} AND

(BFront.START = Continue {1} or BFront.START = SkipNotes {2} or NONTYP = TYPE\_A {1} or

TYPEB = RENT {1} or TYPEB = SALE {2} or TYPEB = OTYPEVACANT {3} or TYPEB = URE {4} or

TYPEB = NOTREADY {5} or TYPEB = UNDERAGE {6} or TYPEB = UNFIT {7} or TYPEB = OTYPEB {10})

AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = Yes {1} or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> 'S' ))

AND (GQ\_UNIT = 2 or GQ\_UNIT = DONTKNOW)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DIRACC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

• Indicate if access to the household is:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIRACC

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	AnotherUnit	Through another unit

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HUTYPE

2,DK: Goto MERGUA

**Instrument SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# MERGUA

MERGUA

---

Field

**Description:** Merged unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Merged Unit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MERGUA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DIRACC = AnotherUnit {2} or DIRACC = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_MERGUA

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is this a merged unit?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMERGUA

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Merged	Merged
2	NotMerged	Not Merged

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Entry of 1 then store 244 in outcome

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK: Goto HUTYPE

2: Goto CK\_MERGUA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MERGUA

**Report Section: COVERAGE**

---

## CK\_MERGUA

CK\_MERGUA

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MERGUA = NotMerged {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Access type must be changed to direct IF this is not a merged unit.](#)

**Check Instructions:** Display DIRACC and MERGUA as the jump possibilities

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MERGUA

Field

**HUTYPE**  
 HUTYPE

**Description:** Type of Housing Unit

**Form Pane Label:** Housing Unit Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HUTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GQ\_UNIT = 1 OR ((GQ\_UNIT = 2 or GQ\_UNIT = DONTKNOW) and RT2501.FRAME = GQ {3})  
 OR MERGUA = 1 OR MERGUA = DONTKNOW OR (DIRACC = 1 and TYPEB <> 8)

**Universe Description:** (unit is in a Group Quarters) OR (unit is not in a group quarters and SCIF indicates this is a GQ) OR (this is a merged unit or DK if merged) OR (The unit has direct access and it is not an unoccupied tent or trailer site)

**Question Text:** \* [Enter type of Housing Unit.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLIVQRT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	House	House, apartment, flat
2	NonTransient	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc
3	TransientHotel	HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	RoomingHouse	HU in rooming house
5	MobilenoPermanant	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MobilePermanant	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NotSpecified	HU not specified above
8	RoomorBoard	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	Student	Students quarters in college dormitory
10	OtherUnit	Group Quarters unit not specified above

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store HUTYPE in HSG\_UNIT  
(Note: HSG\_UNIT is the BLS variable)
  2. Store HUTYPE in the datamodel variable HUTYPE.  
If HUTYPE = DK, then set the datamodel variable  
HUTYPE = 99  
(The datamodel HUTYPE is used for the DSMD extract files.)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ

7,10: IF TYPEB <> 8 then goto HUTYPESP  
ELSE goto UNISTRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HUTYPE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**HUTYPEPSP**  
HUTYPEPSP

---

**Description:** Specify other type of housing unit

**Form Pane Label:** HU Type - Specify

**SAS Name:** HUTYPEPSP

**Tag Name:** HUTYPEPSP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HUTYPE = NOTSPECIFIED {7} or HUTYPE = OTHERUNIT {10}) AND TYPEB <> 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter other type of housing unit](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UNISTRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HUTYPEPSP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**UNISTRQ**  
 UNISTRQ

Field

**Description:** How many housing units are in this structure

**Form Pane Label:** Units in structure

**SAS Name:** UNISTRQ

**Tag Name:** UNISTRQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HUTYPE >= 1 and HUTYPE <= 6) OR HUTYPE = 8 OR HUTYPE = 9 OR HUTYPE = DONTKNOW OR HUTYPESP = RESPONSE OR ((HUTYPE = 7 or HUTYPE = 10) and TYPEB = UNOCCUPYTT {8})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Ask if not apparent](#)

**How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUNISTRQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTER	Only Group Quarters units
2	MobileHome	Mobile home or trailer
3	OneDETACHED	One, detached
4	OneATTACHED	One, attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS  
ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** UNISTRQ

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# RACETYP

RACETYP

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race code of Household

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Race

**SAS Name:** RACETYP

**Tag Name:** RACETYP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL TYPE A's

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Race code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoaan	Samoaan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HH\_MEMQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## HH\_MEMQ

HH\_MEMQ

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - # of household members

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Mem

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEMQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACETYP = RESPONSE OR RACETYP = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TENURE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

Field

**TENURE**  
TENURE

**Description:** Type A - Tenure

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Tenure

**SAS Name:** TENURE

**Tag Name:** TENURE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All Type As

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Tenure code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE

DK: Goto BUILD\_A

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

Field

**BUILD\_A**  
BUILD\_A

**Description:** building type

**Form Pane Label:** Building Type A

**SAS Name:** BUILD\_A

**Tag Name:** BUILD\_A

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TENURE = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Which best describes this building?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TBUILDA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Townhouse	Townhouse - inner unit
3	EndRowTH	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	MultiPlex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	HighRise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	MobileHM	Mobile home or trailer
10	CollegeDorm	College dormitory

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHQSRCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILD\_A

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



Field

**HHQSRCE**  
HHQSRCE

**Description:** Type A - source of information

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Source

**SAS Name:** HHQSRCE

**Tag Name:** HHQSRCE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All Type As

**Question Text:** \* What was the source of the information for the household characteristics?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THHQRCE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Observation	Observation
2	Neighbor	Neighbor
3	Manager	Building Manager
4	Other	Other (Specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: The first entry will be stored in HHQSRCE1, the second in HHQSRCE2, up to HHQSRCE4

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: IF TYPEA = 3 then goto REF\_SEX

ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

4: Goto HHQ\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHQSRCE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**HHQ\_SPECIFY**  
HHQ\_SPECIFY

---

**Description:** Type A - specify other source of information

**Form Pane Label:** Source - Specify

**SAS Name:** HHQ\_SPEC

**Tag Name:** HHQ\_SPECIFY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {4} IN HHQSRCE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other source of information

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF TYPEA = 3 then goto REF\_SEX  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHQ\_SPECIFY

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## REF\_SEX

REF\_SEX

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Sex of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Sex

**SAS Name:** REFUSESX

**Tag Name:** REF\_SEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA = Hostile {4} OR TYPEA = Time {5} OR TYPEA = Language {6} OR  
TYPEA = ORefusal {7}

**Universe Description:** Refusal

**Question Text:** ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Sex of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REF\_RACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_SEX

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: COVERAGE**

---

## REF\_RACE

REF\_RACE

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Race

**SAS Name:** REFUSERC

**Tag Name:** REF\_RACE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA = Hostile {4} OR TYPEA = Time {5} OR TYPEA = Language {6} OR  
TYPEA = ORefusal {7}

**Universe Description:** Refusal

**Question Text:** ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who  
refused to participate.

Race of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REF\_AGED

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_RACE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## REF\_AGED

REF\_AGED

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Age category of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Age

**SAS Name:** REFUSEAG

**Tag Name:** REF\_AGED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REF\_RACE = RESPONSE or REF\_RACE = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Approximate age of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFAGE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under20	Under 20
2	Plus21	21 - 50
3	Plus51	51 - 74
4	Plus75	75 or older

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_AGED

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: COVERAGE**

---

## END\_COVERAGE

END\_COVERAGE

---

Field

**Description:** End of Coverage Section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Set EXITINTERVIEW flag

IF ((START = 5 or GENINTRO = 3) and NONTYP = 1-3) then  
set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

ELSE set EXITINTERVIEW = 0

**Skip Instructions:** IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then

goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE

ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11)

then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2

All others goto START\_DEMOS

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**HSG\_UNIT**  
HSG\_UNIT

---

**Description:** BLS variable for Housing unit type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSG\_UNIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HUTYPE for how to set this field

BLS Variable name for HUTYPE.  
(DSMD needs the variable to be called HUTYPE)

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSG\_UNIT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# RACETYP1

RACETYP1

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**HH\_MEMQ1**  
HH\_MEMQ1

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# TENURE1

TENURE1

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**RACETYP2**  
RACETYP2

---

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## HH\_MEMQ2

HH\_MEMQ2

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE



---

Field

**TENURE2**  
TENURE2

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## RACETYP3

RACETYP3

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**HH\_MEMQ3**  
HH\_MEMQ3

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# TENURE3

TENURE3

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**RACETYP4**  
RACETYP4

---

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## HH\_MEMQ4

HH\_MEMQ4

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**TENURE4**  
TENURE4

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED IN POST PROCESSING \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## BContact

Block

BContact

---

**Description:** Contact Person Information

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONTYP = TYPEB {2} or TYPEC = DEMOLISHED {1} or  
TYPEC = HMOVED {2} or TYPEC = MERGEDUNIT {4} or  
TYPEC = CONDEMNED {5} or TYPEC = ONBASE {6} or  
TYPEC = CUMOVED {8} or TYPEC = CUMERGED {9} or  
TYPEC = OTypeC {13}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: In the instrument watch window, this block is inside the coverage block. (But, in the instrument dictionary the full path name does not include BCover.)



Field

**BYOBS**  
BYOBS

**Description:** Type B/C by observation only

**Form Pane Label:** Observation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BYOBS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** ♦ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: ^BYOBS\_YesNo

**Fills:** BYOBS\_YesNo

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.BCOBSR = Yes {1} then fill "YES"  
ELSE fill "NO"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in CP1TYPE

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF BYOBS = No {2} then set ONLY ONCE:  
CP1NAME = RT8001.CP1NAME

CP1TITL = RT8001.CP1TITL  
PHON[1:10] = RT8001.CP1PHON  
PHON[11:15] = RT8001.CP1EXT  
CP1ADDR1 = RT8001.CP1ADD1  
CP1ADDR2 = RT8001.CP1ADD2  
CP1PO = RT8001.CP1PO  
CP1ST = RT8001.CP1ST  
CP1ZIP9[1:5] = RT8001.CP1ZP5  
CP1ZIP9[6:9] = Rt8001.CP1ZP4

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE

2: Goto CP1NAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** BYOBS

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**CP1NAME**  
CP1NAME

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - name

**Form Pane Label:** Name of Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1NAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person name

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS NAME: ^RT8001CP1NAME

**Fills:** RT8001CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1NAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1TITL

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1NAME

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# CP1TITL

Field

CP1TITL

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title of Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person title

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS TITLE: ^RT8001CP1TITL

**Fills:** RT8001CP1TITL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1TITL

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PHON

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1TITL

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Field

**PHON**  
PHON

---

**Description:** number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1PHONE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person phone number and extension

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: ^RT8001CP1PHON

PREVIOUS EXTENSION: ^RT8001CP1EXT

**Fills:** RT8001CP1PHON

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PHON

**Fills:** RT8001CP1EXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1EXT

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the first 10 characcters in CP1PHON  
Store the last 5 in CP1EXT

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the telephone edit mask ( \_\_\_ ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_ X\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK\_CP1PHONE  
ELSE goto CP1ADD1

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHONE

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Check

**CK\_CP1PHONE**  
CK\_CP1PHONE

---

**Description:** Phone number is incomplete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHON = RESPONSE and LEN (PHON) < 10

**Universe Description:** Phone number is less than 10 digits

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHON

---

## CP1ADD1

CP1ADD1

---

Field

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Address line 1

**Form Pane Label:** Street Address 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person street address

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1  
^CP1ADD2  
^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 - ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1ADD2

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ADD1

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## CP1ADD2

CP1ADD2

---

Field

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Address line 2

**Form Pane Label:** Street Address 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 - ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1PO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ADD2

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

**CP1PO**  
CP1PO

---

Field

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - city

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1PO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter town or city

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1  
^CP1ADD2  
^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 - ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1ST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PO

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

# CP1ST

CP1ST

---

Field

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

• Enter state

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 - ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

---

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK\_CP1ST

ELSE goto CP1ZIP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ST

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

**CK\_CP1ST**  
CK\_CP1ST

Check

---

**Description:** Invalid state code

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1ST = RESPONSE AND CP1ST is not a valid 2-digit state code

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Invalid state code entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ST



---

Field

**CP1ZIP9**  
CP1ZIP9

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip9

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter zipcode

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 - ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use zip code edit mask. "\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_"

- 2. Store the first 5 digits in CP1ZP5  
and the last 4 digits in CP1Z4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK\_CP1ZIP9  
ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then  
goto CK2\_CP1ZIP9  
ELSE exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ZIP9

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

Check

**CK\_CP1ZIP9**  
CK\_CP1ZIP9

---

**Description:** Zipcode is less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1ZIP9 = RESPONSE and LEN (CP1ZIP9) < 5

**Universe Description:** Zip code is less than 5 digits

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ZIP9

---

**CK2\_CP1ZIP9**  
CK2\_CP1ZIP9

---

Check

**Description:** Zipcode extension is less than 4 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1ZIP9 = RESPONSE AND LEN (CP1ZIP9[6:9]) < 4

**Universe Description:** Zip code extension is less than 4 digits

**Text:** \* You must enter all four digits of the zip code extension.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ZIP9

---

Block

**BCONTROLCARD**  
BCONTROLCARD

---

**Description:** Demographics

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bAdmin.ExitInterview <> Yes {1} AND bAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> Yes {1} AND  
(Start = Continue {1} or Start = SkipNotes {2})

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Demographics

2. NOTE: In the demographics, active household member = person  
with HH\_MEM = 1 and (PERSTAT <> 99 and <> 7) AND  
((MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 9))  
AND FNAME <> empty AND FNAME <> 999  
AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX  
{PERSTAT <> 7 was added for April 2023}

AFTER the Demographics are answered active CU members will be persons with  
Recstatm = 1

---

# STLLIV

STLLIV

---

Field

**Description:** still live here

**Form Pane Label:** Still live here?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STLLIV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR <> 1 AND Front.ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes) OR (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT = S AND R\_IN.Replace <> Yes)

**Universe Description:** Only for cases where there is a previous roster.  
(roster on the input or a new spawned CU case.)

**Question Text:** I have listed . . . [READ NAMES](#)

^These\_this ^peoplePerson still living or staying here?

^stillivcufill

^PERSTATFILL

**Fills:** These\_this

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Is this"  
ELSE fill "Are all of these"

**Fills:** peoplePerson

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"  
ELSE fill "people"

**Fills:** stillivcufill

**Instructions:** IF TOTALCU > 1 then fill "This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are  
^RT8500.TOTALCU households for this address"

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.  
Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..

Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]  
NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

**Active Person:**

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND

**Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND Perstat <> Deleted {7} AND  
HH\_Mem <> No AND  
Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND  
(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND  
Recstatm <> 3**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** STLLIV

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# TUNIT1

TUNIT1

---

Block

**Description:** Name, Sex, Relationship, membership grid

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S), then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
  2. If a returning household (intnmbr = 2-4) AND newcu <> 1, the fields should be pre-filled from the input data.
  3. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT = 1 then gray out that row in the table EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column.
  4. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT = 3 or 5 then gray out that row in the table. (CU member deceased or Non CU Members in parent household)
  5. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the table, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.
  6. NOTE: EMPTY is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.
  7. Max # of rows: 30



---

Block

**BPERSON**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME <> 999

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask FNAME - HH\_MEM for each new person.  
(Until a 999 is entered in FNAME.)

# PERSTAT

Field

TUNIT1.BPERSON.PERSTAT

**Description:** Temporary person status

**Form Pane Label:** Stat

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PERSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> '999') or (MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1}))  
AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and MEMBSTAT <> skip {5}

**Universe Description:** Only display for non-deceased CU numbers, once a first name has been entered

**Question Text:** \* ^Perstat

**Fills:** Perstat

**Instructions:** IF STLLIV = No {2} then fill "Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key."

ELSE fill "Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.  
When done, Press END key"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPersonStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	Deceased	CU member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If Membstat[Refper] = 1 {deleted} then

set SPOUSE[refper] = EMPTY

2. IF (PERSTAT = 7 or 8) AND CU\_CODE = 1 THEN:  
set all persons CU\_CODE = EMPTY  
set Prev\_CUCODE for this person only = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.

2. If PERSTAT = 7 or 8 then SHOW (gray) all the fields, except PERSTAT, for this row

**Instrument SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## FNAME

Field

TUNIT1.BPERSON.FNAME

---

**Description:** First Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:** First Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) and  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} and PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:** (Membership status is not deleted or (membership status is deleted but person has been reinstated)) and membership status is not non-cu member and not deceased and person status is not deceased, or deleted

**Help Screen:** H\_FNAME

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^Fname**

✦ Enter 999 if no more persons.

**Fills:** Fname

**Instructions:** IF Row Number = 1 then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person,  
or one of the persons, who owns or rents this home."

**ELSE fill "What is the name of the next person living or staying here?"**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO

2. IF FNAME = 999 then delete any data on this row and below of the table.

3. IF FNAME = '99' or FNAME = '9999' then set FNAME = '999'

**Skip Instructions:** 16 characters: Goto LNAME

99: Goto CK\_FNAME99

999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR\_FNAME  
ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosize + 1 then goto CK\_FNAME  
ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

**Instrument SAS Name:** FNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## CK\_FNAME

Check

TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_FNAME

---

**Description:** 999 only on blank line

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME = '999' and (MEMBNO < NROSIZE + 1)

**Universe Description:** Enter 999 in FNAME over an previously entered person

**Text:** ♦ You can only enter 999 on a blank line - not over an existing person.  
If you need to delete this person, enter a 7 in the STAT column.  
Press SUPPRESS to restore ^Shadow\_Fname into First Name

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

**Fills:** Shadow\_Fname

**Instructions:** Fill the value that was in FNAME before the 999 was entered

---

Check

**ERR\_FNAME**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.ERR\_FNAME

---

**Description:** 999 on first line

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEMBNO = 1 AND FNAME = '999'

**Universe Description:** 999 is entered in first line number.

**Text:** ♦ 999 cannot be entered as first FNAME.  
A name **MUST** be entered before you can continue.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

---

## LNAME

Field

TUNIT1.BPERSON.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:** Last Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} AND FNAME <> '999' AND FNAME <> EMPTY AND  
PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter Last Name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CU\_CODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**CU\_CODE**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU\_CODE

**Description:** Relationship

**Form Pane Label:** Rel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CU\_CODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} AND FNAME <> '999' AND FNAME <> EMPTY AND  
PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

**What is ^YourNames relationship to ^Cucode\_Fill?**

\* If this is the Reference Person, enter 1  
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Cucode\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MEMBNO = REPPER then fill "you"  
ELSEIF no reference person has been select yet, fill "the owner/renter"  
ELSE fill the name of the reference person (REF\_NAME)).

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person

---

---

2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF NEWUNIT <> S or R\_in.REPLACE = 1 then set HH\_CODE = CU\_CODE  
ELSE if NEWUNIT = S then store 9 in HH\_CODE

2. IF entry of 1 then set:  
REFPER = MEMBNO  
REF\_NAME = NAME(Refper)

3. If CU\_CODE = 1 then set refpercent = refpercent + 1

4. If CU\_CODE = 2 then set SPOUSE = MEMBNO

5. If CU\_CODE = 1-8 or 10 then set SpokenFor(membno) = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE = 1) has been  
selected (refpercent > 1) then goto CK\_CHECKS2

ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu\_code = 2 or  
10 then goto Ck\_Spouse

ELSEIF Prev\_CUCODE = 1 AND CU\_CODE = 2-10, DK, or RF then  
goto CK\_NewRefper

ELSE goto SEX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_CODE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section: DEMOGRAPHICS**

---

## CK\_NewRefper

Check

TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_NewRefper

---

**Description:** Changing Reference person

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Prev\_CUCODE = Refperson {1} AND CU\_CODE <> RefPerson {1} AND CU\_CODE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Reference person has changed.

**Text:** \* Does ^Name still own or rent this home?  
(Reference person does not have to be the same as the respondent.)

If YES, press Enter and reselect 1 for relationship  
if NO, press S and re-ask relationship

**Check Instructions:** If SUPPRESSED then set CU\_CODE = EMPTY for all persons  
and set Prev\_CUCODE = EMPTY for this person

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

---

Check

**CK\_CHECKS2**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_CHECKS2

---

**Description:** only 1 ref person per cu

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Refpercent > 1

**Universe Description:** more than 1 reference person selected

**Text:** ♦ More than 1 reference person has been selected.  
There can only be 1 reference person.  
Please verify and correct.

**Check Instructions:** List CU\_CODE for row 1 as the jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE

---

## CK\_Spouse

Check

TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_Spouse

---

**Description:** More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner selected

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CU\_CODE = Spouse {2} or CU\_CODE = Unmarried {10}) AND  
(there is at least 1 other active person with (CU\_CODE = Spouse {2} or  
CU\_CODE = Unmarried {10}) AND PERSTAT <> Deleted {7} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8})

**Universe Description:** More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner

**Text:** ♦ Reference person cannot have multiple spouses or unmarried partners.  
Please verify and correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE

Field

**SEX**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

**Description:** Sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} AND FNAME <> '999' AND FNAME <> EMPTY AND  
PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Ask if not apparent](#)

**Is ^Name male or female?**

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: IF CU\_CODE = 2 and SEX = SEX[refper] then goto CK\_SEX1

ELSE goto AWAY\_COL

DK,RF: Goto AWAY\_COL

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEX

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



---

Check

**CK\_SEX1**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_SEX1

---

**Description:** Reference person and spouse have the same sex

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CU\_CODE = Spouse {2} AND (SEX = SEX[refper]) AND RefPer <> EMPTY  
AND (SEX = Male {1} or SEX = Female {2})

**Universe Description:** Reference person and spouse have the same sex

**Text:** ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)

[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto CK\_SEX2

All others, go back to SEX or CU\_CODE as appropriate

---

## CK\_SEX2

Check

TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_SEX2

---

**Description:** Verify reference person's spouse

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CK\_SEX1 = suppressed

**Universe Description:** Sex entries for reference person and spouse are correct

**Text:** ♦ You said that ^NAME is ^REFNAME's spouse?

Is that correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto AWAY\_COL

All others, go back to CU\_CODE or SEX

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** fill ^Name[REFPER]

Field

**AWAY\_COL**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.AWAY\_COL

**Description:** Living away at college

**Form Pane Label:** Away

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} AND FNAME <> '999' AND FNAME <> EMPTY AND  
PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_AWAY\_COL

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ [Ask if not apparent](#)

**Is ^Name living away at college?**

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF AWAY\_COL = Yes {1} then set HH\_MEM = 2 and KEEP/SHOW

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AWAYCOL  
ELSE goto HH\_MEM

2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH\_MEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

Check

**CK\_AWAYCOL**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_AWAYCOL

---

**Description:** Ref must be a HH memb

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AWAY\_COL = Yes {1} AND CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1}

**Universe Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Text:** ♦ Students who are living at school at the time of interview are considered to be household members of their school residence.

If the sample address is the school residence and the person is living here, then change away at college to no.

Otherwise this person cannot be the reference person, change relationship.

**Check Instructions:** List AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE, and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE, or INTROB as appropriate

## HH\_MEM

Field

TUNIT1.BPERSON.HH\_MEM

**Description:** Household member - usually live here

**Form Pane Label:** Member

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or  
(MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND  
MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND  
PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} AND FNAME <> '999' AND FNAME <> EMPTY AND  
AWAY\_COL <> Yes {1} AND PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_HH\_MEM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Does ^Name usually live here?**

\* Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere.

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set\_Flags

2: IF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_HHMEM  
ELSE goto Set\_Flags

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## CK\_HHMEM

Check

TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_HHMEM

---

**Description:** Ref must be HH mem

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MEM = No {2} AND CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1}

**Universe Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM or CU\_CODE



Field

**Set\_Flags**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.Set\_Flags

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FName <> EMPTY AND (FName <> '999') THEN  
IF Membstat = Skip {5} OR Membstat = Deceased {3} OR  
Perstat = Deceased {8} THEN  
set FlgElible = No  
set FlgActive = No  
ELSE  
IF (Perstat = 9 or Perstat = EMPTY) AND (Membstat = EMPTY or  
Membstat = Reinstated {2} or Membstat = Deleted {1}) THEN  
IF HH\_Mem = Yes {1} THEN set FlgElible := Yes  
ELSE set FlgElible = No  
ENDIF  
ELSE  
IF Perstat = 7 OR Membstat = Deleted {1} OR  
Perstat = Deceased {8} THEN set FlgElible = No  
ENDIF  
ENDIF  
  
IF (Perstat = 9 and Membstat = Deleted {1}) OR  
((Perstat = 9 or Perstat = EMPTY) and (Membstat = EMPTY or

```
      Membstat = Reinstated {2})) THEN
      IF HH_Mem = Yes {1} THEN set FlgActive = Yes
      ELSE set FlgActive = No
      ENDIF
    ELSEIF Perstat <> 9 AND Membstat = Deleted {1} THEN set FlgActive = No
    ELSEIF Perstat = 7 THEN
      set FlgActive = No
    ELSE set FlgActive = No
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

NOTE: Updated April 2023 to set PERSTAT = 7 to not active

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Go to next row in the table

Field

**FlgElible**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.FlgElible

**Description:** Eligibility Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** A person is eligible if First name (FNAME) is not EMPTY nor 999 AND household membership (HH\_MEM) is Yes AND NOT any of the following

- o Membstat = Skip {5} or Deceased {3}
- o Household membership (HH\_MEM) is no {2}, DK, RF or EMPTY
- o Perstat = deleted {7}, deceased {8}, OR (Membstat = Deleted {1} and not reinstated)

**Array:**

---

## FlgActive

Field

TUNIT1.BPERSON.FlActive

---

**Description:** Active Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** A person is active if First name (FNAME) is not EMPTY nor 999 AND household membership (HH\_MEM) is Yes and NOT any of the following:

- o Membstat = Skip {5-nonCU member} or Deceased {3}
- o Household membership (HH\_MEM) is no {2}, DK, RF or EMPTY
- o Perstat = deleted {7}, deceased {8}, OR (Membstat = Deleted {1} and not reinstated)

**Array:**

Field

**Prev\_CUCODE**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.Prev\_CUCODE

**Description:** Previous Relationship

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** Prev\_CUCODE

**Report Section: DEMOGRAPHICS**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020

---

Field

**MEMBNO**  
TUNIT1.BPERSON.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## CHECKS

Field

TUNIT1.CHECKS

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Check Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1st roster table is complete ('999' has been entered in FNAME)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset MLIVE and NEWLIV to 2 so that Blaise does not continually loop back to Tunit1

If MLIVE = 1 then set MLIVE = 2

If NEWLIV = 1 then set NEWLIV = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RefPerCnt = EMPTY then goto CK\_CHECKS1

IF any CU\_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK\_CUCODE

IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK\_SEX

IF any AWAY\_COL = EMPTY then goto CK\_AWAYCOL

IF any HH\_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK\_HHMEM

IF No person on the roster has FlgElible = Yes then goto ANY\_HHMEM

ELSE goto HHRESP

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



---

Check

**CK\_CHECKS1**  
TUNIT1.CK\_CHECKS1

---

**Description:** No ref person has been selected

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RefPerCnt = EMPTY AND '999' has been entered in FNAME

**Universe Description:** No reference person has been selected

**Text:** ♦ No reference person has been selected.

A reference person **MUST** be selected before you can continue.

**Check Instructions:** List CU\_CODE for row 1 and FNname = 999 as the jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE or FNAME as appropriate

---

**CK\_CUCODE**  
TUNIT1.CK\_CUCODE

---

Check

**Description:** Relationship is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CU\_CODE = EMPTY AND ( (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} and MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} and PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}) or PERSTAT = Reinstated {9} ) AND '999' has been entered in FNAME

**Universe Description:** CU\_CODE is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ [Relationship needed for ^Name.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE for the appropriate person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

---

Check

**CK\_SEX**  
TUNIT1.CK\_SEX

---

**Description:** Sex is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEX = EMPTY ( (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} and MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} and PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}) or PERSTAT = Reinstated {9} ) AND '999' has been entered in FNAME

**Universe Description:** Sex is blank for active person

**Text:** \* Gender needed for ^Name.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEX for the appropriate person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

---

**CK\_AWAYCOL**  
TUNIT1.CK\_AWAYCOL

---

Check

**Description:** Away at college is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AWAY\_COL = EMPTY AND ( (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} and MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} and PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}) or PERSTAT = Reinstated {9} ) AND '999' has been entered in FNAME

**Universe Description:** AWAY\_COL is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ [Away at College needed for ^Name.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL for the appropriate person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

---

Check

**CK\_HHMEM**  
TUNIT1.CK\_HHMEM

---

**Description:** Household membership status is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MEM = EMPTY AND ( (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} and MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} and PERSTAT <> Deceased {8} and PERSTAT <> Deleted {7}) or PERSTAT = Reinstated {9} ) AND '999' has been entered in FNAME

**Universe Description:** HH\_MEM is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ [Household Membership status needed for ^Name.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM for the appropriate person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

---

## ANY\_HHMEM

ANY\_HHMEM

---

Field

**Description:** No household members on the roster

**Form Pane Label:** Any HH Members

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANY\_HHMEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** No person on the roster has FlgElible = Yes

**Universe Description:** No household members on the roster

**Question Text:** ♦ There are NO household members for this case.  
Does anyone use this as their usual residence?

If no one uses this as their usual residence, press HOME to return to the START screen and make this a noninterview - Type B.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TANY\_HHMEM

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes, this is the usual residence for at least one person

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Got back to TUNIT1

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANY\_HHMEM

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** Demographics

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020

---

## BFOLLOWUP1

BFOLLOWUP1

---

Block

**Description:** Block for HHRESP - NEWLIV

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FNAME = '999' OR TUnit table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Once Tunit1 table is complete, reset the previous relationship variable:

IF any BControlcard.Tunit1.BPerson.FNAME = 999 AND 1st table,  
TUnit1, is complete THEN:  
Set BControlcard.Tunit1.BPerson.Prev\_CUCODE =  
BControlcard.Tunit1.BPerson.CU\_CODE for all persons



Field

**HHRESP**  
BFOLLOWUP1.HHRESP

**Description:** who is respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHRESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME = '999' AND 1st grid, TUnit1, is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary

**With whom am I speaking?**

\* Enter line number

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THHRESP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	no1	NameOnly[1]
2	no2	NameOnly[2]
3	no3	NameOnly[3]
4	no4	NameOnly[4]
5	no5	NameOnly[5]
6	no6	NameOnly[6]
7	no7	NameOnly[7]
8	no8	NameOnly[8]
9	no9	NameOnly[9]
10	no10	NameOnly[10]
11	no11	NameOnly[11]
12	no12	NameOnly[12]
13	no13	NameOnly[13]
14	no14	NameOnly[14]
15	no15	NameOnly[15]

---

16	no16	NameOnly[16]
17	no17	NameOnly[17]
18	no18	NameOnly[18]
19	no19	NameOnly[19]
20	no20	NameOnly[20]
21	no21	NameOnly[21]
22	no22	NameOnly[22]
23	no23	NameOnly[23]
24	no24	NameOnly[24]
25	no25	NameOnly[25]
26	no26	NameOnly[26]
27	no27	NameOnly[27]
28	no28	NameOnly[28]
29	no29	NameOnly[29]
30	no30	NameOnly[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 1-30 then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.

2. If entry of 95 then store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Line number and Name of all active persons in the answer list pane

Active Person:

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND

Perstat <> Deceased AND Perstat <> Deleted {7} AND

HH\_Mem <> No AND

Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND

(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = reinstated))

**Skip Instructions:** IF HHRESP > NROSIZE then goto CK\_HHRESP

ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] <> 9) OR

(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7 or 8) OR  
(HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then goto CK\_HHRESP2

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S) OR  
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE < 30 then goto MLIVE

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S) OR  
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE = 30 then exit block and goto  
BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

ELSE goto NEWLIV

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHRESP

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

**CK\_HHRESP**  
BFOLLOWUP1.CK\_HHRESP

---

Check

**Description:** must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHRESP > NROSIZE AND HHRESP <> 95

**Universe Description:** Respondent line number is greater than total number of persons

**Text:** \* [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHRESP

---

Check

**CK\_HHRESP2**  
BFOLLOWUP1.CK\_HHRESP2

---

**Description:** Respondent is not household member

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = No {2} or HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = blank) OR  
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT[HHRESP] <> Reinstate {9}) OR

(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = Skip {5}) OR  
(PERSTAT[HHRESP] = Deleted {7} or PERSTAT[HHRESP] = Deceased {8})

**Universe Description:** Respondent is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ [Person is not a household member.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHRESP

---

## MLIVE

Field

BFOLLOWUP1.MLIVE

---

**Description:** Anyone new?

**Form Pane Label:** Anyone New?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MLIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (( INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S) OR REPLACE = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** So I have listed ^PerNum ^peoplePerson living or staying here now.

**^PERSTATFILL**

Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.

**Fills:** PerNum

**Instructions:** Calculate the number of all "active" persons and fill that number

**Active Person:**

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND

Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND Perstat <> Deleted {7} AND

HH\_Mem <> No AND

Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND

(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND

Recstatm <> 3

**Fills:** peoplePerson

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"

ELSE fill "people"

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.

Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..

Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]

NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

**Active Person:**  
FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND  
Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND Perstat <> Deleted {7} AND  
HH\_Mem <> No AND  
Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND  
(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND  
Recstatm <> 3

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or  
TUNIT2 as appropriate

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLIVE

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# NEWLIV

Field

BFOLLOWUP1.NEWLIV

---

**Description:** Anyone new?

**Form Pane Label:** Anyone new?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWLIV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND ( (NEWCU <> 1) or (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?

[^PERSTATFILL](#)

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.

Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..

Ex: NameOnly[1]   NameOnly[11]   NameOnly[21]

      NameOnly[2]   NameOnly[12]   NameOnly[22]

**Active Person:**

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND

Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND Perstat <> Deleted {7} AND

HH\_Mem <> No AND

Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND

(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND

Recstatm <> 3

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNewLiv

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes, add new person
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999

2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or  
TUNIT2 as appropriate

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLIV

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## BSUBFAMILY

BSUBFAMILY

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** There is at least 1 person with (MEMBSTAT <> Deleted {1} or (MEMBSTAT = Deleted {1} and PERSTAT = Reinstated {9})) AND MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} and MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3} AND HH\_MEM <> No {2} AND PERSTAT <> Deleted {7} AND PERSTAT <> Deceased {8}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members, then store line numbers in SUBFAM2(1,X)
  2. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members goto SET\_CUNUMBER
  3. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU\_CODE = 9) then goto SUBFAM1
  4. all others goto SET\_SUBFAMS

Field

**SUBFAM1**  
BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

**Description:** are you related to anyone in household?

**Form Pane Label:** Subfamily

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SpokenFor <> Yes AND MEMBSTAT <> Skip {5} AND MEMBSTAT <> Deceased {3}  
AND  
(At least 1 other person with SSpokenFor <> Yes)

**Universe Description:** More than 1 non-rel in household AND there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

**Question Text:** Earlier you said that ^SubFamName was not related to ^REFNAME.  
Is ^SubFamName related to anyone else in this household?

**Fills:** SubFamName

**Instructions:** Fill name of the person not related to the reference person.  
(Unit1.person[Sindex].Name)

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** fill ^Name[REFPER]

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Changed to an output variable January 2020

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SUBFAM2

- 2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  
ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBFAM1

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**SUBFAM2**  
BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

**Description:** anyone else related to?

**Form Pane Label:** Who related to

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBFAM1 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, person is related to someone else in the household

**Question Text:** Who is ^SubFamName related to?

✦ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Fills:** SubFamName

**Instructions:** Fill name of the person not related to the reference person.  
(Unit1.person[**Sindex**].Name)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME[1]
2	n02	NAME[2]
3	n03	NAME[3]
4	n04	NAME[4]
5	n05	NAME[5]
6	n06	NAME[6]
7	n07	NAME[7]
8	n08	NAME[8]
9	n09	NAME[9]
10	n10	NAME[10]
11	n11	NAME[11]

---

12	n12	NAME[12]
13	n13	NAME[13]
14	n14	NAME[14]
15	n15	NAME[15]
16	n16	NAME[16]
17	n17	NAME[17]
18	n18	NAME[18]
19	n19	NAME[19]
20	n20	NAME[20]
21	n21	NAME[21]
22	n22	NAME[22]
23	n23	NAME[23]
24	n24	NAME[24]
25	n25	NAME[25]
26	n26	NAME[26]
27	n27	NAME[27]
28	n28	NAME[28]
29	n29	NAME[29]
30	n30	NAME[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Changed to an output variable January 2020

**Skip Instructions:** IF SUBFAM2 > NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUBFAM2

ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS

ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBFAM2

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

Check

**CK\_SUBFAM2**  
BSUBFAMILY.CK\_SUBFAM2

---

**Description:** must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBFAM2 > NROSIZE or NamOnly[SubFam2] = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** line number is greater than total # of persons or line number is not valid

**Text:** \* [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUBFAM2

---

## SET\_SUBFAMS

Field

BSUBFAMILY.SET\_SUBFAMS

---

**Description:** Set up a subfamilys

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him.

Repeat questions SHELTX-SUPRT1 for each subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



---

Block

**BSFMAKEUP**  
BSFMAKEUP

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask questions for each family including the reference persons family

---

## SHELTX

BSFMAKEUP.SHELTX

---

Field

**Description:** Pay for own shelter

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for housing

**SAS Name:** SHELTX

**Tag Name:** SHELTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SHELTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

[^disp\\_sheltx](#)

**^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam housing expenses with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?**

**^SUBFAMFILL**

**Fills:** disp\_sheltx

**Instructions:** IF SHELTX = EMPTY then fill "Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"  
ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
else fill "her"  
ELSE fill "their"

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated

---

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FOODX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHELTX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# FOODX

Field

BSFMAKEUP.FOODX

---

**Description:** Pay for own food

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for food

**SAS Name:** FOODX

**Tag Name:** FOODX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_FOODX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam food expenses with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?**

**^SUBFAMFILL**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"  
ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
else fill "her"  
ELSE fill "their"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

---

---

2	No	No
---	----	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto  
UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam  
ELSE goto OTHERX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

**OTHERX**  
BSFMAKEUP.OTHERX

---

Field

**Description:** Pay for own other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for other

**SAS Name:** OTHERX

**Tag Name:** OTHERX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sheltx = No {2} OR Foodx = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?

**^SUBFAMFILL**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"  
ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
else fill "her"  
ELSE fill "their"

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more  
subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next  
subfamily  
ELSE goto SUPSRC

2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

**SUPSRC**  
BSFMAKEUP.SUPSRC

---

Field

**Description:** Does someone else pay for food, shelter, etc.

**Form Pane Label:** Money from others

**SAS Name:** SUPSRC

**Tag Name:** SUPSRC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((Foodx = No {2} or Foodx = NONRESPONSE) and (Otherx = No {2} or Otherx = NONRESPONSE)) OR  
((Sheltx = No {2} or Sheltx = NONRESPONSE) and (Foodx = No {2} or Foodx = NONRESPONSE)) OR  
((Sheltx = No {2} or Sheltx = NONRESPONSE) and (Otherx = No {2} or Otherx = NONRESPONSE))

**Universe Description:** Any 2 financial screener questions are No, DK, or RF

**Question Text:** Does all or part of the money to pay for  
([READ NAMES](#)) ^Supdesc come from someone  
in this household?

^SUBFAMFILL

**Fills:** Supdesc

**Instructions:** IF SHELTX = No {2} or SHELTX = NONRESPONSE then fill 'housing'  
ELSEIF FOODX = No {2} or FOODX = NONRESPONSE then fill 'food'  
ELSEIF OTHERX = No {2} or OTHERX = NONRESPONSE then fill 'other living  
expenses'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = No {2} or SHELTX = NONRESPONSE) AND (FOODX = No {2}  
or FOODX = NONRESPONSE) then fill 'housing and food'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = No {2} or SHELTX = NONRESPONSE) AND (OTHERX = No  
{2} or OTHERX = NONRESPONSE) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'  
ELSEIF (FOODX = No {2} or FOODX = NONRESPONSE) AND (OTHERX = No {2}  
or OTHERX = NONRESPONSE) then fill 'food and other living expenses'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = No {2} or SHELTX = NONRESPONSE) AND (FOODX = No {2}  
or FOODX = NONRESPONSE) AND (OTHERX = No {2} or OTHERX =  
NONRESPONSE) then fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated



---

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SUPRT1

2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPSRC

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# SUPRT1

Field

BSFMAKEUP.SUPRT1

---

**Description:** who pays?

**Form Pane Label:** Who pays

**SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Tag Name:** SUPRT1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPRC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who is that person(s)?

✦ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME[1]
2	n02	NAME[2]
3	n03	NAME[3]
4	n04	NAME[4]
5	n05	NAME[5]
6	n06	NAME[6]
7	n07	NAME[7]
8	n08	NAME[8]
9	n09	NAME[9]
10	n10	NAME[10]
11	n11	NAME[11]
12	n12	NAME[12]
13	n13	NAME[13]
14	n14	NAME[14]
15	n15	NAME[15]
16	n16	NAME[16]

---

---

17	n17	NAME[17]
18	n18	NAME[18]
19	n19	NAME[19]
20	n20	NAME[20]
21	n21	NAME[21]
22	n22	NAME[22]
23	n23	NAME[23]
24	n24	NAME[24]
25	n25	NAME[25]
26	n26	NAME[26]
27	n27	NAME[27]
28	n28	NAME[28]
29	n29	NAME[29]
30	n30	NAME[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT\_SB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display line number and name of all "active" persons,  
not in this particular subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** IF SUPRT1 > NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUPRT1

ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM

ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

**CK\_SUPRT1**

Check

BSFMAKEUP.CK\_SUPRT1

---

**Description:** Line number selected is greater than total HH size

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPRT1 > NROSIZE

**Universe Description:** Person line number is greater than total # of persons

**Text:** \* [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUPRT1

Field

---

**UPDATE\_SUBFAM**  
BSFMAKEUP.UPDATE\_SUBFAM

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on SHELTX-SUPRT1 (Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct).

2. Assign a CU# to each person (PERCUNUM)  
If (FOODX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) OR  
(SHELTX = 1 and FOODX = 1) OR  
(SHELTX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) then set all persons  
in this subfamily to the same CU #

If SUPRT1[1] <> EMPTY, DK or RF then assign all persons  
in this subfamily to the same CU # as the person  
selected in SUPRT

**Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER\_UNITS  
ELSE goto CU\_INTRO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**CONSUMER\_UNITS**  
CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Description:** show CU's

**Form Pane Label:** Show CU's

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TOTAL\_CU > 1

**Universe Description:** If more than 1 CU

**Question Text:** ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S

(List CU#, Line number, and name)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display person if:

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND  
Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND  
HH\_Mem <> No and HH\_mem <> EMPTY AND  
Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND  
(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND  
Recstatm <> 3 AND PERSTAT <> Deleted

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CU\_INTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**Set\_NUMHOUSE**  
Set\_NUMHOUSE

**Description:** Set NUMHOUSE = number of active persons

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NUMHOUSE = total number of persons with  
FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND  
Perstat <> Deceased AND PERSTAT <> Deleted AND  
HH\_Mem <> No and HH\_mem <> EMPTY AND  
Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND  
(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND  
Recstatm <> 3 AND PERCUNUM = CUIINDEX {CU Member}

**Array:**

---

## CU\_INTRO

CU\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Intro

**Form Pane Label:** CU Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONSUMER\_UNITS = Continue {1} OR (Only 1 CU)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.

• A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit

The ^persons I'm including in your household ^Areis\_CU (READ NAME(S))

^CU\_MEMBERS

**Fills:** persons

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"  
ELSE fill "persons"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** CU\_MEMBERS

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this CU.

Display person if:

FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND

Perstat <> Mistake AND Perstat <> Deceased AND PERSTAT <> Deleted AND

HH\_Mem <> No and HH\_mem <> EMPTY AND

Membstat <> Skip AND Membstat <> Deceased AND

(Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = Deleted and Perstat = Reinstated)) AND

Recstatm <> 3 AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX {CU Member}

**Type:** Enumerated

---

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TUNIT2 block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## TUNIT2

TUNIT2

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 30

2. For the next table, gray the row in the table for non-household and non-cu members  
i.e (Membstat = Deleted {1} and Perstat <> Reinstated {9})  
or HH\_MEM = No {2} or Perstat = Deleted {7} or Perstat = Deceased {8} or  
MEMBSTAT = Deceased {3} or MEMBSTAT = Skip {5} or  
(percunum <> CuIndex){non-cu member}

---

Block

**BPERSON**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IF Perstat <> Deceased {8} AND PERSTAT <> Deleted {7} AND  
(Membstat <> Deleted {1} OR (Membstat = Deleted {1} AND Perstat =  
Reinstated {9})) AND FName <> EMPTY AND FName <> '999' AND  
percunum = Cuindex AND Away\_Col <> Yes {1} AND HH\_Mem <> No {2} then  
'ASK' the appropriate questions  
ELSE SHOW the row.

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## Set\_RECSTATM

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.Set\_RECSTATM

---

**Description:** Set person level recstatm

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 3. Assign a RECSTATM for each person on the roster

If CU\_INTRO = Continue {1} then:

IF (Membstat = Deleted {1} and Perstat <> Reinstated {9})

or HH\_MEM = No {2} or Perstat = Deleted {7} or Perstat = Deceased {8} or

MEMBSTAT = Deceased {3} or MEMBSTAT = Skip {5} or

(percunum <> CuIndex){non-cu member} THEN

Recstatm = 3

ELSE

Recstatm = 1

ENDIF

endif

**Array:**

---

Field

**NAME**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.NAME

---

**Description:** Full Name - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 33

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (FName = DONTKNOW AND LName = DONTKNOW) OR  
(FName = REFUSAL AND LName = REFUSAL) OR  
(FName = REFUSAL AND LName = DONTKNOW) OR  
(FName = DONTKNOW AND LName = REFUSAL) THEN  
Set NAME = 'Dk / Rf'  
ELSE Set NAME = FName <space> LName

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## CU\_CODE

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.CU\_CODE

---

**Description:** Relationship - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Rel

**SAS Name:** CU\_CODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CU\_CODE = TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU\_CODE

**Array:**



**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_CODE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# SEX

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.SEX

---

**Description:** Sex - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:** SEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set SEX = TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEX

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**AGE1**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE1

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:** Age

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Active person

**Question Text:** As of today, how old ^Arels ^YouName?

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Store AGE1 in AGE

2. If AGE1 = 0-15 then set AGERNG = 1  
If AGE1 = 16 then set AGERNG = 2  
If AGE1 = 17-24 then set AGERNG = 3

If AGE1 = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4  
If AGE1 = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5  
If AGE1 = 65-74 then set AGERNG = 6  
If AGE1 = 75+ then set AGERNG = 7  
If AGE1 = NONRESPONSE then set AGERNG = 9

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto AGE2

0-109: IF CU\_CODE = 1 AND AGE < 16 then goto CK\_AGE  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17 ) AND  
(there is at least 1 household member with AGE > 17)  
then goto CK\_AgeRefPer  
ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE < 16 then goto CK\_AGEResp  
ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC  
ELSE goto HORIGIN

110-200: Goto CK\_AGE1

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE1

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

Check

**CK\_AGE**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGE

---

**Description:** reference person must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE1 <> NONRESPONSE AND AGE1 <> EMPTY AND AGE < 16 AND  
CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1}

**Universe Description:** The reference person is less than 16 years of age

**Text:** \* Reference person **MUST** be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE1

---

## CK\_AGEResp

Check

TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGEResp

---

**Description:** Respondent must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE1 <> NONRESPONSE AND AGE1 <> EMPTY AND AGE < 16 AND  
RESPLINE = MEMBNO

**Universe Description:** The respondent is less than 16 years of age

**Text:** \* Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, press HOME and make the case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE1

---

Check

**CK\_AgeRefPer**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AgeRefPer

---

**Description:** Reference person is 16/17 and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE = 16 or AGE = 17) AND CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1} AND  
(there is at least 1 household member with AGE > 17)

**Universe Description:** The reference person is 16/17 years of age and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

**Text:** ♦ The reference person you have selected is 16 or 17 years of age.  
There are other persons on the roster who are 18 years of age or old.  
Please verify that ^REFNAME is one of the persons who owns or rents this house.

(Reference person and respondent do not have to be the same person.)

If correct reference person, enter "S" to suppress  
Otherwise, back up to CU\_CODE and reenter ALL relationships

**Check Instructions:** List AGE1 and CU\_CODE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF Suppressed then goto HORIGIN  
ELSE go back to AGE1

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** fill ^Name[REFPER]

---

## CK\_AGE1

Check

TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGE1

---

**Description:** Age is over 109

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE1 > 109

**Universe Description:** Age is over 109

**Text:** \* You have entered ^AGE1 for this person's age.

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others: Go back to AGE1

**Fills:** AGE1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AGE1.



---

Field

**AGESPEC**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGESPEC

---

**Description:** Age range

**Form Pane Label:** Age Range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AGESPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE1 = 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.

In what month and year will ^YouName be 14 years old?

✦ Enter month and year when household member will turn 14

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store calculated age in AGE

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF AGESPEC = RESPONSE then calculate age based on the MMYYYY. Use 01 as the birth day to calculate age.

**Skip Instructions:** IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY\_AGE

ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then  
goto CK\_AGESPEC

ELSE goto HORIGIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGESPEC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

Check

**CK\_AGESPEC**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGESPEC

---

**Description:** invalid entry in AGESPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1) AND AGESPEC = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** • Invalid entry

• Birth year must be current year or current year + 1

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGESPEC

---

## VERIFY\_AGE

Check

TUNIT2.BPERSON.VERIFY\_AGE

---

**Description:** Birth month and year is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGESPEC before current month & year) AND AGESPEC = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** • Birth month and year is in the past.

• Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others, go back to AGESPEC

Field

**AGE2**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE2

**Description:** Age under 16

**Form Pane Label:** < 16

**SAS Name:** AGE2

**Tag Name:** AGE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE = REFUSAL OR AGE = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [\\* Ask if necessary](#)

**^Arels\_C ^YouHeShe under 16?**

**Fills:** YouHeShe

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
ELSEIF SEX[MEMBNO] = No {2} then fill "she"  
ELSE fill "he"

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Age2 = 1 THEN set Agerng = 1

```
ELSEIF Age2 = 2 THEN Agerng = 8  
ELSEIF Age2 = NONRESPONSE THEN set Agerng = 9
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK\_AGE2  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AGE2  
ELSE goto HORIGIN

2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE2

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

Check

**CK\_AGE2**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGE2

---

**Description:** reference person must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE2 = Yes {1} AND CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Reference person **MUST** be 16 years of age or older.

If all members under 16, make case a Type B, non-interview

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE2

---

## CK\_AGE3

Check

TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_AGE3

---

**Description:** respondent must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE2 = Yes {1} AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older.

If all members under 16, make case a Type B, non-interview

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE2



Field

**HORIGIN**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.HORIGIN

**Description:** Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

**Form Pane Label:** Orig

**SAS Name:** HORIGIN

**Tag Name:** HORIGIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Active person

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HISPANIC

2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORIGIN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**HISPANIC**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPANIC

**Description:** Are you Mexican, Mexican/American . . . ?

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp

**SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Tag Name:** HISPANIC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HORIGIN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, person is Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

\* Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THisp

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	MexicanA	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?

---

4	PuertoR	Puerto Rican?
5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other	Other (Specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

6: Goto HISPOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**HISPOTH**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPOTH

**Description:** Hispanic specify

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp oth

**SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Tag Name:** HISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HISPANIC = Other {6}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MULTRACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# MULTRACE

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.MULTRACE

---

**Description:** Race that you consider yourself

**Form Pane Label:** Race

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** MULTRACE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Active person

**Help Screen:** H\_MULTRACE

**Question Text:**  5 ? [F1]

**What is ^YourNames race?**

- Probe if necessary
- Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 10

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRace

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian_	Asian

---

---

5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other Specify
10	DKnow	Don't Know

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BLS Required RC\_xx variables

```
IF White {1} IN MULTRACE then set RC_WHITE = 1 ENDIF
IF Black {2} IN MULTRACE then set RC_BLACK = 2 ENDIF
IF Indian_Native {3} IN MULTRACE then set RC_NATAM = 3 ENDIF
IF Asian_ {4} IN MULTRACE then set RC_ASIAN = 4 ENDIF
IF Hawaiian {5} IN MULTRACE then set RC_HAWAI = 6 ENDIF
IF Guamanian {6} IN MULTRACE then set RC_GUAM = 7 ENDIF
IF Samoan {7} IN MULTRACE then set RC_SAMOA = 8 ENDIF
IF Pacific {8} IN MULTRACE then set RC_PACIL = 5 ENDIF
IF Other {9} IN MULTRACE then set RC_OTHER = 9 ENDIF
IF DKnow {10} IN MULTRACE then set RC_DK = 10 ENDIF
IF MULTRACE = REFUSAL then set
    rc_white = 98
    rc_black = 98
    rc_natam = 98
    rc_asian = 98
    rc_pacil = 98
    rc_other = 98
    rc_dk = 98
    rc_hawai = 98
    rc_guam = 98
    rc_samoa = 98
ENDIF
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE >= 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL  
IELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

4: Goto ASIAN

9: Goto RACESP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MULTRACE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**ASIAN**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIAN

**Description:** Asian Nationality

**Form Pane Label:** Asian

**SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Tag Name:** ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Asian\_ {4} IN MULTRACE

**Universe Description:** Asian was selected in race

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

• Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Chinese	Chinese?
2	Filipino	Filipino?
3	Japanese	Japanese?
4	Korean	Korean?
5	Vietnamese	Vietnamese?

---

6	Asian Indian	Asian Indian?
7	Other	Other (Specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE >= 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  
ELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

7: Goto ASIANOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**ASIANOTH**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIANOTH

**Description:** Asian specify

**Form Pane Label:** Asian oth

**SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Tag Name:** ASIANOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ASIAN = Other {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE >= 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  
ELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## RACESP

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.RACESP

---

**Description:** Race - specify

**Form Pane Label:** Race oth

**SAS Name:** RACESP

**Tag Name:** RACESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {9} IN MULTRACE

**Universe Description:** Other selected for Race

**Question Text:** \* Specify other race

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE >= 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  
ELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACESP

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**MARITAL**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.MARITAL

**Description:** Marital status

**Form Pane Label:** Mar

**SAS Name:** MARITAL

**Tag Name:** MARITAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE >= 14 or AGERNG > 1) AND ((CU\_CODE = RefPerson {1} and there is no household member with CU\_CODE = Spouse {2}) or (CU\_CODE >= 3 and CU\_CODE <= 10))

**Universe Description:** Age is over 14 and (the is the reference person and there is no spouse or this is not the refence person nor spouse)

**Question Text:** [◆ Ask if not apparent](#)

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Married	Married?
2	Widowed	Widowed?
3	Divorced	Divorced?
4	Separated	Separated?

---

5            Never Married    Never married?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF CU\_CODE = 2 then set MARITAL = 1 AND SHOW MARITAL  
IF CU\_CODE = 1 and there is a any person (member or not) with  
CU\_CODE = 2 then set MARITAL = 1 AND SHOW MARITAL  
IF AGE < 14 OR AGE2 = 1 then set MARITAL = 5 AND SHOW MARITAL

NOTE: from BLS: We do not want to update marital status if the spouse becomes deceased.

The deceased member is excluded from the final records because we only include active members.

Updating the marital status for deceased/deleted spouses might be considered making the CU identifiable.

2. Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EDUCA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MARITAL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**EDUCA**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.EDUCA

**Description:** Education level

**Form Pane Label:** Edu

**SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Tag Name:** EDUCA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE >= 14 OR AGERNG > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  6

**What is the highest level of school ^NamehasYou completed or the highest degree ^NamehasYou received?**

**Fills:** NamehasYou

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you have"  
ELSE fill ^Name "has"

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TEDUCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Never	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	GradeSchool	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HighSchool	High school (grades 9-12, no degree)
4	HSGrad	High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	SomeColl	Some college but no degree
6	Associates	Associate's degree in college
7	Bachelors	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)
8	Masters	Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 17-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC  
ELSEIF AGE >= 66 goto VETERAN  
ELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

4-8: Goto IN\_COLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**IN\_COLL**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.IN\_COLL

**Description:** Currently enrolled in college

**Form Pane Label:** Col

**SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Tag Name:** IN\_COLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EDUCA >= 4 AND EDUCA <= 8

**Universe Description:** Education is at least high school graduate

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCollege

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FullTime	Full-time?
2	PartTime	Part-time?
3	No	Not at all?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE = 17-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC

ELSE IF AGE >= 66 goto VETERAN

ELSEIF this is the last person then exit the table

ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**ARM\_FORC**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.ARM\_FORC

**Description:** Now in the armed forces?

**Form Pane Label:** AF

**SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Tag Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE >= 17 and AGE <= 65) OR AGERNG = 8 OR AGERNG = 9

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ARMFORC

**Question Text:**  6 ? [F1]

**^Arels\_C ^YouName currently serving on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: BLS is aware and ok with the fact that if AGE = RF/DK and AGE2 = 2 -16+ (AGERNG = 8) the armed forces and veteran questions may be asked for some 16 year olds since we don't know they are 16.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

2,DK,RF: Goto VETERAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**VETERAN**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.VETERAN

**Description:** Ever Serve on Active Duty?

**Form Pane Label:** Act Duty

**SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Tag Name:** VETERAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE >= 66 OR ARM\_FORC = No {2} OR ARM\_FORC= NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Age is greater than or equal to 66 or currently in the Armed Forces is No, don't know, or refused

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Did ^YouName ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF this is the last person then exit the table  
ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**MEMBNO**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## HH\_CODE

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.HH\_CODE

---

**Description:** Household relationship

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_CODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.CU\_CODE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_CODE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



---

Field

**AGE**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE

---

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE1 and TUnit1.BPersons.AGESPEC for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## AGERNG

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGERNG

---

**Description:** Age Range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE or TUnit1.BPersons.AGE2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = 0-15

2 = 16

3 = 17-24

4 = 25-49

5 = 50-64

6 = 65-74

7 = 75+

8 = DK Age, but 16+

9 = DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGERNG

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: DEMOGRAPHICS**

# MEMBSTAT

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMBSTAT

**Description:** Member status: Blank = Active member, 1 = Deleted, 2 = reinstated , 3 = Deceased, 5 = Non CU member

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMemberStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deleted	Delete person
2	Reinstate	Reinstate person
3	Deceased	Deceased
5	Skip	Skip persons

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Membership status (Set in Post-processing)

Valid Values: Blank = Active member  
1 = Deleted  
2 = reinstated  
3 = Deceased  
5 = Non CU member (Skip)

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## PERCUNUM

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.PERCUNUM

---

**Description:** Persons CU number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BSFMakeUP.Update\_subfam for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** PERCUNUM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**RC\_WHITE**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_WHITE

**Description:** Race - White

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = White was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = White was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## RC\_BLACK

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_BLACK

---

**Description:** Race - Black

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Black was selected

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Blank was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**RC\_NATAM**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_NATAM

**Description:** Race - American Indian or Alaska Native

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 3

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Native Amer/Alaska native

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Native Amer/Alaska native was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## RC\_ASIAN

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_ASIAN

---

**Description:** Race - Asian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 4

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Asian was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Asian was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**RC\_HAWAI**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_HAWAI

**Description:** Race - Native Hawaiian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 6

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Native Hawaiian was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Native Hawaiian was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

Field

**RC\_GUAM**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_GUAM

**Description:** Race - Guamanian or Chamorro

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 7

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Guamanian/Chamorro was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Guamanian/Chamorro was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

Field

**RC\_SAMOA**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_SAMOA

**Description:** Race - Samoan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 8

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Samoan was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Samoan was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011



---

Field

**RC\_PACIL**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_PACIL

---

**Description:** Race - Other Pacific Islander

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 5

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Pacific Isl. was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Pacific Isl. was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## RC\_OTHER

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_OTHER

---

**Description:** Race - Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 9

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Other race was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Other race was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

Field

**RC\_DK**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_DK

---

**Description:** RACE - Don't know

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 10

**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Don't know was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Don't know was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

# RECSTATM

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.RECSTATM

---

**Description:** Person Status 1 = active, 3 = inactive

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See Set\_RECSTATM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

Field

**PERSTAT**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.PERSTAT

**Description:** Temporary person status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPersonStatus

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	Deceased	CU member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set this field equal to TUnit1.BPersons.PERSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: DEMOGRAPHICS**

---

Field

**FNAME**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.FNAME

---

**Description:** First Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set this field equal to TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** FNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

**LNAME**

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set this field equal to TUnit1.BPersons.LNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS



Field

**AWAY\_COL**  
TUNIT2.BPERSON.AWAY\_COL

**Description:** Living away at college

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set this field equal to TUnit1.BPersons.AWAY\_COL

**Instrument SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

## HH\_MEM

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.HH\_MEM

---

**Description:** Household member - usually live here

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set this field equal to TUnit1.BPersons.HH\_MEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: DEMOGRAPHICS**

---

## S21\_ActiveCU

Field

TUNIT2.BPERSON.S21\_ActiveCU

---

**Description:** Active CU Member flag for Section 21

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF Recstatm = 1 THEN set S21\_ACTIVECU = 1  
ELSE set S21\_ACTIVECU = 0  
ENDIF

Field

**CE\_INTRO**  
CE\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CE\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bAdmin.ExitInterview <> Yes {1} AND bAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> Yes {1} AND (Start = Continue {1} or Start = SkipNotes {2})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.

Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.

During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of ^REF\_MONTH to today.

Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT10.CARISAMPLE = 1 then goto bCase\_Consent.CARICON\_HH

ELSE goto bCeintro.BUSCREEN

**Instrument SAS Name:** CE\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** DEMO

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

---

Block

**bCeintro**  
bCeintro

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bAdmin.ExitInterview <> Yes {1} AND bAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> Yes {1} AND  
(Start = Continue {1} or Start = SkipNotes {2}) AND  
CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# BUSCREEN

BUSCREEN

---

Field

**Description:** Have you had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** Business  
**SAS Name:** BUSCREEN  
**Tag Name:** BUSCREEN  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSECT01

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSCREEN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CEINTRO

---

# AGE62

AGE62

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for if any members has Age >= 62

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set AGE62 = No {2}

Loop for 1 to NROSIZE

```
IF BControlCard.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM = Yes {1} AND  
(BControlCard.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE = RefPerson {1} or  
BControlCard.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE = Spouse {2} or  
BControlCard.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE = Unmarried {10}) AND  
(BControlCard.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE >= 62) THEN  
  set AGE62 = Yes {1}
```

{AGE of owner, owner's spouse or unmarried partner is  
greater than or equal to 62, then store 1 in AGE62}

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is used for the reversed mortgage fills (Auxrevmorg and Auxrevmorg1) in Section 3. (Fields ADDMORT and PRESMORT)

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE62

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** DEMOGRAPHICS

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2007-04-01 00:00:00

---

## SECT01

SECT01

---

Block

**Description:** General Housing Characteristics

**Tab Name:** S1

**Fly Over Name:** S1 - Housing

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1}  
AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1))

**Universe Description:** Control card is complete and (Interview 1 or newcu)  
(newcu is a newly spawned case or a returning case that was never asked section 1  
before.)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label  
Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics

2. Instrument uses I\_FGN\_ORIG as the variable for 8500.FGN\_ORIG

3. NOTE: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND (NEWCU = EMPTY or (NEWCU = 1 and  
I\_FGN\_ORIG = 4)) OR (BCoverage.HUTYPE = 9 or HUTYPE = 9) then  
go to S1B\_END to set the complete flags

Field

**ST\_HOUS**  
ST\_HOUS

**Description:** Living quarters used as student housing by a college/university?

**Form Pane Label:** Student housing

**SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Tag Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 or (\_NEWCU\_ = 1 and I\_FGN\_ORIG <> 4)) AND  
[((BCoverage.HUTYPE >= 1 and BCoverage.HUTYPE <=8) or BCoverage.HUTYPE  
= 10 or BCoverage.HUTYPE = DONTKNOW) OR ((VAL(HUTYPE) >= 1 and  
VAL(HUTYPE) <= 8) or VAL(HUTYPE) = 10 or HUTYPE = DONTKNOW or HUTYPE  
= EMPTY)]

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ST\_HOUS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Ask if not apparent.

**Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3)  
then goto BEDROOMQ

ELSE goto BUILDING

**Instrument SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01B

Field

**BUILDING**  
BUILDING

**Description:** Which best described this building?

**Form Pane Label:** Building Type

**SAS Name:** BUILDING

**Tag Name:** BUILDING

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ST\_HOUS = RESPONSE or ST\_HOUS = NONRESPONSE) AND  
(BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 1 or (BCoverage.UNISTRQ >= 4 and BCoverage.UNISTRQ  
<= 10) or BCoverage.UNISTRQ = EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_BUILD

**Question Text:**  7 ? [F1]

✦ [Ask if not apparent by observation](#)

**Which best describes this building?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TBUILDING

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Row	Row or townhouse - inner unit
3	End	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	3/4plex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	Highrise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	Trailer	Mobile home or trailer
10	Dorm	College dormitory
11	Other	Other - Specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ

10: IF ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK\_BUILDING  
ELSE goto S1B\_END

11: Goto BUILDOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDING

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01B



---

Check

**CK\_BUILDING**  
CK\_BUILDING

---

**Description:** A college dormitory must be student housing

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BUILDING = Dorm {10} AND (ST\_HOUS = No {2} or ST\_HOUS = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ A college dormitory must be student housing.

Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BUILDING or ST\_HOUS

---

## BUILDOTH

BUILDOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Specify other building type.

**Form Pane Label:** Building specify

**SAS Name:** BUILDOTH

**Tag Name:** BUILDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BUILDING = Other {11}

**Universe Description:** Something not on the list best describes this building

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BEDROOMQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDOTH

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01B

Field

**BEDROOMQ**  
BEDROOMQ

**Description:** How many BEDROOMS in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Bedrooms

**SAS Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Tag Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BUILDING <> Dorm {10} AND BUILDING <> EMPTY) OR  
((ST\_HOUS = RESPONSE or ST\_HOUS = NONRESPONSE) and  
(BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 2 or BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 3))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_BEDROOMQ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?**

◆ A bedroom is a finished room specifically designed to be used for sleeping, even if the current occupant does not use it as a bedroom.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BEDROOMQ is in range or NONRESPONSE then set BEDR\_OMQ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99: IF BEDROOMQ > 12 then goto ERR1\_BEDROOMQ  
ELSE goto BATHRMQ

DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01B

---

Check

**ERR1\_BEDROOMQ**  
ERR1\_BEDROOMQ

---

**Description:** Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BEDROOMQ > 12 AND BEDROOMQ = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set BEDR\_OMQ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto BATHRMQ

All others, go back to BEDROOMQ

---

## BATHRMQ

BATHRMQ

---

Field

**Description:** How many COMPLETE bathrooms in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Bathrooms

**SAS Name:** BATHRMQ

**Tag Name:** BATHRMQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BEDROOMQ = RESPONSE OR BEDROOMQ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit? Do not include half bathrooms.

- A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water. A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9: IF BATHRMQ > BEDROOMQ + 1 then goto CK\_BATHRMS  
ELSE goto S1B\_END

DK,RF: Goto S1B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** BATHRMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01B

---

## CK\_BATHRMS

CK\_BATHRMS

---

Check

**Description:** # of bathrooms is greater than total number of bedrooms + 1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**  $(\text{BATHRMQ} > (\text{BEDROOMQ} + 1) ) \text{ AND } \text{BEDROOMQ} = \text{RESPONSE} \text{ AND } \text{BATHRMQ} = \text{RESPONSE}$

**Universe Description:** The number of bathrooms is greater than the total number of bedrooms + 1

**Text:** • [The number of bathrooms exceeds the total number of bedrooms.](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S1B\_END

All others, go back to BEDROOMQ or BATHRMQ



---

Field

**S1B\_END**  
S1B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 1B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete flags and record origin  
IF BATHRMQ = RESPONSE OR BATHRMQ = NONRESPONSE OR BUILDING = 10  
then

```
Set S1B_END = '1'  
Set FGN_ORG = '1'  
Set SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"
```

```
{Set section complete flag to 1 if section 1B was asked in a previous quarters  
interview. (This makes determining a complete at the end of the survey easier.) }
```

```
ELSEIF (INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3 or INTNMBR = 4) AND  
      (_NEWCU_ = EMPTY or (_NEWCU_ = 1 and I_FGN_ORIG = '4') or  
Cover.HUTYPE = 9 or HUTYPE = '9') THEN  
Set S1B_END = '1'  
Set SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 2 - BSECT02

**Report Section: 01B**

---

Field

**BEDR\_OMQ**  
BEDR\_OMQ

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for BEDROOMQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BEDR\_OMQ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BEDROOMQ and ERR1\_BEDROOMQ for the setting of this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** BEDR\_OMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## FGN\_ORIG

FGN\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made

If S1 is asked then FGN\_ORIG is set to a 1 in S1B\_END  
It will be changed to a 4 during CAPIIN post-processing (Input Edits)

**Instrument SAS Name:** FGN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01B

---

Block

**BSECT02**  
BSECT02

---

**Description:** Rented Living Quarters

**Tab Name:** S2

**Fly Over Name:** S2 - Rented Living Quarters

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND BFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1}  
AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND  
[[ (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1) ]]

**Universe Description:** First interviews and section 1 is complete or all interviews 2-4

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

---

## S2\_CHK

S2\_CHK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BSECT01.ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST\_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORERENT.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then goto S3\_INTRO.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.

All others goto OWNED.

**Report Section:** 02

Field

**STLRENT**  
STLRENT

**Description:** Living quarters still rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Still rent?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STLRENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR >= 2 AND INTNMBR <= 4 AND (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 - ownyb100\_flg = No) AND SectComp23 = Yes AND (ST\_HOUS8500 = No {2} OR ST\_HOUS8500 = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time ^YOU\_YRCU reported renting these living quarters.  
Do you still rent?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNOBSU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	BSU	No -Buying the sample unit

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STLRENT = Yes {1} then set OWNED = 2  
IF STLRENT = BSU {3} then set OWNED = 1  
IF STLRENT = No {2} then set SAMP\_UN = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED

2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY

3: Exit block and goto Section 3

**Instrument SAS Name:** STLRENT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** May 2002



Field

**OWNED**  
OWNED

**Description:** Sample Unit owned or being bought

**Form Pane Label:** Owns Sample Unit?

**SAS Name:** OWNED

**Tag Name:** OWNED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (Intnmbr >= 1 and Intnmbr <= 4 and (Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = No {2} or Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = NONRESPONSE)) OR (Intnmbr >= 2 and Intnmbr <= 4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 - ownyb100\_flg = No) and 8500.SectComp23 <> Yes {1} and (ST\_HOUS8500 = No {2} or ST\_HOUS8500 = NONRESPONSE or Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = No {2} or Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = NONRESPONSE)) ] AND ( (Cover.HUTYPE >= 1 and Cover.HUTYPE <= 8) or Cover.HUTYPE = 10 or Cover.HUTYPE = DONTKNOW or (HUTYPE >= 1 and HUTYPE <= 8) or HUTYPE = 10 or HUTYPE = DONTKNOW or HUTYPE = EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** (Not student housing or (interview 2-4 and no active sample unit of the SCIF and section 3 was not completed in the previous quarter and not student housing)) and hutype = 1-8, 10 or DK or empty {ie. not student housing)

**Question Text:** Do you own this home?

◆ Include households with mortgages as owners.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Exit block and goto Section 3

2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNED

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

Field

**PUBLHOUS**  
PUBLHOUS

**Description:** House in a public housing project?

**Form Pane Label:** Housing project

**SAS Name:** PUBLHOUS

**Tag Name:** PUBLHOUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STLRENT = EMPTY AND (OWNED = No {2} or OWNED = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** Owned is no, DK or RF and OWNED was "asked" (not set from stlrent)

**Help Screen:** H\_PUBLHOUS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Ask if not apparent.

**Is this public housing, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_INCLWSHR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV  
ELSE goto RENTED

2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST

**Instrument SAS Name:** PUBLHOUS

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

Field

**GOVTCOST**  
GOVTCOST

**Description:** Housing costs lower because govt. pays part?

**Form Pane Label:** Govt. pay

**SAS Name:** GOVTCOST

**Tag Name:** GOVTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PUBLHOUS = No {2} OR PUBLHOUS = DONTKNOW OR PUBLHOUS = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** This house is not in a public housing project.  
(Or respondent doesn't know or refuses to say if this house is in a public housing project.)

**Help Screen:** H\_GOVTCOST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF I\_INCLWSHR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV

ELSE goto RENTED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

Field

**INCLSTOV**  
INCLSTOV

**Description:** Included cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens

**Form Pane Label:** Cooking stove, range or oven?

**SAS Name:** INCLSTOV

**Tag Name:** INCLSTOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GOVTCOST = RESPONSE or GOVTCOST = NONRESPONSE or PUBLHOUS = Yes {1}) AND I\_INCLWSHR = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Rented unit and include dryer was not answered in a previous interview.

**Help Screen:** H\_INCLSTOV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in .  
..  
... Cooking stove, range, or oven?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLFRIG

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLSTOV

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02



Field

**INCLFRIG**  
INCLFRIG

**Description:** Included refrigerator or home freezer

**Form Pane Label:** Refrigerator or home freezer?

**SAS Name:** INCLFRIG

**Tag Name:** INCLFRIG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCLSTOV = RESPONSE OR INCLSTOV = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** INCLSTOV was answered 1, 2, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_INCLFRIG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . Refrigerator or home freezer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLBDSH

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLFRIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 02**

Field

**INCLBDSH**  
INCLBDSH

**Description:** Included dishwasher

**Form Pane Label:** Dishwasher?

**SAS Name:** INCLBDS

**Tag Name:** INCLBDSH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCLFRIG = RESPONSE OR INCLFRIG = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** INCLFRIG was answered 1, 2, DK or RF

**Question Text:**

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Dishwasher?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLWSHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLBDSH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 02**

Field

**INCLWSHR**  
INCLWSHR

**Description:** Included clothes washer or dryer

**Form Pane Label:** Clothes washer or dryer?

**SAS Name:** INCLWSHR

**Tag Name:** INCLWSHR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCLBDSH = RESPONSE OR INCLBDSH = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** INCLBDSH was answered 1, 2, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_INCLWSHR

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Clothes washer or dryer?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RENTED

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLWSHR

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 02**

Field

**RENTED**  
RENTED

**Description:** Pay rent for Sample Unit.

**Form Pane Label:** Pays any rent for Sample

**SAS Name:** RENTED

**Tag Name:** RENTED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STLRENT = Yes {1} or STLRENT = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(PUBLHOUS = Yes {1} and (I\_INCLWSHR = RESPONSE or I\_INCLWSHR =  
NONRESPONSE) OR  
((GOVTCOST = RESPONSE or GOVTCOST = NONRESPONSE) and  
(I\_INCLWSHR = RESPONSE or I\_INCLWSHR = NONRESPONSE)) OR  
(INCLWSHR = RESPONSE or INCLWSHR = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^FSTILL pay rent for these living quarters?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FSTILL

**Instructions:** IF STLRENT = Yes {1} or STLRENT = NONRESPONSE then fill "still".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set SAMP\_UN = 1 for this property.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1

2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTED

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02



Field

**MORERENT**  
MORERENT

**Description:** Rented any property?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented any property?

**SAS Name:** MORERENT

**Tag Name:** MORERENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSECT01.ST\_HOUS = Yes {1} OR ST\_HOUS8500 = Yes {1} OR  
(BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = 9) OR (HUTYPE = '9')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

✦ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set SAMP\_UN to 2 for this property.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORERENT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

---

Block

**BRENT02**  
BRENT02

---

**Description:** Rental Unit questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTED = RESPONSE or RENTED = NONRESPONSE OR MORE RENT = Yes {1}  
OR STLRENT = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max Number of rows: 5

NOTE: IF STLRENT = No or RENTED = No then goto RTASPAY. All others goto RENTX1

---

# RENTDESC

BRENT02.RENTDESC

---

Field

**Description:** Pre-fill rental description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Rent/prop desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** Description

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF RENTED = 1 prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc.  
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

Field

**RENTX1**  
BRENT02.RENTX1

**Description:** rental payment for reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for ref month

**SAS Name:** RENTX1

**Tag Name:** RENTX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RENTED = Yes {1} or RENTED = NONRESPONSE) OR MORERNT = Yes {1}  
OR BSECT02.MORERENT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RENTX1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was your total rental payment for ^REF\_MONTH for this unit?  
Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not  
include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RENTX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RENTX1\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX1 > 4999 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  
ELSE goto RENTSAME

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

---

Check

**ERR1\_RENTX1**  
BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX1 > 4999 AND RENTX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX1\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTSAME

All others, go back to RENTX1

---

# RENTSAME

BRENT02.RENTSAME

---

Field

**Description:** Rental payment same every month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent Same Every Month

**SAS Name:** RENTSAME

**Tag Name:** RENTSAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX1 = RESPONSE and RENTX1 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were the rental payments for ^TWO\_MONTH and ^LAST\_MONTH also ^Rentx1\_fill?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** Rentx1\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill with the value of Rentx1

Include \$ and commas

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Go to RTASPAY

2, DK, RF: Go to RENTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTSAME

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

## RENTX2

Field

BRENT02.RENTX2

---

**Description:** Rental payment for month 2

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for month 2

**SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Tag Name:** RENTX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX1 = 0 or RENTX1 = NONRESPONSE or RENTSAME = No {2} or RENTSAME = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total rental payment for ^TWO\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If RENTX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RENTX2\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 > 4999 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  
ELSEIF (RENTX1 <> 0, DK or RF) and  
((RENTX2 =< (0.6 x RENTX1)) or

```
(RENTX2 >= (1.4 x RENTX1))) then  
  goto ERR2_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3
```

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

---

**ERR1\_RENTX2**  
BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX2

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX2 > 4999 AND RENTX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX2\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX1 <> 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 =< (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 >= (1.4 x RENTX1))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

Check

**ERR2\_RENTX2**  
BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX2

---

**Description:** 2nd month amount significantly above or below 1st month amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((RENTX2 <= (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 >= (1.4 x RENTX1))) AND  
RENTX1 <> 0 AND RENTX1 = RESPONSE AND  
RENTX2 <> 0 AND RENTX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
VALUE  
FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX2\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

## RENTX3

Field

BRENT02.RENTX3

---

**Description:** Rental payment for last month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for last month

**SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Tag Name:** RENTX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX2 = RESPONSE or RENTX2 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total rental payment for ^LAST\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If RENTX3 is in range or RENTX3 = NONRESPONSE then set RENTX3\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 > 4999 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  
ELSEIF (RENTX2 <> 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 =<  
(0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 >= (1.4 x RENTX2)))  
then goto ERR2\_RENTX3

ELSE goto RTASPAY

0,DK,RF: Goto RTASPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

---

**ERR1\_RENTX3**  
BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX3

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTX3 > 4999 AND RENTX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX3\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX2 <> 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 =< (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 >= (1.4 x RENTX2))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX3  
ELSE goto RTASPAY

All others, go back to RENTX3



---

Check

**ERR2\_RENTX3**  
BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX3

---

**Description:** 3rd month amount significantly above or below 2nd month amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((RENTX3 <= (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 >= (1.4 x RENTX2))) AND RENTX3 <> 0  
AND RENTX3 = RESPONSE AND RENTX2 <> 0 AND RENTX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
VALUE  
FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX3\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RTASPAY

All others, go back to RENTX3

---

**RTASPAY**  
BRENT02.RTASPAY

---

Field

**Description:** Receive reduced or free rent

**Form Pane Label:** Reduced/free rent

**SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Tag Name:** RTASPAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((RENTX1 = RESPONSE or RENTX1 = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(SAMP\_UN = 1 and RENTED = No {2}) OR  
(SAMP\_UN = 1 and STLRENT = No {2}))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RTASPAY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU done any work in exchange for part or all of your rent, or is your housing paid for by your job?**

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTCOMPX

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

## RTCOMPX

Field

BRENT02.RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** rental charge to another tenant

**Form Pane Label:** Rent for similar unit

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Tag Name:** RTCOMPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTASPAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Did receive reduced or free rent

**Question Text:** What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTCOMPX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTCOMPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX < 100 or RTCOMPX > 1550 then goto ERR1\_RTCOMPX  
ELSE goto REGRNTX

DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 02**

---

**ERR1\_RTCOMPX**  
BRENT02.ERR1\_RTCOMPX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTCOMPX < 100 OR RTCOMPX > 1550) AND RTCOMPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCOMPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REGRNTX

All others, go back to RTCOMPX

---

Field

**REGRNTX**  
BRENT02.REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Regular rental payment

**Form Pane Label:** Regular Rent

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Tag Name:** REGRNTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTASPAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Did receive reduced or free rent

**Question Text:** What is your regular rental payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF REGRNTX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set REGRNTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the answer pane.

**Skip Instructions:** IF REGRNTX > 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 then goto RTBSNS

ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02



---

Check

**ERR1\_REGRNTX**  
BRENT02.ERR1\_REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REGRNTX > 1463 AND REGRNTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount is greater than 1463 and REGRNTX is not DK or RF

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REGRNTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to REGRNTX

# RTBSNS

Field

BRENT02.RTBSNS

**Description:** Any portion used for business

**Form Pane Label:** Used for busin?

**SAS Name:** RTBSNS

**Tag Name:** RTBSNS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2} AND  
((REGRNTX = RESPONSE or REGRNTX = NONRESPONSE) or  
(RTASPAY = No {2} or RTASPAY = NONRESPONSE))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^You\_Anyone2 use any portion of this unit for business?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTBSNSZ

2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK\_RTBSNS  
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: Goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

**CK\_RTBSNS**  
BRENT02.CK\_RTBSNS

---

Check

**Description:** Respondent does not own or rent the Sample Unit

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STLRENT = No {2} AND RTASPAY = No {2} AND RTBSNS = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Do not still rent and do not receive reduced or free rent and not used for business

**Text:** ♦ The respondent has reported neither renting nor owning the sample unit.  
If the sample unit is being purchased, change STLRENT to 3, else suppress this edit.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNS

Field

**RTBSNSZ**  
BRENT02.RTBSNSZ

**Description:** % rental payment counted as business expense

**Form Pane Label:** % business exp

**SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTBSNS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Some portion of this unit is used for business

**Help Screen:** H\_RTBSNSZ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?**

✦ Enter to the nearest whole percent.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto MORERNT

100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 02**

---

Check

**ERR2\_RTBSNSZ**  
BRENT02.ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% entered

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNSZ

---

**MORERNT**  
BRENT02.MORERNT

---

Field

**Description:** Rented any more living spaces?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:** MORERNT

**Tag Name:** MORERNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTASPAY = RESPONSE OR RTASPAY = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

✦ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input



On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set record origin and record status  
IF MORERNT <> EMPTY then  
Set RNT\_ORIG = '1'  
Set RNT\_STAT = '1'

2. If entry of 1 then set SAMP\_UN to 2 for this property.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RENTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORERNT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

---

**SAMP\_UN**  
BRENT02.SAMP\_UN

---

Field

**Description:** Is this the sample unit?  
(1 = rented sample unit, 2 = rented other property)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See STLRENT, RENTED, MORERENT and ANYRENT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Sample Unit  
2 = other rented property  
(property level variable)

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

Field

**RENTX1\_**  
BRENT02.RENTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: see ERR1\_RENTX1 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RENTX2\_**  
BRENT02.RENTX2\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RENTX2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RENTX3\_**  
BRENT02.RENTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RENTX3 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**REGRNTX\_**  
BRENT02.REGRNTX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for REGRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_REGRNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RTCOMPX\_**  
BRENT02.RTCOMPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RTCOMPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCOMPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RNT\_STAT**  
BRENT02.RNT\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02



---

Field

**RNT\_ORIG**  
BRENT02.RNT\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

**S2\_END**  
S2\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORERNT = No {2} OR MORERNT = NONRESPONSE OR MORERENT = No {2} or  
MORERENT = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MORERNT = No {2} OR MORERNT = NONRESPONSE OR MORERENT = No {2}  
or MORERENT = NONRESPONSE  
then set section complete flag. -  
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 3 - BSECT3

**Report Section:** 02

---

Field

**RNT2\_ORIG**  
RNT2\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Origin variable for historical/2nd record data

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Only set for records on the SCIF.

Valid Values: 4 = data from previous quarter(s)

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT2\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

# I\_INCLWSHR

I\_INCLWSHR

---

Field

**Description:** Data from SCIF - Included clothes washer and dryer

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set from 8500.INCLWSHR (See Setup Specifications)

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_INCLWSHR

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Report Section:** 02

---

Field

**RNT2\_FLAG**  
RNT2\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Flag to indicate there are updates to the inventory record when there is more than 1 record to process for a case

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing - see sharededits specification

Valid Values: 0 = no inventory updates  
1 = updates made to inventory record (orig = 4 record)

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT2\_FLAG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT\_i

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---

## BSECT3

BSECT3

---

Block

**Description:** Owned Properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND BFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1}  
AND [(BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT  
= 1)]

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prechart: Do not display disposed of properties (IOPBSTAT = 3)

Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |#LCHEL

Display the following in the Description column of the PRECHART (for all precharts in Section 3):

If OWNYB = '100' then display "SU"

If OWNYB = '200' then display "Former home"

If OWNYB = '300' then display "Vac or sec home"

If OWNYB = '400' then display "Unimproved land"

If OWNYB = '500' then display "Other property" {NOT USED ANYMORE}

If OWNYB = '600' then display "Residential business property"

Field

**S3\_INTRO**  
S3\_INTRO

**Description:** Section 3 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S3\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 3

**Question Text:** ^fill\_Intro

[Prop # | Description | Type | # Mort | # LSHEL | # LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** fill\_Intro

**Instructions:** IF there are properties on the inventory chart where 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then fill

"Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

ELSE fill "Now I am going to ask about owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1

ELSE goto BSect3A2

**Instrument SAS Name:** S3\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2



---

Block

**BSECT3A1**  
BSECT3A1

---

**Description:** Questions for returning cases with previously collected properties or previously completed section 2/3.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR > 1 AND (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)

**Universe Description:** Returning case where properties were previously collected or Sections 2 and 3 where previously completed.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BCurrentProps

Block

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps

---

**Description:** Inventory/Update questions for previously collected properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND I\_PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Ask the questions in this block/subblocks for all "good" properties from the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions for this block match property numbers (PROP\_NOB). For example, the data for property 2 will be located in Sect03.Sect3A1.CurrentProps[2] even if it is the 1st "good" property.

---

Block

**TStillOwn**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn

---

**Description:** 3A1-B: Update questions on previously collected Properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. For the inventory table, the first 5 columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.

8500.PROP\_NOB (property number)

8500.PROPDESC (description of property)

8500.PROPTYPE (property type)

8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL (#mort/lshel: this field  
combines number of LOANTYPE1 and LOANTYPE2)

8500.HWMNYLOC (# of line of credit home equity loans)

2. Do not display previously disposed of properties (8500.OPB\_STAT = 3)

3. Gray out the first 5 columns. They should be "show" only.

4. Place the cursor on the 6th column (STILOWN).

This is the 1st question to be asked.

5. Max number of grid lines = 48

---

## Brow

Block

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow

---

**Description:** Still own and business expense questions for previously reported "good" properties.

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**PROP\_NOJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Property number for loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PropDes

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.PropDes

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PropDesc = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

Field

**PropTyp**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.PropTyp

**Description:** 8500 Property Type - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PropTyp = 8500.PROPTYPE

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## I\_Loannum

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.I\_Loannum

---

**Description:** Number of 8500 mortgages/Lshels - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** #mort/lshel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_Loannum = 8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1



---

Field

**AuxLochelnum**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.AuxLochelnum

---

**Description:** Number of 8500 Lochels - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** # lochel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set AuxLochelnum = 8500.HWMNYLOC

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

# STILOWN

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.STILOWN

---

**Description:** Still own property

**Form Pane Label:** Still own

**SAS Name:** STILOWN

**Tag Name:** STILOWN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" property. (Not previously deleted.)

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still own your ^I\_PROPDESC?

[Prop # | Description | Type | # Mort | # LSHEL | # LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

---

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF I\_OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto S3CurrentProps\_END  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with  
I\_LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND  
I\_OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND I\_HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto  
  
THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** STILOWN

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## BSNSEXPA

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.BSNSEXPA

---

**Description:** Any business expenses for this property

**Form Pane Label:** Business Exp

**SAS Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Tag Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STILOWN = RESPONSE OR STILOWN = NONRESPONSE) AND I\_OWNYB <> '600' AND bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ARE\_WERE any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?

[Prop # | Description | Type | # Mort | # LSHEL | # LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** ARE\_WERE

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = Yes {1} then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Were"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OBSNSZBA

```
2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with I_LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND
8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then
    exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
ELSEIF I_HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1



IF I\_OWNYB = 100 goto ERR3\_OBSNSZBA  
ELSE goto ERR2\_OBSNSZBA

**Instrument SAS Name:** OBSNSZBA

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR3\_OBSNSZBA

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.ERR3\_OBSNSZBA

---

**Description:** Sample Unit 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_OWNYB = 100 AND OBSNSZBA = 100

**Universe Description:** Sample unit is 100 percent business

**Text:** \* This is the SAMPLE UNIT and you have entered that it is SOLELY USED FOR BUSINESS.

PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: If there are previously reported loans with I\_LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND I\_OPF\_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF I\_HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to OBSNSZA



---

Check

**ERR2\_OBSNSZBA**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.ERR2\_OBSNSZBA

---

**Description:** 100% Business for properties other than the sample unit

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OBSNSZBA = 100 and OWNYB <> ~100'

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of expenses for this property were deducted

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

\* PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit block and goto S3CurrentProps\_END

All others, go back to OBSNSZBA

---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Property Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850002.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Post processing and used for matching the current interview record to the previous quarter records.

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Field

**SET\_OWNSTAT**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.SET\_OWNSTAT

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STILOWN = RESPONSE or STILOWN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Still own has been asked

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STILOWN = No {2} then set OWNSTAT = 4 {PrevDispd}  
ELSEIF OBSNSZBA = 100 and OWNYB <> '100' then set OWNSTAT = 5 {Business}  
ELSE set OWNSTAT = 3 {PrevOwn}

**Array:**

---

## BMCHANGE

Block

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE

---

**Description:** 3A1-F: Changes/Update questions for previously collected "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OBSNSZBA <> 100 or (OBSNSZBA = 100 and I\_OWNYB = '100')) OR (BSNSEXP = No {2} or BSNSEXP = NONRESPONSE) OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = No {2}) AND ((I\_HWMNYMRT + I\_HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" property and there are "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans for this property

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the table, the first 5 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.  
PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOF (property number)  
PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC (description of property)  
I\_LoanNOF = 8500.LOAN\_NOF (loan number)  
LoanTyp = 8500.LOANTYPE (loan type)  
if 1, fill "MORT"  
if 2, fill "LSHEL"  
IAmount = 8500.MRTPMTX or 8500.PAYMTX3 (amount)
  2. Do not display loans where 8500.OPF\_STAT = 3
  3. Gray out the first 5 fields. They should be "show" only.
  4. Place the cursor on the sixth field, MCHANGE.  
This is the first question to be asked.
  5. Set loan numbers, property type, and amount variables  
Set LOAN\_NOJ = 8500.Loan\_nof  
Set OWNYJ = 8500.OWNYF  
Set IMRTPMTX = 8500.MRTPMTX  
Set IPAYMTX1 = 8500.PAYMTX1  
Set IPAYMTX2 = 8500.PAYMTX2  
Set IPAYMTX3 = 8500.PAYMTX3

---

Field

**PROP\_NOJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOF

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PROPDES

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PROPDES

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Field

**I\_LoanNOF**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.I\_LoanNOF

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_LoanNOF = 8500.LOAN\_NOF

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## LoanTyp

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.LoanTyp

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Type - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Loantyp = 8500.LOANTYPE

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1



Field

**IAmount**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.IAmount

**Description:** 8500 Loan Amount - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Previous Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF I\_FIXEDRTE = 1 then set IAmount = 8500.MRTPMTX  
ELSE set IAmount = 8500.PAYMTX3

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## MCHANGE

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MCHANGE

---

**Description:** Change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Change

**SAS Name:** MCHANGE

**Tag Name:** MCHANGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_OPF\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" loan

**Question Text:** ^MCHANGE\_PREVIOUSLY

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_YRCU pay a different amount on this loan due to refinancing, ^ACHANGEDINTERESTRATE change in escrow, paying off the loan, or paying more or less than the amount due?

**Fills:** MCHANGE\_PREVIOUSLY

**Instructions:** IF IAmount = RESPONSE then fill "Previously, you reported a monthly ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM payment ^IAmount\_Fill for your ^HOME\_PROPDESC."  
**ELSE** leave blank

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
**ELSE** fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** IAmount\_Fill

**Instructions:** fill 'of \$' and entry in IAmount, insert commas as appropriate

**Fills:** HOME\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** If OWNYJ = '100' then fill "home"  
**ELSE** fill PROPDESC

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
**ELSE** fill "your household"

---

**Fills:** ACHANGEDINTERESTRATE

**Instructions:** IF I\_FIXEDRTE <> 1 then fill "a changed interest rate, a"  
ELSE fill "a"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MORTCHNG

2,DK,RF: Goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHANGE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

## MORTCHNG

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MORTCHNG

**Description:** Reason for change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Change Reason

**SAS Name:** MORTCHNG

**Tag Name:** MORTCHNG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCHANGE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there have been changes to this mortgage/lump sum home equity loan.

**Question Text:** What was the reason for paying a different amount?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMortchnng

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Escrow	Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance)
2	Refin	Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
3	Rate	Change in interest rate
4	Payment	Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM
5	Reneg	^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
6	Paid	Paid Off
7	PaidMore	Paid additional principal or interest
8	Paidless	Paid less than the amount due
9	LateFee	Late fees or other fees
10	Other	Other reasons
11	More	More than one of the above

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,4: Goto PYRINIJ  
3: Goto NEWMRRTJ  
6: Goto MORTCHMO  
2,5,10,11,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT  
7: Goto SPECIJX1  
8: Goto PYMTJX1  
9: Goto FEEAMJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ORWHAT

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ORWHAT

---

**Description:** Terms of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage Terms

**SAS Name:** ORWHAT

**Tag Name:** ORWHAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = Reneg {5} or MORTCHNG = Refin {2} or MORTCHNG = Other {10} or MORTCHNG = More {11} or MORTCHNG = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Loan has been renegotiated, refinanced, other change, more than 1 type of change, don't know type of change or refused type of change.

**Question Text:** Is this a 30-year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, a 15-year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, or something else?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMTerm

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ

3: Goto MRTTERMJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORWHAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## MRTTERMJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MRTTERMJ

---

**Description:** Other term for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** MRTTERMJ

**Tag Name:** MRTTERMJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORWHAT = SomethingElse {3}

**Universe Description:** Something other than a 15 or 30 year loan.

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter number of years.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FIXEDRTJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTTERMJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1



Field

**FIXEDRTJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.FIXEDRTJ

**Description:** Fixed rate on loan/mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Fixed Rate?

**SAS Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Tag Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = Reneg {5} or MORTCHNG = Refin {2} or MORTCHNG = Other {10} or MORTCHNG = More {11} or MORTCHNG = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Loan has been renegotiated, refinanced, other change, more than 1 type of change, don't know type of change or refused type of change.

**Question Text:** Is this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ORGMRTJX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

Field

**PAYTYPJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PAYTYPJ

**Description:** Type of mortgage or home equity loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYTYPJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FIXEDRTJ = No {2} or FIXEDRTJ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** No, this is not a fixed rate mortgage/lump sum OR  
respondent does not know or refuses the fixed rate question

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage\_Lumpsums2.  
Which one of these comes closest to ^YRS\_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list.](#)  
[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Fills:** Mortgage\_Lumpsums2

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYP = 1 then fill "mortgages"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

**Fills:** YRS\_YRCS

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "yours"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPaytype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BLS Required Variables

IF Variable {1} IN PAYTYPJ then set VARRTJ = 1  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DONTKNOW then set VARRTJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = REFUSAL then set VARRTJ = 8  
ELSE set VARRTJ = EMPTY

IF Int\_only {2} IN PAYTYPJ then set INTONLJ = 2  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DONTKNOW then set INTONLJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = REFUSAL then set INTONLJ = 8  
ELSE set INTONLJ = EMPTY

IF Somethingelse {3} IN PAYTYPJ then set OTHRTJ = 3  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DONTKNOW then set OTHRTJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = REFUSAL then set OTHRTJ = 8  
ELSE set OTHRTJ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ

ELSE goto ORGMRTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTYPJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Field

**PAYTOTHJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PAYTOTHJ

---

**Description:** Other type of mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Tag Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Somethingelse {3} IN PAYTYPJ

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ORGMRTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ORGMRTJX

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ORGMRTJX

---

**Description:** Principal amount of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Principal Amount

**SAS Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Tag Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = Reneg {5} or MORTCHNG = Refin {2} or MORTCHNG = Other {10} or  
MORTCHNG = More {11} or MORTCHNG = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Loan has been renegotiated, refinanced, other change, more than 1 type of change,  
don't know type of change or refused type of change.

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the loan when ^YOU\_YRCU ^REF\_REN\_OB it? Do not  
include interest.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_REN\_OB

**Instructions:** IF MORTCHNG = Refin {2} then fill "refinanced"  
ELSEIF MORTCHNG = Reneg {5} then fill "renegotiated"  
ELSE fill "first obtained"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ORGMRTJX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set ORGM\_TJX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4999: Goto CK\_ORGMRTJX

5000-9999: Goto ERR1\_ORGMRTJX

10000-99999999: IF ( (OWNYJ = 100, 200 or 300) and ORGMRTJX > 1000000) OR  
(OWNYJ = 400 and ORGMRTJX > 300000) then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTJX  
ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## CK\_ORGMRTJX

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_ORGMRTJX

---

**Description:** Starting TOTAL loan amount is low

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORGMRTJX >= 1 and ORGMRTJX <= 4999 and ORGMRTJX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Starting TOTAL loan amount is low.

Do NOT enter the monthly payment amount here.

Enter the starting loan amount.

If the starting loan amount is not known, enter Ctrl + D for "Don't know."

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ORGMRTJX



---

Check

## ERR1\_ORGMRTJX

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_ORGMRTJX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORGMRTJX = RESPONSE AND  
[(ORGMRTJX >= 5000 and ORGMRTJX < 10000) OR ((OWNYJ = '100' or OWNYJ =  
'200' or OWNYJ = '300') and ORGMRTJX > 1000000)) OR (OWNYJ = '400' and  
ORGMRTJX > 300000) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set ORGM\_TJX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NEWMRRTJ

All others, go back to ORGMRTJX

---

## NEWMRRTJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.NEWMRRTJ

---

**Description:** Interest rate for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Tag Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORGMRTJX = RESPONSE OR ORGMRTJX = NONRESPONSE OR MORTCHNG = Rate {3}

**Universe Description:** MORTCHNG = 2, 3, 5, 10, 11, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_NEWMRRT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the current interest rate for this loan?**

✦ Enter percent including decimal

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NEWMRRTJ is in range or NONRESPONSE then set NEWM\_RTJ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 00.000-99.999: IF entry < 1.9 or entry > 8.5 then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  
ELSE goto PYRINIJ

DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NEWMRRTJ < 1.9 or NEWMRRTJ > 8.5) AND NEWMRRTJ = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set NEWM\_RTJ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYRINIJ

All others, go back to NEWMRRTJ

Field

**PYRINIJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYRINIJ

**Description:** Included in loan payments; principal, interest, taxes, insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Included in Payment

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** PYRINIJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = Escrow {1} OR MORTCHNG = Payment {4} OR NEWMRRTJ = RESPONSE OR NEWMRRTJ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** MORTCHNG = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYINCL

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**On ^YR\_YRCUS last regular payment, which of these things were included?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Escrow	Escrow or anything else (including property taxes and insurance)?
77	dknow	Don't know

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BLS Required Variables

IF Principal {1} IN PYRINIJ then set PYPRINIJ = 1  
ELSE set PYPRINIJ = EMPTY

IF Interest {2} IN PYRINIJ then set PYINTSTJ = 2  
ELSE set PYINTSTJ = EMPTY

IF Escrow {3} IN PYRINIJ then set PYESCRWJ = 3  
ELSE set PYESCRWJ = EMPTY

IF dknow {77} IN PYRINIJ and PYRINIJ.CARDINAL = 1 then set PYPRINIJ,  
PYINTSTJ and PYESCRWJ = 9

(If dknow {77} IN PYRINIJ and PYRINIJ.CARDINAL > 1 then  
DO NOT store 9 in PYPRINIJ, PYINTSTJ, PYESCRWJ and only store the codes in  
the appropriate fields (as designated above) )

IF PYRINIJ = REFUSAL then set PYPRINIJ, PYINTSTJ and PYESCRWJ = 8

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto CK\_PYRINIJ

ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 OR (FIXEDRTJ = EMPTY and I\_FIXEDRTE = 1) then  
goto MRTPMTJX  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

RF: IF FIXEDRTJ = 1 OR (FIXEDRTJ = EMPTY and I\_FIXEDRTE = 1) then goto  
MRTPMTJX  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYRINIJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Check

**CK\_PYRINIJ**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_PYRINIJ

---

**Description:** Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the loan payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (Principal {1} IN PYRINIJ) AND NOT (Interest {2} IN PYRINIJ) AND PYRINIJ <>  
REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the last mortgage/lump  
sum payment

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF FIXEDRTJ = 1 OR (FIXEDRTJ = EMPTY and I\_FIXEDRTE = 1) then  
goto MRTPMTJX  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to PYRINIJ

---

## M RTPMTJX

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.M RTPMTJX

---

**Description:** Total loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Total loan payment

**SAS Name:** M RTPMTJX

**Tag Name:** M RTPMTJX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PYRINIJ = RESPONSE or PYRINIJ = REFUSAL) AND (FIXEDRTJ = Yes {1} OR (FIXEDRTJ = EMPTY and I\_FIXEDRTE = Yes))

**Universe Description:** MORTCHNG = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, DK or RF AND Fixed rate loan

**Help Screen:** H\_M RTPMTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much is ^YR\_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM payment per month?**

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF M RTPMTJX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set M RTP\_TJX = EMPTY

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry < 70 or entry > 4000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_M RTPMTJX

ELSEIF 3 selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX

ELSE goto MORTCHMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTPMTJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR1\_MRTPMTJX

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_MRTPMTJX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MRTPMTJX < 70 or MRTPMTJX > 4000) AND MRTPMTJX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Monthly loan payment is less than 70 or greater than 4,000

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MRTP\_TJX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to MRTPMTJX

Field

**PRININJX**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRININJX

**Description:** Total loan amount for principal and interest

**Form Pane Label:** Print/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRININJX

**Tag Name:** PRININJX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Escrow {3} IN PYRINIJ AND MRTPMJTJX <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRININJX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRIN\_NJX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF entry < 40 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRININJX  
ELSEIF PRININJX > MRTPMJTJX then goto CK\_PRININJX  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRININJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Check

**ERR1\_PRININJX**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PRININJX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRININJX < 40 or PRININJX > 4000) AND PRININJX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PRININJX is less than 40 or greater than 4,000

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set PRIN\_NJX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to PRININJX

---

## CK\_PRININJX

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_PRININJX

---

**Description:** \$ principal and interest greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRININJX > MRTPMTJX and PRININJX = RESPONSE and MRTPMTJX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRININJX

Field

**MORTCHMO**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MORTCHMO

**Description:** Month of mortgage/home equity loan change

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MORTCHMO

**Tag Name:** MORTCHMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MORTCHNG.ord >= 1 and MORTCHNG.ord <= 6) or MORTCHNG = Other {10} or MORTCHNG = More {11} or MORTCHNG = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** MORTCHNG = 1-6, 10, 11, DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what month did ^youpayoff\_amtchange?

**Fills:** youpayoff\_amtchange

**Instructions:** IF MORTCHNG = Paid {6} then fill "you pay off your ^Mortgage\_Lumpsum"  
 ELSE fill "your ^Mortgage\_Lumpsum change"

**Fills:** Mortgage\_Lumpsum

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYP = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November

---

12	Dec	December
----	-----	----------

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RESPONSE is not in the reference period then goto CK\_MORTCHMO

ELSEIF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ <> 1 AND I\_FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 goto MORTSPJC

ELSE goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTCHMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1



---

Check

**CK\_MORTCHMO**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_MORTCHMO

---

**Description:** Month not within Reference period

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHMO is not in the reference period AND MORTCHMO = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Month selected is not within the reference period

Confirm that month selected is outside the reference period.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, D, R) or (FIXEDRTJ <> 1 AND I\_FIXEDRTE = 2, D, R) then goto PYMTJX1  
ELSEIF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 goto MORTSPJC  
ELSE goto S3J\_END

All others, go back to MORTCHMO

---

## PYMTJX1

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX1

---

**Description:** Reference month payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^REF\_Month payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX1

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = PaidLess {8} OR  
( (MORTCHMO = RESPONSE or MORTCHMO = NONRESPONSE) and  
[ (FIXEDRTJ = No {2} or FIXEDRTJ = NONRESPONSE) or  
(FIXEDRTJ <> Yes and (I\_FIXEDRTE = No {2} or I\_FIXEDRTE =  
NONRESPONSE))])

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_MRTPMTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in  
^REF\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PYMTJX1\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or PYMTJX1 > 4000 and (ne DK or RF then  
goto ERR1\_PYMTJX1  
ELSEIF (3 selected in PYRINIJ) or I\_PAYESCRW = 3 then goto PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

0: Goto PYMTJX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR1\_PYMTJX1

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PYMTJX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX1 >= 1 and PYMTJX1 <= 70) or PYMTJX1 > 4000) AND PYMTJX1 =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3  
then goto PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PYMTJX1

Field

**PRNINJX1**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNINJX1

**Description:** Reference month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX1

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX1 = RESPONSE or PYMTJX1 = NONRESPONSE) and PYMTJX1 <> 0)  
AND (Escrow {3} IN PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_JX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 < 40 or PRNINJX1 > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX1  
ELSEIF PRNINJX1 > PYMTJX1 then goto CK\_PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Check

**ERR1\_PRNINJX1**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PRNINJX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINJX1 < 40 or PRNINJX1 > 4000) AND PRNINJX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PRNINJX1

---

## CK\_PRNINJX1

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_PRNINJX1

---

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ > total \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINJX1 > PYMTJX1) AND PRNINJX1 = RESPONSE and PYMTJX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX1



Field

**PYMTJX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX2

**Description:** Month 2 payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^TWO\_MONTH Payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX2

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PYMTJX1 = RESPONSE or PYMTJX1 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PYMTJX2\_ = EMPTY



---

Check

**ERR1\_PYMTJX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PYMTJX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX2 >= 1 and PYMTJX2 <= 70) or PYMTJX2 > 4000) AND PYMTJX2 =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX2\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3 then goto PRNINJX2  
ELSE PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PYMTJX2

---

## PRNINJX2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNINJX2

---

**Description:** Month 2 principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Prin/int

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX2

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX2 = RESPONSE or PYMTJX2 = NONRESPONSE) and PYMTJX2 <> 0)  
AND (Escrow {3} IN PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_JX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999: IF PRNINJX2 > PYMTJX2 then goto CK\_PRNINJX2  
ELSEIF PRNINJX2 < 40 or PRNINJX2 > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX2  
ELSE goto PYMTJX3

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PRNINJX2

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PRNINJX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINJX2 < 40 or PRNINJX2 > 4000) AND PRNINJX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PRNINJX2

---

Check

**CK\_PRNINJX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_PRNINJX2

---

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ > Total \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRNINJX2 > PYMTJX2 AND PRNINJX2 = RESPONSE AND PYMTJX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX2

---

## PYMTJX3

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX3

---

**Description:** Last month payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^Last\_Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX3

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PYMTJX2 = RESPONSE or PYMTJX2 = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PYMTJX3\_ = EMPTY

---



**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PYMTJX3 = 1-70 or PYMTJX3 > 4000) and PYMTJX3 <> DK or RF then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX3

ELSEIF PAYMTJX3 <> 0 AND 3 selected in PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3 then goto PRNINJX3

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 then goto MORTSPJC

ELSE goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PYMTJX3

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PYMTJX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX3 >= 1 and PYMTJX3 <= 70) or PYMTJX3 > 4000) AND PYMTJX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX3\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3 then goto PRNINJX3

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 then goto MORTSPJC  
ELSE goto S3J\_END

All others, go back to PYMTJX3

Field

**PRNINJX3**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNINJX3

**Description:** Last month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Month Prin/int

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX3

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PYMTJX3 = RESPONSE or PYMTJX3 = NONRESPONSE) and PYMTJX3 <> 0)  
AND  
(Escrow {3} IN PYRINIJ or I\_PAYESCRW = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_JX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 > PYMTJX3 then goto CK\_PRNINJX3  
ELSEIF PRNINJX3 < 40 or PRNINJX3 > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX3  
ELSEIF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 then goto MORTSPJC

ELSE goto S3J\_END

DK,RF: IF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 then goto MORTSPJC  
ELSE goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**ERR1\_PRNINJX3**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_PRNINJX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINJX3 < 40 or PRNINJX3 > 4000) AND PRNINJX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF MORTCHNG = 10 or 11 then goto MORTSPJC  
ELSE goto S3J\_END

All others, go back to PRNINJX3

---

## CK\_PRNINJX3

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.CK\_PRNINJX3

---

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ > Total \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRNINJX3 > PYMTJX3 AND PRNINJX3 = RESPONSE AND PYMTJX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Cannot exceed total payment.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX3

Field

**FEEAMJX**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.FEEAMJX

**Description:** Late Fees

**Form Pane Label:** Late Fees

**SAS Name:** FEEAMJX

**Tag Name:** FEEAMJX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = LateFee {9}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU pay in total for late fees or other fees?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FEEAMJX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set FEEAMJX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FEEAMJX < 5 OR

(IMRTPMTX <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IMRTPMTX)) OR

(IPAYMTX1 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX1)) OR  
(IPAYMTX2 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX2)) OR  
(IPAYMTX3 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX3)) then  
goto ERR1\_FEEAMJX

ELSE goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** FEEAMJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Check

**ERR1\_FEEAMJX**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_FEEAMJX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FEEAMJX = RESPONSE AND  
[ FEEAMJX < 5 OR  
(IMRTPMTX <> 0 and IMRTPMTX = RESPONSE and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IMRTPMTX))  
OR  
(IPAYMTX1 <> 0 and IPAYMTX1 = RESPONSE and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX1))  
OR  
(IPAYMTX2 <> 0 and IPAYMTX2 = RESPONSE and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX2))  
OR  
(IPAYMTX3 <> 0 and IPAYMTX3 = RESPONSE and FEEAMJX > (.1\*IPAYMTX3)) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set FEEAMJX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3J\_END

All others, go back to FEEAMJX

---

# MORTSPJC

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MORTSPJC

---

**Description:** Paid more principal or interest

**Form Pane Label:** Paid more Prin/Int

**SAS Name:** MORTSPJC

**Tag Name:** MORTSPJC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = Other {10} or MORTCHNG = More {11}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid more principal or interest than the amount required on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SPECIJX1

2,DK,RF: Goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTSPJC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## SPECIJX1

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPECIJX1

---

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** Add Ref Month

**SAS Name:** SPECIJX1

**Tag Name:** SPECIJX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPJC = Yes {1} or MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay in ^REF\_MONTH?

✦ If nothing extra was paid in ^REF\_MONTH, enter zero.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF SPECIJX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_JX1 = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** IF SPECIJX1 = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX2

```
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 and MRTPMTJX = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX2
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ <> 1 and PYMTJX1 = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX2

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} Then
  IF IMRTPMTX <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and
    [ (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5*IMRTPMTX)) or
      (IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8*IMRTPMTX)) ] then goto
ERR1_SPECIJX1
  ELSEIF IPAYMTX1 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and
    [ (IPAYMTX1 > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5* IPAYMTX1)) or
      (IPAYMTX1 <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8* IPAYMTX1)) ] then
    goto ERR1_SPECIJX1
  ELSE goto SPECIJX2
  END

ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 then
  IF (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5*MRTPMTJX)) or
    (MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8*MRTPMTJX)) then goto
ERR1_SPECIJX1
  ELSE goto SPECIJX2
  END

ELSEIF (PYMTJX1 > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5*PYMTJX1)) or
  (PYMTJX1 <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8*PYMTJX1)) then goto
ERR1_SPECIJX1

ELSE goto SPECIJX2
END
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECIJX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## ERR1\_SPECIJX1

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_SPECIJX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECIJX1 = RESPONSE AND [  
[ MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} and  
( (IMRTPMTX <> 0 and IMRTPMTX = RESPONSE and  
( (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5\*IMRTPMTX)) or  
(IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8\*IMRTPMTX)) ) )  
or  
(IPAYMTX1 <> 0 and IPAYMTX1 = RESPONSE and  
( (IPAYMTX1 > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5\*IPAYMTX1)) or  
(IPAYMTX1 <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8\*IPAYMTX1)) ) ) ] ]  
  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ = Yes {1} and MRTPMTJX = RESPONSE and  
( (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5\*MRTPMTJX)) or  
(MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8\*MRTPMTJX)) ) )  
  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ <> Yes {1} and PYMTJX1 = RESPONSE and  
( (PYMTJX1 > 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.5\*PYMTJX1)) or  
(PYMTJX1 <= 4000 and SPECIJX1 > (0.8 \*PYMTJX1)) ) ) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set SPEC\_JX1= 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPECIJX2

All others, go back to SPECIJX1

Field

**SPECIJX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPECIJX2

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest in month 2

**Form Pane Label:** Add Month 2

**SAS Name:** SPECIJX2

**Tag Name:** SPECIJX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPJC = Yes {1} or MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay in ^TWO\_MONTH?

✦ If nothing extra was paid in ^TWO\_MONTH, enter zero

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SPECIJX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_JX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

---

**Skip Instructions:** IF SPECIJX2 = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX3  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 and MRTPMTJX = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX3  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ <> 1 and PYMTJX2 = DK or RF then goto SPECIJX3

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} Then  
IF IMRTPMTX <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and  
[ (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*IMRTPMTX)) or  
(IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*IMRTPMTX)) ] then goto  
ERR1\_SPECIJX2  
ELSEIF IPAYMTX2 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and  
[ (IPAYMTX2 > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\* IPAYMTX2)) or  
(IPAYMTX2 <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\* IPAYMTX2)) ] then  
goto ERR1\_SPECIJX2  
ELSE goto SPECIJX3  
END

ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 then  
IF (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*MRTPMTJX)) or  
(MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*MRTPMTJX)) then goto  
ERR1\_SPECIJX2  
ELSE goto SPECILX3  
END

ELSEIF (PYMTJX2 > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*PYMTJX2)) or  
(PYMTJX2 <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*PYMTJX2)) then goto  
ERR1\_SPECIJX2

ELSE goto SPECIJX3  
END

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECIJX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Check

## ERR1\_SPECIJX2

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_SPECIJX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** SPECIJX2 = RESPONSE AND [  
[ MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} and  
( (IMRTPMTX <> 0 and IMRTPMTX = RESPONSE and  
( (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*IMRTPMTX)) or  
(IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*IMRTPMTX)) ) )  
or  
(IPAYMTX2 <> 0 and IPAYMTX2 = RESPONSE and  
( (IPAYMTX2 > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*IPAYMTX2)) or  
(IPAYMTX2 <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*IPAYMTX2)) ) ) ] ]  
  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ = Yes {1} and MRTPMTJX = RESPONSE and  
( (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*MRTPMTJX)) or  
(MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8\*MRTPMTJX)) ) )  
  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ <> Yes {1} and PYMTJX2 = RESPONSE and  
( (PYMTJX2 > 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.5\*PYMTJX2)) or  
(PYMTJX2 <= 4000 and SPECIJX2 > (0.8 \*PYMTJX2)) ) ) ]

**Universe Description:** Out of Range Check

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set SPEC\_JX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPECIJX3

All others, go back to SPECIJX2

---

## SPECIJX3

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPECIJX3

---

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest last month

**Form Pane Label:** Add Last Month

**SAS Name:** SPECIJX3

**Tag Name:** SPECIJX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPJC = Yes {1} or MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay in ^LAST\_MONTH?

✦ If nothing extra was paid in ^LAST\_MONTH, enter zero

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SPECIJX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_JX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

---

**Special Instructions:** IF SPECIJX3 = DK or RF then goto S3J\_END  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 and MRTPMTJX = DK or RF then goto S3J\_END  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ <> 1 and PYMTJX3 = DK or RF then goto S3J\_END

ELSEIF MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} Then  
IF IMRTPMTX <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and  
[ (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*IMRTPMTX)) or  
(IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*IMRTPMTX)) ] then  
goto ERR1\_SPECIJX3  
ELSEIF IPAYMTX3 <> 0, DK, RF, or EMPTY and  
[ (IPAYMTX3 > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\* IPAYMTX3)) or  
(IPAYMTX3 <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\* IPAYMTX3)) ] then  
goto ERR1\_SPECIJX3  
ELSE goto S3J\_END  
END

ELSEIF FIXEDRTJ = 1 then  
IF (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*MRTPMTJX)) or  
(MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*MRTPMTJX)) then goto  
ERR1\_SPECIJX3  
ELSE goto S3J\_END  
END

ELSEIF (PYMTJX3 > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*PYMTJX3)) or  
(PYMTJX3 <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*PYMTJX3)) then goto  
ERR1\_SPECIJX3

ELSE goto S3J\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECIJX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## ERR1\_SPECIJX3

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ERR1\_SPECIJX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECIJX3 = RESPONSE AND [  
[ MORTCHNG = PaidMore {7} and  
( (IMRTPMTX <> 0 and IMRTPMTX = RESPONSE and  
( (IMRTPMTX > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*IMRTPMTX)) or  
(IMRTPMTX <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*IMRTPMTX)) ) )  
or  
(IPAYMTX3 <> 0 and IPAYMTX3 = RESPONSE and  
( (IPAYMTX3 > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*IPAYMTX3)) or  
(IPAYMTX3 <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*IPAYMTX3)) ) ) ]  
  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ = Yes {1} and MRTPMTJX = RESPONSE and  
( (MRTPMTJX > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*MRTPMTJX)) or  
(MRTPMTJX <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8\*MRTPMTJX)) ) )  
OR  
( FIXEDRTJ <> Yes {1} and PYMTJX3 = RESPONSE and  
( (PYMTJX3 > 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.5\*PYMTJX3)) or  
(PYMTJX3 <= 4000 and SPECIJX3 > (0.8 \*PYMTJX3)) ) ) ]

**Universe Description:** Out of Range Check

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set SPEC\_JX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3J\_END

All others, go back to SPECIJX3

---

Field

**S3J\_END**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.S3J\_END

---

**Description:** End of questions for the current loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are more loans on this property with I\_OPF\_STAT = 1 then  
goto MCHANGE for the next loan

ELSE exit block AND

IF I\_HWMNYLOC >= 1 then goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE goto TAddmort.ADDMORTEND

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## PYPRINIJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYPRINIJ

---

**Description:** Principal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYPRINIJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYPRINIJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Field

**PYINTSTJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYINTSTJ

---

**Description:** Interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYINTSTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYINTSTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PYESCRWJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYESCRWJ

---

**Description:** Escrow

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYESCRWJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Escrow

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYESCRWJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Field

**LOAN\_NOJ**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.LOAN\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Loan number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-399

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ORGM\_TJX

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.ORGM\_TJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ORGMRTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ORGM\_TJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ORGMRTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGM\_TJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**MRTP\_TJX**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MRTP\_TJX

**Description:** Range edit flag for MRTPMTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MRTP\_TJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MRTPMTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTP\_TJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PRIN\_NJX

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRIN\_NJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRININJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_NJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_NJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**NEWM\_RTJ**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.NEWM\_RTJ

**Description:** Range edit flag for NEWMRRTJ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWM\_RTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWM\_RTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**PYMTJX1\_**

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PYMTJX1**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PYMTJX1\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX1\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03A1**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PYMTJX2\_**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX2\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for PYMTJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**PYMTJX3\_**

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PYMTJX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PYMTJX3**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PYMTJX3\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX3\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03A1**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**PRNI\_JX1**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNI\_JX1

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRNINJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PRNI\_JX2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNI\_JX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRNINJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PRNI\_JX3**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.PRNI\_JX3

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRNINJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**FEEAMJX\_**

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.FEEAMJX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FEEAMJX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** FEEAMJX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FEEAMJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FEEAMJX\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 3A1-F**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**SPEC\_JX1**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPEC\_JX1

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## SPEC\_JX2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPEC\_JX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**SPEC\_JX3**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.SPEC\_JX3

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_JX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## VARRTJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.VARRTJ

---

**Description:** Variable/adjustable interest rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VARRTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable/adjustable interest rate

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** VARRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



Field

**INTONLJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.INTONLJ

**Description:** Interest only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTONLJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Interest only

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTONLJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## OTHRTJ

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.OTHRTJ

---

**Description:** Another type of loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Another type of loan

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Mortgage Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850003.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Post processing and used to match the current interview records with the previous quarter records.

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

**OWNYJ**

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.OWNYJ

---

**Description:** Property code from SCIF**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 3 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYJ**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03F

Field

**IMRTPMTX**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.IMRTPMTX

**Description:** Previous Amount for Fixed Rate loans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IMRTPMTX = 8500.MRTPMTX

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IMRTPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## IPAYMTX1

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.IPAYMTX1

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** set IPAYMTX1 = 8500.PAYMTX1

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IPAYMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**IPAYMTX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.IPAYMTX2

**Description:** 8500 Loan Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** set IPAYMTX2 = 8500.PAYMTX2

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IPAYMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## IPAYMTX3

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHANGE.IPAYMTX3

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** set IPAYMTX3 = 8500.PAYMTX3

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IPAYMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Block

**THomeEquity**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity

**Description:** 3A1-H: Update questions for Line of Credit Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and (TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 or (TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA = 100 and I\_OWNYB = '~100'))

**Universe Description:** ANY good home equity loans and (property is not 100 percent business or the property is 100% business and is the sample unit) and all mortgages/l's have been updated

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. For the table, the first 3 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.

8500.PROP\_NOH (property number)  
8500.PROPDESC (description of property from 3B)  
8500.LOAN\_NOH (loan number)

2. Do not display previously disposed of properties  
(8500.OPH\_STAT = 3)

3. Gray out the first 3 columns. They should be "show" only.

4. Place the cursor on the 4th column (PDLOAN2).  
This is the 1st question to be asked.

5. Max number of grid lines =

---

## BHomeEquity

Block

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_OPH\_STAT <> 3 AND ROW # <= I\_HWMNYLOC

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Set I\_OWNYB = 8500.OWNYB

---

Field

**IPROP\_NOH**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.IPROP\_NOH

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IPROP\_NOH = 8500.PROP\_NOH

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PROPDES

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROPDES

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Field

**I\_LoanNOH**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.I\_LoanNOH

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 997

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_LoanNOH = 8500.LOAN\_NOH

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PDLOAN2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PDLOAN2

---

**Description:** Made any payments on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Pymts

**SAS Name:** PDLOAN2

**Tag Name:** PDLOAN2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU made any payments for your home equity line of credit?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PD2AMTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDLOAN2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PD2AMTX1

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX1

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ ref month

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PDLOAN2 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PD2AMTX1 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE THEN set PD2A\_TX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (I\_OWNYB = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)

OR (I\_OWNYB = 200-400 and entry < 35 or entry >

35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX1

ELSE goto PD2SAME



0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX1

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (I\_OWNYB = '100' and (PD2AMTX1 < 15 or PD2AMTX1 > 6000)) OR  
((I\_OWNYB = '200' or I\_OWNYB = '300' or I\_OWNYB = '400')  
and (PD2AMTX1 < 35 or PD2AMTX1 > 35000))] AND  
PD2AMTX1 <> 0 AND PD2AMTX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PD2SAME

ALL others, go back to PD2AMTX1

Field

**PD2SAME**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2SAME

**Description:** Payment amounts same as in ref period

**Form Pane Label:** Amounts Same

**SAS Name:** PD2SAME

**Tag Name:** PD2SAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PD2AMTX1 = RESPONSE and PD2AMTX1 >= 1

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX1 has been answered and is not 0, DK, or RF

**Question Text:** Were the payments on this loan for ^TWO\_MONTH and ^LAST\_MONTH also ^PD2AMTX1\_Fill?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** PD2AMTX1\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill '\$' and the amount in PD2AMTX1, inserting a comma when necessary

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TOTOWED2

2,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2SAME

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 04/2024

Field

**PD2AMTX2**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX2

**Description:** Total amount paid in [two months]

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PD2AMTX1 = NONRESPONSE or PD2AMTX1 = 0 or PD2SAME = NONRESPONSE  
or PD2SAME = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Payment amounts are not the same each month or PD2AMTX1 is 0, DK, RF

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PD2AMTX2 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE THEN set PD2A\_TX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (I\_OWNYB = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)

OR (I\_OWNYB = 200-400 and entry < 34 or

entry > 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX2

ELSE goto PD2AMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Check

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX2

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (I\_OWNYB = '100' and (PD2AMTX2 < 15 or PD2AMTX2 > 6000)) OR  
(I\_OWNYB = '200' or I\_OWNYB = '300' or I\_OWNYB = '400')  
and (PD2AMTX2 < 34 or PD2AMTX2 > 35000)) ] AND  
PD2AMTX2 = RESPONSE AND PD2AMTX2 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PD2AMTX3

All others, go back to PD2AMTX2

---

## PD2AMTX3

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in [last month]

**Form Pane Label:** \$ last month

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PD2AMTX2 = RESPONSE or PD2AMTX2 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX2 has been answered

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PD2AMTX3 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE THEN set PD2A\_TX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (I\_OWNYB = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)  
OR (I\_OWNYB = 200-400 and entry < 34 or  
entry > 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX3  
ELSE goto TOTOWED2



0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX3

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (I\_OWNYB = '100' and (PD2AMTX3 < 15 or PD2AMTX3 > 6000)) OR  
((I\_OWNYB = '200' or I\_OWNYB = '300' or I\_OWNYB = '400') and  
(PD2AMTX3 < 34 or PD2AMTX3 > 35000))] AND  
PD2AMTX3 RESPONSE AND PD2AMTX3 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOTOWED2

All others, go back to PD2AMTX3

---

Check

**CK\_PD2AMTX3**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK\_PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PDLOAN2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PD2AMTX1 = 0 and PD2AMTX2 = 0 and PD2AMTX3 = 0

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX1-3 = 0

**Text:** \* \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PDLOAN2

---

## TOTOWED2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTOWED2

---

**Description:** Total amount owed on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Owed

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED2

**Tag Name:** TOTOWED2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this part

**Question Text:** What was the balance at the end of ^TOTOWED2\_FILL?

**Fills:** TOTOWED2\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF PDLOAN2 = No {2} or PDLOAN2 = NONRESPONSE or PD2SAME = Yes {1}  
then fill "^LAST\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PD2AMTX3 <> 0 or PD2AMTX3 = NONRESPONSE then fill  
"^TWO\_MONTH before the payment made in ^LAST\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PD2AMTX2 <> 0 or PD2AMTX2 = NONRESPONSE then fill  
"^REF\_MONTH before the payment made in ^TWO\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PD2AMTX1 <> 0 or PD2AMTX1 = NONRESPONSE then fill  
"^PRE\_REF\_MONTH before the payment made in ^REF\_MONTH"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** PRE\_REF\_MONTH

---

**Instructions: Fill REF\_MONTH - 1**  
**(the month prior to the reference month)**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TOTOWED2 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE THEN set TOTO\_ED2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF TOTOWED2 < PD2AMTX3 then goto CK\_TOTOWED2

ELSE goto S3A1\_H\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## CK\_TOTWED2

Check

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK\_TOTWED2

---

**Description:** Last payment > Total \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TOTOWED2 < PD2AMTX3 AND PD2AMTX3 <> 0 AND PD2AMTX3 = RESPONSE  
AND TOTOWED2 = RESPONSE AND TOTOWED2 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Total amount owed must be greater than or equal to amount of last payment.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOTOWED2

---

Check

## ERR1\_TOTOWED2

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_TOTOWED2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (I\_OWNYB = '100' and (TOTOWED2 < 165 or TOTOWED2 > 104400)) OR  
((I\_OWNYB = '200' or I\_OWNYB = '300' or I\_OWNYB = '400') and (TOTOWED2 <  
2000 or TOTOWED2 > 100000)) ]  
AND TOTOWED2 <> 0 AND TOTOWED2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOTO\_ED2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3A1\_H\_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED2

---

## S3A1\_H\_END

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.S3A1\_H\_END

---

**Description:** End of questions for the current loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with I\_OPH\_STAT = 1

if no more loans for this property with I\_OPH\_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto  
TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT



---

Field

**PROP\_NOJ**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Property number for loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

**LOAN\_NOJ**

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.LOAN\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Loan number**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** Integer**Length:** 3**Min:****Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 300-399**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOJ**Destination Data Set:** EOPH**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03A1

Field

**PD2A\_TX1**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX1

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PD2A\_TX2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PD2A\_TX3**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX3

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TOTO\_ED2

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTO\_ED2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOTOWED2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTO\_ED2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTOWED2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTO\_ED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**MATCHID**

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Loan Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850004.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Post processing and used to match the current interview records with the previous quarter records.

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## TAddmort

Block

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort

---

**Description:** Any Additional Mortgages/Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ( (Tstillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 or (Tstillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA = 100 and I\_OWNYB = '100') ) OR Bceintro.BUSCREEN = No {2}) AND I\_OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:** (ALL loans on the inventory chart for this property have been updated OR There are no loans for this property) AND OWNYB not equal 600 and (property is not 100% business or property is the sample unit and is 100% business)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Block

**BADDMORT**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort.BADDMORT

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max table lines: 8

---

## ADDMORT

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort.BADDMORT.ADDMORT

---

**Description:** Any additional mortgages/loans

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Mortgages

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ADDMORT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Row # = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU obtained any ^Additional mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your ^I\_PROPDESC?

^Auxrevmorg

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** Additional

**Instructions:** If there are records on the input with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 OR 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then fill "additional"

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Fills:** Auxrevmorg

**Instructions:** If AGE62 = 1 then fill "Do not include reverse mortgages."  
Else fill blank

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HEQUITY

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADDMORT

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

# HEQUITY

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort.BADDMORT.HEQUITY

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HEQUITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDMORT = Yes {1} OR (OTHLOAN[row - 1] = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:** Yes there are additional mortgages/loans

**Question Text:** Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THequity

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mortgage	Mortgage
2	HEL	Home equity loan

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1, add a row to the loans grid.

Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE = 1 and assign the next available 100 level loan number for this property. (LOAN\_NOF)

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN

2: Goto HELTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HEQUITY

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## HELTYPE

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort.BADDMORT.HELTYPE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HELTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HEQUITY = HEL {2}

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_HELTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**There are two basic types of home equity loans:**

**A loan where ^YOU\_YRCU received the entire lump-sum borrowed when ^YOU\_YRCU took out the loan; or**

**A line of credit loan where ^YOU\_YRCU can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.**

**Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THELTYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	lump	Lump sum home equity loan
2	line	Home equity line of credit

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If HELTYPE = 1 then:  
add a row to the loans grid.  
Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE eq 2 and  
assign the next available 200 level loan number  
for this property. (LOAN\_NOF)
  
  2. If HELTYPE = 2 then:  
add a row to the loans grid,  
store 1 in NEWLOAN, store 3 in LOANTYPE and  
assign the next available 300 level loan number  
for this property (LOAN\_NOH)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** HELTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

# OTHLOAN

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort.BADDMORT.OTHLOAN

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OTHLOAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDMORT = Yes {1} OR (OTHLOAN[row - 1] = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for  
^I\_PROPDESC?

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOAN



**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## S3A1\_CHECK

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3A1\_CHECK

---

**Description:** Skip Instructions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MorTotLoans = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set NumMorts = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set LsTotLoans = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLSHEL = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLchel = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If this property was disposed of in the current interview  
(OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB <> 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D

If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential business  
property (OWNYB = 600) then goto PURPROP

IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND  
(OBSNSZBA <> 100 or (OBSNSZBA = 100 and OWNYB = 100)) check to see if  
there are any new loans (ADDMORT = 1)

If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3FG -  
BSECT3F

If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3H -  
BSECT3HTABLE

IF no then goto Section 3I - BSect3I

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## OWNSTAT

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.OWNSTAT

---

**Description:** Ownership status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values 1 = New property  
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)  
3 = Previously reported - Still own  
4 = Previously reported - disposed of  
5 = 100% business

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Block

**BSect3D**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D

---

**Description:** Disposed of Property

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Tstillown.Brow.STILOWN = No {2} AND I\_OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property
  2. Pre-fill the property number (PROP\_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3A1) in the form pane.

---

## INCLUDE\_03D

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D.INCLUDE\_03D

---

**Description:** Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D here

---

Block

**BSECT3F**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F

---

**Description:** Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = Mortgage {1} OR  
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = HEL {2} and Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE =  
Lump {1})

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for each new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)

2. Section Label: Section 3, Part FG - Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

NOTE: This section asks details on new mortgages or lump sum home equity loans on old properties (S3A1)

This section is asked for interviews 2-4 when a new mortgages or lump sum home equity loan is found in Section 3A1.

This section is asked of new loans only (NEWLOAN = 1)

---

## INCLUDE\_03F

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F.INCLUDE\_03F

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSecf3F here



---

Block

**BSECT3HTable**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3HTable

---

**Description:** Home Equity Line of Credit

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMLCHEL > 0

**Universe Description:** at least one loan where NEWLOAN = 1 and LOANTYPE = 3

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6\  
\  
2. Section Label: Section 3, Part H - Home Equity Line of Credit

---

## INCLUDE\_03H

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3HTable.INCLUDE\_03H

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H here

---

Block

**BSect3I**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I

---

**Description:** Ownership Costs

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} OR OWNSTAT = Disposed {2} OR OWNSTAT =  
PrevOwn {3} OR OWNSTAT = PrevDispd {4}) AND I\_OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

NOTE: OWNYB = 600 does not get asked section 3I {Changed from  
going to vac\_rntq - April 2023}  
If there are active loans on this property then goto MORTSPEC  
All others goto GRNDRENT

---

## INCLUDE\_03I

Field

BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I.INCLUDE\_03I

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I here

---

Field

**S3CurrentProps\_END**  
BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3CurrentProps\_END

---

**Description:** End for properties on SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back to TStillOwn for the next property

ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP

---

**PURPROP**  
BSECT3A1.PURPROP

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Acquired any property

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PURPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:**  8

**^recentacquiredproperty ^Sincefill the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2  
^YOU\_YRCU purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?**

**Fills:** recentacquiredproperty

**Instructions:** If interview 2-4 and the sample unit was reported as owned for the first time in the current interview (OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 and there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)- no active sample unit on input, fill "Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired"

**Fills:** Sincefill

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2, 3 or 4 and the sample unit was reported as owned for the first time in the current interview (OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 and there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)- no active sample unit on input, fill "since"  
**ELSE fill "Since"**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
**ELSE fill "has"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

---

**Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PCODE

2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PURPROP

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

## PCODE

Field

BSECT3A1.PCODE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Property Descriptions

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURPROP = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_PTYPE

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPcode

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Business	Commercial real estate or farm land
2	Investment	Properties rented out or owned only for investment purposes
3	Vacation	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
4	Land	Land with no buildings on it

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** if 1 is selected then goto CK\_PCODE  
if 2 is selected then goto NPRP6



if 3 is selected then goto NPROP2  
if 4 is selected then goto NPROP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PCODE

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

**CK\_PCODE**  
BSECT3A1.CK\_PCODE

---

Check

**Description:** Business Property

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Business {1} IN PCODE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

Press SUPPRESS to continue.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 2 is selected then goto NPROP6  
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto NPROP2  
ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto NPROP4  
ELSE goto S3A1\_END

All others, go back to PCODE

Field

**NPROP6**  
BSECT3A1.NPROP6

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # Investment properties

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Investment {2} IN PCODE

**Universe Description:** Investment property selected

**Question Text:** How many properties rented out or owned only for investment purposes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OnceNProp6 = 1 AND NPROP6 < OrigNprop6 then goto CK\_NPROP6

ELSEIF 3 is selected in PCODE then goto NPROP2

ELSEIF 4 is selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP6

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2011-04-01 00:00:00

---

**CK\_NPROP6**  
BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP6

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OnceNProp6 = 1 AND NPROP6 < OrigNprop6

**Universe Description:** Section 3A1 has been completed AND FR attempts to lower the entry

**Text:**

- Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties ( which was  
^OrigNprop6)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP6

**Fills:** OrigNprop6

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop6

Field

**NPROP2**  
BSECT3A1.NPROP2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # Second/vac homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Vacation {3} IN PCODE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then goto CK\_NPROP2

ELSEIF 4 is selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP2

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

**CK\_NPROP2**  
BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP2

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OnceNProp2 = 1 AND NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2

**Universe Description:** Section 3A1 has been completed AND FR attempts to lower the entry in NPROP2

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^OrigNprop2)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP2

**Fills:** OrigNprop2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop2

---

Field

**NPROP4**  
BSECT3A1.NPROP4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Land {4} IN PCODE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many were land with no buildings on it?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK\_NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP4

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

**CK\_NPROP4**  
BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP4

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OnceNprop4 = 1) AND (NPROP4 < OrigNprop4)

**Universe Description:** (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND \  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)\

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^OrigNprop4)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP4

**Fills:** OrigNprop4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop4



---

Field

**S3A1\_END**  
BSECT3A1.S3A1\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3A1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURPROP = No {2} or PURPROP = NONRESPONSE or PCODE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set original property #

IF PURPROP = No {2} or PURPROP = NONRESPONSE or  
PCODE = RESPONSE THEN

IF OnceNprop2 = EMPTY then

Set OrigNprop2 = Nprop2

Set OnceNprop2 = 1

IF OnceNprop6 = EMPTY then

Set OrigNprop6 = Nprop6

Set OnceNprop6 = 1

IF OnceNprop4 = EMPTY then

Set OrigNprop4 = Nprop4

Set OnceNprop4 = 1

2. Set Section Complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU <> 1 and there were previously  
reported properties then:

If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid

have been updated AND PURPROP = RESPONSE or  
PURPROP = NONRESPONSE, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO  
new  
properties) then set the section complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU <> 1 and there were NO  
previously reported properties then:  
If there are no more new properties (Or No new  
properties) then set the section complete flag

3. IF PURPROP = No {2} or PURPROP = NONRESPONSE or PCODE =  
RESPONSE then set S3A1\_END = 1

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. If Vacation {3} selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated  
in NPROP2.

PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)

2. If Investment {2} selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records  
indicated in NPROP6.

PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)

3. If Land {4} selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in  
NPROP4.

PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)

NOTE: We do not create a property record nor collect any detailed information for  
commercial

business properties (Business {1} selected in PCODE.)

4. If OWNED = Yes {1} AND (There are no other properties with  
OWNYB = 100 and OPB\_STAT = 1 or STILOWN is not 2) then add 1 record to  
the array.

Set OWNSTAT = 1, set PROP\_NOB to the next available property number.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR (ONLY answer option 1 was selected in PCODE and  
there is no new sample unit) then exit block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI)

**Report Section:** 03A1

---

Block

**BSect3A2**  
BSect3A2

---

**Description:** Screening Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1)] and S3\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** This is a new case

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of properties is 12

2. Section Label: Section 3, Part A2 - Screening Questions

---

## S3A2SCRN

BSect3A2.S3A2SCRN

---

Field

**Description:** Owned any/ any other real estate screener

**Form Pane Label:** Owned Real Estate

**SAS Name:** S3A2SCRN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**  8

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU owned ^S3A2\_OTHER real estate, such as other homes, timeshares, or land without buildings on it? Please include real estate that ^YOU\_YRCU owned at the beginning of ^REF\_MONTH but no longer own.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** S3A2\_OTHER

**Instructions:** If BSECT02.OWNED = 1 then fill 'any other'  
Else fill 'any'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHERHOM

2: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S3A2SCRN

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

---

## OTHERHOM

BSect3A2.OTHERHOM

---

Field

**Description:** lived in any other homes that you still own

**Form Pane Label:** Prev primary res

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OTHERHOM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} or S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes, DK, or RF

**Question Text:**  8

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU lived in any other home that ^YOU\_ANYMEM still ^own\_owns?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"

ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"

ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NOPROP

2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERHOM

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

# NOPROP

Field

BSect3A2.NOPROP

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** # Prev prim res

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHERHOM = Yes {1}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NOPROP

ELSEIF entry > 5 then goto ERR1\_NOPROP

ELSE goto BUSPROP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOPROP

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2



---

Check

**ERR1\_NOPROP**  
BSect3A2.ERR1\_NOPROP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOPROP > 5 AND NOPROP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto BUSPROP3

All others go back to NOPROP

---

**CK\_NOPROP**  
BSect3A2.CK\_NOPROP

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NOPROP)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NOPROP

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

Field

**BUSPROP3**  
BSect3A2.BUSPROP3

**Description:** Own commercial property for business only?

**Form Pane Label:** Commercial Bus. Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUSPROP3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} OR S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes,DK, or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_BUSPROP3

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_C ^You\_Anyone2 own any commercial real estate or farm land?**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BUSP3

DK,RF: Goto RESBUSPR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSPROP3

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

Field

**BUSP3**  
BSect3A2.BUSP3

**Description:** No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land

**Form Pane Label:** Commercial Bus. Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUSP3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BUSPROP3 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes person has business commercial real estate

**Question Text:** \* No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RESBUSPR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSP3

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

# RESBUSPR

Field

BSect3A2.RESBUSPR

---

**Description:** Own residential property for business only?

**Form Pane Label:** Residential Bus. Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RESBUSPR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} OR S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_RESBUSPR

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**^CommercialProperty**

**^DoDoes\_resbus ^You\_Anyone2 currently own any property owned only for rental or investment purposes?**

**Fills:** CommercialProperty

**Instructions:** IF BUSPROP3 = Yes {1} then fill 'Not including commercial real estate or farm land,'  
ELSE fill blank.

**Fills:** DoDoes\_resbus

**Instructions:** IF BUSPROP3 = Yes (1) then fill ^DoDoes  
ELSE fill ^DoDoes\_C

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

---

---

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RES\_NUM

2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESBUSPR

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2011-04-01 00:00:00

---

**RES\_NUM**  
BSect3A2.RES\_NUM

---

Field

**Description:** # Residential Business Properties

**Form Pane Label:** # Res Business Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RES\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RESBUSPR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many rental or investment properties?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SECHOME

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES\_NUM

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2011-04-01 00:00:00



Field

**SECHOME**  
BSect3A2.SECHOME

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Second Home

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SECHOME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} OR S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes, DK, or RF

**Question Text:**  8

**^FRINSTRUCTION**

**^PROPERTYOWNERFILL**

**^Dodoes\_sechome ^You\_Anyone2 currently own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?**

- Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Fills:** FRINSTRUCTION

**Instructions:** IF BUSPROP3 = Yes {1} then fill "In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You\_Anyone2 ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes."

**ELSE do not fill anything**

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
**ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'**

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"  
**ELSE fill "owns"**

**Fills:** PROPERTYOWNERFILL

**Instructions:** If OWNED = 2 (from Section 2), fill "Other than the property you have already mentioned." ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** Dodoes\_sechome

**Instructions:** IF OWNED = Yes {1} and NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"

---

**ELSEIF OWNED = Yes {1} and NUMHOUSE > 1 then fill "Does"**  
**ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"**  
**ELSEIF NUMHOUSE > 1 then fill "does"**

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'**  
**ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SEC\_NUM

2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECHOME

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

Field

**SEC\_NUM**  
BSect3A2.SEC\_NUM

---

**Description:** # Second Homes

**Form Pane Label:** # Second Homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SEC\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECHOME = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many?

✦ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_SECNUM

ELSEIF entry > 5 then goto ERR1\_SECNUM

ELSE goto NOBUILD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEC\_NUM

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

**CK\_SECNUM**  
BSect3A2.CK\_SECNUM

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in SEC\_NUM)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEC\_NUM

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

Check

**ERR1\_SECNUM**  
BSect3A2.ERR1\_SECNUM

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEC\_NUM > 5 AND SEC\_NUM = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NOBUILD

All others go back to SEC\_NUM

---

# NOBUILD

Field

BSect3A2.NOBUILD

---

**Description:** own any land without buildings on it

**Form Pane Label:** Unimproved Land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOBUILD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} OR S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes, DK, RF

**Help Screen:** H\_NOBUILD

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**Other than property you have already mentioned, ^DoDoes ^You\_Anyone2 own any land without buildings on it?**

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BUILDNUM

2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOBUILD

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

## BUILDNUM

Field

BSect3A2.BUILDNUM

---

**Description:** # Unimproved land

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUILDNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOBUILD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_BUILDNUM

ELSEIF entry > 5 then goto ERR1\_BUILDNUM

ELSE goto NOLONGER

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDNUM

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2



---

Check

**ERR1\_BUILDNUM**  
BSect3A2.ERR1\_BUILDNUM

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BUILDNUM > 5 AND BUILDNUM = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NOLONGER

All others go back to BUILDNUM

---

**CK\_BUILDNUM**  
BSect3A2.CK\_BUILDNUM

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in BUILDNUM)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BUILDNUM

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

Field

**NOLONGER**  
BSect3A2.NOLONGER

**Description:** No Longer Own

**Form Pane Label:** No Longer Own

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOLONGER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A2SCRN = Yes {1} OR S3A2SCRN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Screener is Yes, DK, or RF

**Question Text:**  8

Are there any properties that ^YOU\_YRCU owned at the beginning of  
^REF\_MONTH that ^YOU\_YRCU no longer ^own\_owns?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMPRPTY

2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOLONGER

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

Field

**NUMPRPTY**  
BSect3A2.NUMPRPTY

---

**Description:** # No Longer Own

**Form Pane Label:** # No Longer Own

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMPRPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOLONGER = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many different properties?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then

goto CK\_NUMPRPTY

ELSEIF entry > 5 then goto ERR1\_NUMPRPTY

ELSE goto P\_TYPE

DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPRPTY

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

**ERR1\_NUMPRPTY**  
BSect3A2.ERR1\_NUMPRPTY

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMPRPTY > 5 AND NUMPRPTY= RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto P\_TYPE

All others, go back to NUMPRPTY

---

Check

**CK\_NUMPRPTY**  
BSect3A2.CK\_NUMPRPTY

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMPRPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMPRPTY

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

## P\_TYPE

Field

BSect3A2.P\_TYPE

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** P\_TYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMPRPTY = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_PTYPE

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**What type of ^Propertywaswereit?**

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** Propertywaswereit

**Instructions:** IF NUMPRPTY = 1 then fill "property was it"  
ELSEIF NUMPRPTY > 1 then fill "properties were they"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live
2	OthHom	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
3	ComFarm	Commercial real estate or farm land
4	RentHome	Properties rented out or owned only for investment purposes
5	Land	Land with no buildings on it

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input



---

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill HWMANY1 = 1  
If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill HWMANY2 = 1  
If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill HWMANY3 = 1  
If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill HWMANY4 = 1  
If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill HWMANY5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: IF NUMPRPTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2\_END  
If 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY > 1 then goto HWMANY1  
If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY > 1 then goto HWMANY2  
If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY > 1 then goto HWMANY3  
If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY > 1 then goto HWMANY4  
If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY > 1 then goto HWMANY5  
If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END

RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** P\_TYPE

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

## HWMANY1

Field

BSect3A2.HWMANY1

---

**Description:** Number of homes in which respondent used to live

**Form Pane Label:** # Use to Live in

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Home {1} IN P\_TYPE AND NUMPRPTY IN [2...20]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many homes in which ^You\_Anyone2 used to live did ^You\_Anyone2 dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY1

ELSEIF 2 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3  
ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4  
ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY1

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

**CK\_HWMANY1**  
BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY1

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in CK\_HWMANY1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY1

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

Field

**HWMANY2**  
BSect3A2.HWMANY2

**Description:** Number of second homes

**Form Pane Label:** # Second homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OthHome {2} IN P\_TYPE AND NUMPRPTY IN [2...20]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did ^You\_Anyone2 dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY2

ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3

ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4  
ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY2

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

Check

**CK\_HWMANY2**  
BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY2

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY2)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY2

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## HWMANY3

Field

BSect3A2.HWMANY3

---

**Description:** Number of commercial business properties

**Form Pane Label:** # comm business props

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ComFarm {3} IN P\_TYPE AND NUMPRPTY IN [2...20]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did ^You\_Anyone2 dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_HWMANY3  
ELSE goto HWMANY3\_INFO



**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY3

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

**CK\_HWMANY3**  
BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY3

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY3)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY3

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

Field

**HWMANY3\_INFO**  
BSect3A2.HWMANY3\_INFO

**Description:** No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

**Form Pane Label:** No info for commercial

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY3\_INFO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HWMNAY3 = RESPONSE OR HWMANY3 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4  
ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY3\_INFO

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

## HWMANY4

Field

BSect3A2.HWMANY4

---

**Description:** Number of residential business properties

**Form Pane Label:** # res business props

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RentHome {4} IN P\_TYPE AND NUMPRPTY IN [2...20]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many properties rented out or owned only for investment purposes did  
^You\_Anyone2 dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_HWMANY4

ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY4

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

**CK\_HWMANY4**  
BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY4

---

Check

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY4)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY4

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

Field

**HWMANY5**  
BSect3A2.HWMANY5

**Description:** Number of unimproved land properties

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved Land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Land {5} IN P\_TYPE AND NUMPRPTY IN [2...20]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many land properties with no buildings on them did ^You\_Anyone2 dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY5

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03A2



---

Check

**CK\_HWMANY5**  
BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY5

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY5)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was ^ITEM)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY5

**Fills:** ITEM

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP, SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4, HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

**S3A2\_CK**  
BSect3A2.S3A2\_CK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Entry in last appropriate HWMANY item) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 +HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) <>  
NUMPRPTY then goto CK\_NUMPROP

ELSE goto S3A2\_END

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

Check

**CK\_NMPROP**  
BSect3A2.CK\_NMPROP

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 + HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) <>  
NUMPRPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* The total number of properties does not match the sum of the different types of properties reported.

Please verify.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## S3A2\_END

Field

BSect3A2.S3A2\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3A2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF OWNED = 1 OR (OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20) OR (SECHOME = 1 and SEC\_NUM = 1-20) OR (NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20) OR (NOLONGER = 1 and NUMPRPTY = 1-20) then:

A. Create a property array containing the following variables:

OWNSTAT: Owned property  
PROP\_NOB: Owned property number  
PROPTYPE: Owned property type

B. Assign a property number (PROP\_NOB) in consecutive order starting with 1.

Sections B-I will be asked of these properties:

1. If OWNED = 1 then:  
add one record to the array.  
Set OWNSTAT =1, store "Sample Unit" in PROPDESC for this record.
2. If OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in NOPROP.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record..
3. If SECHOME = 1 and SEC\_NUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in SECNUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
4. If RESBUSPR = 1 and RES\_NUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in RES\_NUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
5. If NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in BUILDNUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
6. If NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMPRPTY.

If 1 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY1.

If 2 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY2

If 4 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY4

If 5 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY5

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNED <> 1 AND ( (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF) ) AND  
( (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES\_NUM = DK or RF) )  
AND  
( (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND  
  
( (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF)) AND  
( (NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF) )  
then  
goto Set\_SectComp  
ELSE goto SECTION 3B

**Report Section:** 03A2

---

## WHICHPROP\_Flag

Field

WHICHPROP\_Flag

---

**Description:** Flag for displaying the correct intro text on WHICH\_PROP in 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**Block**

**BSECT3BDEFGHI**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of new properties = 12

2. Section Labels:

Section 3, Part B - Detailed Property Description

Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property

Section 3, Part E - Mortgage/Home Equity Loan Screening Questions

Section 3, Part F - Mortgage and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

Section 3, Part H - Home Equity Line of Credit

Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

---

## BPropertySect3B

Block

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B

---

**Description:** Detailed Property Description

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} OR OWNSTAT = Disposed {2} OR bSECT02.OWNED = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** If OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 then pre-fill WHICH\_PROP with a 1 and gray. Also pre-fill PROPDESC with "Sample Unit" and OWNYB = 100



Field

**WHICH\_PROP**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.WHICH\_PROP

**Description:** Property Type

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type

**SAS Name:** WHICH\_PROP

**Tag Name:** WHICH\_PROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** This is not the sample unit

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Propfill

✦ [Enter type of property](#)

**Fills:** Propfill

**Instructions:** If Indexrow = 1 or (IndexRow = 2 and (STLRent <> empty or STLRent = Yes)) then fill "Now I am going to ask about your ^OWN\_DISP properties."  
The second and subsequent times this screen comes up, fill "Now I'm going to ask about your next property."

**Fills:** OWN\_DISP

**Instructions:** IF Sect03A2.NOLONGER = Yes {1} then fill "owned and disposed"  
ELSE fill "owned"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWHICHPROP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SampleUnit	Sample unit
2	RentalHome	^Rent_Home
3	FormerHouse	^Form_Home
4	SecHome	^Oth_Home
5	Land	^No_build

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If WHICH\_PROP = 2 then set OWNYB = '600'  
    elseif WHICH\_PROP = 3 then set OWNYB = '200'  
    elseif WHICH\_PROP = 4 then set OWNYB = '300'  
    elseif WHICH\_PROP = 5 then set OWNYB = '400'

2. Set OWNSTAT for properties no longer owned from 3A2  
    IF WHICH\_PROP = 2 AND BSect3A2.RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF then set  
    OWNSTAT = 2  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 3 and BSect3A2.OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF then set  
    OWNSTAT = 2  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 4 and BSect3A2.SECHOME = 2, DK or RF then set  
    OWNSTAT = 2  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 5 and BSect3A2.NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF then set  
    OWNSTAT = 2

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF (INTNMBR = 1 OR (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = blank and 8500.sectcomp23 <> 1) ) then allow answer list option 3 to be entered  
    ELSE display hard error, message "Not a valid entry"

2. Do not allow blank answer list options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CK\_WHICHPROP

2-5: IF WHICH\_PROP = 2 and BSect3A2.RESBUSPR = 1 and 4 selected in BSect3A2.P\_TYPE then goto OWN\_NOTOWN  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 3 and BSect3A2.OTHERHOM = 1 and 1 selected in BSect3A2.P\_TYPE then goto OWN\_NOTOWN  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 4 and BSect3A2.SECHOME = 1 and 2 selected in BSect3A2.P\_TYPE then goto OWN\_NOTOWN  
    ELSEIF WHICH\_PROP = 5 and BSect3A2.NOBUILD = 1 and 5 selected in BSect3A2.P\_TYPE then goto OWN\_NOTOWN  
    ELSE goto PROPDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHICH\_PROP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**CK\_WHICHPROP**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_WHICHPROP

---

**Description:** Sample Unit already selected/not owned

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHICH\_PROP = SampleUnit {1} AND (WHICH\_PROP was not pre-filled)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Sample Unit has already been selected or  
previous questions indicate the sample unit is not owned

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHICH\_PROP

## OWN\_NOTOWN

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWN\_NOTOWN

**Description:** Same type of property is both owned and not still owned

**Form Pane Label:** Owned or Not Still Owned

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OWN\_NOTOWN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (WHICH\_PROP = RentHome {2} and BSect3A2.RESBUSPR = Yes {1} and RentHome {4} IN BSect3A2.P\_TYPE) OR  
(WHICH\_PROP = FormerHouse {3} and BSect3A2. OTHERHOM = Yes {1} and Home {1} IN BSect3A2.P\_TYPE) OR  
(WHICH\_PROP = SecHome {4} and BSect3A2. SECHOME = Yes {1} and OthHom {2} IN BSect3A2.P\_TYPE) OR  
(WHICH\_PROP = Land {5} and BSect3A2.NOBUILD = Yes {1} and Land {5} IN BSect3A2.P\_TYPE)

**Universe Description:** Same Type of property is both still owned and not still owned

**Question Text:** ♦ You have indicated that the respondent currently owns a ^prop\_type and that they reported a ^prop\_type they disposed of during the reference period.

Which ^prop\_type are you currently talking about?

**Fills:** prop\_type

**Instructions:** If OWNYB = 200 then fill "former primary residence"

If OWNYB = 300 then fill "vacation/other home/timeshare"

If OWNYB = 600 then fill "rental home"

If OWNYB = 400 then fill "unimproved land"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOWN\_NOTOWN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Own	Currently own property
2	NotOwn	No longer own

- Don't Know  
 Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set OWNSTAT for properties no longer owned from 3A2  
IF OWN\_NOTOWN = NotOwn {2} then set OWNSTAT = 2  
ELSEIF OWN\_NOTOWN = Own {1} then set OWNSTAT = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PROPDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWN\_NOTOWN

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020

---

## PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.PROPDESC

---

**Description:** Property description

**Form Pane Label:** Property description

**SAS Name:** PROPDESC

**Tag Name:** PROPDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** ^FILLINTRO

^DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT

^Continue\_888

**Fills:** FILLINTRO

**Instructions:** IF OWNYB = '100' then fill "Now I'm going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit."  
ELSE fill nothing

**Fills:** DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT

**Instructions:** IF OWNYB <> '100' then fill ' \* Briefly describe the ^prop\_type ^NotOwned.  
ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** prop\_type

**Instructions:** If OWNYB = 200 then fill "former primary residence"  
If OWNYB = 300 then fill "vacation/other home/timeshare"  
If OWNYB = 600 then fill "rental home"  
If OWNYB = 400 then fill "unimproved land"

**Fills:** NotOwned

**Instructions:** If OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "you no longer own"

**Fills:** Continue\_888

**Instructions:** IF OWNYB = '100' then fill ' \* Press Enter to continue."  
ELSE fill ' \* Enter 888 to delete this property."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If OWNYB = '400' then set PROPTYPE = 3

2. IF [OWNYB = '100' and SECT01.BUILDING = Single {1} or Trailer {9} or Dorm {10}] or

[OWNYB = '100' and (BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = STUDENT {9} OR 85.HSG\_UNIT = 9)] or

[OWNYB = '100' and ((BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ = MOBILEHOME {2} or BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ = ONEDETACHED {3}) or (85.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3))] THEN set PROPTYPE = 3 and set and TempPropType = 3

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If 888 is entered then gray this property

2. Pre-fill the table with Property number (Prop\_nob) and property type.

If OWNYB = 100, pre-fill "Sample Unit"

If OWNYB = 200, pre-fill "Former Home"

If OWNYB = 300, pre-fill "Vacation/other home/timeshare"

If OWNYB = 400, pre-fill "Unimproved Land"

If OWNYB = 600, pre-fill "Home rented out/investment only"

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto SCREENPROP  
ELSE goto SHARED2

888: Goto next property

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

# SCREENPROP

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SCREENPROP

---

**Description:** Residential Business Screener

**Form Pane Label:** Res Business Screener

**SAS Name:** SCREENPROP

**Tag Name:** SCREENPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYB = '600'

**Universe Description:** Residential business properties

**Question Text:** We will not be collecting any further information for this property.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** SCREENPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B



Field

**TIMESHAR**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.TIMESHAR

**Description:** Timeshare

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare

**SAS Name:** TIMESHAR

**Tag Name:** TIMESHAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYB = '300' AND PROPDESC <> 888

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted other/vacation homes

**Help Screen:** H\_TIMESHAR

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^IS\_WAS\_3B this a time-sharing arrangement where ^YOU\_YRCU  
^have\_has\_had2 use of the property only for a specified length of time each  
year?

**Fills:** have\_has\_had2

**Instructions:** IF OWN\_NOTOWN = 2 then fill "had"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** IS\_WAS\_3B

**Instructions:** IF OWN\_NOTOWN = 2 then fill "Was"  
ELSE then fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DEEDED

2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMESHAR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**DEEDED**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.DEEDED

**Description:** Deeded or right-to-use timeshare?

**Form Pane Label:** Deeded

**SAS Name:** DEEDED

**Tag Name:** DEEDED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMESHAR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All timeshare vacation homes

**Help Screen:** H\_DEEDED

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^IS\_WAS\_3B this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?**

**Fills:** IS\_WAS\_3B

**Instructions:** IF OWN\_NOTOWN = 2 then fill "Was"  
ELSE then fill "Is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeeded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deed	Deeded
2	Right	Right-to-use

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS

2: Goto CK\_DEEDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** DEEDED

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**CK\_DEEDED**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_DEEDED

---

**Description:** Right-to-use timeshares not collected in this section

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DEEDED = Right {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Right-to-use timeshares are collected in Section 16 under "Vacation clubs". Please delete this property.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DEEDED

---

## SHARWKS

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SHARWKS

---

**Description:** Timeshare weeks available

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks available

**SAS Name:** SHARWKS

**Tag Name:** SHARWKS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DEEDED = Deed {1} OR DEEDED = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All deeded, timeshare other/vacation properties

**Question Text:** How many weeks ^ARE\_WERE\_3B ^YOU\_YRCU entitled to use your timeshare each year?

**Fills:** ARE\_WERE\_3B

**Instructions:** IF OWN\_NOTOWN = 2 then fill "were"  
ELSE then fill "are"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-16,DK,RF: Goto SHARED1

17-52: Goto ERR1\_SHARWKS

---

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARWKS

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_SHARWKS

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR1\_SHARWKS

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHARWKS >= 17 and SHARWKS <= 52

**Universe Description:** Out of range check

**Text:** \* THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SHARED1

All others, go back to SHARWKS



Field

**SHARED1**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SHARED1

**Description:** Timeshare co-owner

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare co-owner

**SAS Name:** SHARED1

**Tag Name:** SHARED1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHARWKS = RESPONSE OR SHARWKS = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All deeded, timeshare vacation properties

**Help Screen:** H\_SHARED1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoesDid\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?**

**Fills:** DoDoesDid\_C

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "Did"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SHARPER1

2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARED1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**SHARPER1**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SHARPER1

**Description:** Timeshare percent

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare percent

**SAS Name:** SHARPER1

**Tag Name:** SHARPER1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHARED1 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Own this deeded timeshare vacation property with someone outside the household

**Question Text:** What percent of the timeshare ^DoDoesDid ^YOU\_YRCU own?

**Fills:** DoDoesDid

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "did"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto COUNTRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARPER1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**SHARED2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SHARED2

**Description:** share ownership

**Form Pane Label:** share ownership

**SAS Name:** SHARED2

**Tag Name:** SHARED2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMESHAR = No {2} OR TIMESHAR = NONRESPONSE OR  
(PROPDESC <> 888 and (OWNYB = '100' or OWNYB = '200' or OWNYB = '400'))

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted sample units, former homes, land with no builds, or non-timeshare vacation homes.

**Help Screen:** H\_SHARED1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoesDid\_C ^YOU\_YRCU share ownership of the property with anyone else?**

**Fills:** DoDoesDid\_C

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "Did"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SHARPER2

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-4 and NEWCU <> 1 AND OWNYB = 200 or 400 then  
goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**SHARPER2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.SHARPER2

**Description:** Percent of ownership

**Form Pane Label:** Percent of ownership

**SAS Name:** SHARPER2

**Tag Name:** SHARPER2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHARED2 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Share ownership with sample unit, former home, land with no builds, or non-timeshare vacation home

**Question Text:** What percentage of the property ^DoDoesDid ^YOU\_YRCU own?

**Fills:** DoDoesDid

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "did"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY

ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND OWNYB = 200 or 400 then goto STILOWNB

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR

ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARPER2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



Field

**COUNTRY**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.COUNTRY

**Description:** Property location (inside/outside US)

**Form Pane Label:** Property Location

**SAS Name:** COUNTRY

**Tag Name:** COUNTRY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PROPTYPE = RESPONSE OR PROPTYPE <> DONTKNOW OR PROPTYPE <> REFUSAL) AND OWNYB = '300'

**Universe Description:** Vacation property

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent  
\* If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location.

**Where is the property located?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOUNTRY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	States	United States
2	Foreign	Foreign Country

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF COUNTRY = 2 then store 'ZZ' in VPRPCODE

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STATE

2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR

ELSEIF goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** COUNTRY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

Field

**STATE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.STATE

**Description:** State where property is located

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** STATE

**Tag Name:** STATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** COUNTRY = States {1}

**Universe Description:** Vacation or rental property located in the US

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

• Enter the two character State abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store the STATE in VPRPCODE.  
Please format entries to be in all upper case.

2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSEIF goto BSNSEXP

ELSEIF not a good state abbreviation then goto CK\_STATE

ELSE goto CNTYCODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** STATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**CK\_STATE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_STATE

---

**Description:** State abbreviation is not valid

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STATE is not a valid state abbreviation or xx) AND STATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Not a valid abbreviation.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to STATE

---

## CNTYCODE

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CNTYCODE

---

**Description:** County code

**Form Pane Label:** County code

**SAS Name:** CNTYCODE

**Tag Name:** CNTYCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STATE <> EMPTY and STATE <> NONRESPONSE AND COUNTRY <> Foreign {2}

**Universe Description:** Vacation or rental property located in the US and state is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** What county is the property located in?

✦ If the county name is not found, key X.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Insert a search function.

Display the list of FIPS county codes for the state selected in STATE and allow the FR to highlight and select the appropriate county. On the screen, replace the keyed-in characters under "County" with the FULL county name selected from the list. Then store the last 3 digits of the FIPS code in FIPSCODE.

2. If X is entered, then store XXX in FIPSCODE.

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSEIF goto BSNSEXP

X: Goto OTHCNTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTYCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## OTHCNTY

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OTHCNTY

---

**Description:** Other county name

**Form Pane Label:** Other county

**SAS Name:** OTHCNTY

**Tag Name:** OTHCNTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CNTYCODE = 'X'

**Universe Description:** Vacation or rental property located in the US and county is not found in look-up table

**Question Text:** \* Specify other county

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto STILOWNB

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR

ELSEIF goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHCNTY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B



Field

**STILOWNB**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.STILOWNB

**Description:** Still have this property?

**Form Pane Label:** Still own property

**SAS Name:** STILOWNB

**Tag Name:** STILOWNB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPDESC <> 888 AND INTNMBR >= 2 AND INTNMBR <= 4 AND NEWCU <> 1  
AND (OWNYB = 200 or OWNYB = 300 or OWNYB = 400)

**Universe Description:** 2nd-4th interview and not a new CU and (vacation home, former home, or land with no buildings)

**Question Text:** \* [Ask if not apparent](#)

**Do you still own this property?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STILOWNB = 2 then set OWNSTAT = 2  
ELSE set OWNSTAT = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** STILOWNB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

Field

**BSNSEXP**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.BSNSEXP

**Description:** Business, farm or rental expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Business Deduction

**SAS Name:** BSNSEXP

**Tag Name:** BSNSEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPDESC <> '888' AND OWNYB <> '600' AND bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2}

**Universe Description:** BUSCREEN = 1 and this is a sample unit, vacation home, former home or land with no buildings

**Question Text:** ^Are\_Were any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?

**Fills:** Are\_Were

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} or OWNSTAT = PrevOwn {3} then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Were"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OBSNSZB

2,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSEXP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

Field

**OBSNSZB**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB

**Description:** Percentage of expenses deducted for business, farm or rental

**Form Pane Label:** % Deducted

**SAS Name:** OBSNSZB

**Tag Name:** OBSNSZB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNSEXP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the expenses for this property ^sls\_was deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.

**Fills:** sls\_was

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 1 or 3 then fill "is"  
ELSE fill "was"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR

100: IF OWNBY = 100 goto ERR3\_OBSNSZB  
ELSE Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OBSNSZB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**ERR3\_OBSNSZB**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR3\_OBSNSZB

---

**Description:** Sample Unit 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OBSNSZB = 100 AND OWNYB = '100'

**Universe Description:** Sample unit is 100% business

**Text:** ♦ This is the SAMPLE UNIT and you have entered that it is SOLELY USED FOR BUSINESS.

PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ACQUIRYR

All others, go back to OBSNSZB

---

## ERR2\_OBSNSZB

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR2\_OBSNSZB

---

**Description:** 100% Business for other non sample unit properties

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB <> '100'

**Universe Description:** Property other than the sample unit is 100% business

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3B\_END

All others, go back to OBSNSZB



Field

**ACQUIRYR**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ACQUIRYR

**Description:** Year of closing or settling on property

**Form Pane Label:** Year closed/settled

**SAS Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Tag Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNSEXP = No {2} or BSNSEXP = NONRESPONSE OR  
((OBSNSZB <> 100 and OBSNSZB <> EMPTY) or (OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB =  
â€™100')) OR  
(bCeintro.BUSCREEN = No {2} and OWNYB <> '600' and PROPDESC <> 888)

**Universe Description:** sample unit, vacation home, former home or land with no buildings is not 100%  
business or sample unit is 100% business

**Help Screen:** H\_ACQUIRYR

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU acquire this property?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-9999: IF entry = current or previous year then goto ACQUIRMO  
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

Field

**ACQUIRMO**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ACQUIRMO

**Description:** Month of closing/settling on property

**Form Pane Label:** Month closed/settled

**SAS Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Tag Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ACQUIRYR = Current or previous year

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU acquire this property?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future then goto CK\_ACQUIRMO  
ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto  
GIFTPROP  
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**CK\_ACQUIRMO**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_ACQUIRMO

---

**Description:** Date in future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Date entered is in the future. Property cannot be reported as owned at this time.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ACQUIRMO

---

## GIFTPROP

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.GIFTPROP

---

**Description:** Received as gift?

**Form Pane Label:** Received as gift?

**SAS Name:** GIFTPROP

**Tag Name:** GIFTPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR is within reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

2: Goto OWN\_PURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** GIFTPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## OWN\_PURX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWN\_PURX

---

**Description:** Total property price, not including closing costs

**Form Pane Label:** Total Price

**SAS Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Tag Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GIFTPROP = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Sample unit, vacation home, former home or land with no build was NOT received as a gift or inheritance

**Help Screen:** H\_CLOSECOST

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**What was the total price paid for ^this\_the property, not including closing costs?**

**Fills:** this\_the

**Instructions:** If OWN\_YB = 100 then fill "this"  
ELSE fill "the"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF OWN\_PURX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set OWN\_\_URX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto ANPROPTX

1-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and entry < 1500 or entry > 1000000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and entry < 100 or entry > 500000) ] then goto ERR1\_OWNPURX  
ELSE goto CLOSECST

DK,RF: Goto CLOSECST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## ERR1\_OWNPURX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR1\_OWNPURX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ ((OWNYB = '100', '200', or '300') and (OWN\_PURX < 1500 or OWN\_PURX > 1000000)) OR (OWNYB = '400' and (OWN\_PURX < 100 or OWN\_PURX > 500000)) ]  
AND OWN\_PURX = RESPONSE and OWN\_PURX <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OWN\_\_URX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CLOSECST

All others, go back to OWN\_PURX

Field

**CLOSECST**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CLOSECST

**Description:** Amount of closing costs

**Form Pane Label:** Closing Costs

**SAS Name:** CLOSECST

**Tag Name:** CLOSECST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWN\_PURX = RESPONSE AND OWN\_PURX <> 0 ) OR OWN\_PURX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Sample unit, vacation home, former home or land with no build was NOT received as a gift or inheritance

**Help Screen:** H\_CLOSECOST

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**About how much were the closing costs? Do not include the down payment amount.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF CLOSECST is in range or NONRESPONSE then Set CLOS\_CST = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF entry > OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_CLOSECST

ELSEIF entry > 30000 then goto ERR1\_CLOSECST

ELSE goto OWNDPMTX

DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOSECST

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

**CK\_CLOSECST**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_CLOSECST

---

**Description:** Closing \$ > Total price

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLOSECST > OWN\_PURX AND CLOSECST = RESPONSE AND OWN\_PURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Closing costs exceeds the total price.

Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OWNDPMTX

All others, go back to CLOSECST

---

## ERR1\_CLOSECST

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR1\_CLOSECST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLOSECST > 30000 AND CLOSECST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CLOS\_CST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OWNDPMTX

All others, go back to CLOSECST

Field

**OWNDPMTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWNDPMTX

**Description:** Amount of down payment

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment

**SAS Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Tag Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLOSECST = RESPONSE OR CLOSECST = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Sample unit, vacation home, former home or land with no build was NOT received as a gift or inheritance

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the down payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF OWNDPMTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set OWND\_MTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF entry > OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_OWNDPMTX  
ELSEIF entry > 300000 then goto ERR1\_OWNDPMTX  
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B



---

Check

**CK\_OWNDPMTX**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CK\_OWNDPMTX

---

**Description:** Down payment \$ greater than total price

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNDPMTX > OWN\_PURX AND OWNDPMTX = RESPONSE AND OWN\_PURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Down payment cannot exceed the total price.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OWNDPMTX

---

## ERR1\_OWNDPMTX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR1\_OWNDPMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNDPMTX > 300000 AND OWNDPMTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OWND\_MTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANPROPTX

All others, go back to OWNDPMTX

Field

**ANPROPTX**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ANPROPTX

**Description:** Annual property taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Property Taxes

**SAS Name:** ANPROPTX

**Tag Name:** ANPROPTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNDPMTX = RESPONSE OR OWNDPMTX = NONRESPONSE OR  
GIFTPROP = Yes {1} OR GIFTPROP = NONRESPONSE OR  
(ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are not in the reference period) OR ACQUIRYR =  
NONRESPONSE OR  
(ACQUIRYR is before the previous year) OR OWN\_PURX = 0

**Universe Description:** sample unit or (vacation home, former home or land with no buildings is not 100%  
business)

**Help Screen:** H\_ANPROPTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What ^AREWERE2 the annual property taxes for ^this\_the property?**

**Fills:** AREWERE2

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = Yes {1} then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Fills:** this\_the

**Instructions:** If OWNYB = 100 then fill "this"  
ELSE fill "the"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF ANPROPTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set ANPR\_PTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX > 25000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX > 15000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX > 15000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX > 5000) ]  
then goto ERR1\_ANPROPTX

ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END

ELSEIF OWNYB = 200 or 300 then goto PROPTYPE

ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 and TempPROPTYPE = BLANK then goto PROPTYPE

ELSE goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANPROPTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Check

## ERR1\_ANPROPTX

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ERR1\_ANPROPTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX > 25000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX > 15000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX > 15000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX > 5000) ] AND  
ANPROPTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set ANPR\_PTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 200 or 300 then goto PROPTYPE  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 and TempPROPTYPE = BLANK then goto  
PROPTYPE  
ELSE goto S3B\_END

All others go back to ANPROPTX

# PROPTYPE

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.PROPTYPE

**Description:** Is property condominium, cooperative, or something else

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type

**SAS Name:** PROPTYPE

**Tag Name:** PROPTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANPROPTX = RESPONSE or ANPROPTX = NONRESPONSE) AND  
[(OWNYB = 200 or 300) or (OWNYB = 100 and TempPROPTYPE = EMPTY)]

**Universe Description:** vacation home, former home is not 100% business  
and if this is the sample unit it is not a single family detached, motor home, or college  
dorm from section 1.

**Help Screen:** H\_PROPTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Ask if not apparent.
- If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3.

**^Is\_Was\_C this property a -**

**Fills:** Is\_Was\_C

**Instructions:** IF STILOWNB = No {2} then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in Bold Black.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## S3B\_END

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.S3B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANPROPTX = RESPONSE or ANPROPTX = NONRESPONSE) AND  
(OWNYB = 400 or (OWNYB = 100 and BSECT01.BUILDING = 1, 9, 10)) OR  
PROPTYPE = RESPONSE OR SCREENPROP = Continue {1} OR  
(OWNYB <> '100' and OBSNSZB = 100)

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record status and Record origin

Set OPB\_STAT = '1'

Set OPB\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 600 or (OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB = 200-600) then:

If no other properties then exit the block and goto Set\_SectComp

Else goto Section 3B for the next new property.

ELSEIF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D

ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E

**Report Section:** 03B



---

Field

**PROP\_NOB**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.PROP\_NOB

---

**Description:** Property Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Property number from 3A1 or S3A2

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

**OWNYB**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWNYB

---

**Description:** Property code**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OWNYB**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 3 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHICH\_PROP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100 = Sample Unit

200 = Former Home

300 = Vacation home

400 = Land with no building on it

600 = Residential business property

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYB**Destination Data Set:** EOPB**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03B

---

Field

**OWNSTAT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWNSTAT

---

**Description:** Ownership status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New property  
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)  
3 = Previously reported - Still own  
4 = Previously reported - disposed of  
5 = 100% business

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## VPRPCODE

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.VPRPCODE

---

**Description:** State (from STATE) stored

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPRPCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COUNTRY or STATE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 character state codes, zz

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPRPCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Field

**HWMNYMRT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.HWMNYMRT

---

**Description:** Number of mortgages

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYMRT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Save the number of active mortgages (LOAN\_NOF less than 200 and OPF\_STAT <> 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many mortgages on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author)

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYMRT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## HWMNYLSL

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.HWMNYLSL

---

**Description:** Number of lump sum home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYLSL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the number of active lump sum home equity loans (LOAN\_NOF greater than 200 and OPF\_STAT <> 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many lump sum home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYLSL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Field

**HWMNYLOC**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.HWMNYLOC

---

**Description:** Number of line of credit home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYLOC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the number of active line of credit home equity loans (where OPH\_STAT <> 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many line of credit home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## CLOS\_CST

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.CLOS\_CST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLOSECST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOS\_CST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CLOSECST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOS\_CST

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**OWN\_\_URX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWN\_\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OWN\_PURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWN\_\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OWN\_PURX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWN\_\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## OWND\_MTX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OWND\_MTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OWNDPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWND\_MTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OWNDPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWND\_MTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**FIPSCODE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.FIPSCODE

---

**Description:** 3-digit FIPS code for county

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIPSCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CNTYCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 000-999, XXX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIPSCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ANPR\_PTX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.ANPR\_PTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ANPROPTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ANPR\_PTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ANPROPTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANPR\_PTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OPB\_STAT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OPB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

## OPB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.OPB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = data from current month interview  
4 = inventory data - no updates were made  
5 = inventory data - updates made

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03B

---

Block

**BSect3D**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

---

**Description:** Disposed of Property

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPDESC <> '888' AND (BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB <> 100 or (BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB = '100')) AND Ownstat = Disposed {2} AND OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Pre-fill the property number (PROP\_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3B) in the form pane.

---

## PROP\_NOD

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.PROP\_NOD

---

**Description:** Property number

**Form Pane Label:** Property #

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Property number from section 3B

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D



---

Field

**AuxPropDesc**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.AuxPropDesc

---

**Description:** Property Description

**Form Pane Label:** Property Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3B

**Report Section:** 03D

---

## DISPMTHD

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMTHD

---

**Description:** Method of disposing of property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Method

**SAS Name:** DISPMTHD

**Tag Name:** DISPMTHD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Property disposed of within reference period

**Question Text:** You said ^YOU\_YRCU no longer ^own\_owns your ^PROPDESC.  
Did ^YOU\_YRCU sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do something else with it?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Fills:** PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDispmthd

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold the property or traded the property in
2	Gave	Gave it to someone outside household
3	Other	Something else, other - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2, copy the property number (PROP\_NOB) from section 3B and store in PROP\_NOD.

Copy the property code (OWNYB) from section 3B and store in OWNYD.

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR

3: Goto DISPOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPMTHD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

---

## DISPOTH

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPOTH

---

**Description:** Other Method of Property Disposal

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Specify

**SAS Name:** DISPOTH

**Tag Name:** DISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPMTHD = Other {3}

**Universe Description:** Disposed of some other way

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DISPYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

Field

**DISPYR**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPYR

**Description:** Year disposed of property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Year

**SAS Name:** DISPYR

**Tag Name:** DISPYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU ^sell\_give\_dispose?

**Fills:** sell\_give\_dispose

**Instructions:** If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell( trade) this property"

If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"

If DISPMTHD = 3 or DISPMTHD = NONRESPONSE then fill "dispose of this property"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1998

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DISPMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

Field

**DISPMO**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMO

**Description:** Disposal month for property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Month

**SAS Name:** DISPMO

**Tag Name:** DISPMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU ^sell\_give\_dispose?

**Fills:** sell\_give\_dispose

**Instructions:** If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell( trade) this property"

If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"

If DISPMTHD = 3 or DISPMTHD = NONRESPONSE then fill "dispose of this property"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

---

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Cur\_monthnum = 1 THEN {Current Month is January}  
IF DISPMO = 1 AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN  
{Disposed of January of this year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSEIF (DISPMO = 10-12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)  
THEN {Disposed of Oct, Nov, Dec of last year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSE Set flgError = Yes  
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur\_monthnum = 2 THEN {Current Month is February}  
IF (DISPMO = 1 or 2) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN  
{Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSEIF (DISPMO = 11 or 12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)  
THEN {Disposed of in Nov or Dec of last year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSE Set flgError = Yes  
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur\_monthnum = 3 THEN {Current Month is March}  
IF (DISPMO = 1-3) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN  
{Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSEIF DISPMO = 12 and DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN  
{Disposed of in Dec of last year}  
Set flgError = No  
ELSE Set flgError = Yes  
ENDIF

ELSEIF  
{Disposed of between the ref\_month and current month of  
this year}  
(((DISPMO >= ref\_monthnum) AND (DISPMO <= cur\_monthnum) )  
AND (DISPYR = Currentyear) )  
OR



{Disposed of this month and this year}  
((DISPMO = Interviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR =  
Currentyear)) THEN Set flgError = No

ELSE Set flgError = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END

ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END

ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE\_ERR

ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX

ELSE goto S3D\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

---

## DISPDATE\_ERR

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPDATE\_ERR

---

**Description:** Month not within reference period

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** flgError = Yes AND DISPMO = RESPONSE AND DSPYR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DISPMO and DSPYR are not in the reference period

**Text:** ♦ [Month and year entered is not within the reference period](#)

[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: goto S3D\_END

All others, go back to DISPMO

Field

**DISPX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX

**Description:** Sale price of disposed property

**Form Pane Label:** Sale Price

**SAS Name:** DISPX

**Tag Name:** DISPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPMTHD = Sold {1} AND (DISPMO and DISPYR is within the reference period)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the selling price (trade-in value)?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF edit passed or DISPX = NONRESPONSE then Set DISPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry < 750 or entry > 750000 AND (entry not DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_DISPX

ELSE goto DISPEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 03D**

---

Check

**ERR1\_DISPX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1\_DISPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DISPX < 750 or DISPX > 750000) AND DISPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DISPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto DISPEXPX

All others, go back to DISPX

---

## DISPEXPX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPEXPX

---

**Description:** Total expenses for selling disposed of property

**Form Pane Label:** Total Expenses

**SAS Name:** DISPEXPX

**Tag Name:** DISPEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPMTHD = Sold {1} AND (DISPMO and DISPYR is within the reference period)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DISPEXPX

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property.**

**Looking at the list may help you remember what ^YR\_YRCUS expenses were. What were ^YR\_YRCUS total expenses in selling (trading) this property?**

• [If information booklet not available, read the following list:](#)

- Commission to Realtor
- Closing Costs
- Property Inspection
- Real Estate Listing Fees
- Advertising Costs
- Legal Fees
- Mortgage Penalties

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag

IF edit passed or DISPEXPX = NONRESPONSE then Set DISP\_XPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF entry > 28000 then goto ERR1\_DISPEXPX  
ELSEIF DISPEXPX > DISPX then goto CK\_DISPEXPX  
ELSE goto S3D\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3D\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03D

---

## ERR1\_DISPEXPX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1\_DISPEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPEXPX > 28000 AND DISPEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set DISP\_XPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto S3D\_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX



---

Check

**CK\_DISPEXPX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.CK\_DISPEXPX

---

**Description:** Selling expense > total selling price

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DISPEXPX > DISPX) AND DISPEXPX = RESPONSE AND DISPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Selling expenses are greater than selling price

**Text:** \* Selling expenses are greater than selling price (trade-in value).

Please verify:

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto S3D\_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX

---

## S3D\_END

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.S3D\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3D

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DISPMO = NONRESPONSE) OR (DISPYR = NONRESPONSE and DISPMO = RESPONSE) OR (DISPDATE\_ERR = Suppressed) OR (DISPMTHD <> sold {1} and (DISPMO = RESPONSE) ) OR (DISPEXPX = RESPONSE) OR (DISPEXPX = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set record status  
IF DISPYR = current year AND DISPMO = current month set OPD\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set OPD\_STAT = '1'  
END
  2. Set record origin  
Set OPD\_ORIG = '1'
  3. Set section end flag  
Set S3D\_END = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 3E

**Report Section:** 03D

---

Field

**OWNYD**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OWNYD

---

**Description:** Property code from section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See DISPMTHD for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

---

**DISPX\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DISPX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** DISPX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DISPX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPX\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPD**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03D**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**DISP\_XPX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISP\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DISPEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DISP\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DISPEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISP\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## OPD\_STAT

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3D\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current Month Record  
3 = Inactive Record - set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

---

Field

**OPD\_ORIG**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See S3D\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data collected in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03D

---

## BSect3E

Block

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E

---

**Description:** Mortgage/Home Equity Loan Screening Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPDESC <> '888' AND (OBSNSZB <> 100 or (OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB =  
â€ˆ100')) AND OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:** This section is asked for all first interviews AND  
(Interviews 2-4 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section 3A1)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Maximum # of mortgages and lump sum home equity loans: 8  
Maximum # of Line of Credit Home Equity Loans: 6



Field

**PRESMORT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PRESMORT

**Description:** Current mortgages on property

**Form Pane Label:** Current Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PRESMORT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} or OWNSTAT = Disposed {2}) AND PROPTYPE <> Coop {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your ^PROPDESC. Excluding home equity loans, ^Auxrevmorg1, ^DoDoes ^You\_Anyone2 currently have any mortgages on your ^PROPDESC?

**Fills:** PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

**Fills:** Auxrevmorg1

**Instructions:** IF AGE62 = 1 then fill "and reverse mortgages"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT1

2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRESMORT

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

Field

**NUMMORT1**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMORT1

**Description:** # of Current Mortgages

**Form Pane Label:** # Current Mortgages

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRESMORT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many mortgages ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMMORT1

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT1

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

Check

**CK\_NUMMORT1**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT1

---

**Description:** Lowered Number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.](#)  
[To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\\_INTR, the first question in 3F.](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages \(which was ^item2\).](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT1

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

---

# HADMORT

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HADMORT

---

**Description:** Had mortgage on this property?

**Form Pane Label:** Had Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HADMORT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRESMORT = No {2} OR PRESMORT = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^You\_Anyone2 have a mortgage on this property at any point since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT2

2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** HADMORT

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## NUMMORT2

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMORT2

---

**Description:** How many mortgages on this property?

**Form Pane Label:** # Mortgages Had

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HADMORT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then goto CK\_NUMMORT2

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT2

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E



---

Check

**CK\_NUMMORT2**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT2

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT2)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3F.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT2

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

---

## MRTCPSHA

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.MRTCPSHA

---

**Description:** Outside lender mortgages?

**Form Pane Label:** Outside Lender Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MRTCPSHA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} or OWNSTAT = Disposed {2}) AND PROPTYPE (from 3B) = Coop {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, in addition to ^YR\_YRCUS share of the cooperative's total costs, did ^YOU\_YRCU make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for ^YR\_YRCUS shares in the cooperative?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT3

2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTCPSHA

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## NUMMORT3

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMORT3

---

**Description:** Number of mortgages on coop

**Form Pane Label:** # from outside

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTCPSHA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many mortgages ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMMORT3

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT3

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## CK\_NUMMORT3

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT3

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT3)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3F.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT3

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

Field

**HOMEQ\_YN**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HOMEQ\_YN

**Description:** Have a home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Loan

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HOMEQ\_YN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MRTCPSHA = No {2} OR MRTCPSHA = NONRESPONSE OR  
NUMMORT1 <> EMPTY OR HADMORT = No {2} OR HADMORT =  
NONRESPONSE OR NUMMORT2 <> EMPTY OR NUMMORT3 <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^You\_Anyone2 have a home equity loan or any other loan which ^GIVES\_GAVE the lender claim on this property in case the loan ^IS\_WAS\_3E not repaid?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** GIVES\_GAVE

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT for the property = 2 then fill "gave"  
ELSE fill "gives"

**Fills:** IS\_WAS\_3E

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT for the property = 2 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LSHEL\_YN

2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOMEQ\_YN

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E



Field

**LSHEL\_YN**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LSHEL\_YN

**Description:** Have a lump sum home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Lump sum home equity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LSHEL\_YN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOMEQ\_YN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_HELTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE**

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE

**Instructions:** Only fill introduction the first time this item comes up. Do not fill second and subsequent times. Fill, "There are two basic types of home equity loans. I'll describe both types. - A loan where ^YOU\_YRCU received the entire lump-sum borrowed when ^YOU\_YRCU took out the loan; or - A line of credit loan where ^YOU\_YRCU can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

---

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLSHEL

2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSHEL\_YN

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

Field

**NUMLSHEL**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLSHEL

---

**Description:** How many lump sum home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:** # Lump Sum Heq

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMLSHEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSHEL\_YN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Had a lump sum home equity loan on this property

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMLSHEL

ELSE goto LCHEL\_YN

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## CK\_NUMLSHEL

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMLSHEL

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLSHEL)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3F.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMLSHEL

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

Field

**LCHEL\_YN**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LCHEL\_YN

**Description:** Have home equity line of credit

**Form Pane Label:** Line of Credit Loan

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LCHEL\_YN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSHEL\_YN = RESPONSE OR LSHEL\_YN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLCHEL

2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

Field

**NUMLCHEL**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLCHEL

---

**Description:** Number of home equity lines of credit

**Form Pane Label:** # Line of Credit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMLCHEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LCHEL\_YN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Had a home equity line of credit on this property

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMLCHEL

ELSE goto S3E\_END

**Destination Data Set:** SECT3

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## CK\_NUMLCHEL

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMLCHEL

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (The FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLCHEL)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 888 at PAIDLOAN, the first question in 3H.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMLCHEL

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)



Field

**S3E\_END**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.S3E\_END

**Description:** End of Section 3E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOMEQ\_YN = No {2} or HOMEQ\_YN = NONRESPONSE or LCHEL\_YN = No {2} or  
LCHEL\_YN = NONRESPONSE or NUMLCHEL = RESPONSE or NUMLCHEL =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If NUMMORT1 > 0 OR NUMMORT2 > 0 OR NUMMORT3 > 0 OR NUMLSHEL > 0  
OR NUMLCHEL > 0 then:

- a. Create one or two mortgage/loan array containing the following variables:  
(LOANTYPE = 1 and 2 go to one array and LOANTYPE = 3 go to another)

LOANTYPE: 1 = mortgage, 2 = Lump sum home equity loan,  
3 = line of credit home equity loan

NEWLOAN: 1 = new loan, blank = not a new loan

LOANNUM: consecutive loan numbers within loan  
type, within property

PROPLNST: Status of loan on owned property

- b. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.

If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 1 reported last quarter

then start with 101. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 1, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.

1. If PRESMORT = 1 and NUMMORT1 <> DK and NUMMORT1 <> RF then add to the array the # of records

indicated in NUMMORT1. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

2. If HADMORT = 1 and NUMMORT2 <> DK and NUMMORT2 <> RF then add to the array the # of records indicated

in NUMMORT2. Set LOANTYPE and NEWLOAN = 1 and PROPLNST = 2 for each record.

3. IF MRTCPSHA = 1 and NUMMORT3 <> DK and NUMMORT3 <> RF then add to the array the # for records indicated in

NUMMORT3. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

c. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.

If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 2 reported last quarter then start with 201. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 2, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.

1. If LSHEL\_YN = 1 and NUMLSHEL <> DK and NUMLSHEL <> RF then add to the array the # of records

indicated in NUMLSHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 2 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

d. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.

If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 3 reported last quarter then start with 301. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 3, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.

1. If LCHEL\_YN = 1 and NUMLCHEL <> DK and NUMLCHEL <> RF then add to the array the # of records

indicated in NUMLCHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 3 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (NUMMORT1 > 0 OR NUMMORT2 > 0 OR NUMMORT3 > 0) OR NUMLSHEL > 0 then goto Section 3FG

ELSEIF NUMLCHEL > 0 then goto Section 3H

ELSE goto Section 3I

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## NEWLOAN

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NEWLOAN

---

**Description:** New loan (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New loan  
blank = Not a new loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

**Report Section:** 03E

---

Field

**PROPLNST**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PROPLNST

---

**Description:** Still have (=1) or Paid off (=2)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Still have  
2 = Paid off

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPLNST

**Report Section:** 03E

---

## BSECT3F

Block

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F

---

**Description:** New Mortgages and New Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)

2. Copy the following variables from 3B/3E

Set PROP\_NOF = PROP\_NOB from 3B

Set OWNYF = OWNYB from 3B

Set LOAN\_NOF = LOANUM from 3E

3. Pre-fill and SHOW the property number and property description the form pane.

Set PROPNUM = PROP\_NOF

Set PROPDESC = PROPDESC from section 3B

---

Field

**PROPNUM**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PROPNUM

---

**Description:** Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPNUM

**Report Section:** 03F

---

# PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PROPDESC

---

**Description:** Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop Desc.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPDESC

**Report Section:** 03F



---

Field

**ORG\_INTR**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ORG\_INTR

---

**Description:** Original mortgage intro

**Form Pane Label:** Original mortgage intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ORG\_INTR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Now I will ask some questions about your ^LOAN\_RANK  
^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM.  
These questions refer to the ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM you ^ORG\_INTR\_Fill  
payments on.

**Fills:** LOAN\_RANK

**Instructions:** IF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new mortgages  
(MorTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first mortgage  
then fill "1st."  
ELSEIF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new mortgages  
(MorTotLoans > 1 then  
fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate  
ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new lump sums  
(LsTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first lump  
sum then fill "1st."  
ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new lump sums  
(LsTotLoans > 1 then  
fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** ORG\_INTR\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PROPLNST = 2 then fill "used to make"  
ELSE fill "are currently making"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TLoandele

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Continue
2	Delete	Delete the loan

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REFI

2: Goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORG\_INTR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**REFI**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.REFI

**Description:** Refinanced the mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Refinance

**SAS Name:** REFI

**Tag Name:** REFI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR <> Delete {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_REFI

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU ever refinanced this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRSTPYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** REFI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**FRSTPYR**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.FRSTPYR

**Description:** Year of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Year

**SAS Name:** FRSTPYR

**Tag Name:** FRSTPYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR <> Delete {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU make the first payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR\\_REFINANCE\\_YR](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** AFTERREFINANCING

**Instructions:** IF REFI = Yes {1} then fill " after refinancing"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** FR\_REFINANCE\_YR

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " ♦ [Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If FRSTPYR is in range or NONRESPONSE then set FRST\_YR = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-9999: IF (entry > current year) or (entry < (current year - 30)) then goto  
ERR1\_FRSTPYR  
ELSE goto FRSTPYMO

DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRSTPYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Check

**ERR1\_FRSTPYR**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_FRSTPYR

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(FRSTPYR > current year) or (FRSTPYR < (current year - 30))] AND FRSTPYR  
= RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE STARTING YEAR OF THE LOAN IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FRST\_YR = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FRSTPYMO

All others, go back to FRSTPYR

---

## FRSTPYMO

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.FRSTPYMO

---

**Description:** Month of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Month

**SAS Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Tag Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRSTPYR = RESPONSE or FRSTPYR = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU make the first payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR\\_REFINANCE\\_MO](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** AFTERREFINANCING

**Instructions:** IF REFI = Yes {1} then fill " after refinancing"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** FR\_REFINANCE\_MO

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " \* [Enter month of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---



---

1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRSTPYR and FRSTPYMO > (current month + 2 and year) then goto CK\_FRPSTYR

ELSE ORGMRTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## CK\_FRSTPYR

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_FRSTPYR

---

**Description:** Date is in Future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRSTPYMO and FRSTPYR > (interview period month + 2 and current system date year)

**Universe Description:** note: in production current month and interview period month are the same. In testing look at INTPER on the case list.  
(The year is using the current system data year.)

**Text:** \* [Date cannot be in the future.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRSTPYR

Field

**ORGMRTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ORGMRTX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Original Mortgage \$

**SAS Name:** ORGMRTX

**Tag Name:** ORGMRTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR <> Delete {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the amount of this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM when ^YOU\_YRCU obtained it, not including any interest?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ORGMRTX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set ORGMRTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4999: Goto CK\_ORGMRTX

5000-9999: Goto ERR1\_ORGMRTX

10000-99999999: IF ( (OWNYB = 100, 200 or 300) and ORGMRTX > 1000000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX > 300000) then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTX  
ELSE goto MTERM

DK,RF: Goto MTERM

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Check

**CK\_ORGMRTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_ORGMRTX

---

**Description:** Starting TOTAL loan amount is low

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORGMRTX >= 1 and ORGMRTX <= 4999 and ORGMRTX = REPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Starting TOTAL loan amount is low.

Do NOT enter the monthly payment amount here.

Enter the starting loan amount.

If the starting loan amount is not known, enter Ctrl + D for "Don't know."

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ORGMRTX

---

## ERR1\_ORGMRTX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_ORGMRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORGMRTX = RESPONSE AND  
[(ORGMRTX >= 5000 and ORGMRTX < 10000) or  
(OWNYB = '100' and ORGMRTX > 1000000) or  
(OWNYB = '200' and ORGMRTX > 1000000) or  
(OWNYB = '300' and ORGMRTX > 1000000) or  
(OWNYB = '400' and ORGMRTX > 300000) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ORGMRTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MTERM

All others, go back to ORGMRTX

Field

**MTERM**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.MTERM

**Description:** 15/30 mortgage or something else

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage Term

**SAS Name:** MTERM

**Tag Name:** MTERM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR <> Delete {2}

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted loans

**Question Text:** ^C\_IsWas3F this a 30 year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, a 15 year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, or something else?

**Fills:** C\_IsWas3F

**Instructions:** If PROPLNST = 2 then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMTerm

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) > 30 then goto CK\_S3FG  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

2: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) > 15 then goto CK\_S3FG  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

3: Goto MORTTERM

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MTERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F



Field

**MORTTERM**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.MORTTERM

**Description:** Number of years of mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Other Mortgage Term

**SAS Name:** MORTTERM

**Tag Name:** MORTTERM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MTERM = SomethingElse {3}

**Universe Description:** Not a 15 or 30 year loan

**Question Text:** [Enter number of years](#)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If MORTTERM is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MORT\_ERM = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) > MORTTERM then goto CK\_S3FG  
ELSEIF entry < 5 or entry > 30 then goto ERR1\_MORTTERM  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTTERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 03F**

---

Check

**CK\_S3FG**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_S3FG

---

**Description:** Year of first payment cannot be older than the number of years of the mortgage

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((current year - FRSTPYR) > MORTTERM) OR  
(MTERM = Thirty {1} and (current year - FRSTPYR) > 30) OR  
(MTERM = Fifteen {2} and (current year - FRSTPYR) > 15)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ The year of the first payment cannot be older than the number of years of the mortgage.

Please Verify:

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MTERM or MORTTERM as appropriate

---

## ERR1\_MORTTERM

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_MORTTERM

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MORTTERM < 5 or MORTTERN > 30) AND MORTTERM = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MORT\_ERM = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NEWMRRT

All others, go back to MORTTERM

Field

**NEWMRRT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.NEWMRRT

**Description:** Current interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Current Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** NEWMRRT

**Tag Name:** NEWMRRT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MTERM = Fifteen {1} or MTERM = Thirty {2} or MTERM = NONRESPONSE or MORTTERM = RESPONSE or MORTTERM = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NEWMRRT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What ^iswas3F the current interest rate on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

✦ Enter percent including decimal

**Fills:** iswas3F

**Instructions:** If PROPLNST = 2 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY < 2.5 or entry > 8.5 AND (not DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT

ELSE goto FIXEDRTE

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Check

**ERR1\_NEWMRRT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_NEWMRRT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NEWMRRT < 2.5 or NEWMRRT > 8.5) AND NEWMRRT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NEWMRRT\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FIXEDRTE

All others, go back to NEWMRRT

---

# FIXEDRTE

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.FIXEDRTE

---

**Description:** Fixed interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Fixed Rate

**SAS Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Tag Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NEWMRRT = RESPONSE or NEWMRRT = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_FIXEDRTE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^C\_IsWas3F this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?**

**Fills:** C\_IsWas3F

**Instructions:** If PROPLNST = 2 then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PAYINCL

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## PAYTYPE

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYTYPE

---

**Description:** Types of payments

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = No {2} OR FIXEDRTE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not a fixed rate loan

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage\_Lumpsums.  
Which of these comes closest to ^YRS\_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** Mortgage\_Lumpsums

**Instructions:** IF LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgages"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

**Fills:** YRS\_YRCS

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "yours"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPaytype

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BLS Variables:

```
IF Variable {1} IN PAYTYPE THEN VARRTE = 1
IF Int_only {2} IN PAYTYPE THEN INTONLY = 2
IF Somethingelse {3} IN PAYTYPE THEN OTHRTE = 3
IF PAYTYPE = DONTKNOW THEN
  VARRTE = 9
  INTONLY = 9
  OTHRTE = 9
ELSEIF PAYTYPE = REFUSAL THEN
  VARRTE = 8
  INTONLY = 8
  OTHRTE = 8
ENDIF
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK\_PAYTYPE

ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF

ELSE goto PAYINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

# PAYTOTHF

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYTOTHF

---

**Description:** Other types of payment

**Form Pane Label:** Other loan type

**SAS Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Tag Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Somethingelse {3} IN PAYTYPE

**Universe Description:** Not a variable or interest only loan

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

Field

**PAYINCL**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYINCL

**Description:** Payments included in the loan

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Include

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYINCL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} or PAYTYPE = RESPONSE or PAYTYPE = NONRESPONSE  
or PAYTOTHF = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYINCL

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

On ^YR\_YRCUS last payment, which of these things were included?

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Escrow	Escrow or anything else (including property taxes and insurance)?
77	dknow	Don't know

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BLS variables  
IF principal {1} IN PAYINCL THEN PAYPRINI = '1'  
ELSE PAYPRINI = "  
ENDIF  
IF Interest {2} IN PAYINCL THEN PAYINT = '2'  
ELSE PAYINT = "  
ENDIF  
IF Escrow{3} IN PAYINCL THEN PAYESCRW = '3'  
ELSE PAYESCRW = "  
ENDIF  
IF dknow {77} IN PAYINCL THEN  
IF PAYPRINI <> '1' AND PAYINT <> '2' AND PAYESCRW <> '3' THEN  
PAYPRINI = '9'  
PAYINT = '9'  
PAYESCRW = '9'  
ENDIF  
ENDIF  
IF PAYINCL = REFUSAL THEN  
PAYPRINI = '8'  
PAYINT = '8'  
PAYESCRW = '8'  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK\_PAYINCL

ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX

ELSE goto PAYMTX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYINCL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Check

**CK\_PAYINCL**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_PAYINCL

---

**Description:** Principal and Interest not included

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (Principal {1} IN PAYINCL) and NOT (Interest {2} IN PAYINCL) and PAYINCL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)

[Please verify.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX  
ELSE goto PAYMTX1

All others, go back to PAYINCL

---

## M RTPMTX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Total mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Total Payment

**SAS Name:** M RTPMTX

**Tag Name:** M RTPMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_M RTPMTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

How much ^iswas3F ^YR\_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM payment per month?

◆ Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** iswas3F

**Instructions:** If PROPLNST = 2 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If MRTPMTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MRTPMTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX > ORGMRTX then goto CK\_MRTPMTX  
ELSEIF entry < 125 or entry > 6999 OR  
(FIXEDRTE = 1 and MTERM = 1 and MRTPMTX\*360 < ORGMRTX)  
OR (FIXEDRTE = 1 and MTERM = 2 and MRTPMTX\*180 < ORGMRTX)  
OR MRTPMTX = ORGMRTX then goto ERR1\_MRTPMTX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

DK,RF: IF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## CK\_M RTPMTX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Payment \$ > total loan amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MRTPMTX > ORGMRTX and MRTPMTX = RESPONSE and ORGMRTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Payment amount is greater than total loan amount

**Text:** \* [Payment cannot exceed total loan amount.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MRTPMTX

---

Check

**ERR1\_M RTPMTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (M RTPMTX < 125 or M RTPMTX > 6999) OR  
(FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} and MTERM = Thirty {1} and M RTPMTX\*360 < ORGM RTX)  
OR  
(FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} and MTERM = Fifteen {2} and M RTPMTX\*180 < ORGM RTX)  
OR  
M RTPMTX = ORGM RTX ]  
AND M RTPMTX RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MRT\_MTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

All others, go back to M RTPMTX

---

# PRININTX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRININTX

---

**Description:** Amount for principal and interest

**Form Pane Label:** Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRININTX

**Tag Name:** PRININTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MRTPMTX <> EMPTY AND Escrow {3} IN PAYINCL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^Prinint\_fill?

✦ Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PRININTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRIN\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRININTX > MRTPMTX then goto CK\_PRININTX  
ELSEIF entry < 75 or entry > 4999 then goto ERR1\_PRININTX  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

DK,RF: Goto MORTSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRININTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## CK\_PRININTX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_PRININTX

---

**Description:** Principal and interest greater than total payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**  $(PRININTX > MRTPMTX)$  and  $PRININTX = RESPONSE$  and  $MRTPMTX = RESPONSE$

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRININTX

---

Check

**ERR1\_PRININTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PRININTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRININTX < 75 or PRININTX > 4999) AND PRININTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIN\_NTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORTSPEC

All others, go back to PRININTX

---

# PAYMTX1

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX1

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Ref Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX1

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = No {2} or FIXEDRTE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not a fixed rate loan

**Help Screen:** H\_MRTPMTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in ^REF\_MONTH?**

◆ Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty



On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PAYMTX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PAYMTX1\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto PAYMTX2

1-99999999: IF entry < 125 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYSAME

DK, RF: IF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PAYMTX1

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PAYMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYMTX1 < 125 or PAYMTX1 > 4000) and PAYMTX1 = RESPONSE and  
PAYMTX1 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYMTX1\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYSAME

All others, go back to PAYMTX1

Field

**PRNINTX1**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNINTX1

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Ref Month Prin/ Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX1

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PAYMTX1 >= 1 and PAYMTX1 <= 99999999) or PAYMTX1 = NONRESPONSE)  
AND  
Escrow {3} in PAYINCL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^Print\_fill?

• Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** Print\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PRNINTX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_TX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 > PAYMTX1 then goto CK\_PRNINTX1

ELSEIF entry < 75 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX1  
ELSEIF PAYMTX1 = DK or RF goto PAYMTX2  
ELSE goto PAYSAME

DK,RF: IF PAYMTX1 = DK or RF then goto PAYMTX2  
ELSE Goto PAYSAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**CK\_PRNINTX1**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_PRNINTX1

---

**Description:** Principal and interest greater than total payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRNINTX1 > PAYMTX1 AND PRNINTX1 = RESPONSE AND PAYMTX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX1

---

## ERR1\_PRNINTX1

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PRNINTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINTX1 < 75 or PRNINTX1 > 4000) AND PRNINTX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYSAME

All others, go back to PRNINTX1

Field

**PAYSAME**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYSAME

**Description:** Same payment each month

**Form Pane Label:** Same Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYSAME

**Tag Name:** PAYSAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYMTX1 >= 1 and PAYMTX1 <= 99999999

**Universe Description:** Payment 1 is not 0, DK, or RF

**Question Text:** Were the payments on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM for ^TWO\_MONTH and ^LAST\_MONTH also ^PAYMTX1\_Fill?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** PAYMTX1\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill '\$' and the amount in PAYMTX1, inserting a comma as necessary

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

---

---

2	No	No
---	----	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MORTSPEC

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYSAME

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Field

**PAYMTX2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX2

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYSAME = No {2} OR PAYSAME = NONRESPONSE OR  
PAYMTX1 = 0 OR PAYMTX1 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Payments not the same each month or PAYMTX1 is 0, DK, or RF

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in  
^TWO\_MONTH?

• Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.**

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PAYMTX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PAYMTX2\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto PAYMTX3

1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry < 125 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2  
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**ERR1\_PAYMTX2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PAYMTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYMTX2 < 125 or PAYMTX2 > 4000) AND PAYMTX2 = RESPONSE AND  
PAYMTX2 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYMTX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2  
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PAYMTX2

---

## PRNINTX2

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNINTX2

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX2

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PAYMTX2 >= 1 and PAYMTX2 <= 99999999) or  
PAYMTX2 = NONRESPONSE) AND Escrow{3} IN PAYINCL

**Universe Description:** Payment includes escrow/anything else and payment 2 is not 0

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^Prinint\_fill?

◆ Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PRNINTX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_TX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 > PAYMTX2 then goto CK\_PRNINTX2  
ELSEIF entry < 75 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX2

ELSE goto PAYMTX3

DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PRNINTX2

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PRNINTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINTX2 < 75 or PRNINTX2 > 4000) AND PRNINTX2 = RESPONSE AND PRNINTX2 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PRNINTX2

---

Check

**CK\_PRNINTX2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_PRNINTX2

---

**Description:** Principal interest greater than the total payment.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRNINTX2 > PAYMTX2 AND PRNINTX2 = RESPONSE AND PAYMTX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Principal interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX2

---

## PAYMTX3

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX3

---

**Description:** Last Month Payment

**Form Pane Label:** Last Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX3

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYMTX2 = RESPONSE or PAYMTX2 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PAYMTX2 has been answered

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in ^LAST\_MONTH?

◆ Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input



On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PAYMTX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PAYMTX3\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto MORTSPEC

1-99999999: IF entry < 125 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PAYMTX3

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PAYMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYMTX3 < 125 or PAYMTX3 > 4000) AND PAYMTX3 = RESPONSE AND  
PAYMTX3 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PAYMTX3\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: If 3 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3  
else goto MORTSPEC

All others, go back to PAYMTX3

Field

**PRNINTX3**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNINTX3

**Description:** Last Month Prin/Int Amount

**Form Pane Label:** Last Month Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX3

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((PAYMTX3 >= 1 and PAYMTX3 <= 99999999) or PAYMTX3 = NONRESPONSE)  
AND  
Escrow {3} IN PAYINCL

**Universe Description:** Payment includes escrow/anything else and payment 3 is not 0

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

• Respondent should report amount due not amount paid.

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PRNINTX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRNI\_TX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 > PAYMTX3 then goto CK\_PRNINTX3

ELSEIF entry < 75 or entry > 4000 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX3  
ELSE goto MORTSPEC

DK,RF: Goto MORTSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**CK\_PRNINTX3**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.CK\_PRNINTX3

---

**Description:** Principal and interest greater than total payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRNINTX3 > PAYMTX3 AND PRNINTX3 = RESPONSE AND PAYMTX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX3

---

## ERR1\_PRNINTX3

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_PRNINTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRNINTX3 < 75 or PRNINTX3 > 4000) AND PRNINTX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORTSPEC

All others, go back to PRNINTX3

Field

## MORTSPEC

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.MORTSPEC

**Description:** Paid Additional Principal or Interest

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Prin/Int

**SAS Name:** MORTSPEC

**Tag Name:** MORTSPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR <> Delete {2}

**Universe Description:** All good loans that get this part

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2  
^You\_Anyone2 paid more principal or interest than the amount required on this  
^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SPECILX1

2, DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTSPEC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Field

**SPECILX1**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPECILX1

**Description:** How much extra paid in reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Ref Month Extra

**SAS Name:** SPECILX1

**Tag Name:** SPECILX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paid more principal or interest than required

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^You\_Anyone2 pay in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SPECILX1 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_LX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF SPECILX1 = DK or RF then goto SPECILX2

ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 and MRTPMTX = DK or RF then goto SPECILX2  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE <> 1 and PAYMTX1 = DK or RF then goto SPECILX2

ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 THEN:  
    IF (MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.5\*MRTPMTX))) or  
        (MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.8\*MRTPMTX))) then  
        goto ERR1\_SPECILX1  
    ELSE goto SPECILX2  
END  
ELSE IF (PAYMTX1 > 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.5\*PAYMTX1))) or  
    (PAYMTX1 <= 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.8\*PAYMTX1))) then  
    goto ERR1\_SPECILX1  
ELSE goto SPECILX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECILX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Check

## ERR1\_SPECILX1

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_SPECILX1

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECILX1 = RESPONSE AND

[(FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} AND MRTPMTX = RESPONSE AND  
((MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.5\*MRTPMTX))) or  
(MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.8\*MRTPMTX))))]  
OR  
(FIXEDRTE <> Yes {1} AND PAYMTX1 = RESPONSE AND  
((PAYMTX1 > 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.5\*PAYMTX1))) or  
(PAYMTX1 <= 4000 and (SPECILX1 > (0.8\*PAYMTX1))))]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \*THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SPEC\_LX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPECILX2

All others, go back to SPECILX1

---

## SPECILX2

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPECILX2

---

**Description:** How much extra paid in month 2

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Extra

**SAS Name:** SPECILX2

**Tag Name:** SPECILX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paid more principal or interest than required

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^You\_Anyone2 pay in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SPECILX2 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_LX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF SPECILX2 = DK or RF then goto SPECILX3  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 and MRTPMTX = DK or RF then goto SPECILX3  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE <> 1 and PAYMTX2 = DK or RF then goto SPECILX3

ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 THEN:

IF (MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.5\*MRTPMTX))) or  
(MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.8\*MRTPMTX))) then  
goto ERR1\_SPECILX2

ELSE goto SPECILX3

END

ELSEIF (PAYMTX2 > 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.5\*PAYMTX2))) or  
(PAYMTX2 <= 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.8\*PAYMTX2))) then  
goto ERR1\_SPECILX2

ELSEIF PAYSAME = 1

IF (PAYMTX1 > 4000 AND (SPECILX2 > 0.5\*PAYMTX1)) or (PAYMTX1 <= 4000  
and (SPECILX2 > 0.8 \*PAYMTX1)) goto ERR1\_SPECILX2

ELSE goto SPECILX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECILX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## ERR1\_SPECILX2

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_SPECILX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECILX2 = RESPONSE AND

[ ( FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} AND MRTPMTX = RESPONSE AND  
 ( (MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.5\*MRTPMTX))) or  
 (MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.8\*MRTPMTX))) ) )  
OR  
 ( FIXEDRTE <> Yes {1} AND PAYMTX2 = RESPONSE AND  
 ( (PAYMTX2 > 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.5\*PAYMTX2))) or  
 (PAYMTX2 <= 4000 and (SPECILX2 > (0.8\*PAYMTX2))) ) )  
Or  
 (PAYSAME = 1 and ((PAYMTX1 > 4000 AND (SPECILX2 > 0.5\*PAYMTX1))  
 or (PAYMTX1 <= 4000 and (SPECILX2 > 0.8 \*PAYMTX1))))]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SPEC\_LX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPECILX3

All others, go back to SPECILX2

Field

**SPECILX3**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPECILX3

**Description:** How much extra paid last month

**Form Pane Label:** Last Month Extra

**SAS Name:** SPECILX3

**Tag Name:** SPECILX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paid more principal or interest than required

**Question Text:** How much EXTRA did ^You\_Anyone2 pay in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SPECILX3 is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPEC\_LX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF SPECILX3 = DK or RF then goto S3FG\_END  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 and MRTPMTX = DK or RF then goto S3FG\_END  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE <> 1 and PAYMTX3 = DK or RF then goto S3FG\_END

ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 THEN:  
IF (MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.5\*MRTPMTX))) or  
(MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.8\*MRTPMTX))) then  
goto ERR1\_SPECILX3  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END  
END

ELSEIF (PAYMTX3 > 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.5\*PAYMTX3))) or  
(PAYMTX3 <= 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.8\*PAYMTX3))) then  
goto ERR1\_SPECILX3

ELSEIF PAYSAME = 1  
IF (PAYMTX1 > 4000 AND (SPECILX3 > 0.5\*PAYMTX1)) or (PAYMTX1 <= 4000  
and (SPECILX3 > 0.8 \*PAYMTX1)) goto ERR1\_SPECILX3

ELSE goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECILX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Check

## ERR1\_SPECILX3

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ERR1\_SPECILX3

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECILX3 = RESPONSE AND

```
[ ( FIXEDRTE = Yes {1} AND MRTPMTX = RESPONSE AND  
  ( (MRTPMTX > 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.5*MRTPMTX))) or  
    (MRTPMTX <= 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.8*MRTPMTX))) ) )  
OR  
  ( FIXEDRTE <> Yes {1} AND PAYMTX3 = RESPONSE AND  
    ( (PAYMTX3 > 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.5*PAYMTX3))) or  
      (PAYMTX3 <= 4000 and (SPECILX3 > (0.8*PAYMTX3))) ) )  
Or  
  (PAYSAME = 1 and ((PAYMTX1 > 4000 AND (SPECILX3 > 0.5*PAYMTX1))  
    or (PAYMTX1 <= 4000 and (SPECILX3 > 0.8 *PAYMTX1))))]
```

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SPEC\_LX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3FG\_END

All others, go back to SPECILX3

---

## S3FG\_END

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.S3FG\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTSPEC = No {2} or MORTSPEC = NONRESPONSE or SPECILX3 =  
RESPONSE or SPECILX3 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MORTSPEC = No {2} or MORTSPEC = NONRESPONSE or SPECILX3 =  
RESPONSE or SPECILX3 = NONRESPONSE then set:

OPF\_STAT = '1'  
OPF\_ORIG = '1'  
S3FG\_END = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ORG\_INTR for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) > 0 then  
goto Section 3H

ELSE goto Section 3I

**Report Section:** 03F

Field

**NEWLOAN**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.NEWLOAN

**Description:** New loan (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New loan  
blank = Not a new loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

**Report Section:** 03F

---

# PROPLNST

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PROPLNST

---

**Description:** Still have (= 1) or Paid off (= 2)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Still have  
2 = Paid off

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPLNST

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Field

**LOANTYPE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.LOANTYPE

---

**Description:** Type of loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOANTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Mortgage  
2 = Lump sum home equity loan  
3 = Line of credit home equity loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOANTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

# PAYPRINI

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYPRINI

---

**Description:** Principal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPRINI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPRINI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Field

**PAYINT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYINT

---

**Description:** Interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYINT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYINT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** August 2005

---

# PAYESCRW

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYESCRW

---

**Description:** Escrow

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYESCRW

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Escrow

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYESCRW

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Field

**PROP\_NOF**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PROP\_NOF

---

**Description:** Property number from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## OWNYF

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.OWNYF

---

**Description:** Property code from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

Field

**LOAN\_NOF**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.LOAN\_NOF

---

**Description:** Loan number from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-299

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

**ORGMRTX\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.ORGMRTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ORGMRTX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ORGMRTX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ORGMRTX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTX\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03F**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**PAYMTX1\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**PAYMTX2\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**PAYMTX3\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PAYMTX3\_

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**PRNI\_TX1**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNI\_TX1

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**PRNI\_TX2**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNI\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**PRNI\_TX3**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRNI\_TX3

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**M RTPMTX\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.M RTPMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for M RTPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** M RTPMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_M RTPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** M RTPMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PRIN\_NTX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.PRIN\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRININTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**MORT\_ERM**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.MORT\_ERM

**Description:** Range edit flag for MORTTERM

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MORT\_ERM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MORTTERM for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORT\_ERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**NEWMRRT\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.NEWMRRT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NEWMRRT**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NEWMRRT\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NEWMRRT for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRT\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPF**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03F**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**SPEC\_LX1**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPEC\_LX1

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECILX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECILX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** August 2005

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**SPEC\_LX2**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPEC\_LX2

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECILX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECILX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** August 2005

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



Field

**SPEC\_LX3**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.SPEC\_LX3

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECILX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECILX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_LX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** August 2005

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**VAR RTE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.VAR RTE

**Description:** Variable rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VAR RTE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable Rate

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAR RTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## INTONLY

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.INTONLY

---

**Description:** Interest only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTONLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest Only

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTONLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Field

**OTHRTE**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.OTHRTE

---

**Description:** Other loan rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRTE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = other loan Rate

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

**OPF\_SEQ**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.OPF\_SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequential line number of loans within a property**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** Integer**Length:** 2**Min:** 1**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property

EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3F Record 1 - OPF\_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPF\_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPF\_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property (Set in processing - capi in)

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_SEQ**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## OPF\_STAT

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.OPF\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3FG\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record [set in processing]

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F



---

Field

**OPF\_ORIG**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3F.OPF\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3FG\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month  
4 = Inventory data, no updates  
5 = Inventory data, updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03F

---

## BROWSECT3H

Block

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H

---

**Description:** Home Equity Line of Credit

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = NewProp {1} or OWNSTAT = Disposed {2}) AND OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:** This section is asked for all first interviews AND (Interviews 2-4 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section 3A1 (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) )

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6

2. Pre-fill AuxPropDesc with the property description (PROPDESC)

3. Copy the following variables from 3B/3E  
Set PROP\_NOH = PROP\_NOB from 3B  
Set OWNYH = OWNYB from 3B  
Set LOAN\_NOH = LOANUM from 3E

---

Field

**AuxPropDesc**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.AuxPropDesc

---

**Description:** Property Description

**Form Pane Label:** Property Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3A1

**Instrument SAS Name:** AuxPropDesc

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## PAIDLOAN

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PAIDLOAN

---

**Description:** Payments on home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Payments

**SAS Name:** PAIDLOAN

**Tag Name:** PAIDLOAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^D\_PAIDLOAN

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU  
made any payments for ^YR\_YRCUS ^loan\_1st\_2nd\_3rd\_etc?

**Fills:** D\_PAIDLOAN

**Instructions:** The first time at PAIDLOAN fill, "I'd like to ask some questions about  
^YR\_YRCUS home equity ^line\_s of credit."  
**ELSE do not fill anything**

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
**ELSE fill "your household's"**

**Fills:** line\_s

**Instructions:** IF NEWNumLCHEL = 1 then fill "line"  
**ELSE fill "lines"**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
**ELSE fill "has"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
**ELSE fill "your household"**

---

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** loan\_1st\_2nd\_3rd\_etc

**Instructions:** IF NUMLCHEL = 1 then fill "loan"  
ELSE fill "1st loan", "2nd loan", "3rd loan", etc. as appropriate

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TYesNoDelete

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
888	Delete	Delete this loan

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If PAIDLOAN = 888 then grey the row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PDAMTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED

888: Goto next loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAIDLOAN

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## PDAMTX1

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX1

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ ref month

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX1

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAIDLOAN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Made loan payments

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PDAMTX1 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set PDAMTX1\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)

OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry < 35 or entry > 35000) then goto

ERR1\_PDAMTX1

ELSE goto PDASAME

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## ERR1\_PDAMTX1

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(OWNYH = '100' and (PDAMTX1 < 15 or PDAMTX1 > 6000)) OR  
((OWNYH = '200' or OWNYH = '300' or OWNYH = '400') and (PDAMTX1 < 35 or  
PDAMTX1 > 35000))] AND PDAMTX1 <> 0 and PDAMTX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** • THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX1\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PDASAME

All others, go back to PDAMTX1



Field

**PDASAME**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDASAME

**Description:** Payment amount same as ref period

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Amount Same

**SAS Name:** PDASAME

**Tag Name:** PDASAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PDAMTX1 = RESPONSE AND PDAMTX1 >= 1

**Universe Description:** PDAMTX1 has been answered and is not 0, DK, or RF

**Question Text:** Were the payments on this loan for ^TWO\_MONTH and ^LAST\_MONTH also ^PDAMTX1\_Fill?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** PDAMTX1\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill '\$' and the amount in PDAMTX1, inserting a comma when necessary

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TOTOWED

2,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDASAME

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

Field

**PDAMTX2**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX2

**Description:** Total amount paid in second month of ref period

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX2

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PDAMTX1 = NONRESPONSE or PDAMTX1 = 0 or  
PDASAME = NONRESPONSE or PDASAME = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Amounts are not the same or PDAMTX1 is 0, DK or RF

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PDAMTX2 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set PDAMTX2\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)  
OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry < 35 or entry > 35000) then goto  
ERR1\_PDAMTX2

ELSE goto PDAMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03H

---

Check

## ERR1\_PDAMTX2

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(OWNYH = '100' and (PDAMTX2 < 15 or PDAMTX2 > 6000)) OR  
((OWNYH = '200' or OWNYH = '300' or OWNYH = '400') and  
PDAMTX2 < 35 or PDAMTX2 > 35000) ]  
AND PDAMTX2 <> 0 AND PDAMTX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX2\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PDAMTX3

All others, go back to PDAMTX2

---

## PDAMTX3

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in the "last month" of ref period

**Form Pane Label:** \$ last month

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX3

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PDAMTX2 = RESPONSE or PDAMTX2 = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PDAMTX2 has been answered

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PDAMTX3 is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set PDAMTX3\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000)

OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry < 15 or entry > 6000) then goto

ERR1\_PDAMTX3

ELSE goto TOTOWED

0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK\_PDAMTX3  
ELSE goto TOTOWED

DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## ERR1\_PDAMTX3

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(OWNYH = '100' and (PDAMTX3 < 15 or PDAMTX3 > 6000)) OR  
((OWNYH = '200' or OWNYH = '300' or OWNYH = '400' and  
(PDAMTX3 < 35 or PDAMTX3 > 35000))]  
AND PDAMTX3 <> 0 AND PDAMTX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX3\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOTOWED

All others, go back to PDAMTX3



---

Check

**CK\_PDAMTX3**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.CK\_PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PAIDLOAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 and PDAMTX3 = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PAIDLOAN

---

## TOTOWED

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Total amount owed on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Owed

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED

**Tag Name:** TOTOWED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this section

**Question Text:** What was the balance at the end of ^TOTOWED\_FILL?

**Fills:** TOTOWED\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF PAIDLOAN = No {2} or PAIDLOAN = NONRESPONSE or PDASAME = Yes {1}  
then fill "^LAST\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PDAMTX3 <> 0 or PDAMTX3 = NONRESPONSE then fill  
"^TWO\_MONTH before the payment made in ^LAST\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PDAMTX2 <> 0 or PDAMTX2 = NONRESPONSE then fill "^REF\_MONTH  
before the payment made in ^TWO\_MONTH"

ELSEIF PDAMTX1 <> 0 or PDAMTX1 = NONRESPONSE then fill  
"^PRE\_REF\_MONTH before the payment made in ^REF\_MONTH"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** PRE\_REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill REF\_MONTH - 1

(the month prior to the reference month)

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

---

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TOTOWED is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set TOTOWED\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry < 165 or entry > 104400) OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry < 2000 or entry > 100000) AND entry <> 0 then goto ERR1\_TOTOWED  
IF entry < PDAMTX3 AND PDAMTX3 = RESPONSE then goto CK\_TOTOWED  
ELSE goto S3H\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3H\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## ERR1\_TOTOWED

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.ERR1\_TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(OWNYH = '100' and (TOTOWED < 165 or TOTOWED > 104400)) OR  
((OWNYH = '200' or OWNYH = '300' or OWNYH = '400') and  
(TOTOWED < 2000 or TOTOWED > 100000))]  
AND TOTOWED <> 0 AND TOTOWED = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOTOWED\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3H\_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED

---

Check

**CK\_TOTOWED**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.CK\_TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Payment is larger than balance of loan.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOTOWED < PDAMTX3) AND PDAMTX3 = RESPONSE AND TOTOWED = REPSONSE

**Universe Description:** Payment is larger than balance of loan.

**Text:** \* [Payment cannot be larger than balance of loan.](#)

[Please Verify.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOTOWED

---

## S3H\_END

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.S3H\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3H

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAIDLOAN = No {2} or PAIDLOAN = NONRESPONSE OR TOTOWED =  
RESPONSE OR TOTOWED = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and status

Set OPH\_STAT = 1

Set OPH\_ORIG = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this property.

If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and goto Section 3I

**Report Section:** 03H

Field

**PROP\_NOH**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PROP\_NOH

**Description:** Property number from section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-30

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

---

**OWNYH**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.OWNYH

---

**Description:** Property code from section 3B**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OWNYH**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 3 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYH**Destination Data Set:** EOPH**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03H



---

Field

**LOAN\_NOH**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.LOAN\_NOH

---

**Description:** Loan number from 3E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 301-399

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

---

**PDAMTX1\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX1**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PDAMTX1\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX1 for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX1\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPH**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03H**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PDAMTX2\_**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX2\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**PDAMTX3\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.PDAMTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX2**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PDAMTX3\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX3 for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX3\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPH**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03H**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TOTOWED\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.TOTOWED\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOTOWED

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTOWED for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## OPH\_SEQ

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.OPH\_SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequential line number of loans within a property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property

EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3H Record 1 - OPH\_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPH\_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPH\_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property (Set in processing - capi in)

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_SEQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## OPH\_STAT

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.OPH\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3H\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H



---

Field

**OPH\_ORIG**

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWSECT3H.OPH\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3H\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month

4 = Inventory data - no updates

5 = Inventory data - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03H

---

## BSect3I

Block

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

---

**Description:** Ownership Costs

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ownstat = NewProp {1} OR Ownstat = Disposed {2} OR Ownstat = PrevOwn {3} OR Ownstat = PrevDispd {4}) AND (BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB <> 100 or (BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB = 100 and OWNYB = '100')) AND OWNYB <> '600'

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: OWNYB = 600 does not get asked section 3I {Changed from going to vac\_rntq - April 2023}  
if PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  
Else if PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto HORCORG  
Else if PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS  
Else if PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYI = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  
Else goto GRNDRENT

Field

**GRNDRENT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRENT

**Description:** Ground or land rent payments

**Form Pane Label:** Ground/Land Rent

**SAS Name:** GRNDRENT

**Tag Name:** GRNDRENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = Something {3} AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = No {2} or TIMESHAR = NONRESPONSE or  
TIMESHAR = EMPTY) AND (OWNYB = '100' or OWNYB = '200' or OWNYB = '300')

**Universe Description:** Property type is not a condo or cooperative AND it is not a timeshare AND the  
property is the sample unit, former home, or vacation home

**Question Text:** ^OWNCOSTS

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2  
^YOU\_YRCU made any  
payments for ground or land rent for your ^PROPDESC?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** OWNCOSTS

**Instructions:** IF GRNDRENT is the first variable in 3I then fill

"Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your ^PROPDESC"

**Fills:** PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** PROPDESC

---

**Instructions: Fill PROPDESC from section 3B**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set PROP\_NOI = the property number - PROP\_NOB from 3B  
Set OWNYI = the property code - OWNYB from 3B

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GRNDRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRNDRENT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

Field

**GRNDRNTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRNTX

**Description:** Amount paid on land or grant

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ground/Land Rent

**SAS Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Tag Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GRNDRENT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Made payments for ground or land rent

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GRNDRNTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set GRND\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry < 45 or entry > 2465 then goto ERR1\_GRNDRNTX  
ELSE goto PAYHOASS

DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Check

**ERR1\_GRNDRNTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_GRNDRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GRNDRNTX < 45 or GRNDRNTX > 2465) AND GRNDRNTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount paid on ground/land rent is less than 45 dollars or greater than 2,465 dollars

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set GRND\_NTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYHOASS

All others, go back to GRNDRNTX

---

# PAYHOASS

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYHOASS

---

**Description:** Homeowners Association Payments

**Form Pane Label:** Homeowners Association

**SAS Name:** PAYHOASS

**Tag Name:** PAYHOASS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = Something {3}

**Universe Description:** Property type is something besides a condo or cooperative

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 made regular payments to a homeowner's association?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HORCORG

2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYHOASS

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# PAYCONDO

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYCONDO

---

**Description:** Required condo fees

**Form Pane Label:** Condominium Fees

**SAS Name:** PAYCONDO

**Tag Name:** PAYCONDO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = Condo {1}

**Universe Description:** Property is a condo

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 made regular payments of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HORCORG

2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYCONDO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# HORCORG

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORCORG

---

**Description:** Items paid to HOA

**Form Pane Label:** Items Paid to HOA

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HORCORG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYHOASS = Yes {1} OR PAYCONDO = Yes {1} OR PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500)  
= Coop {2}

**Universe Description:** Made regular payments for home owners association or for condo fees

**Question Text:**  9

**^HORCORG\_FILL**

**Fills:** HORCORG\_FILL

**Instructions:** If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = Coop {2} then fill

"Now i'd like to ask you about payments ^YOU\_YRCU ^make\_makes directly to the cooperative for ^YR\_YRCUS share of its costs.

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for any of the following things -

- \* Read each item on the list.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
- \* Enter 15 for no payments made"

Else fill "Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?"

- \* Read each item on the list.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas "

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** make\_makes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "make"  
ELSE fill "makes"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 15

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THOCO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Repay	^Repay
2	Propertytaxes	^Propertytaxes
3	Propertyinsurance	^Propertyinsurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements
7	Utilities	Utilities, such as gas, electricity, water, and heat
8	Parking	^Parking
9	Recreational	Recreational facilities, including swimming, golf, or tennis
10	Security	Security, including guards or alarm systems
11	Maidservices	^Maidservices
12	Medicalseervices	^Medicalseervices
13	Trash	Trash collection
14	Other	Other
15	Nopayments	^Nopaymentsmade
77	DKnow	Don't Know

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-14 should be in bold black  
Only display 15 when PROPTYPE = Coop

NOTE: The setting of the BLS variables associated with this field will be done in processing - See BLS Edit Specifications

**Skip Instructions:** 1-15,77: IF option 15 is selected with other options then goto CK\_HORCORG  
ELSEIF only 15 selected then goto SPCLPAY  
ELSEIF 14 is selected then goto HORGOTH  
ELSE goto MGOTHPPD

RF: Goto SPCLPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORCORG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Check

**CK\_HORCORG**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CK\_HORCORG

---

**Description:** No payments entered with other options

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Nopayments {15} IN HORCORG AND HORCORG.cardinal > 1

**Universe Description:** Answer option 15 was selected with other answer options.

**Text:** \* "No payments" cannot be selected with other options.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HORCORG

---

# HORGOTH

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORGOTH

---

**Description:** Other specify for condo fees

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** HORGOTH

**Tag Name:** HORGOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {14} IN HORCORG

**Universe Description:** Some other service or privilege was included in payments

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MGOTHPPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORGOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



Field

**MGOTHPPD**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHPPD

**Description:** Time Period

**Form Pane Label:** Time Period

**SAS Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Tag Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HORCORG = RESPONSE AND HORCORG[1] <> Nopayments (15)

**Universe Description:** Answer other than RF and 15 - no payments in HORCORG

**Question Text:** How often ^DoDoesDid\_3I ^You\_Anyone2 ^CURRENTLY for these services?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** CURRENTLY

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT <> 4 and OWNSTAT <> 2 then fill "currently pay"  
ELSE fill "pay"

**Fills:** DoDoesDid\_3I

**Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 4 or OWNSTAT = 2 then fill "did"  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
Else fill "does"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMgothppd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month	Once a month
2	E2Months	Every 2 months
3	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
4	E4Months	Every 4 months
5	TwiceYear	Twice a year (every 6 months)
6	Year	Once a year
7	Other	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto MGOTHPYX

7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MGOTHPYX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHPYX

**Description:** How much currently paid for services

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Amount

**SAS Name:** MGOTHPYX

**Tag Name:** MGOTHPYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MGOTHPPD <> Other {7} AND MGOTHPPD = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^Mgothppd\_Fill?

**Fills:** Mgothppd\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MGOTHPPD = Month {1} then fill "once a month"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = E2Months {2} then fill "every two months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = Quarterly {3} then fill "every three months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = E4Months {4} then fill "every four months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = TwiceYear {5} then fill "every six months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = Year {6} then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MGOTHPYX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set MGOT\_PYX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (MGOTHPPD = 1 and (entry = 1-5 or entry > 1000)) or  
(MGOTHPPD = 2 and (entry = 1-5 or entry > 1740)) or

(MGOTHPPD = 3 and (entry < 10 or entry > 2610)) or  
(MGOTHPPD = 4 and (entry < 10 or entry > 3480)) or  
(MGOTHPPD = 5 and (entry < 10 or entry > 5220)) or  
(MGOTHPPD = 6 and (entry < 10 or entry > 10,440)) then  
goto ERR1\_MGOTHPYX

ELSE goto SPCLPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHPYX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Check

---

## ERR1\_MGOTHPYX

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_MGOTHPYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(MGOTHPD = 1 and ((MGOTHPYX >= 1 and MGOTHPYX <= 5) or MGOTHPYX > 1000)) or  
(MGOTHPD = 2 and ((MGOTHPYX >= 1 and MGOTHPYX <= 5) or MGOTHPYX > 1740)) or  
(MGOTHPD = 3 and (MGOTHPYX < 10 or MGOTHPYX > 2610)) or  
(MGOTHPD = 4 and (MGOTHPYX < 10 or MGOTHPYX > 3480)) or  
(MGOTHPD = 5 and (MGOTHPYX < 10 or MGOTHPYX > 5220)) or  
(MGOTHPD = 6 and (MGOTHPYX < 10 or MGOTHPYX > 10,440)) ]  
AND MGOTHPYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MGOT\_PYX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPCLPAY

All others, go back to MGOTHPYX

---

## MGOTHERX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHERX

---

**Description:** Payment for Services

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Paid for Services

**SAS Name:** MGOTHERX

**Tag Name:** MGOTHERX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MGOTHPPD = Other {7} OR MGOTHPPD = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Pay for services some other periodicity

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much  
^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU paid for these services?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MGOTHERX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MGOT\_ERX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry = 1-9 or entry > 2610 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHERX  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY

0,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

---

**ERR1\_MGOTHERX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_MGOTHERX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MGOTHERX < 10 or MGOTHERX > 2610) AND MGOTHERX = RESPONSE AND  
MGOTHERX <> 0

**Universe Description:** Entry in MGOTHERX = 1-9 or 2611-99999999

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MGOT\_ERX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SPCLPAY

All others, go back to MGOTHERX



Field

**SPCLPAY**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPAY

**Description:** Management special service payments

**Form Pane Label:** Special HOA Payment

**SAS Name:** SPCLPAY


**Tag Name:** SPCLPAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI <> '600'

**Universe Description:** All except residential business properties

**Help Screen:** H\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  9 ? [F1]

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?**

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HOCOSP3

2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPCLPAY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

Field

**HOCOSP3**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP3

**Description:** What services were provided

**Form Pane Label:** Services Provided

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HOCOSP3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPCLPAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Did make special payments to a management service

**Question Text:**  9

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, what services were provided?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THOCOSP3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Repay	^Repay
2	Propertytaxes	^Propertytaxes
3	Propertyinsurance	^Propertyinsurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements
7	Utilities	Utilities, such as gas, electricity, water, heat
8	Parking	^Parking
9	Recreational	Recreational facilities, including swimming, golf, or tennis

---

10	Security	Security, including guards or alarm systems
11	Maidservices	^Maidservices
12	Medicalservices	^Medicalservices
13	Trash	Trash collection
14	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: The setting of the BLS variables associated with this field will be done in processing - See BLS Edit Specifications

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 14 is selected then goto HOSPOTH

ELSE goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOSPOTH**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOSPOTH

---

**Description:** Other specify for condo services

**Form Pane Label:** Specify services provided

**SAS Name:** HOSPOTH

**Tag Name:** HOSPOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {14} IN HOCOSP3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOSPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## SPECLX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX

---

**Description:** Number of Special Payments

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Special Payments

**SAS Name:** SPECLX

**Tag Name:** SPECLX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPCLPAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Made special payments to a management service

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much were these special payments?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SPECLX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SPECLX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry > 6600 then goto ERR1\_SPECLX  
ELSE goto ASSESSMT

DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## ERR1\_SPECLX

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_SPECLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SPECLX > 6600 AND SPECLX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SPECLX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ASSESSMT

All others, go back to SPECLX



Field

**ASSESSMT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESSMT

**Description:** Assessments Paid to Government

**Form Pane Label:** Assess Paid to Govt

**SAS Name:** ASSESSMT

**Tag Name:** ASSESSMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI <> '600'

**Universe Description:** All except residential business properties

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ASSESSX

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYI = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYI = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

Field

**ASSESSX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESSX

**Description:** Total assessments paid to local government

**Form Pane Label:** Total Assessments Paid

**SAS Name:** ASSESSX

**Tag Name:** ASSESSX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ASSESSMT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paid special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ASSESSX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set ASSESSX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry < 6 or entry > 77000 then goto ERR1\_ASSESSX  
ELSEIF OWNYI = 100 then goto RNTEQVX

```
ELSEIF OWNYI = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I_END
```

```
DK,RF: IF OWNYI = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYI = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I_END
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Check

**ERR1\_ASSESSX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_ASSESSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ASSESSX < 6 or ASSESSX > 77000) AND ASSESSX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ASSESSX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYI = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYI = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to ASSESSX

---

## VAC\_OCCQ

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OCCQ

---

**Description:** time occupied in timeshare/property

**Form Pane Label:** time occupied

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300'

**Universe Description:** This is an other/vacation home

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time did you occupy this  
^Filltimeshare?

✦ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** Filltimeshare

**Instructions:** If 8500.TIMESHAR = 1 or

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.TIMESHAR = Yes {1} then fill  
"timeshare"

ELSE fill "property"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 150

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC\_SEC  
ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto RNTEQV3X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

1-150: Goto VAC\_OCCY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

# VAC\_OCCY

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OCCY

**Description:** period occupied in timeshare/property

**Form Pane Label:** period occupied

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OCCY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_OCCQ = RESPONSE AND VAC\_OCCQ <> 0

**Universe Description:** Spent some amount of time at this property

**Question Text:** [Enter time period.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Specify	Other, specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC\_SEC  
ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto RNTEQV3X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

5: Goto VAC\_OTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCY



**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## VAC\_OTH

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OTH

---

**Description:** Specify other time period

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_OCCY = Specify {5}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC\_SEC

ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto RNTEQV3X

ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**VAC\_SEC**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_SEC

**Description:** Rented/Available to rent by someone outside CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_SEC

**Tag Name:** VAC\_SEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = No {2} or TIMESHAR = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** Vacation/2nd and not a timeshare

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VAC\_RNTQ

2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_SEC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**VAC\_RNTQ**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_RNTQ

**Description:** How much time rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Time rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Tag Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_SEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** property was rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented OR this is a residential business property

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?

✦ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 150

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ

1-150: Goto VAC\_RNTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**VAC\_RNTY**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_RNTY

**Description:** period rented

**Form Pane Label:** period rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_RNTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTQ > 0 AND VAC\_RNTQ <= 150

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter time period.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Specify	Other, specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF VAC\_RNTQ >= 91 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ

2: IF VAC\_RNTQ >= 13 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ

3: IF VAC\_RNTQ >= 3 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ

4: IF VAC\_RNTQ = 100 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ

5: Goto VAC\_ROTH

DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



---

Field

**VAC\_ROTH**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_ROTH

---

**Description:** specify other period rented

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Tag Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTY = Specify {5}

**Universe Description:** Some other time period

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VAC\_AVAQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## VAC\_AVAQ

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_AVAQ

---

**Description:** How much time available to rent

**Form Pane Label:** Time Available

**SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAQ

**Tag Name:** VAC\_AVAQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTQ = 0 OR VAC\_RNTQ = NONRESPONSE OR  
VAC\_RNTY = Specify {5} OR VAC\_RNTY = NONRESPONSE OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Days {1} and VAC\_RNTQ > 0 and VAC\_RNTQ <= 90) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Weeks {2} and VAC\_RNTQ > 0 and VAC\_RNTQ <= 12) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Months {3} and (VAC\_RNTQ = 1 or VAC\_RNTQ = 2)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Percent {4} and VAC\_RNTQ > 0 and VAC\_RNTQ <= 99)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?

✦ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 150

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQV2X

1-150: Goto VAC\_AVAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

# VAC\_AVAY

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_AVAY

**Description:** Period available for rent.

**Form Pane Label:** Period Available

**SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_AVAQ > 0 AND VAC\_AVAQ <= 150

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Specify	Other, specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: IF VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAY AND VAC\_RNTQ = RESPONSE AND VAC\_AVAQ = RESPONSE AND  
[ (VAC\_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > 3) ) OR

```
(VAC_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) > 100)) ]  
Then goto CK_RNTQ_AVAQ  
ELSE goto RNTEQV2X
```

DK,RF: Goto RNTEQV2X

5: Goto VAC\_AOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

## CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ

---

**Description:** Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAQ AND VAC\_RNTQ = REPSONSE AND VAC\_AVAQ = RESPONSE AND  
[(VAC\_RNTY = Days {1} and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Weeks {2} and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Months {3} and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > 3)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = Percent {4} and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) > 100)) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period.

Please verify

Time rented : ^VAC\_RNTQ\_FILL ^VAC\_RNTY\_FILL  
Time available to rent: ^VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL ^VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL

**Check Instructions:** List VAC\_AVAQ first under question involved

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RNTEQV2X

All other, go back to VAC\_AVAQ

**Fills:** VAC\_RNTQ\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VAC\_RNTQ

**Fills:** VAC\_RNTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF VAC\_RNTY = Days {1} then fill 'Days'  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTY = Weeks {2} then fill 'Weeks'  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTY = Months {3} then fill 'Months'  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTY = Percent {4} then fill 'Percent'

**Fills:** VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VAC\_AVAQ

**Fills:** VAC\_AVAY\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF VAC\_AVAY = 1 then fill "Days"  
ELSEIF VAC\_AVAY = 2 then fill "Weeks"  
ELSEIF VAC\_AVAY = 3 then fill "Months"  
ELSEIF VAC\_AVAY = 4 then fill "Percent"

---

## VACAOTH

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VACAOTH

---

**Description:** Specify other period rented

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VACAOTH

**Tag Name:** VACAOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAC\_AVAY = Specify {5}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RNTEQV2X

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACAOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011



Field

**RNTEQV2X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV2X

**Description:** Estimated vac home rent if someone were to rent?

**Form Pane Label:** Vac Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Tag Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND VAC\_SEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** This is an other/vacation home and property was rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented

**Question Text:** If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RNTEQV2X is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RNTE\_V2X = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (entry < 200 or entry > 8000) AND (entry is not DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV2X

ELSE goto RENTPERD

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**ERR1\_RNTEQV2X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_RNTEQV2X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RNTEQV2X < 200 or RNTEQV2X > 8000) AND RNTEQV2X = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE\_V2X = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTPERD

All others, go back to RNTEQV2X

# RENTPERD

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTPERD

**Description:** Period of time rental amount covers?

**Form Pane Label:** Period of Time

**SAS Name:** RENTPERD

**Tag Name:** RENTPERD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND VAC\_SEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** This is an other/vacation home and property was rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented

**Question Text:** \* [Ask if not already stated.](#)

**What period of time does this rental amount cover?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRentper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Week	Week
2	Month	Month
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Specify	Other specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL

4: Goto RNPEROTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTPERD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

# RNPEROTH

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNPEROTH

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** RNPEROTH

**Tag Name:** RNPEROTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RENTPERD = Specify {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RENTUTIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNPEROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**RENTUTIL**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTUTIL

**Description:** Does this amount include utilities?

**Form Pane Label:** Utilities included

**SAS Name:** RENTUTIL

**Tag Name:** RENTUTIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND VAC\_SEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** This is an other/vacation home and property was rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented

**Question Text:** Does this amount include utilities?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PROPVALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTUTIL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 03I**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



Field

**RNTEQVX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQVX

**Description:** Monthly Rent Estimate

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQVX

**Tag Name:** RNTEQVX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '100' OR (OWNYI = '300' AND (VAC\_SEC = No {2} or VAC\_SEC = NONRESPONSE))

**Universe Description:** Property is the sample unit or  
Property is an other/vacation home and NOT rented by someone outside your household or NOT available to be rented

**Question Text:** If someone were to rent this ^Fill\_RNTEQVX how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?

**Fills:** Fill\_RNTEQVX

**Instructions:** IF BSect3BDEFGHI.BpropertySect3B.BSNSEXP = Yes {1} OR  
BSect3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.BSNSEXP = Yes {1} then fill  
"entire property today, including part of the property currently being used  
for business, farming, or rented"

**ELSE fill "home today"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RNTEQVX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RNTEQVX\_ = A1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (OWNYI = 100 and entry < 300 or entry > 4000) OR  
(OWNYI = 200 and entry < 200 or entry > 4000) OR  
(OWNYI = 300 and entry < 200 or entry > 8000)  
then goto ERR1\_RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYI = 100 OR (OWNYI = 300 AND  
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYI = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND  
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQVX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Check

**ERR1\_RNTEQVX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_RNTEQVX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (OWNYI = '100' and (RNTEQVX < 300 or RNTEQVX > 4000)) OR  
(OWNYI = '200' and (RNTEQVX < 200 or RNTEQVX > 4000)) OR  
(OWNYI = '300' and (RNTEQVX < 200 or RNTEQVX > 8000)) ] AND  
RNTEQVX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTEQVX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYI = 100 OR  
(OWNYI = 300 and 8500.TIMESHAR/TIMESHAR = 2,  
DK or RF) then goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to RNTEQVX

---

# PROPVALX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROPVALX

---

**Description:** Property Value

**Form Pane Label:** Property Value

**SAS Name:** PROPVALX

**Tag Name:** PROPVALX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '100' OR (OWNYI = '300' AND TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Sample unit or (vacation/2nd home and not a timeshare)

**Question Text:** About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PROPVALX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PROP\_ALX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF (OWNYI = 100 and entry < 1000 or entry > 1000000) OR  
(OWNYI = 300 and entry < 3000 or entry > 800000) OR  
(PROPVALX > RNTEQVX\*1000) OR (PROPVALX < ORGMRTX\*0.5) then  
goto ERR1\_PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPVALX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PROPVALX

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_PROPVALX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (OWNYI = '100' and (PROPVALX < 1000 or PROPVALX > 1000000)) OR  
(OWNYI = '300' and (PROPVALX < 3000 or PROPVALX > 800000)) OR  
(PROPVALX > RNTEQVX\*1000) OR (PROPVALX < ORGMRTX\*0.5) ] AND  
PROPVALX RESPONSE AND ORGMRTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PROP\_ALX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to PROPVALX

Field

**RNTEQV3X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV3X

**Description:** Weekly rent estimate for timeshare?

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Tag Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:** Property is a timeshare other/vacation home

**Question Text:** If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RNTEQV3X is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RNTE\_V3X = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF entry < 200 or entry > 8000 then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV3X  
ELSE goto PRPVAL2X

DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



---

Check

**ERR1\_RNTEQV3X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_RNTEQV3X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RNTEQV3X < 200 or RNTEQV3X > 8000) AND RNTEQV3X = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE\_V3X\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PRPVAL2X

All others, go back to RNTEQV3X

---

## PRPVAL2X

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPVAL2X

---

**Description:** Timeshare Property Value

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare Property Value

**SAS Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Tag Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNYI = '300' AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:** Property is a timeshare other/vacation home

**Question Text:** If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRPVL2X is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRPV\_L2X = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF OWNYI = 300 and entry < 3000 or entry > 800000 OR (PRPVAL2X > RNTEQV3X\*1000)  
then goto ERR1\_PRPVAL2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_PRPVAL2X

Check

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_PRPVAL2X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PRPVAL2X < 3000 or PRPVAL2X > 800000) OR  
(PRPVAL2X > RNTEQV3X\*1000)]  
AND PRPVAL2X = RESPONSE AND RNTEQV3X = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PRPV\_L2X = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S31\_END

All others, go back to PRPVAL2X

---

Field

**S3I\_END**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.S3I\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3I

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status

Set OPI\_STAT = '1'

Set OPI\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 3B for the next new property.

If no more new properties then exit the block and goto Set\_Sectcomp

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## PROP\_NOI

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP\_NOI

---

**Description:** Property number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See 3I Block for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**OWNYI**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OWNYI

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See 3I block for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 600

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# COOPRG01

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG01

---

**Description:** Repayments of loans by coop

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 01 = Repayments of loans by coop

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**COOPRG02**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG02

---

**Description:** Property taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 02 = Property Taxes

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPRG03

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG03

---

**Description:** Property insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 03 = Property Insurance

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPRG04**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG04

---

**Description:** Management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 04 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPRG05

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG05

---

**Description:** Repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 05 = Repairs

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPRG06**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG06

---

**Description:** Improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 06 = Improvements

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPRG07

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG07

---

**Description:** Recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 07 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPRG08**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG08

---

**Description:** Security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 08 = Security

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPRG09

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG09

---

**Description:** Utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 09 = Utilities

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**COOPRG10**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG10

---

**Description:** Trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 10 = Trash

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# COOPRG11

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG11

---

**Description:** Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 11 = Other

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPRG12**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPRG12

---

**Description:** No payments made

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 12 = No payments

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG12

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

# HOCORG21

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG21

---

**Description:** Management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 21 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG21

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCORG22**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG22

---

**Description:** Repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG22

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCORG23

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG23

---

**Description:** Improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG23

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCORG24**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG24

---

**Description:** Utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG24

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG24

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCORG25

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG25

---

**Description:** Parking

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG25

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 25 = Parking

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG25

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**HOCORG26**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG26

---

**Description:** Recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG26

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG26

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCORG27

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG27

---

**Description:** Security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG27

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 27 = Security

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG27

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCORG28**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG28

---

**Description:** Maid services

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG28

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 28 = Maid

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG28

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCORG29

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG29

---

**Description:** Medical

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG29

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 29 = Medical

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG29

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCORG30**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG30

---

**Description:** Trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG30

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 30 = Trash

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG30

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# HOCORG31

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCORG31

---

**Description:** Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG31

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 31 = Other

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG31

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPSP01**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP01

---

**Description:** Repayment of loans by coop

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 01 = repayment of loans by coop

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPSP02

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP02

---

**Description:** Property taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 02 = Property Tax

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**COOPSP03**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP03

---

**Description:** Property insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 03 = Property Insurance

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPSP04

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP04

---

**Description:** Management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 04 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPSP05**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP05

---

**Description:** Repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 05 = Repairs

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPSP06

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP06

---

**Description:** Improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 06 = Improvements

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPSP07**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP07

---

**Description:** Recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 07 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## COOPSP08

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP08

---

**Description:** Security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 08 = Security

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**COOPSP09**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP09

---

**Description:** Utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 09 = Utilities

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

# COOPSP10

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP10

---

**Description:** Trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 10 = Trash

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**COOPSP11**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP11

---

**Description:** Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 11 = Other

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP01

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP01

---

**Description:** Management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 21 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCOSP02**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP02

---

**Description:** Repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP03

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP03

---

**Description:** Improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCOSP04**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP04

---

**Description:** Utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP05

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP05

---

**Description:** Parking

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 25 = Parking

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCOSP06**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP06

---

**Description:** Recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP07

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP07

---

**Description:** Security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 27 = Security

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I



---

Field

**HOCOSP08**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP08

---

**Description:** Maid services

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 28 = Maid  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP09

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP09

---

**Description:** Medical

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 29 = Medical

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Field

**HOCOSP10**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP10

---

**Description:** Trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 30 = Trash

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## HOCOSP11

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP11

---

**Description:** Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in the BLS Edit Specification

Valid Values: 11 = Other

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

Field

**GRND\_NTX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRND\_NTX

**Description:** Range edit flag for GRNDRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GRND\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_GRNDRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRND\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## MGOT\_PYX

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT\_PYX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MGOTHPYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MGOT\_PYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MGOTHPYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOT\_PYX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**MGOT\_ERX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT\_ERX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MGOTHERX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MGOT\_ERX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MGOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOT\_ERX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**SPECLX\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPECLX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**ASSESSX\_**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESSX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ASSESSX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ASSESSX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_A SSESSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RNTEQVX\_**

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQVX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQVX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RNTEQVX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQVX\_**Destination Data Set:** EOPI**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 03I**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**RNTE\_V2X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE\_V2X

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQV2X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RNTE\_V2X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQV2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTE\_V2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**RNTE\_V3X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE\_V3X

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQV3X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RNTE\_V3X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQV3X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTE\_V3X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**PROP\_ALX**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PROPVALX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PROPVALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



Field

**PRPV\_L2X**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPV\_L2X

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRPVAL2X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPV\_L2X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRPVAL2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPV\_L2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**OPI\_STAT**  
BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3I\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPI\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

---

## OPI\_ORIG

Field

BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3I\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPI\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03I

Field

**Set\_SectComp**  
Set\_SectComp

**Description:** End of Section 3 - Set Complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 AND there are no more new properties (Or NO properties) then set the section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(3) )

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU <> 1 and there were previously reported properties then:

If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid have been updated AND PURPROP is on the path, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO new properties) then set the section complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU <> 1 and there were NO previously reported properties then:

If there are no more new properties (Or No new properties) then set the section complete flag

**Skip Instructions:** If OWNED = 1 then exit the block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE exit the block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4

**Report Section:** 03I

---

Block

**bValidProps**  
bValidProps

---

**Description:** Block that contains all the "valid/good" properties. New and inventory

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Section 3 is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Store the 1st "good" property in ValidProps[1], the 2nd "good" property in ValidProps[2], etc..  
(ValidProps numbers will not necessarily line up with the Property Number.)

NOTE: a "Good" property can be a new property (BSect3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B) or returning property (bSect3A1.bCurrentProps/bPropInventory)  
WHERE: OPB\_STAT <> 3 and PROPDESC <> 888 or EMPTY AND:  
OWNYB = 100 - Sample unit {List regardless of business percent.}  
OWNYB = 200 - Former Home AND NOT 100 percent business  
OWNYB = 300 - 2nd home AND NOT 100 percent business  
OWNYB = 400 - Unimproved Land AND NOT 100 percent business  
OWNYB = 600 - Business property AND NOT 100 percent business {This is needed for CRMPROPI fill in section 5A}

---

## Store\_Properties

Field

bValidProps.Store\_Properties

---

**Description:** Instructions for setting the variables in this block.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Returning (Inventory) properties:

```
Loop through all the properties from the SCIF. I = 1-20
IF bSect3A1.bPropInventory[I].IOPBSTAT <> 3 AND
  bSect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_PropDes <> EMPTY AND
  bSect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_PropDes <> '888' AND
  (bSect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_OWNYB = '100' or
  (bSect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_OWNYB <> '100' and
  bSect3A1.bCurrentProps[I].TStillOwn.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100)) THEN
  ValidProps[#].PropDesc := Sect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_PropDes
  ValidProps[#].PropNum := Sect3A1.bPropInventory[I].IPROP_NOB
  ValidProps[#].OWNYB := Sect3A1.bPropInventory[I].I_OWNYB
  IF Sect3A1.bPropInventory[1-20].IOPBSTAT <> EMPTY THEN
    ValidProps[#].Ownstat := PrevOwn
  ELSE ValidProps[#].Ownstat := NewProp
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

**New Properties:**

Loop through all the new properties: J = 1-20



```
IF BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.PROPDESC <> '888' AND
BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.PROPDESC <> EMPTY AND
(BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.OWNYB = ~100' or
(BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.OWNYB <> ~100' and
BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.OBSNSZB <> 100)) THEN
  ValidProps[#].PropDesc := BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.PROPDESC
  ValidProps[#].PropNum := BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.PROPNUM
  ValidProps[#].Ownstat := BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.OWNSTAT
  ValidProps[#].OWNYB := BSect3BDEFGHI[J].BPropertySect3B.OWNYB
ENDIF
```

Array:

---

## Propdesc

Field

bValidProps.Propdesc

---

**Description:** Property Description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

**Field**

**PropNum**  
bValidProps.PropNum

---

**Description:** Property Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## Ownstat

Field

bValidProps.Ownstat

---

**Description:** Ownership status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

- 1 New property
- 2 New property, no longer owned (Disposed of)
- 3 Previously reported property - Still own
- 4 Previously reported property - disposed of
- 5 100% business

---

Field

**OWNYB**  
bValidProps.OWNYB

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

# ANYRENT

ANYRENT

---

Field

**Description:** Any rented houses or apartments

**Form Pane Label:** Any Rental Properties

**SAS Name:** ANYRENT

**Tag Name:** ANYRENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED = 1 AND section 3 = complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

✦ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If entry of 2, DK or RF then set section 2 complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(2) )

2. When ANYRENT = 1, set SAMP\_UN = 2 for this property

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RENTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYRENT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 03

---

## EOPA\_Fields

Block

EOPA\_Fields

---

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.



---

Field

**PROP\_NOA**  
EOPA\_Fields.PROP\_NOA

---

**Description:** Property number for loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

# OWNYA

Field

EOPA\_Fields.OWNYA

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100 = Sample Unit  
200 = Former Home  
300 = Vacation home  
400 = Land with no building on it  
600 = Residential business property

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**STILOWN**  
EOPA\_Fields.STILOWN

---

**Description:** Still own property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** This is a &quot;good&quot; property. (Not previously deleted.)

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't Know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## BSNSEXPA

Field

EOPA\_Fields.BSNSEXPA

---

**Description:** Any business expenses for this property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't Know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**OBSNSZBA**  
EOPA\_Fields.OBSNSZBA

---

**Description:** Percent of property expenses deducted for business

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 1.00

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**REC\_STAT**  
EOPA\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
EOPA\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** EOPA

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## EOPJ\_Fields

EOPJ\_Fields

---

Block

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.



---

Field

**PROP\_NOJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Property Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 01-99

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**LOANTYPJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.LOANTYPJ

---

Field

**Description:** Loan Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**MCHANGE**  
EOPJ\_Fields.MCHANGE

---

**Description:** Change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

# MORTCHNG

EOPJ\_Fields.MORTCHNG

---

Field

**Description:** Reason for change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance)

2 = Change in interest rate

3 = Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment

5 = renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable)

6 = Paid off

7 = Paid additional principal or interest

8 = Paid less than the amount due

9 = Late fees or other fees

10 = Other reasons

11 = More than one of the above

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section: 03A**

---

## ORWHAT

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.ORWHAT

---

**Description:** Terms of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = 30-year

2 = 15-year

3 = Something else

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**MRTTERMJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.MRTTERMJ

---

**Description:** Other term for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**FIXEDRTJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.FIXEDRTJ

---

Field

**Description:** Fixed rate on loan/mortgage

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**PAYTOTHJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PAYTOTHJ

---

**Description:** Other type of mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**ORGMRTJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.ORGMRTJX

---

Field

**Description:** Principal amount of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**NEWMRRTJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.NEWMRRTJ

---

**Description:** Interest rate for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0.000

**Max:** 1.000

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**M RTPMTJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.M RTPMTJX

---

Field

**Description:** Total loan payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PRININJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRININJX

---

**Description:** Total loan amount for principal and interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

# MORTCHMO

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.MORTCHMO

---

**Description:** Month of mortgage/home equity loan change

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

01 = January

02 = February

03 = March

04 = April

05 = May

06 = June

07 = July

08 = August

09 = September

10 = October

11 = November

12 = December

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section: 03A**

---

**PYMTJX1**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX1

---

Field

**Description:** Reference month payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**PRNINJX1**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRNINJX1

---

**Description:** Reference month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PYMTJX2

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX2

---

**Description:** Month 2 payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PRNINJX2**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRNINJX2

---

**Description:** Month 2 principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PYMTJX3

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX3

---

**Description:** Last month payment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PRNINJX3**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRNINJX3

---

**Description:** Last month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**FEEAMJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.FEEAMJX

---

Field

**Description:** Late Fees

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**MORTSPJC**  
EOPJ\_Fields.MORTSPJC

---

**Description:** Paid more principal or interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

# SPECIJX1

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.SPECIJX1

---

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest in ref month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Field

**SPECIJX2**  
EOPJ\_Fields.SPECIJX2

---

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest in month 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## SPECIJX3

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.SPECIJX3

---

**Description:** Paid how much more principal or interest last month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**FEEAMJX\_**  
EOPJ\_Fields.FEEAMJX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FEEAMJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FEEAMJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## SPEC\_JX1

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.SPEC\_JX1

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**SPEC\_JX2**  
EOPJ\_Fields.SPEC\_JX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## SPEC\_JX3

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.SPEC\_JX3

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**PYPRINIJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYPRINIJ

---

**Description:** Principal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal

R = Refused

F = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**PYINTSTJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYINTSTJ

---

Field

**Description:** Interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest

R = Refused

F = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**PYESCRWJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYESCRWJ

---

**Description:** Escrow

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Escrow

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 3A1-F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## LOAN\_NOJ

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.LOAN\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Loan number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

Field

**ORGM\_TJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.ORGM\_TJX

**Description:** Range edit flag for ORGMRTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**M RTP \_ T J X**  
EOPJ\_Fields.M RTP \_ T J X

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for MRTPMTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = MRTPMTJX lt 70 or gt 3000

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PRIN\_NJX**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRIN\_NJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRININJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = entry lt 40 or gt 2700

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## NEWM\_RTJ

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.NEWM\_RTJ

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NEWMRRTJ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = entry lt 5 or gt 14

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PYMTJX1\_**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**PYMTJX2\_**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX2\_

Field

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**PYMTJX3\_**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PYMTJX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PRNI\_JX1

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.PRNI\_JX1

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PRNI\_JX2**  
EOPJ\_Fields.PRNI\_JX2

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PRNI\_JX3

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.PRNI\_JX3

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**VARRTJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.VARRTJ

---

**Description:** Variable/adjustable interest rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable/adjustable interest rate

R = Refused

F = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

# INTONLJ

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.INTONLJ

---

**Description:** Interest only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Interest only

R = Refused

F = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**OTHRTJ**  
EOPJ\_Fields.OTHRTJ

---

**Description:** Another type of loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Another type of loan

R = Refused

F = Don't know

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## OWNYJ

Field

EOPJ\_Fields.OWNYJ

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

100 = Sample Unit

200 =

300 = Vacation Home

400 =

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
EOPJ\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
EOPJ\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** EOPJ

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Block

**EOP2\_Fields**  
EOP2\_Fields

---

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

## PDLOAN2

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PDLOAN2

---

**Description:** Made any payments on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't Know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PD2SAME**  
EOP2\_Fields.PD2SAME

---

**Description:** Payment amounts same as in ref period

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2SAME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 03A1

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 04/2024

---

## PD2AMTX1

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PD2AMTX1

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in ref month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PD2AMTX2**  
EOP2\_Fields.PD2AMTX2

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in [two months]

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PD2AMTX3

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in [last month]

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**TOTOWED2**  
EOP2\_Fields.TOTOWED2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PROP\_NO2

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PROP\_NO2

---

**Description:** Property number for loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**LOAN\_NO2**  
EOP2\_Fields.LOAN\_NO2

---

**Description:** Loan number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 301-399

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PD2A\_TX1

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PD2A\_TX1

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**PD2A\_TX2**  
EOP2\_Fields.PD2A\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 = (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## PD2A\_TX3

Field

EOP2\_Fields.PD2A\_TX3

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 =

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Field

**TOTO\_ED2**  
EOP2\_Fields.TOTO\_ED2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOTOWED2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

A1 =

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

## OWNY2

Field

EOP2\_Fields.OWNY2

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A



---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
EOP2\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
EOP2\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** EOP2

**Report Section:** 03A

---

Block

**SECT02B**  
SECT02B

---

**Description:** Rented Living Quarters

**Tab Name:** S2B

**Fly Over Name:** S2B - Rented Living Quarters

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1}  
AND (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the  
SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max Number: 5

2. Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

---

## INCLUDE\_02

INCLUDE\_02

---

Field

**Description:** Include Block BSECT02.BRENT02

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include Block BSECT02.BRENT02 here

---

Field

**S2\_END**  
S2\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORERNT = No {2} OR MORERNT = NONRESPONSE OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = No {2} OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MORERNT = No {2} OR MORERNT = NONRESPONSE OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = No {2} OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = NONRESPONSE  
then set section complete flag. -  
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4

**Report Section:** 02

---

## BSECT4

BSECT4

---

Block

**Description:** Utilities and Fuels for Owned and Rented Properties

**Tab Name:** S4

**Fly Over Name:** S4 - Utilities

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND SECTCOMP[3] = Yes

**Universe Description:** All interviews where section 3 is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section labels:

Section 4, Part A - Telephone, Internet and Cable/Satellite TV Expenses

Section 4, Part B - Other Telephone Expenses

Section 4, Part C - Utilities, Fuels, and Services

Field

**S4\_INTRO**  
S4\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S4\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about utilities including phone, internet, electricity, and piped-in water along with other services. Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.

Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELEBILL

**Instrument SAS Name:** S4\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Report Section:** 04A

---

# TELEBILL

TELEBILL

---

Field

**Description:** Bills for tel/pager, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services

**Form Pane Label:** Any Bills

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELEBILL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All for get Section 4

**Help Screen:** H\_S4A

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 been billed for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount1</u>	<u>Amount2</u>	<u>Amount3</u>
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo



---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PREVCOMP OR TELCOMP in TblPhone Block

2,DK,RF: Goto TblPhone.S4A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELEBILL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Report Section:** 04A

---

# TBLPHONE

TBLPHONE

---

Block

**Description:** Telephone Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELEBILL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, received bills for telephone services

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** IF there are any records on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP = ENTRY then  
goto PREVCOMP  
ELSE goto TELCOMP

---

Block

**BSECTION04A**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** IF there are any records on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP = ENTRY then goto  
PREVCOMP  
ELSE goto TELCOMP

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** TELCHGX 1-3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5 {Cellular ONLY}  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1 {Residential ONLY}  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5 {Internet ONLY}  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 5 {Cable ONLY}  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5 {Combined}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for TELCHGX 1-3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 450 {Cellular ONLY}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 150 {Residential ONLY}  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 150 {Internet ONLY}  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 249 {Cable ONLY}  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 800 {Combined}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

# PREVCOMP

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.PREVCOMP

**Description:** Previous Company

**Form Pane Label:** Comp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PREVCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least one record on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP = ENTRY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^PREVCOMP\_fill?

Description    Amount1    Amount2    Amount3  
(TELCOMP)    (TELCHGX1)    (TELCHGX2)    (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** PREVCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ROW Number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you received a bill for"  
ELSE fill "What is the name of the next company"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPREVCOMP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^Temprevcomp[1]
2	p2	^Temprevcomp[2]
3	p3	^Temprevcomp[3]
4	p4	^Temprevcomp[4]
5	p5	^Temprevcomp[5]
6	p6	^Temprevcomp[6]
7	p7	^Temprevcomp[7]
8	p8	^Temprevcomp[8]
9	p9	^Temprevcomp[9]
10	p10	^Temprevcomp[10]
11	p11	^Temprevcomp[11]
12	p12	^Temprevcomp[12]

---

13	p13	^Temprevcomp[13]
14	p14	^Temprevcomp[14]
15	p15	^Temprevcomp[15]
16	p16	^Temprevcomp[16]
17	p17	^Temprevcomp[17]
18	p18	^Temprevcomp[18]
19	p19	^Temprevcomp[19]
20	p20	^Temprevcomp[20]
55	p21	Company name not listed
888	p22	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:** 1. Store company name selected in TELCOMP and show TELCOMP
2. IF PREVCOMP = 888 then set TELCOMP = '888' and "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto TELSERV  
ELSE goto TELBSNS

55: Goto TELCOMP

888: Goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREVCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

# TELCOMP

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Comp name

**SAS Name:** TELCOMP

**Tag Name:** TELCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (No records on SCIF with 8500.TELCOMP = ENTRY) OR PREVCOMP = 55

**Universe Description:** No previously reported service providers or a new service provider

**Question Text:** ^Telcom\_fill2

✦ Enter 888 to delete the line

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount1</u>	<u>Amount2</u>	<u>Amount3</u>
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** Telcom\_fill2

**Instructions:** IF PREVCOMP = 55 then Fill '✦ Enter company name'

**ELSEIF** Row number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you received a bill for?"

**ELSE** fill "What is the name of the next company?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF TELCOMP = '888' then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 888: Goto TELOTH



All others: IF Uppercase entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then goto CK\_TELCOMP  
ELSE goto TELPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

## CK\_TELCOMP

Check

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TELCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name is Netflix or Hulu

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE(TELCOMP) = 'NETFLIX') OR (UPPERCASE(TELCOMP) = 'HULU')

**Universe Description:** Netflix or Hulu was entered as company

**Text:** ♦ Internet video streaming services, such as Netflix and Hulu, are collected in Section 16 under "Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions."

Please delete this line by entering 888 in TELCOMP

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELCOMP

Field

**TELPURCH**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELPURCH

**Description:** How the service was originally obtained

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** TELPURCH

**Tag Name:** TELPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TELCOMP <> '888' and TELCOMP = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How did you originally sign up for this service?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto TELSERV  
ELSE goto TELBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**TELBSNS**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELBSNS

**Description:** any part business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Bus exp

**SAS Name:** TELBSNS

**Tag Name:** TELBSNS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((TELCOMP <> 888 and TELCOMP = RESPONSE) OR PREVCOMP IN [P1 .. P20])  
AND bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TELBSNZ

2,DK,RF: Goto TELSERV

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

Field

**TELBSNZ**

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELBSNZ

**Description:** What percent business

**Form Pane Label:** % Ded

**SAS Name:** TELBSNZ

**Tag Name:** TELBSNZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELBSNS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

**Question Text:** What percentage will be deducted?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount1</u>	<u>Amount2</u>	<u>Amount3</u>
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELNSNZ = 100 then:

set UTA\_STAT = '1'

set UTA\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELSERSV

100: Goto CK\_TELBSNZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELBSNZ

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A



---

Check

**CK\_TELBSNZ**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TELBSNZ

---

**Description:** 100% business deduction

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELBSNZ = 100

**Universe Description:** All of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED.

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and PREVCOMP = 1-20 then  
set PREVCOMP = '888' and TELCOMP = '888'  
ELSEIF suppressed then set TELCOMP = '888'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TELBSNZ

# TELSERV

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELSERV

**Description:** Service items included in bill

**Form Pane Label:** Tel Serv

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELSERSV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((TELBSNZ >= 1 and TELBSNZ <= 99) OR TELBSNZ = NONRESPONSE OR  
TELBSNS = No {2} OR TELBSNS = NONRESPONSE OR  
(bCeintro.BUSCREEN = No {2} and (PREVCOMP IN [P1 .. P20] or TELCOMP <>  
888))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S4A

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**Which of the following items were included in the bill(s) -**

- Read each item on list.
- Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Ttelserv

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cell	Cellular service for mobile phones and devices, including data plans and prepaid plans?
2	Residential	Residential phone service including landlines and Voice over IP?
3	Internet	Internet service at home?
4	Cable	Cable or satellite TV service?
5	Other	Any other service?

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF ONLY option 5 is selected then goto CK\_TELSERV  
ELSEIF DK or RF then goto TELOTH  
ELSEIF option 5 is selected then goto TELSPEC  
ELSE goto TELCHGX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSERV

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CK\_TELSERV

Check

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TELSERV

---

**Description:** "Other" cannot be the only selection

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {5} IN TELSERSV AND TELSERSV.CARDINAL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Any other service must be combined with one or more of the other options.

Correct your entry in the previous screen.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELSERSV

Field

**TELSPEC**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELSPEC

**Description:** Other Service

**Form Pane Label:** Other Serv

**SAS Name:** TELSPEC

**Tag Name:** TELSPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {5} IN TELSERV

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELCHGX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSPEC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TELCHGX1

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELCHGX1

---

**Description:** total amount of bill in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ref month

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX1

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELSERV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not 100% business

**Help Screen:** H\_TELCHGX1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was your total bill for ^REF\_MONTH including taxes and fees?  
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount1</u>	<u>Amount2</u>	<u>Amount3</u>
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX1 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set TELC\_GX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999:

IF there is only 1 entry in TELSERV AND  
(TELCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[TELSERV] or TELCHGX1 >  
SoftUpperLimit[TELSERV]) then goto ERR1\_TELCHX1

ELSEIF there is more than 1 entry in TELSERV and  
(TELCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX1 > SoftUpperLimit[6]  
then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX1

ELSE goto TELCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_TELCHGX1

Check

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR1\_TELCHGX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(TELSERV.cardinal = 1 and (TELCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[telserv] or TELCHGX1 > SoftUpperLimit[telserv])) OR  
(TELSERV.cardinal > 1 and (TELCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX1 > SoftUpperLimit[6]))]  
AND TELCHGX1 <> 0 AND TELCHGX1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set TELC\_GX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELCHGX2

All others, go back to TELCHGX1



Field

**TELCHGX2**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELCHGX2

**Description:** total amount of bill in second month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX2

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELSERV = RESPONSE OR TELSERV = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was your total bill for ^TWO\_MONTH?

Including taxes and fees. Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX2 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set TELC\_GX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF there is only 1 entry in

TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2 < SoftLowerLimit[TELSERV] or

TELCHGX2 > SoftUpperLimit[TELSERV]) then goto

ERR1\_TELCHX2.

ELSEIF there is more than 1 entry in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2

< SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX2 > SoftUpperLimit[6] then goto  
ERR1\_TELCHGX2

ELSE goto TELCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**ERR1\_TELCHGX2**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR1\_TELCHGX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(TELSERV.cardinal = 1 and (TELCHGX2 < SoftLowerLimit[telserv] or TELCHGX2 > SoftUpperLimit[telserv])) OR (TELSERV.cardinal > 1 and (TELCHGX2 < SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX2 > SoftUpperLimit[6]))]  
AND TELCHGX2 <> 0 AND TELCHGX2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TELC\_GX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELCHGX3

All others, go back to TELCHGX2

---

## TELCHGX3

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELCHGX3

---

**Description:** total amount of bill in last month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Last month

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX3

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELSERV = RESPONSE OR TELSERV = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was your total bill for ^LAST\_MONTH?

Including taxes and fees. Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount1</u>	<u>Amount2</u>	<u>Amount3</u>
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX3 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set TELC\_GX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF there is only 1 entry in TELSERV AND  
(TELCHGX3 < SoftLowerLimit[TELSERV] or TELCHGX3 >  
SoftUpperLimit[TELSERV]) then goto ERR1\_TELCHX3

ELSE IF there is more than 1 entry in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX3 <  
SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX3 > SoftUpperLimit[6] then goto  
ERR1\_TELCHGX3

ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then

goto BILPERD

ELSE goto TELOTH

0: Goto BILPERD

DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD

ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_TELCHGX3

Check

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR1\_TELCHGX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(TELSERV.cardinal = 1 and (TELCHGX3 < SoftLowerLimit[telserv] or TELCHGX3 > SoftUpperLimit[telserv])) OR  
(TELSERV.cardinal > 1 and (TELCHGX3 < SoftLowerLimit[6] or TELCHGX3 > SoftUpperLimit[6]))]  
AND TELCHGX3 <> 0 AND TELCHGX3 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TELC\_GX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  
ELSE goto TELOTH  
All others go back to TELCHGX3

Field

**BILPERD**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.BILPERD

**Description:** Billing Period

**Form Pane Label:** Bill Perd

**SAS Name:** BILPERD

**Tag Name:** BILPERD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 OR TELCHGX3 = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your usual billing period for this service?

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBillPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** BILPERD

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



Field

**TELOTH**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELOTH

**Description:** Any More

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^You\_Anyone2 receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services not used entirely for business purposes?

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCOMP <> '888' and PREVCOMP <> 888 and TELOTH <> EMPTY then  
Set UTA\_STAT = '1'  
Set UTA\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP,  
next row of the table  
ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table
  
  - 2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK\_TELOTH  
ELSE exit block goto TbIPhone.S4A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Report Section:** 04A

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TELOTH = Yes {1}) AND (ROW number = 20)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELOTH

---

## CK\_TELOTH

Check

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TELOTH

---

### Description:

#### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** TELOTH was changed from a 1 to a 2

#### Universe Description:

**Text:** \* You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Comp or Comp  
name column

#### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELOTH

---

Field

**TELLAND**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELLAND

---

**Description:** Set based on TELSERV; Residential service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELLAND

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in BLS Edit Specifications

Valid Values: 1 = Has Residential Service

2 = Does NOT have Residential Service

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELLAND

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

## TELMOBI

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELMOBI

---

**Description:** Set based on TELSERV ; Mobile/cellular code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELMOBI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in BLS Edit Specifications

Valid Values: 1 = Has Mobile/cellular service including prepaid

2 = Does NOT have Mobile/cellular service including prepaid

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELMOBI

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

Field

**TINTNET**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TINTNET

**Description:** Set based on TELSERV; Internet access or data service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TINTNET

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in BLS Edit Specifications

Valid Values: 1 = Internet access or data service

2 = NO Internet access or data service

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINTNET

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

# TCABLE

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCABLE

---

**Description:** Set based on TELSERV; Cable or satellite television service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCABLE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in BLS Edit Specifications

Valid Values: 1 = Cable or satellite television service  
2 = NO cable or satellite television service  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCABLE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A



---

Field

**TELOTHER**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELOTHER

---

**Description:** Set based on TELSERY; other service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELOTHER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing in BLS Edit Specifications

Valid Values: 1 = Has other service  
2 = Does NOT have other service  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

## TELC\_GX1

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELC\_GX1

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for TELCHGX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**TELC\_GX2**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELC\_GX2

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for TELCHGX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TELC\_GX3

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELC\_GX3

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for TELCHGX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**UTA\_STAT**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record (Newly reported)  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

## UTA\_ORIG

Field

TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04A

---

Field

**SEQ**  
TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequence number from the SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This variable is used to match the telephone company selected in PREVCOMP to the previous quarter so that TELPURCH can be carried forward.

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 4A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## S4A\_END

S4A\_END

---

Field

**Description:** Section 4A end

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = No {2}) OR  
(TELEBILL = No {2} or TELEBILL = NONRESPONSE) OR (TBLPhone.BSection04A  
Table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = No {2}) OR  
(TELEBILL = No {2} or TELEBILL = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(TBLPhone.BSection04A Table is full) then  
set S4A\_END = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP4A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 04A



Field

**LP4A\_Flag**  
LP4A\_Flag

**Description:** Section 4A Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S4A\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:** Section 4A is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For I: = 1 to 4 DO  
    Set LP4A\_Flag[I] = 2  
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 20 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].UTA_STAT = 1 THEN:
    IF Cell {1} IN BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TELSERV THEN
      LP4A_Flag[1] = Yes
```

```
    IF Residential {2} IN BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TELSERV
      THEN LP4A_Flag[2] = Yes
```

```
    IF Internet {3} in BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELSERV
```

THEN LP4A\_Flag [3] = Yes

IF Cable {4} in BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A. TELSERV

THEN LP4A\_Flag[4] = Yes

END

END DO

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Special Instructions:** Array positions

1 = Cell phone (1 selected in TELSERV)

2 = Residential phone (2 selected in TELSERV)

3 = Internet Service (3 selected in TELSERV)

4 = Cable Service (4 selected in TELSERV)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 4B - BSection04B

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP4A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 4A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**BSECTION04B**  
BSECTION04B

---

**Description:** Other Telephone Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S4A\_END = 1

**Universe Description:** Section 4 - Part A is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BSECTION04B.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** PRPYCLX AND INTAWYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5 {PRPYCLX}

SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5 {INTAWYX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

---

Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BSECTION04B.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** PRPYCLX AND INTAWYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 300 {PRPYCLX}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 150 {INTAWYX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

---

# PRPYCELL

Field

BSECTION04B.PRPYCELL

---

**Description:** Purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes?

**Form Pane Label:** Pre-paid Minutes

**SAS Name:** PRPYCELL

**Tag Name:** PRPYCELL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**  10

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2  
^You\_Anyone2 purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes, not already reported?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF PRPYCELL = No {2} or PRPYCELL = NONRESPONSE then set PRPYCLX\_ = Empty

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRPYCLX

2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCELL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

**PRPYCLX**  
BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount paid for pre-paid cellular minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Pre-paid Minutes \$

**SAS Name:** PRPYCLX

**Tag Name:** PRPYCLX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRPYCELL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased pre-paid cellular minutes

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid including taxes and fees?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRPYCLX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PRPYCLX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PRPYCLX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or PRPYCLX > SoftUpperLimit[1] then goto ERR1\_PRPYCLX



ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto FONSTORE

ELSE goto INTAWAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCLX

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## ERR1\_PRPYCLX

Check

BSECTION04B.ERR1\_PRPYCLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRPYCLX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or PRPYCLX > SoftUpperLimit[1]) AND PRPYCLX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on pre-paid cellular minutes is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRPYCLX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto FONSTORE  
ELSE goto INTAWAY

All others, go back to PRPYCLX

Field

**FONSTORE**  
BSECTION04B.FONSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FONSTORE

**Tag Name:** FONSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRPYCELL = Yes {1} AND (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 12 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 18)

**Universe Description:** Purchased pre-paid cellular minutes and POPGRP is 11, 12 or 18

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set FONPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppcase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto INTAWAY

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY

ELSE goto FONPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BSECTION04B.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(FONSTORE) = 'GROUPON' OR UPPERCASE(FONSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FONSTORE contains ".COM" then goto INTAWAY

ELSE goto FONPURCH

All others, go back to FONSTORE

---

# FONPURCH

Field

BSECTION04B.FONPURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FONPURCH

**Tag Name:** FONPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FONSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(FONSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

2: Goto FONLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONPURCH

---

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# FONLOC

Field

BSECTION04B.FONLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** FONLOC

**Tag Name:** FONLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FONPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FONSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FONSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FONLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**FONLOCST**  
BSECTION04B.FONLOCST

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FONLOCST

**Tag Name:** FONLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FONPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FONSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** FONSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation or entry <> 'XX' then goto CK\_FONLOCST

ELSE goto INTAWAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_FONLOCST**  
BSECTION04B.CK\_FONLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FONLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
FONLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FONLOCST

---

# INTAWAY

Field

BSECTION04B.INTAWAY

---

**Description:** Paid for internet access away from home?

**Form Pane Label:** Internet Away

**SAS Name:** INTAWAY

**Tag Name:** INTAWAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2  
^You\_Anyone2 paid for internet access away from home, at places such as  
caf  s, hotels, or airplanes?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"

ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INTAWAY = No {2} or INTAWAY = NONRESPONSE then set INTAWYX\_ = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INTAWYX

2,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWAY

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**INTAWYX**  
BSECTION04B.INTAWYX

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount paid for internet away from home

**Form Pane Label:** Internet Away \$

**SAS Name:** INTAWYX

**Tag Name:** INTAWYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTAWY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for internet access away from home

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid including taxes and fees?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INTAWYX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set INTAWYX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF INTAWYX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or INTAWYX > SoftUpperLimit[2] then  
goto ERR1\_INTAWYX  
ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 7, 8 or 18 then goto INTSTORE

ELSE goto S4B\_END

DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 7, 8 or 18 then goto INTSTORE  
ELSE goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWYX

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_INTAWYX

Check

BSECTION04B.ERR1\_INTAWYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTAWYX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or INTAWYX > SoftUpperLimit[2]) AND INTAWYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on internet away from home is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INTAWYX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 7, 8 or 18 then goto INSTORE  
ELSE goto S4B\_END

All others, go back to INTAWYX



Field

**INTSTORE**  
BSECTION04B.INTSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** INTSTORE

**Tag Name:** INTSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 8) or (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 18) AND INTAWAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paid for internet access away from home and POP Group is 7, 8, or 18

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where internet access was purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set INTPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto S4B\_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S4B\_END

ELSE goto INTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

Field

**INTPURCH**  
BSECTION04B.INTPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** INTPURCH

**Tag Name:** INTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(INTSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was it paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END

2: Goto INTLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Field

**INTLOC**  
BSECTION04B.INTLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** INTLOC

**Tag Name:** INTLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^INTSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** INTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in INTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

# INTLOCST

Field

BSECTION04B.INTLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** INTLOCST

**Tag Name:** INTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^INTSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Fills:** INTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in INTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation or XX then goto CK\_INTLOCST  
ELSEIF entry = XX then goto INTLOCCT

ELSE goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTLOCST

---

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## CK\_INTLOCST

Check

BSECTION04B.CK\_INTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND INTLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
INTLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to INTLOCST



Field

**INTLOCCT**  
BSECTION04B.INTLOCCT

**Description:** Purchase location - Country

**Form Pane Label:** Country

**SAS Name:** INTLOCCT

**Tag Name:** INTLOCCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTLOCST = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** Country

**Question Text:** In what country is ^INTSTORE\_Fill located?

✦ [Enter country name](#)

**Fills:** INTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in INTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTLOCCT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## S4B\_END

Field

BSECTION04B.S4B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 4B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTAWAY = No {2} OR INTAWAY = NONRESPONSE OR INTAWYX = RESPONSE  
OR INTAWYX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Status, origin and section end flags  
IF INTAWAY = No {2} OR INTAWAY = NONRESPONSE OR  
INTAWYX = RESPONSE OR INTAWYX = NONRESPONSE then  
Set UTP\_ORIG = '1'  
Set UTP\_STAT = '1'  
Set S4B\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C\_INTRO

**Report Section:** 04B

---

Field

**PRPYCLX\_**  
BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX\_

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for PRPYCLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPYCLX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRPYCLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCLX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**INTAWYX\_**  
BSECTION04B.INTAWYX\_

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for INTAWYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTAWYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INTAWYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**UTP\_STAT**  
BSECTION04B.UTP\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S4B\_END for how to set this field

Valid values 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTP\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B

---

## UTP\_ORIG

Field

BSECTION04B.UTP\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S4B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTP\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04B



Field

**S4C\_INTRO**  
S4C\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S4C\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 4

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about utility bills.

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1  
Amount2 Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S4C\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Report Section: 04C**

---

Block

**TBLPROPT**  
TBLPROPT

---

**Description:** Section 4, Part C - Utilities and Fuels for owned and rented properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S4C\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. MAX Number of rows: 40

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BSECTION04C**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 34  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 7  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 19  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1499  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 700  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 599  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 299

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

**UTC\_ITEM**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_ITEM

**Description:** Received any bills for utilities, fuels or services

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTC\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S4C

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 been charged or billed for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TUtilities

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Electricity	Electricity

---

---

2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas
3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection or disposal
99	NoMore	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Assign UTILY as follows:  
If UTC\_ITEM = 1 then set UTILY = 100  
If UTC\_ITEM = 2 then set UTILY = 110  
If UTC\_ITEM = 3 then set UTILY = 130  
If UTC\_ITEM = 4 then set UTILY = 150  
If UTC\_ITEM = 5 then set UTILY = 180  
If UTC\_ITEM = 6 then set UTILY = 205  
If UTC\_ITEM = 7 then set UTILY = 210

2. Set Item2Shadow = UTC\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF UTC\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-7: IF UTC\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto WHATPROP

99: Exit the table and goto S4C\_END

888: IF row number = 40 then exit the table and goto S4C\_END  
ELSE goto the next row



**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
UTCDESC, WHATPROP, UTLPDESC, LASTCOMP, COMPNAME, UTILBUSN,  
UTLCHGX1, UTLCHGX2, UTLCHGX3, BLPERIOD, BLPEROTH, UTC\_C,  
UTC\_CMB, UTCPURCH, UTILLOC, UTILOCS, UTCMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto WHATPROP

All others, go back to UTC\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**UTCDESC**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTCDESC

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Service

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill UTCDESC:

IF UTCDESC = EMPTY then

If UTC\_ITEM = 1 then set UTCDESC = "Electric"

If UTC\_ITEM = 2 then set UTCDESC = "Natural or utility gas"

If UTC\_ITEM = 3 then set UTCDESC = "Fuel oil"

If UTC\_ITEM = 4 then set UTCDESC = "Bottle/tank gas"

If UTC\_ITEM = 5 then set UTCDESC = "Other fuels including woo"

If UTC\_ITEM = 6 then set UTCDESC = "Piped-in water/sewer maint"

If UTC\_ITEM = 7 then set UTCDESC = "Trash/recycling collection/disposal"

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Report Section:** 04C

# WHATPROP

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.WHATPROP

**Description:** Which property was the bill for

**Form Pane Label:** Prop

**SAS Name:** WHATPROP

**Tag Name:** WHATPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Which property was the bill for?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TProperty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	^Prop_display[1]
2	Prop2	^Prop_display[2]
3	Prop3	^Prop_display[3]
4	Prop4	^Prop_display[4]
5	Prop5	^Prop_display[5]
6	Prop6	^Prop_display[6]
7	Prop7	^Prop_display[7]
8	Prop8	^Prop_display[8]
9	Prop9	^Prop_display[9]
10	Prop10	^Prop_display[10]
11	Prop11	^Prop_display[11]
12	Prop12	^Prop_display[12]
13	Prop13	^Prop_display[13]
14	Prop14	^Prop_display[14]
15	Prop15	^Prop_display[15]
16	Prop16	^Prop_display[16]
17	Prop17	^Prop_display[17]
18	Prop18	^Prop_display[18]

---

19	Prop19	^Prop_display[19]
20	Prop20	^Prop_display[20]
21	Prop21	Residential business property
40	Prop40	^Prop_display[40]
41	Prop41	^Prop_display[41]
42	Prop42	Rented vacation Property
43	Prop43	Property not owned or rented by household

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROPDESC

If 1-20 entered then set UTLPDESC = PROPDESC

If 21 entered then set UTLPDESC = "Residential business property"

If 40 is entered then set UTLPDESC = "rented sample unit"

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display residential business properties  
(OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

2. If an entry of 1-20 is changed to 41-43 then blank out UTLPDESC

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20,21,40: IF UTC\_ITEM = 1-7 and no data in any 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] then  
goto COMPNAME

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-7 and any data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] then  
goto LASTCOMP

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHATPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTLPDESC

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLPDESC

---

**Description:** Property description

**Form Pane Label:** Prop oth

**SAS Name:** UTLPDESC

**Tag Name:** UTLPDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHATPROP = 41 or WHATPROP = 42 or WHATPROP = 43 or WHATPROP =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Property is an other rental unit, a rented vacation property,  
a property not owned or rented by household, DK or RF

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the property.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1-7 AND no data in any 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] then goto  
COMPNAME

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-7 and any data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] then goto  
LASTCOMP

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 04C**

# LASTCOMP

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.LASTCOMP

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Prev Comp

**SAS Name:** LASTCOMP

**Tag Name:** LASTCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM.ord >= 1 and UTC\_ITEM <= 7) AND (Any data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40])

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or government agency which provides  
^Description\_util?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1  
Amount2 Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** Description\_util

**Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1 then fill "electricity"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 2 then fill "natural or utility gas"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 3 then fill "fuel oil"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 4 then fill "bottled or tank gas"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 5 then fill "other fuels including wood"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 6 then fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage and recycling collection or disposal"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLastComp

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Comp01	^Comp_display[1]
2	Comp02	^Comp_display[2]
3	Comp03	^Comp_display[3]
4	Comp04	^Comp_display[4]
5	Comp05	^Comp_display[5]



---

6	Comp06	^Comp_display[6]
7	Comp07	^Comp_display[7]
8	Comp08	^Comp_display[8]
9	Comp09	^Comp_display[9]
10	Comp10	^Comp_display[10]
11	Comp11	^Comp_display[11]
12	Comp12	^Comp_display[12]
13	Comp13	^Comp_display[13]
14	Comp14	^Comp_display[14]
15	Comp15	^Comp_display[15]
16	Comp16	^Comp_display[16]
17	Comp17	^Comp_display[17]
18	Comp18	^Comp_display[18]
19	Comp19	^Comp_display[19]
20	Comp20	^Comp_display[20]
55	Comp55	Company name not listed

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LASTCOMP = 1-20 then store company name selected in COMPNAME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto UTLCHGX1  
ELSE goto UTILBUSN

55: Goto COMPNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** LASTCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## COMPNAME

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.COMPNAME

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** COMPNAME

**Tag Name:** COMPNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM >= 1 and UTC\_ITEM <= 7) AND  
(no data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] or LASTCOMP = 55) AND  
WHATPROP <> 21

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or government agency which provides  
^Description\_util?

Prop #      Property Description      Company Name      Utility      Amount1  
Amount2      Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                      (COMPNAME)      (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** Description\_util

**Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1 then fill "electricity"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 2 then fill "natural or utility gas"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 3 then fill "fuel oil"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 4 then fill "bottled or tank gas"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 5 then fill "other fuels including wood"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 6 then fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage and recycling collection or disposal"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** COMPNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

# UTILBUSN

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTILBUSN

**Description:** Any part deducted as a business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Bus exp

**SAS Name:** UTILBUSN

**Tag Name:** UTILBUSN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2}

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Will any part of the ^UtilityDescription charges be deducted as a business expense?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1 then fill "electric"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 2 then fill "natural or utility gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 3 then fill "fuel oil"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 4 then fill "bottled or tank gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 5 then fill "other fuel including wood"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 6 then fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage and recycling collection or disposal"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTLCHGX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILBUSN

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

# UTLCHGX1

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLCHGX1

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ref Mon

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Help Screen:** H\_UTLCHGX1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much were you billed for in ^REF\_MONTH including taxes and fees?**

<u>Prop #</u>	<u>Property Description</u>	<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Amount1</u>
				<u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u>
(WHATPROP)	(UTLPDESC)	(COMPNAME)	(UTILY)	
(UTLCHGX1)	(UTLCHGX2)	(UTLCHGX3)		

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX1 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set UTLC\_GX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTLCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or  
UTLCHGX1 > SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM]) then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX1  
ELSE goto UTILCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_UTLCHGX1

Check

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR1\_UTLCHGX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTLCHGX1 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or UTLCHGX1 >  
SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM])  
AND UTLCHGX1 = RESPONSE AND UTLCHGX1 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX1 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX2

All others, go back to UTILCHGX1



Field

**UTLCHGX2**

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLCHGX2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Mon 2

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^TWO\_MONTH including taxes and fees?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX2 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set UTLC\_GX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTLCHGX2 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or  
UTLCHGX2 > SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM]) then goto ERR1\_ UTLCHGX2  
ELSE goto UTILCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

Check

**ERR1\_UTLCHGX2**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR1\_UTLCHGX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTLCHGX2 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or UTLCHGX2 >  
SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM])  
AND UTLCHGX2 = RESPONSE AND UTLCHGX2 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX2 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX3

All others, go back to UTILCHGX2

---

## UTLCHGX3

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLCHGX3

---

**Description:** Amount billed for last month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Last mon

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^LAST\_MONTH including taxes and fees?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX3 is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set UTLC\_GX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTLCHGX3 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or  
UTLCHGX3 > SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM]) then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX3  
ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  
ELSE goto UTC\_C

0: Goto BLPERIOD

DK,RF: Goto UTC\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR1\_UTLCHGX3

Check

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR1\_UTLCHGX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTLCHGX3 < SoftLowerLimit[UTC\_ITEM] or UTLCHGX3 >  
SoftUpperLimit[UTC\_ITEM])  
AND UTLCHGX3 = RESPONSE AND UTLCHGX3 <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX3 = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  
ELSE goto UTC\_C

All others, go back to UTLCHGX3

Field

**BLPERIOD**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLPERIOD

**Description:** Billing period

**Form Pane Label:** Per

**SAS Name:** BLPERIOD

**Tag Name:** BLPERIOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 OR UTLCHGX3 = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your usual billing period for the service?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMonthBillsS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	AsNeed	As needed
6	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5.DK,RF: Goto UTC C

6: Goto BLPEROTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLPERIOD

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C



Field

**BLPEROTH**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLPEROTH

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Per oth

**SAS Name:** BLPEROTH

**Tag Name:** BLPEROTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BLPERIOD = Other {6}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTC\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLPEROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTC\_C

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_C

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTC\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY AND WHATPROP <> 21

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ [Enter 'C' for a combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto UTC\_CMB

EMPTY: IF UTC\_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, 7 and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) OR IF  
UTC\_ITEM = 4, 6, 7 and (RT10.POPGRP = 19) then goto UTCPURCH  
ELSE goto UTCMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**CK\_C**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTC\_C <> 'C' AND UTC\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Enter 'C' or blank to next item.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTC\_C

# UTC\_CMB

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_CMB

**Description:** Add help reference

**Form Pane Label:** Cmb Code

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTC\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTC\_C = 'C'

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S4C

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**What other utilities, fuels, or services was ^UtilityDescription combined with?**

- Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1  
Amount2 Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1 then fill "electric"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 2 then fill "natural or utility gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 3 then fill "fuel oil"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 4 then fill "bottled or tank gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 5 then fill "other fuel including wood"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 6 then fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage and recycling collection or disposal"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 8

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUtilities\_CC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Electricity	Electricity

---

2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas
3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection or disposal
77	Miscel	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in UTC\_CMB set the appropriate code in UTIL1 through UTIL8. (The first entry in UTC\_CMB should be recoded and stored in UTIL1, the 2nd entry in UTIL2, etc.)

Set as follows:

- If UTC\_CMB = 1 then set = '100'
- If UTC\_CMB = 2 then set = '110'
- If UTC\_CMB = 3 then set = '130'
- If UTC\_CMB = 4 then set = '150'
- If UTC\_CMB = 5 then set = '180'
- If UTC\_CMB = 6 then set = '205'
- If UTC\_CMB = 7 then set = '210'
- If UTC\_CMB = 77 then set = '900'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7 and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) OR IF UTC\_ITEM = 4, 6, 7 and (RT10.POPGRP = 19) then goto UTCPURCH

ELSE goto UTCMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

# UTCPURCH

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTCPURCH

**Description:** How originally signed up

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** UTCPURCH

**Tag Name:** UTCPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM = 3 or UTC\_ITEM = 4 or UTC\_ITEM = 6 or UTC\_ITEM = 7) AND (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 14) OR ((UTC\_ITEM = 4 or UTC\_ITEM = 6 or UTC\_ITEM = 7) and (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 19)) AND WHATPROP <> 21

**Universe Description:** (Fuel Oil, bottled gas, other fuels, piped-in water, or garbage and recycling collection) and POP Group = 13, 14, or 19

**Question Text:** How did you originally sign up for this service?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto UTCMORE

2: Goto UTILLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTCPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# UTILLOC

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTILLOC

---

**Description:** Outlet Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** UTILLOC

**Tag Name:** UTILLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTCPURCH.ord = 2

**Universe Description:** Signed up for in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^COMPNAME\_Fill located?

**Fills:** COMPNAME\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in COMPNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTILOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



Field

**UTILOCST**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTILOCST

**Description:** Outlet Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** UTILOCST

**Tag Name:** UTILOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTCPURCH.ord = 2

**Universe Description:** Signed up for in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^COMPNAME\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** COMPNAME\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in COMPNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_UTILOCST

ELSE goto UTCMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_UTILOCST**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_UTILOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UTILOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND UTILOCST <> 'XX' AND  
UTILOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTILOCST

# UTCMORE

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTCMORE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTCMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (UTC\_ITEM IN [NoMore, DeleteLine]) AND UTC\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you receive any other ^UtilityDescription bills?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1 then fill "electric"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 2 then fill "natural or utility gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 3 then fill "fuel oil"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 4 then fill "bottled or tank gas"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 5 then fill "other fuel including wood"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 6 then fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage and recycling collection or disposal"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record status and record origin  
IF UTCMORE = RESPONSE OR UTCMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN  
Set UTC\_STAT = '1'  
Set UTC\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then exit the table and goto S4C\_END  
ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTCMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTCMORE = Yes {1} AND ROW number = 40

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTCMORE

---

Field

**UTILY**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTILY

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTILY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILY

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

# UTIL1

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C



---

Field

**UTIL2**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTIL3

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

Field

**UTIL4**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL4

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL4

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTIL5

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL5

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

Field

**UTIL6**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL6

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTIL7

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL7

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

Field

**UTIL8**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL8

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL8

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## UTLC\_GX1

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLC\_GX1

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for UTLCHGX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007



**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## UTLC\_GX2

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLC\_GX2

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for UTLCHGX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## UTLC\_GX3

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTLC\_GX3

---

**Description:** A1 Flag variable for UTLCHGX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## UTC\_STAT

Field

TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTCMORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active record (newly reported)  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04D

Field

**UTC\_ORIG**  
TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTCMORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04D

---

## S4C\_END

S4C\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 4C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 99 or Table is full

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set 4C End Flag

IF (UTC\_ITEM = 99) or (the table is full) then

Set S4C\_END = 1

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP4C\_Flag

**Report Section:** 04C



Field

**LP4C\_Flag**  
LP4C\_Flag

**Description:** Section 4C Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S4C\_END = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-7 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP4C\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_ITEM.ord = 3 THEN
    LP4C_Flag[3] = 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_ITEM.ord = 4 THEN
    LP4C_Flag[4] = 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_ITEM.ord = 5 THEN
    LP4C_Flag[5] = 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_ITEM.ord = 6 THEN
    LP4C_Flag[6] = 1
```

```
ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[!].UTC_ITEM.ord = 7 THEN  
LP4C_Flag[7] = 1  
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S4\_SectComp

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP4C\_Flag

**Report Section:** 4C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Field

**S4\_SectComp**  
S4\_SectComp

---

**Description:** End of Section 4 - Set sectcomp flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag

IF S4A\_END = 1 AND S4B\_END = 1 AND S4C\_END = 1 then  
set SECTCOMP(4) = Yes

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5

**Report Section:** 04C

---

## BSECT5

BSECT5

---

Block

**Description:** Home Improvement, Repairs, and Home Services

**Tab Name:** S5

**Fly Over Name:** S5 Home Improvement, Repairs, and Home Services

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND SECTCOMP[3] = Yes

**Universe Description:** All interviews where section 3 is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels: Section 5A/B - Home Improvement and Repairs  
Section 5C - Household Services

Field

**S5\_INTRO**  
S5\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property. Please include projects you worked on yourself, in addition to projects you paid someone to do. Do not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household  
^SuchAsALandlord.

Prop. Description   Work Desc.  
( PRP5DESC )                      ( WRKDESC )

**Fills:** SuchAsALandlord

**Instructions:** If no active sample unit property (no property with OWNYB = 100 and OPB\_STAT = 1) in section 3 fill 'such as a landlord'  
ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If no active sample unit property (no property with OWNYB = 100 and OPB\_STAT = 1) in section 3 then go to RNTSCRN

ELSE goto BBLOCKA.CRB\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Report Section:** 05

Field

**RNTSCRN**  
RNTSCRN

**Description:** Pay for any home improvements

**Form Pane Label:** Any Improvements

**SAS Name:** RNTSCRN

**Tag Name:** RNTSCRN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** No property in bSect3.bValidProps with OWNYB = '100'

**Universe Description:** No active sample unit property in section 3

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^You\_Anyone2 pay for any home construction, improvements, maintenance, or repairs including painting, plumbing, or landscaping?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1, DK: Goto BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_ITEM

2, RF: Goto S5A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTSCRN

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 5

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Block

**BBLOCKA**  
BBLOCKA

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (A property in bSect3.bValidProps with OWNYB = '100') or RNTSCRN = Yes {1} or RNTSCRN = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:** There is an owned sample unit or you paid for home construction

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 12

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
3. Pre-chart
  - o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)
  - o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BBLOCKA.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CRB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_APPLX and ERR1\_TOOLRTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5 {APPL\_X}  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1 {TOOLRTX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_APPLX and ERR1\_TOOLRTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 4000 {APPL\_X}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 518 {TOOLRTX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

## SoftLowerLimitC

BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftLowerLimitC

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_CONTRCTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimitC[1] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[2] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[3] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[5] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[6] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[8] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[9] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[10] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[11] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[12] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[13] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[14] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[15] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[16] := 1

SoftLowerLimitC[17] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[18] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitC[19] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

**SoftUpperLimitC**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftUpperLimitC

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_CONTRCTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimitC[1] := 109445  
SoftUpperLimitC[2] := 39999  
SoftUpperLimitC[3] := 39999  
SoftUpperLimitC[4] := 99999  
SoftUpperLimitC[5] := 39999  
SoftUpperLimitC[6] := 39999  
SoftUpperLimitC[7] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[8] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[9] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[10] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[11] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[12] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[13] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[14] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[15] := 33999  
SoftUpperLimitC[16] := 14999

SoftUpperLimitC[17] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[18] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimitC[19] := 14999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40



Field

## SoftLowerLimitS

BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftLowerLimitS

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_SUPPLYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimitS[1] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[2] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[3] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[5] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[6] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[8] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[9] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[10] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[11] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[12] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[13] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[14] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[15] := 1  
SoftLowerLimitS[16] := 1

SoftLowerLimitS[17] := 1

SoftLowerLimitS[18] := 1

SoftLowerLimitS[19] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

## SoftUpperLimitS

BBLOCKA.BROW.SoftUpperLimitS

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_SUPPLYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimitS[1] := 7000  
SoftUpperLimitS[2] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[3] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[4] := 9999  
SoftUpperLimitS[5] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[6] := 4399  
SoftUpperLimitS[7] := 5799  
SoftUpperLimitS[8] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[9] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[10] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[11] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[12] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[13] := 3799  
SoftUpperLimitS[14] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[15] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[16] := 2500

SoftUpperLimitS[17] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[18] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimitS[19] := 2500

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

**CRB\_ITEM**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_ITEM

**Description:** Have you had any expenses for dwelling under construction

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** CRB\_ITEM

**Tag Name:** CRB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All who get Section 5

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5

**Question Text:**

**Fills:** ownorrent

**Instructions:** IF (there are NO section 2 records where BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1) AND (there are ANY section 3 records with (OPB\_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF) ) then fill "own"

ELSEIF there are ANY section 2 records where BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1) AND (there are NO section 3 records with (OPB\_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF) ) then fill "rent"

ELSE fill "own or rent"

**Fills:** Renters

**Instructions:** If RENTED = Yes {1} (from Section 2), then fill "You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

---

**ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'**

**Fills:** Renters2

**Instructions:** If RENTED = Yes {1} (from Section 2) then fill "Again, you should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household, such as your landlord."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec5altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Item01	^S5a_Fill1
2	Item02	^S5a_Fill2
3	Item03	^S5a_Fill3
4	Item04	^S5a_Fill4
5	Item05	^S5a_Fill5
6	Item06	^S5a_Fill6
7	Item07	^S5a_Fill7
8	Item08	^S5a_Fill8
9	Item09	^S5a_Fill9
10	Item10	^S5a_Fill10
11	Item11	^S5a_Fill11
12	Item12	^S5a_Fill12
13	Item13	^S5a_Fill13
14	Item14	^S5a_Fill14
15	Item15	^S5a_Fill15
16	Item16	^S5a_Fill16
17	Item17	^S5a_Fill17
18	Item18	^S5a_Fill18
19	Item19	^S5a_Fill19
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Assign a code to CRMCODEB as follows

- If CRB\_ITEM = 1 then set CRMCODEB = '100'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 2 then set CRMCODEB = '110'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 3 then set CRMCODEB = '120'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 4 then set CRMCODEB = '130'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 5 then set CRMCODEB = '140'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 6 then set CRMCODEB = '150'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 7 then set CRMCODEB = '160'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 8 then set CRMCODEB = '175'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 9 then set CRMCODEB = '190'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 10 then set CRMCODEB = '200'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 11 then set CRMCODEB = '210'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 12 then set CRMCODEB = '220'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 13 then set CRMCODEB = '235'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 14 then set CRMCODEB = '240'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 15 then set CRMCODEB = '260'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 16 then set CRMCODEB = '270'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 17 then set CRMCODEB = '280'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 18 then set CRMCODEB = '290'
- If CRB\_ITEM = 19 then set CRMCODEB = '300'

2. Set Item2Shadow = CRB\_ITEM

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options for Screens 1 and 2 should be in bold black. Answer list options for Screen 3, 95, 99 and 888 should be regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-6, 95, and 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 7-19, 95, and 888  
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 1-19, 99, and 888

3. IF CRB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-19: IF CRB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto CRMPROPI

95: Goto the next row

99: Exit the table and goto S5A\_END

888: IF no more rows then exit the table and goto S5A\_END  
ELSE goto CRB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05

**Sponsor Edits:** NOTE: Added to BLS dataset 202404



---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
CRMPROPI, PRP5DESC, WRKDESC, CRMTYPE, CRB\_C, CRB\_CMB, S5\_INCL,  
CONTRCTX, CONT\_MO, CONSTORE, CONLOC, CONLOCST, MAJ\_APPL,  
APP\_SCR, APPL\_X, CRBMORE, SUPPLYX, SUPPLYM, TOOLRTX, TOOL\_MO,  
CRMBSNSD, CRMBSNSZ

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto CRMPROPI

All others, go back to CRB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

# CRMPROPI

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMPROPI

**Description:** On which property was the job done?

**Form Pane Label:** Property Number

**SAS Name:** CRMPROPI

**Tag Name:** CRMPROPI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(CRB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND CRB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except CRB\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** On which property was the work done?

Prop Description    Work Desc  
 ( PRP5DESC )                    ( WRKDESC )

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCRMPROPI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SU	Sample unit
2	Home2	Vacation/second home ^FILL_SECHOME_EX
3	Rented	Home or apartment rented out or owned only for investment purposes ^FILL_BUSPROP_EX
4	NotOwned	Property not owned/rented BY household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRP5DESC

IF CRMPROPI = SU {1} then set PRP5DESC = 'sample unit'

ELSEIF CRMPROPI = Home2 {2} then set PRP5DESC = 'vacation/second home'

ELSEIF CRMPROPI = Rented {3} then set PRP5DESC = 'Investment'

Propertyâ€•

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1, 2: Goto WRKDESC

3: Goto CRBMORE

4,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMPROPI

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## PRP5DESC

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.PRP5DESC

---

**Description:** Briefly describe the property

**Form Pane Label:** Property specify

**SAS Name:** PRP5DESC

**Tag Name:** PRP5DESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRMPROPI = NotOwned {4} OR CRMPROPI = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Property is not owned or rented by household

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the property.

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WRKDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRP5DESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

Field

**WRKDESC**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.WRKDESC

**Description:** What work was done?

**Form Pane Label:** Work Desc

**SAS Name:** WRKDESC

**Tag Name:** WRKDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRMPROPI IN [SU, Home2, NotOwned] OR CRMPROPI = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not business property

**Question Text:** What work was done?

• The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview.

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 90

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CRMTYPE:  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 1 then set CRMTYPE = 5  
{Homes under construction}  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 2 then set CRMTYPE = 1 (Building addition)  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 3 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 4 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 5 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 6 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRB\_ITEM = 8 then set CRMTYPE = 4

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CRB\_ITEM = 1-4 then goto S5\_INCL

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 5, 6, or 8 then goto CRB\_C

ELSE goto CRMTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** WRKDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

Field

**CRMTYPE**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMTYPE

**Description:** Enter the appropriate job classification code

**Form Pane Label:** Job

**SAS Name:** CRMTYPE

**Tag Name:** CRMTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WRKDESC = RESPONSE AND (CRB\_ITEM = Item07 or (CRB\_ITEM.ord >= 9 and CRB\_ITEM.ord <=19))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CRMTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

• Based on the work description from the respondent please code the job as ^CRMTYPE\_Fill or maintenance/repair.

Prop Description    Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)            (WRKDESC)

**Fills:** CRMTYPE\_Fill

**Instructions:** If CRMCODEB = &#39;160&#39; then fill "a replacement"  
ELSE fill "an alteration, replacement,"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCRMTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
2	Alter	^CRMTYPE_AO2_Fill
3	Replace	Replacement
4	Repair	Maintenance or repair

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Values are:

- 1 Addition {Set in WRKDESC}
- 2 Alteration
- 3 Replacement
- 4 Maintenance and repair
- 5 New construction {Set in WRKDESC}

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CRB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05



Field

**CRB\_C**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_C

**Description:** Enter C for a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CRB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRB\_ITEM >= 5 AND CRB\_ITEM <= 19

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto CRB\_CMB

EMPTY: Goto S5\_INCL

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered,  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Report Section:** 05

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** CRB\_C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRB\_C <> 'C' AND CRB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Anything other than a blank or 'C' is entered

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CRB\_C

Field

**CRB\_CMB**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_CMB

**Description:** What other work was included in this job

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CRB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5

**Question Text:**  11-12 ? [F1]

**What other work was included in this job?**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec5ItemsComb

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
5	s5b_comb5	Landscaping
6	s5b_comb6	Building outdoor patios
7	s5b_comb7	Repair outdoor patios
8	s5b_comb8	Painting/wallpapering
9	s5b_comb9	Plastering or paneling
10	s5b_comb10	Plumbing
11	s5b_comb11	Electrical work
12	s5b_comb12	Heat or air conditioning
13	s5b_comb13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	s5b_comb14	Insulation
15	s5b_comb15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	s5b_comb16	Siding
17	s5b_comb17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc
18	s5b_comb18	Masonry, brick or stucco

---

19	s5b_comb19	Other improvements or repairs
77	s5b_comb77	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in CRB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in CRMCDB1-CRMCDB16. (The first entry in CRB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in CRMCDB1, the second entry in CRMCDB2, etc.)

Set as follows:

```
if CRB_CMB = 5 then set = '140'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 6 then set = '150'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 7 then set = '160'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 8 then set = '175'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 9 then set = '190'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 10 then set = '200'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 11 then set = '210'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 12 then set = '220'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 13 then set = '235'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 14 then set = '240'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 15 then set = '260'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 16 then set = '270'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 17 then set = '280'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 18 then set = '290'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 19 then set = '300'  
elseif CRB_CMB = 77 then set = '310'
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S5\_INCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Report Section:** 05

Field

**S5\_INCL**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL

**Description:** Did you pay someone to do the work, purchase materials, or rent equipment?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay/Purchase/Rent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5\_INCL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRMPROPI IN [SU, Home2, NotOwned] OR CRMPROPI = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not a business property

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_YRCU -

- [Read each item on list](#)  
[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TS5\_INCL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Pay	Pay someone else to do all or part of the work?
2	Purchase	Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?
3	Rent	Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 selected then goto CONTRCTX  
ELSEIF 2 selected then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSE goto TOOLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5\_INCL

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**CONTRCTX**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRCTX

**Description:** How much have you paid for labor and any materials they provided?

**Form Pane Label:** Total amt paid

**SAS Name:** CONTRCTX

**Tag Name:** CONTRCTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Pay {1} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Paid someone else to do all or part of the work

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job, including sales tax?

Prop Description    Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)            (WRKDESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CONTRCTX is in range, DK, or RF then set CONT\_CTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF CONTRCTX < SoftLowerLimitC[CRB\_ITEM] or CONTRCTX >

```
SoftUpperLimitC[CRB_ITEM]  
  then goto ERR1_CONTRCTX  
  ELSE goto CONT_MO
```

```
DK,RF: Goto CONT_MO
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTRCTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05



---

Check

**ERR1\_CONTRCTX**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_CONTRCTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CONTRCTX < SoftLowerLimitC[CRB\_ITEM] or CONTRCTX >  
SoftUpperLimitC[CRB\_ITEM]) AND CONTRCTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CONT\_CTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CONT\_MO

All others, go back to CNTRCTX

---

## CONT\_MO

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT\_MO

---

**Description:** What month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CONT\_M0

**Tag Name:** CONT\_MO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Pay {1} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Paid someone else to do all or part of the work

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** IF [((CRB\_ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12 or 17) and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02 or 17)) OR (CRB\_ITEM = 13 and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08 or 19))] then goto CONSTORE

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ\_APPL  
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CONSTORE

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CONSTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Bus. Name

**SAS Name:** CONSTORE

**Tag Name:** CONSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Pay {1} IN S5\_INCL) AND

[(CRB\_Item IN [Item03, Item04, Item08 .. Item12, Item17] {3, 4,8-12,17}

and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)) OR

(CRB\_Item = Item13 {13} and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided the service, maintenance, or repair?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

If provided from a private individual, enter "private individual."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto CONLOC

DK, RF: IF CRB\_ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ\_APPL  
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CONLOC

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOC

---

**Description:** Repair business location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CONLOC

**Tag Name:** CONLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** CONSTORE is not a DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CONSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CONSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**CONLOCST**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOCST

**Description:** Repair business location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CONLOCST

**Tag Name:** CONLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** CONSTORE is not a DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CONSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CONSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and not 'XX' then goto CK\_CONLOCST

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ\_APPL

ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX

ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX

ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Check

**CK\_CONLOCST**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_CONLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CONLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
CONLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CONLOCST

# MAJ\_APPL

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.MAJ\_APPL

**Description:** Did the charges include the cost of any appliances or equipment

**Form Pane Label:** Appliances/Equip

**SAS Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Tag Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CRB\_ITEM IN [Item01 .. Item04, Item10 .. Item12, Item19] {1-4, 10-12,19}) AND  
(Pay {1} IN S5\_INCL)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_APPSCR

**Question Text:**  13 ? [F1]

**Did any of the cost since ^REF\_MONTH include the cost of any appliances or equipment?**

Prop Description    Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)            (WRKDESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto APP\_SCR

2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

## APP\_SCR

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.APP\_SCR

**Description:** Which appliances included

**Form Pane Label:** Appl. Included

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APP\_SCR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAJ\_APPL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Appliance included

**Help Screen:** H\_APPSCR

**Question Text:**  13 ? [F1]

**Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?**

• Enter up to six, separate with commas.

Prop Description   Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)                      (WRKDESC)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 6

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TAPP\_SCR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	appscr1	Cooking stove, range, or oven
2	appscr3	Microwave oven
3	appscr5	Refrigerator or home freezer
4	appscr7	Built-in dishwasher
5	appscr8	Portable dishwasher
6	appscr9	Garbage disposal
7	appscr10	Clothes washer or dryer
8	appscr12	Range hood
9	appscr13	Smoke alarms and detectors
10	appscr15	Window air conditioner
11	appscr16	Portable cooling and heating equipment

---

12	appscr18	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
13	appscr17	Other major home appliances and equipment

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the appliance codes in APPCDE1 through APPCDE6:

- if 1 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '100'
- if 2 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '120'
- if 3 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '140'
- if 4 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '160'
- if 5 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '170'
- if 6 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '180'
- if 7 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '195'
- if 8 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '210'
- if 9 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '250'
- if 10 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '340'
- if 11 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '350'
- if 12 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '360'
- if 13 in APP\_SCR then set APPCDEn = '900'

if APP\_SCR = DONTKNOW then set APPCDE1 = '999'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Skip instruction for DK changed in 07/2019

**Skip Instructions:** Goto APPL\_X

**Instrument SAS Name:** APP\_SCR

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Report Section:** 05

---

## APPL\_X

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL\_X

---

**Description:** Appliance Cost

**Form Pane Label:** Appl. Cost

**SAS Name:** APPL\_X

**Tag Name:** APPL\_X

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAJ\_APPL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Appl. Included

**Question Text:** How much of the ^CONTRCTX\_FILL was for ^appl\_x\_fill?

Prop Description    Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)            (WRKDESC)

**Fills:** CONTRCTX\_FILL

**Instructions:** If CONTRCTX = NONRESPONSE then fill "amount"  
else fill '\$' and entry in CONTRCTX, inserting commas as needed.

**Fills:** appl\_x\_fill

**Instructions:** IF APP\_SCR[2] = blank (i.e. only 1 item was selected in APP\_SCR), fill item descriptions as follows:

If APP\_SCR[1] = 1 then fill "the cooking stove, range, or oven"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 2 then fill "the microwave oven"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 3 then fill "the refrigerator or home freezer"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 4 then fill "the built-in dishwasher"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 5 then fill "the portable dishwasher"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 6 then fill "the garbage disposal"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 7 then fill "the clothes washer or dryer"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 8 then fill "the range hood"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 9 then fill "the smoke alarm and detector"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 10 then fill "the window air conditioner"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 11 then fill "the portable cooling and heating equipment"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 12 then fill "the lamp, lighting fixture, or ceiling fan"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = 13 then fill "the other major home appliance or equipment"  
If APP\_SCR[1] = DK then fill "these appliances or equipment"  
**ELSE fill "these appliances or equipment"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF APPL\_X is in range or NONRESPONSE then Set APPL\_X\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF APPL\_X < SoftLowerLimit[1] or APPL\_X > SoftUpperLimit[1] (and not DK or RF)  
then goto ERR1\_APPLX

ELSEIF APPL\_X > CONTRCTX then goto CK\_APPLX

ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX

ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX

ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE

ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPL\_X

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CK\_APPLX

Check

BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_APPLX

---

**Description:** Appliance amount > Total amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APPL\_X > CONTRCTX AND APPL\_X = RESPONSE AND CONTRCTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Appliance cost is greater than total amount

**Text:** \* THE APPLIANCE AMOUNT CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE TOTAL AMOUNT.

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPL\_X



---

Check

**ERR1\_APPLX**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_APPLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPL\_X < SoftLowerLimit[1] or APPL\_X > SoftUpperLimit[1])  
AND APPL\_X = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set APPL\_X\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

All others, go back to APPL\_X

---

# SUPPLYX

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.SUPPLYX

---

**Description:** What was the total cost of all items purchased for this job

**Form Pane Label:** Total Purch \$

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYX

**Tag Name:** SUPPLYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Purchase {2} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Purchase materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment ^You\_Anyone2 purchased for this job, including sales tax?

Prop Description   Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)   (WRKDESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SUPPLYX is in range, DK, or RF then set SUPPLYX\_ = EMPTY

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF SUPPLYX < SoftLowerLimitS[CRB\_ITEM] or SUPPLYX >  
SoftUpperLimitS[CRB\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_SUPPLYX

ELSE goto SUPPLYM

DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05

---

## ERR1\_SUPPLYX

Check

BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_SUPPLYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUPPLYX < SoftLowerLimitS[CRB\_ITEM] or SUPPLYX >  
SoftUpperLimitS[CRB\_ITEM])  
AND SUPPLYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** • THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed, then set SUPPLYX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SUPPLYM

All others, go back to SUPPLYX

Field

**SUPPLYM**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.SUPPLYM

**Description:** What month or months did you make these purchases?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYM

**Tag Name:** SUPPLYM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Purchase {2} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Purchase materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you make these purchases?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** IF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYM

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TOOLRTX**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOLRTX

**Description:** What was the total cost for all items Rented for this job?

**Form Pane Label:** Total rental cost

**SAS Name:** TOOLRTX

**Tag Name:** TOOLRTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Rent {3} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Rented tools or equipment for doing this job

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what was the total cost for all tools or equipment ^YOU\_YRCU rented for this job, including sales tax?

Prop Description   Work Desc  
( PRP5DESC )                      ( WRKDESC )

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TOOLRTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TOOLRTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF TOOLRTX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or TOOLRTX > SoftUpperLimit[2] then  
goto ERR1\_TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto TOOL\_MO

DK,RF: Goto TOOL\_MO

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05



---

Check

**ERR1\_TOOLRTX**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_TOOLRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOOLRTX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or TOOLRTX > SoftUpperLimit[2]) AND TOOLRTX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOOLRTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOOL\_MO

All others, go back to TOOLRTX

---

## TOOL\_MO

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOL\_MO

---

**Description:** What month or months did you rent these items?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Tag Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Rent {3} IN S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:** Rented tools or equipment for doing this job

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you rent these items?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** IF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CRBMORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# CRMBSNSD

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMBSNSD

**Description:** Were/will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business deduction

**SAS Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Tag Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2} AND (CRMPROPI IN [SU, Home2, NotOwned] or CRMPROPI = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** Not a business property

**Question Text:** Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

Prop Description    Work Desc  
(PRP5DESC)            (WRKDESC)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CRMBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto CRBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

# CRMBSNSZ

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMBSNSZ

---

**Description:** What percent was or will be deducted?

**Form Pane Label:** % Deducted

**SAS Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRMBSNSD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Expenses for this job will be deducted as a business expense

**Question Text:** What percent was or will be deducted?

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto CRBMORE

100: Goto ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05

---

Check

**ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRMBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CRBMORE

All others, go back to CRMBSNSZ

---

## CRBMORE

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRBMORE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CRBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(CRB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND CRB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except CRB\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^S5\_Desc?

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

**Fills:** S5\_Desc

**Instructions:** IF CRB\_ITEM = 1 then fill "homes under construction including a vacation home or second home"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 2 then fill "building an addition to a house or a new structure, such as a porch, garage, or new rooms"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 3 then fill " finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 4 then fill "remodeling one or more rooms in the house"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 5 then fill "landscaping the grounds or planting new shrubs or trees"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 6 then fill "building outdoor patios, walks, fences, or other enclosures, driveways, or permanent swimming pools, or hot tubs"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 7 then fill "repairing outdoor patios, walks, fences, driveways, or permanent swimming pools"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 8 then fill "painting, either interior or exterior, or wallpapering"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 9 then fill "plastering or paneling"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 10 then fill "plumbing or water heating installations or repairs"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 11 then fill "electrical work"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 12 then fill "heating or air conditioning jobs"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 13 then fill "flooring installation, repairs, or replacements"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 14 then fill "insulation"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 15 then fill "roofing, gutters or downspouts"

ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 16 then fill "siding"



**ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 17 then fill "installation, repair, or replacement of window panes"**

**ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 18 then fill "masonry, brick or stucco work"**

**ELSEIF CRB\_ITEM = 19 then fill "other improvements or repairs"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set origin and status

IF CRBMORE = RESPONSE or CRBMORE = NONRESPONSE then

Set CRB\_STAT = '1'

Set CRB\_ORIG = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1, then prefill CRB\_ITEM for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto CRB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 12 then exit the table and goto S5A\_END  
ELSE goto CRB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Report Section:** 05

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CRBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CRBMORE

---

Field

**CRMCODEB**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCODEB

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCODEB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See CRB\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,110,120,130,140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCODEB

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

# APPCDE1

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.APCDE1

---

**Description:** Appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900,999

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE1

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**APPCDE2**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE2

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## APPCDE3

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE3

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**APPCDE4**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE4

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## APPCDE5

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE5

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05



---

Field

**APPCDE6**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE6

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMADB1

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB1

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB2**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB2

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMADB3

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB3

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB4**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB4

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMADB5

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB5

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB6**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB6

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMADB7

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB7

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05



---

Field

**CRMADB8**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB8

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMADB9

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB9

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB10**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB10

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMCD11

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD11

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB12**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB12

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMCD13

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD13

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRMADB14**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB14

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CRMCD15

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD15

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05



---

Field

**CRMADB16**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB16

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

## CONT\_CTX

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT\_CTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CNTRCTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONT\_CTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CNTRCTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_CTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**APPL\_X\_**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL\_X\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for APPL\_X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPL\_X\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_APPLX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPL\_X\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## SUPPLYX\_

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.SUPPLYX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SUPPLYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_SUPPLYX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TOOLRTX\_**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOLRTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOOLRTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOOLRTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TOOLRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## CRB\_STAT

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

Field

**CRB\_ORIG**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CRBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data from previous quarters interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

---

# CONTRACT

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRACT

---

**Description:** Paid a contractor flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONTRACT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.

Values: 1 = Paid a contractor

2 = Did not pay a contractor, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTRACT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**CRMMATER**  
BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMMATER

---

**Description:** Purchased Materials Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMMATER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.

Values: 1 = Paid for materials

2 = Did not pay for materials, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMMATER

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TOOLRENT

Field

BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOLRENT

---

**Description:** Rented Tools Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOOLRENT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.

Values: 1 = Rented Tools

2 = Did not rent tools, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRENT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**S5A\_END**  
S5A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 5A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ANY BlockA.Row[1-12] = 99) OR (the table is full) OR RNTSCRN = No {2} OR  
RNTSCRN = REFUSAL  
then set S5A\_END = Yes  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP5\_Flag

**Report Section:** 05

---

## LP5\_Flag

LP5\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 5 Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S5A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 5A is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-19 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP5\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 3 THEN set LP5_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 4 THEN set LP5_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 8 THEN set LP5_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 9 THEN set LP5_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 10 THEN set LP5_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 11 THEN set LP5_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 12 THEN set LP5_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRB_ITEM = 13 THEN set LP5_Flag[13] := 1
```

```
ELSEIF Bsect5.BBlock.Brow[1].CRB_ITEM = 17 THEN set LP5_Flag[17] := 1  
ELSEIF Bsect5.BBlock.Brow[1].CRB_ITEM = 19 THEN set LP5_Flag[19] := 1  
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 19

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT5.BROW5B.SUPTOOLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP5\_Flag

**Report Section:** 5

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## **BROW5B**

BROW5B

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 5

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SUPTOOLX**  
BROW5B.SUPTOOLX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Materials cost

**SAS Name:** SUPTOOLX

**Tag Name:** SUPTOOLX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH how much did ^You\_Anyone2 spend on purchasing materials and supplies, or renting tools and equipment, not already reported? Please include any sales tax.

• If there were no expenses, enter zero.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SUPTOOLX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SUPT\_OLX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto S5B\_END

1-9999999: IF SUPTOOLX > 4000 goto ERR1\_SUPTOOLX  
ELSE goto S5B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPTOOLX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 05B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Check

**ERR1\_SUPTOOLX**  
BROW5B.ERR1\_SUPTOOLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPTOOLX > 4000 AND SUPTOOLX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SUPT\_OLX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S5B\_END

All others, go back to SUPTOOLX

---

## S5B\_END

Field

BROW5B.S5B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 5B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPTOOLX = RESPONSE OR SUPTOOLX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All who get this section

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set ORIG and STAT and Section 5B end flag

IF SUPTOOLX = RESPONSE OR SUPTOOLX = NONRESPONSE then set:

CRA\_STAT = 1

CRA\_ORIG = 1

S5B\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S5C\_INTRO

**Report Section:** 05B

---

Field

**CRA\_STAT**  
BROW5B.CRA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See S5B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05B

---

**CRA\_ORIG**  
BROW5B.CRA\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05B

---

Field

**SUPT\_OLX**  
BROW5B.SUPT\_OLX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SUPTOOLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPT\_OLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SUPTOOLX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPT\_OLX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 05B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

# S5C\_INTRO

S5C\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5C\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I will ask about payments for home maintenance services and repairs, including service contracts. Please do not include materials purchased for work done on your own.

Description   Month   Amount  
(HSVDESC)   (HSVMO)   (HSVEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableC.BROW.HSV\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5C\_INTRO

**Report Section:** 05

---

Block

**BTableC**  
BTableC

---

**Description:** Household Services

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S5C\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 43

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**Brow**  
BTableC.Brow

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTableC.Brow.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 16  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 20  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 9  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BTableC.Brow.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 742  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 1499  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 299  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 600  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 5700  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 900  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 324  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 1999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

Field

**HSV\_ITEM**  
BTableC.Brow.HSV\_ITEM

**Description:** Household services

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HSV\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_S5C

**Question Text:**  14 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 paid for any -

[\\* Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"

ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'

ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** THSV\_Item

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Pest	Termite or pest control services?
2	Gardening	Gardening or lawn care maintenance services?

3	WaterServ	Water softening services?
4	Septic	Septic tank cleaning?
5	HouseKeep	Housekeeping services?
6	HomeSecure	Home security system service fees?
7	Moving	Moving, storage, or freight services?
8	Heating	Heating or air conditioning service contracts?
9	Home	Home warranties, maintenance, repairs, or service contracts on household appliances?
10	Other	Other home services or repair jobs in or around the home, not already reported?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set HSVCODE - Item Code

```
IF HSV_ITEM >= 1 AND HSV_ITEM < 95 THEN:
  if HSV_ITEM = 1 then set HSVCODE = '190'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 2 then set HSVCODE = '170'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 3 then set HSVCODE = '270'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 4 then set HSVCODE = '280'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 5 then set HSVCODE = '180'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 6 then set HSVCODE = '370'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 7 then set HSVCODE = '230'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 8 then set HSVCODE = '200'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 9 then set HSVCODE = '100'
  elseif HSV_ITEM = 10 then set HSVCODE = '310'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = HSV\_ITEM

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.

(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF HSV\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-10: IF HSV\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto HSVDESC

99: Exit the table and goto S5C\_END

888: IF no more rows then exit the table and goto S5C\_END  
ELSE goto HSV\_ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSV\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BTableC.Brow.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSV\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
HSVDESC, HSVMO, HSVGFTC, HSVEXPX, HSV\_C, HSV\_CMB, HSVSTORE,  
HSVPURCH, HSVLOC, HSVLOCST, HSVMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto HSVDESC

All others, go back to HSV\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**HSVDESC**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVDESC

**Description:** Household services description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** HSVDESC

**Tag Name:** HSVDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (HSV\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND HSV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except HSV\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

Description Month Amount

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill HSVDESC:

If HSVDESC = EMPTY then:

- If HSV\_ITEM = 1 then set HSVDESC = 'Termite or pest control'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 2 then set HSVDESC = 'Gardening or lawn care'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 3 then set HSVDESC = 'Water softening'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 4 then set HSVDESC = 'Septic tank cleaning'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 5 then set HSVDESC = 'Housekeeping'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 6 then set HSVDESC = 'Home security system fees'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 7 then set HSVDESC = 'Moving, storage, or freight'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 8 then set HSVDESC = 'Heating or A/C contracts'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 9 then set HSVDESC = 'Home warranty/appliance repair'
- If HSV\_ITEM = 10 then set HSVDESC = 'Other home services'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HSVMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



Field

**HSVMO**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVMO

**Description:** Household services month

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** HSVMO

**Tag Name:** HSVMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (HSV\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND HSV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except HSV\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have this expense?

[^HSVMO\\_13Fill](#)

[Description Month Amount](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** HSVMO\_13Fill

**Instructions:** If HSV\_ITEM = 1 or HSV\_ITEM = 2 or (HSV\_ITEM >= 5 and HSV\_ITEM <= 10) then  
fill \* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period'  
ELSE don't fill anything

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13S5C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July

---

8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Cont	^HSVMO_13Fill2

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 (when applicable) and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** IF HSV\_ITEM = 2, 5, 6, 7, or 10 the goto HSVGFTC

ELSE goto HSVEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVMO

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**HSVGFTC**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVGFTC

**Description:** Was this purchased for someone inside or outside of your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** HSVGFTC

**Tag Name:** HSVGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSV\_ITEM = 2 or HSV\_ITEM = 5 or HSV\_ITEM = 6 or HSV\_ITEM = 7 or HSV\_ITEM = 10

**Universe Description:** HSV\_ITEM is gardening, housekeeping, home security, moving or other home services

**Question Text:** Was this expense for someone inside or outside of your household?

[Description Month Amount](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THSVGFTC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HH	For household
2	NonHH	For someone outside your household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HSVEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**HSVEXPX**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVEXPX

**Description:** Household services expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** HSVEXPX

**Tag Name:** HSVEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (HSV\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND HSV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except HSV\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What ^HSVEXPX\_Fill expense including sales tax?

Description Month Amount

**Fills:** HSVEXPX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF HSVMO = Cont {13} then then fill 'is your monthly'  
Else fill 'was the total amount of this'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If HSVEXPX is in range, DK, or RF then set HSVEXPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: If HSVEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[HSV\_ITEM] OR  
HSVEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[HSV\_ITEM] then goto ERR1\_ HSVEXPX  
ELSEIF HSVMO <> 13 AND (HSV\_ITEM and HSVEXPX for this record are  
equal to any

```
records data on the prechart/input) AND (that prechart records HSVMO <>
13)
    then goto ERR_DUP
    ELSE goto HSV_C

DK,RF: Goto HSV_C
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Check

**ERR1\_HSVEXPX**  
BTableC.Brow.ERR1\_HSVEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVEXPX = RESPONSE AND (HSVEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[HSV\_ITEM] or HSVEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[HSV\_ITEM])

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HSVEXPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HSV\_C

All others, go back to HSVEXPX

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BTableC.Brow.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVMO <> 13 AND HSVEXPX = RESPONSE AND  
(HSV\_ITEM and HSVEXPX equal any SCIF records HSV\_ITEM and HSVEXPX and  
that SCIF's record has HSVMO <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same one as reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HSV\_C

All others, go back to HSVEXPX



Field

**HSV\_C**  
BTableC.Brow.HSV\_C

**Description:** Is this a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HSV\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (HSV\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND HSV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto HSV\_CMB

EMPTY: IF HSV\_ITEM = 2 and (POPGRP = 01 or 02 or 18) OR  
[HSV\_ITEM = 5 or 7] and (POPGRP = 01 or 02) OR  
HSV\_ITEM = 9 and (POPGRP = 01 or 02 or 17) then goto HSVSTORE  
ELSE goto HSVMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSV\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## CK\_C

Check

BTableC.Brow.CK\_C

---

**Description:** HSV\_C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSV\_C <> 'C' AND HSV\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** HSV\_C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HSV\_C

Field

**HSV\_CMB**  
BTableC.Brow.HSV\_CMB

**Description:** Combined Expense Screen

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HSV\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSV\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5C

**Question Text:**  14 ? [F1]

**What was this expense combined with?**

- ◆ Ask if not apparent.
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 10

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THSV\_CMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Pest	Termite or pest control services
2	Gardening	Gardening or lawn care maintenance services
3	WaterServ	Water softening services
4	Septic	Septic tank cleaning
5	HouseKeep	Housekeeping services
6	HomeSecure	Home security system service fees
7	Moving	Moving, storage, or freight services
8	Heating	Heating or air conditioning service contracts
9	Home	Home warranties, maintenance, repairs, or service contracts on household appliances
10	Other	Other home services or repair jobs in or around the home, not already reported

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in HSV\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in HSVCD1-  
HSVCD10.

(The first entry in HSV\_CMB should be recoded and stored in HSVDC1,  
the 2nd entry in HSVCD2, etc.)

Set as follows:

- If HSV\_CMB = 1 then set = '190'
- If HSV\_CMB = 2 then set = '170'
- If HSV\_CMB = 3 then set = '270'
- If HSV\_CMB = 4 then set = '280'
- If HSV\_CMB = 5 then set = '180'
- If HSV\_CMB = 6 then set = '370'
- If HSV\_CMB = 7 then set = '230'
- If HSV\_CMB = 8 then set = '200'
- If HSV\_CMB = 9 then set = '100'
- If HSV\_CMB = 10 then set = '310'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF HSV\_ITEM = 2 and (POPGRP = 01 or 02 or 18) OR  
[HSV\_ITEM = 5 or 7] and (POPGRP = 01 or 02) OR  
HSV\_ITEM = 9 and (POPGRP = 01 or 02 or 17) then goto HSVSTORE  
ELSE goto HSVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSV\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**HSVSTORE**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVSTORE

**Description:** Point of purchase for household service expense

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** HSVSTORE

**Tag Name:** HSVSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HSV\_ITEM = 2 AND (VAL(POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(POPGRP) = 2 or VAL(POPGRP) = 18)) or  
((HSV\_ITEM = 5 or HSV\_ITEM = 7 AND(VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 2)) or  
(HSV\_ITEM = 9) AND (VAL(POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(POPGRP) = 2 or VAL(POPGRP) = 17))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided this service?

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains ".COM" then set HSVPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** ELSE IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto HSVMORE  
ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then go to HSVMORE  
ELSE goto HSVPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**HSVPURCH**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVPURCH

**Description:** Mode of household service expense purchase

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** HSVPURCH

**Tag Name:** HSVPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE (HSVSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto HSVMORE

2: Goto HSVLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Field

**HSVLOC**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVLOC

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** HSVLOC

**Tag Name:** HSVLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^HSVSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** HSVSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** fill entry in HSVSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HSVLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

# HSVLOCST

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVLOCST

---

**Description:** State of household service expense

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** HSVLOCST

**Tag Name:** HSVLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^HSVSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** HSVSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** fill entry in HSVSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_HSVLOCST

ELSE goto HSVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## CK\_HSVLOCST

Check

BTableC.Brow.CK\_HSVLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HSVLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HSVLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HSVLOCST

Field

**HSVMORE**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVMORE

**Description:** Check for additional household service item

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HSVMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (HSV\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND HSV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except HSV\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^HSV\_item\_fill?

[Description Month Amount](#)

**Fills:** HSV\_item\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSV\_ITEM = 1 then fill = 'termite or pest control'

If HSV\_ITEM = 2 then fill = 'gardening or lawn care'

If HSV\_ITEM = 3 then fill = 'water softening'

If HSV\_ITEM = 4 then fill = 'septic tank cleaning'

If HSV\_ITEM = 5 then fill = 'housekeeping'

If HSV\_ITEM = 6 then fill = 'home security system fees'

If HSV\_ITEM = 7 then fill = 'moving, storage, or freight'

If HSV\_ITEM = 8 then fill = 'heating or A/C contracts'

If HSV\_ITEM = 9 then fill = 'home warranty, appliance repair, or svc contracts'

If HSV\_ITEM = 10 then fill = 'other home services or repair jobs'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status  
IF HSVMORE = RESPONSE or HSVMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
Set REC\_ORIG = '1'  
  
IF HSVMO = the current interview month then set REC\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set REC\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If HSVMORE = Yes {1} then prefill HSV\_ITEM and HSVDESC fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto HSV\_ITEM for the next row of the table

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then exit the table and goto S5C\_END  
ELSE goto HSV\_ITEM for the next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTableC.Brow.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HSVMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 43)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more payments, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HSVMORE

---

**HSVEXPX\_**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVEXPX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for HSVEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HSVEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## HSVCODE

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCODE

---

**Description:** 3-digit Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**HSVCD1**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVCD1

---

**Description:** 1st item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD1

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## HSVCD2

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCD2

---

**Description:** 2nd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD2

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**HSVCD3**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVCD3

---

**Description:** 3rd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD3

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## HSVCD4

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCD4

---

**Description:** 4th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD4

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

Field

**HSVCD5**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVCD5

**Description:** 5th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD5

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## HSVCD6

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCD6

---

**Description:** 6th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD6

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024



---

Field

**HSVCD7**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVCD7

---

**Description:** 7th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD7

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## HSVCD8

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCD8

---

**Description:** 8th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD8

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**HSVCD9**  
BTableC.Brow.HSVCD9

---

**Description:** 9th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSVCD9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD9

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## HSVCD10

Field

BTableC.Brow.HSVCD10

---

**Description:** 10th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSV\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 170, 180, 190, 200, 230, 270, 280, 310, 370

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSVCD10

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BTableC.Brow.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSVMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

BTableC.Brow.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HSVMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHSV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

Field

**S5C\_END**  
S5C\_END

---

**Description:** Section 5C End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HSV\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF HSV\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then set S5C\_END = Yes {1}

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP5C\_Flag

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## LP5C\_Flag

LP5C\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 5C Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S5C\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 5C is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-10 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP5C\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

FOR I:= 1 TO 43 DO {Max # of rows for the table}

    IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].HSV\_ITEM = 2 THEN set LP5C\_Flag[2] := 1

    ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].HSV\_ITEM = 5 THEN set LP5C\_Flag[5] := 1

    ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].HSV\_ITEM = 7 THEN set LP5C\_Flag[7] := 1

    ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].HSV\_ITEM = 9 THEN set LP5C\_Flag[9] := 1

---



END DO

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT5.BROW5B.SUPTOOLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP5C\_Flag

**Report Section:** 5C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2024

---

## S5\_Sectcomp

S5\_Sectcomp

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(5):

IF S5A\_END = 'Yes' AND S5B\_END = 'Yes' AND S5C\_END = 'Yes' then set  
SECTCOMP[5] = 'Yes'

ELSE set SECTCOMP[5] = 'No'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 6 - BSECT6

**Report Section:** 05

---

Block

**BSEC6PT**  
BSEC6PT

---

**Description:** Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:** S6

**Fly Over Name:** S6 - Appliances

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

Section 6, Part A - Purchase of Household Appliances

Section 6, Part B - Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items

---

## S6A\_INTRO

S6A\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** S6A Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S6A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S6A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Report Section: 06A**

---

## BTABLEA

BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Purchase of Household Appliances

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6A\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 7

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable

Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

4. Store input data for APA\_ITEM in IN\_ITEM and MAJPURX/MAJRENTX in IN\_AMOUNT

---

Block

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APA\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 20  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 27  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 40  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 81  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 35  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 41

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 600  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 530  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 450  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 2999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## ISoftUpperLimit

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.ISoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_MAJINSTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** ISoftUpperLimit[1] := 250  
ISoftUpperLimit[2] := 800  
ISoftUpperLimit[3] := 50  
ISoftUpperLimit[4] := 275  
ISoftUpperLimit[5] := 200  
ISoftUpperLimit[6] := 50  
ISoftUpperLimit[7] := 400  
ISoftUpperLimit[8] := 50

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**APA\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_ITEM

**Description:** Purchased or rented any major appliances

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APA\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S6A

**Question Text:**  15 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
purchased or rented any of the following items for your household  
or for someone outside of your household?

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec6altms

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood
4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	Builtin	Built-in dishwasher

---

6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	WashDry	Clothes washer or dryer
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MAJAPPLY - Item Code

```
IF APA_ITEM >= 1 AND APA_ITEM < 95 THEN:  
  if APA_ITEM = 1 then set MAJAPPLY = '120'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 2 then set MAJAPPLY = '100'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 3 then set MAJAPPLY = '210'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 4 then set MAJAPPLY = '140'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 5 then set MAJAPPLY = '160'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 6 then set MAJAPPLY = '170'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 7 then set MAJAPPLY = '180'  
  elseif APA_ITEM = 8 then set MAJAPPLY = '195'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = APA\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF APA\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8: IF APA\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto MAJTYPE

99: Exit the table and goto S6A\_END

888: IF no more rows then exit block and goto S6A\_END  
ELSE goto APA\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06A

---

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

Check

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APA\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
MAJTYPE, GFTC\_MAJ, MAJ\_MO, MAJ\_Amount, Install, MAJINSTX, APA\_C,  
APA\_CMB, APASTORE, APAPURCH, APALOC, APALOCST, APAMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto MAJTYPE

All others, go back to APA\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**MAJTYPE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MAJTYPE

**Description:** Description of appliance

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MAJTYPE

**Tag Name:** MAJTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What did you purchase^S6A\_ORRENT?

✦ Enter brief description of the item

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** S6A\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** IF APA\_ITEM = 1 or APA\_ITEM = 2 or (APA\_ITEM >= 4 and APA\_ITEM <= 6) or  
APA\_ITEM = 8 then fill "Ã-or rent"  
**ELSE leave blank**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill MAJTYPE:

IF MAJTYPE = EMPTY then

If APA\_ITEM = 1 then set MAJTYPE = 'Microwave oven'

If APA\_ITEM = 2 then set MAJTYPE = 'Cooking stove, range or oven'

If APA\_ITEM = 3 then set MAJTYPE = 'Range hood'

If APA\_ITEM = 4 then set MAJTYPE = 'Refrigerator or home freezer'

If APA\_ITEM = 5 then set MAJTYPE = 'Built-in Dishwasher'

If APA\_ITEM = 6 then set MAJTYPE = 'Portable Dishwasher'

If APA\_ITEM = 7 then set MAJTYPE = 'Garbage disposal'  
If APA\_ITEM = 8 then set MAJTYPE = 'Clothes washer/dryer'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GFTC\_MAJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A



Field

**GFTC\_MAJ**  
BTABLEA.BROW.GFTC\_MAJ

**Description:** Who was it purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Tag Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this item -

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRRE

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Purchased_FOR_OR	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6ARENT
3	Purchased_for_NONOR	Purchased for someone outside your household?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MAJ\_MO

2: Goto MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

Field

**MAJ\_MO**  
 BTABLEA.BROW.MAJ\_MO

**Description:** When was it purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Month  
**SAS Name:** MAJ\_MO  
**Tag Name:** MAJ\_MO  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GFTC\_MAJ IN [Purchased\_FOR\_CU,Purchased\_FOR\_NOCU {1,3}] OR  
 GFTC\_MAJ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Item was purchased for someone inside the household, purchased for someone outside the household, DK or RF

**Question Text:** When did you purchase it?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** EPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

Field

**MAJ\_AMOUNT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^MAJAMOUNT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** MAJAMOUNT

**Instructions:** IF GTFC\_MAJ = 2 then fill 'What was the total rental expense since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including ^CUR\_MONTH? Please include any sales tax with the expense, as well as any shipping and handling charges for any item that was shipped.'

**ELSE fill 'What was the purchase price? Please include any sales tax with the cost, as well as shipping and handling charges for any item that was shipped.'**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF GFTC\_MAJ = 1 or 3 or GFTC\_MAJ = NONRESPONSE then  
    set MAJPURX = MAJ\_AMOUNT  
    set MAJRENTX = EMPTY  
    set MAJR\_NTX = EMPTY  
ELSEIF GFTC\_MAJ = 2 then  
    set MAJRENTX = MAJ\_AMOUNT  
    set MAJPURX = EMPTY  
    set MAJPURX\_ = EMPTY

2. If MAJ\_AMOUNT is in range or NONRESPONSE then  
    set MAJPURX\_ = EMPTY  
    set MAJR\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF GFTC\_MAJ = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
    [(MAJ\_AMOUNT < SoftLowerLimit[APA\_ITEM] or MAJ\_AMOUNT >  
    SoftUpperLimit[APA\_ITEM])  
    then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF GFTC\_MAJ = 2 AND (MAJ\_AMOUNT < 5 or > 362) then  
    goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM and MAJ\_AMOUNT for this record are equal to any  
    records data in the SCIF then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto INSTALL

DK,RF: Goto INSTALL

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Check

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ ((GFTC\_MAJ = 1 or GFTC\_MAJ = 3 or GFTC\_MAJ = NONRESPONSE) and  
(MAJ\_AMOUNT < SoftLowerLimit[APA\_ITEM] or MAJ\_AMOUNT >  
SoftUpperLimit[APA\_ITEM]))  
OR (GFTC\_MAJ = 2 AND (MAJ\_AMOUNT < 5 or MAJ\_AMOUNT > 362)) ] AND  
MAJ\_AMOUNT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and GFTC\_MAJ = 2 then set MAJR\_NTX = 'A1'  
ELSEIF suppressed then set MAJPURX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INSTALL

All others, go back to MAJ\_AMOUNT

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAJ\_AMOUNT = RESPONSE AND (APA\_ITEM = any IN\_ITEM[X] AND MAJ\_AMOUNT = IN\_AMOUNT[X])

**Universe Description:** Amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one of the records on the SCIF)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INSTALL

All others, go back to MAJ\_AMOUNT



Field

**INSTALL**  
BTABLEA.BROW.INSTALL

**Description:** Extra charges for installation

**Form Pane Label:** Inst

**SAS Name:** INSTALL

**Tag Name:** INSTALL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?

• Include charges for disposal of old appliances.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MAJINSTX

2,DK,RF: Goto APA\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTALL

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

Field

**MAJINSTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MAJINSTX

**Description:** Installation charges

**Form Pane Label:** Inst Amt

**SAS Name:** MAJINSTX

**Tag Name:** MAJINSTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSTALL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were changes for installation or delivery

**Question Text:** How much?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MAJINSTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MAJI\_STX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF MAJINSTX > ISoftUpperLimit[APA\_ITEM] THEN goto  
ERR1\_MAJINSTX  
ELSE goto APA\_C

DK,RF: Goto APA\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJINSTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Check

**ERR1\_MAJINSTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_MAJINSTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAJINSTX > ISoftUpperLimit[APA\_ITEM] AND MAJINSTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set MAJI\_STX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto APA\_C

All others, go back to MAJINSTX

---

## APA\_C

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_C

---

**Description:** Was it a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APA\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto APA\_CMB

EMPTY: IF (GFTC\_MAJ = 1 or 3) and (APA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and  
(RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04 or 17) then goto APASTORE  
ELSE goto APAMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Check

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APA\_C <> 'C' AND APA\_C <> EMPTY AND APA\_C = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Something other than 'C' was entered

**Text:** [✦ Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APA\_C

---

## APA\_CMB

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_CMB

---

**Description:** What is the appliance combined with

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APA\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APA\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S6A

**Question Text:**  15 ? [F1]

**What other appliances is the ^MAJCMB combined with?**

✦ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** MAJCMB

**Instructions:** IF APA\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'microwave oven'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'cooking stove, range or oven'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'range hood'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'refrigerator or home freezer'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'built-in dishwasher'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'portable dishwasher'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'garbage disposal'  
ELSEIF APA\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'clothes washer or dryer'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 9

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec6accltems

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood
4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	Builtin	Built-in dishwasher

---



---

6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	Washer	Clothes washer or dryer
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in APA\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in MJAPPL1-MJAPPL9.

(The first entry in APA\_CMB should be recoded and stored in MJAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MJAPPL2, etc.)

Set as follows:

- If APA\_CMB = 1 then set = '120'
- If APA\_CMB = 2 then set = '100'
- If APA\_CMB = 3 then set = '210'
- If APA\_CMB = 4 then set = '140'
- If APA\_CMB = 5 then set = '160'
- If APA\_CMB = 6 then set = '170'
- If APA\_CMB = 7 then set = '180'
- If APA\_CMB = 8 then set = '195'
- If APA\_CMB = 77 then set = '220'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (GFTC\_MAJ = 1 or 3) and (APA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and (RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04 or 17) then goto APASTORE

ELSE goto APAMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

# APASTORE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.APASTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** APASTORE

**Tag Name:** APASTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GFTCMAJ = 1 or 3) AND (APA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) AND  
(VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 4 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)

**Universe Description:** Purchased a microwave, stove, refrigerator, or clothes washer or dryer AND pop group is 3 or 4 or 17

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

• Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set APAPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto APAMORE

ELSEIFIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto APAMORE

ELSE goto APAPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(APASTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in APASTORE '.COM' then goto APAMORE  
ELSE goto APAPURCH

All others, go back to APASTORE

Field

**APAPURCH**  
BTABLEA.BROW.APAPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** APAPURCH

**Tag Name:** APAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APASTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(APASTORE) does not contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto APAMORE

2: Goto APALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** APAPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**APALOC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.APALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** APALOC

**Tag Name:** APALOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APAPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^APASTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** APASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto APALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** APALOC

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# APALOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.APALOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** APALOCST

**Tag Name:** APALOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APAPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^APASTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ **Enter the two character state abbreviation**

**Fills:** APASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_APALOCST

ELSE goto APAMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APALOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_APALOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_APALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APALOCST <> 'XX' AND APALOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APALOCST

Field

**APAMORE**  
 BTABLEA.BROW.APAMORE

**Description:** Purchase or Rent any other (Item)

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APAMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (APA\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APA\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you purchase^S6A\_ORRENT any other ^S6A\_ITEMNAME?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** S6A\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** IF APA\_ITEM = 1 or APA\_ITEM = 2 or (APA\_ITEM >= 4 and APA\_ITEM <= 6) or  
 APA\_ITEM = 8 then fill "Ã-or rent"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** S6A\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** If APA\_ITEM = 1 then fill "microwave ovens"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 2 then fill "cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 3 then fill "range hoods"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 4 then fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 5 then fill "built-in dishwashers"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 6 then fill "portable dishwashers"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage disposals"  
 elseif APA\_ITEM = 8 then fill "clothes washers or dryers"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status

IF APAMORE = RESPONSE or APAMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
Set APA\_ORIG = '1'

IF MAJ\_MO = the current interview month then set APA\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set APA\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If APAMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 7 then pre-fill APA\_ITEM and MAJTYPE for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 7 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto APA\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then exit the table and goto S6A\_END  
ELSE goto APA\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** APAMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APAMORE = Yes {1} AND (Row number = 7)

**Universe Description:** There are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APAMORE

---

# MAJAPPLY

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MAJAPPLY

---

**Description:** 3 Digit household appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJAPPLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJAPPLY

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

Field

**MAJPURX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX

**Description:** Total Cost

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJPURX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MAJ\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06A

---

# MAJRENTX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MAJRENTX

---

**Description:** Total rental expense

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJRENTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MAJ\_AMOUNT for how to set this field  
(This is set when GFTC\_MAJ = 2)

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06A



---

Field

**MJAPPL1**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL1

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## MJAPPL2

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL2

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL2

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Field

**MJAPPL3**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL3

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL3

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## MJAPPL4

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL4

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL4

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Field

**MJAPPL5**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL5

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL5

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## MJAPPL6

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL6

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL6

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Field

**MJAPPL7**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL7

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL7

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## MJAPPL8

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL8

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL8

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A



---

Field

**MJAPPL9**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL9

---

**Description:** Combined Expense Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL9

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

**MAJPURX\_**

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJPURX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** MAJPURX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJPURX\_**Destination Data Set:** EAPA**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 06A**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**MAJR\_NTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MAJR\_NTX

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## MAJI\_STX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MAJI\_STX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJINSTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJI\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJI\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**APA\_STAT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APAMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active

2 = Current month

3 = Inactive {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## APA\_ORIG

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APAMORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06A

---

Field

**S6A\_END**  
S6A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APA\_ITEM = 99 OR (the MAX number of grid lines has been reached)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ANY BtableA.Brow.APA\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set S6A\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP6A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 06A

---

## LP6A\_Flag

LP6A\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 6A Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6A\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1 - 8 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP6A\_Flag[I] = No  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 7 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].APA_ITEM = 1 THEN LP6A_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].APA_ITEM = 2 THEN LP6A_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].APA_ITEM = 4 THEN LP6A_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].APA_ITEM = 8 THEN LP6A_Flag[8] := Yes
END
END DO
```

**Array:**



**Number of Elements:** 8

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S6B\_INTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP6A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 6A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## S6B\_INTRO

S6B\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction for S6B

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S6B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableB.BROW.APB\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S6B\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Report Section:** 06B

---

---

Block

**BTABLEB**  
BTABLEB

---

**Description:** Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSEC6PT.S6B\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 34

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEB.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEB.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 12  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 49  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[14] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[15] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[16] := 5

SoftLowerLimit[17] := 11  
SoftLowerLimit[18] := 19  
SoftLowerLimit[19] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[20] := 19  
SoftLowerLimit[21] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[22] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[23] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[24] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[25] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[26] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[27] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[28] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[29] := 19  
SoftLowerLimit[30] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[31] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[32] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[33] := 40  
SoftLowerLimit[34] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[35] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[36] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[37] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BTABLEB.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 6499  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 899  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 896  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 4000  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 705  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 1099  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 403  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 403  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 200  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 2199  
SoftUpperLimit[14] := 1068  
SoftUpperLimit[15] := 6999  
SoftUpperLimit[16] := 7999

SoftUpperLimit[17] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[18] := 599  
SoftUpperLimit[19] := 1699  
SoftUpperLimit[20] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[21] := 4200  
SoftUpperLimit[22] := 886  
SoftUpperLimit[23] := 2800  
SoftUpperLimit[24] := 650  
SoftUpperLimit[25] := 1590  
SoftUpperLimit[26] := 749  
SoftUpperLimit[27] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[28] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[29] := 5999  
SoftUpperLimit[30] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[31] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[32] := 1870  
SoftUpperLimit[33] := 8480  
SoftUpperLimit[34] := 5999  
SoftUpperLimit[35] := 700  
SoftUpperLimit[36] := 1799  
SoftUpperLimit[37] := 1000

Array:

Number of Elements: 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**APB\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_ITEM

**Description:** Purchase or rent minor appliances

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S6B

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1 -----

 16 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items?

- \* Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 -----

 17 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- \* Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -----

 18 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- \* Read each item on list

SCREEN 4 -----

 19 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- \* Read each item on list

Screen 5-----

 20 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --**

◆ Read each item on list

**Screen 6-----**

 21 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --**

◆ Read each item on list

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec6bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Small_kitchen_app	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electric personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines
6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment

15	Musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power tools
18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns
31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MINAPPLY

```

IF APB_ITEM >= 1 AND APB_ITEM < 95 THEN:
  if APB_ITEM = 1 then set MINAPPLY = '230'
  elseif APB_ITEM = 2 then set MINAPPLY = '240'
  elseif APB_ITEM = 3 then set MINAPPLY = '260'
  elseif APB_ITEM = 4 then set MINAPPLY = '270'
  
```

```
elseif APB_ITEM = 5 then set MINAPPLY = '280'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 6 then set MINAPPLY = '620'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 7 then set MINAPPLY = '655'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 8 then set MINAPPLY = '640'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 9 then set MINAPPLY = '650'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 10 then set MINAPPLY = '645'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 11 then set MINAPPLY = '750'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 12 then set MINAPPLY = '700'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 13 then set MINAPPLY = '660'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 14 then set MINAPPLY = '300'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 15 then set MINAPPLY = '460'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 16 then set MINAPPLY = '310'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 17 then set MINAPPLY = '320'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 18 then set MINAPPLY = '330'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 19 then set MINAPPLY = '340'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 20 then set MINAPPLY = '350'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 21 then set MINAPPLY = '365'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 22 then set MINAPPLY = '390'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 23 then set MINAPPLY = '670'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 24 then set MINAPPLY = '395'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 25 then set MINAPPLY = '425'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 26 then set MINAPPLY = '440'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 27 then set MINAPPLY = '470'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 28 then set MINAPPLY = '480'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 29 then set MINAPPLY = '490'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 30 then set MINAPPLY = '500'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 31 then set MINAPPLY = '510'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 32 then set MINAPPLY = '520'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 33 then set MINAPPLY = '530'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 34 then set MINAPPLY = '540'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 35 then set MINAPPLY = '550'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 36 then set MINAPPLY = '560'  
elseif APB_ITEM = 37 then set MINAPPLY = '570'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = APB\_ITEM

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. For Screen 1, display Answer List Options 1-7, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer List Options 8-14, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer List Options 15-20, 95, 888

For Screen 4, display Answer List Options 21-26, 95, 888  
For Screen 5, display Answer List Options 27-30, 95, 888  
For Screen 6, display Answer List Options 31-37, 99, 888

3. IF APB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-37: IF APB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto MINTYPE

95: Goto APB\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit block and goto S6B\_END

888: IF no more rows then exit block and goto S6B\_END  
ELSE goto APB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

Check

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
MINTYPE, GFTCMIN, MIN\_MO, MIN\_Amount, INSTLSCR, INSTLLEX, APB\_C,  
APB\_CMB, APBSTORE, APBPURCH, APBLOC, APBLOCST, APBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto MINTYPE

All others, go back to APB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**MINTYPE**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MINTYPE

**Description:** What type or brand

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MINTYPE

**Tag Name:** MINTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(APB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except APB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What did you purchase^S6B\_ORRENT?

✦ Enter a brief description of item.

^REPORT\_ITEMS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Fills:** S6B\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** If (APB\_ITEM >= 1 and APB\_ITEM <= 3) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 5 and APB\_ITEM <= 9) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 12 and APB\_ITEM <= 32) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 34 and APB\_ITEM <= 37) then fill " or rent"  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** REPORT\_ITEMS

**Instructions:** If APB\_ITEM = 8 or APB\_ITEM = 9 or APB\_ITEM = 10 or APB\_ITEM = 12 or APB\_ITEM = 13 or APB\_ITEM = 14 then fill: '✦ Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 11, Portable memory.'

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill MINTYPE:

If MINTYPE = EMPTY then

If APB\_ITEM = 1 then set MINTYPE = 'Small appliances'

If APB\_ITEM = 2 then set MINTYPE = 'Personal appliances'

If APB\_ITEM = 3 then set MINTYPE = 'Floor clean equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 4 then set MINTYPE = 'Other household appl'

If APB\_ITEM = 5 then set MINTYPE = 'Sewing machines'

If APB\_ITEM = 6 then set MINTYPE = 'GPS/calculator/fax'

If APB\_ITEM = 7 then set MINTYPE = 'Digital book readers or tablets'

If APB\_ITEM = 8 then set MINTYPE = 'Computer hardware'

If APB\_ITEM = 9 then set MINTYPE = 'Computer software, games'

If APB\_ITEM = 10 then set MINTYPE = 'Computer accessories'

If APB\_ITEM = 11 then set MINTYPE = 'Portable Media'

If APB\_ITEM = 12 then set MINTYPE = 'Video game, hardware, access'

If APB\_ITEM = 13 then set MINTYPE = 'Telephones or access'

If APB\_ITEM = 14 then set MINTYPE = 'Photo equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 15 then set MINTYPE = 'Musical instruments, supplies, and accessories'

If APB\_ITEM = 16 then set MINTYPE = 'Yard equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 17 then set MINTYPE = 'Power tools'

If APB\_ITEM = 18 then set MINTYPE = 'Non-power tools'

If APB\_ITEM = 19 then set MINTYPE = 'Window A/C'

If APB\_ITEM = 20 then set MINTYPE = 'Portable cool/heat equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 21 then set MINTYPE = 'Televisions, all types'

If APB\_ITEM = 22 then set MINTYPE = 'DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs or video cameras'

If APB\_ITEM = 23 then set MINTYPE = 'Satellite dishes'

If APB\_ITEM = 24 then set MINTYPE = 'Handheld Personal Music Players'

If APB\_ITEM = 25 then set MINTYPE = 'Stereos or radios, all types'

If APB\_ITEM = 26 then set MINTYPE = 'Other sound or video equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 27 then set MINTYPE = 'General sports equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 28 then set MINTYPE = 'Exercise Equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 29 then set MINTYPE = 'Camping equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 30 then set MINTYPE = 'Hunting/fishing equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 31 then set MINTYPE = 'Winter sports equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 32 then set MINTYPE = 'Water sports equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 33 then set MINTYPE = 'Outboard motors'

If APB\_ITEM = 34 then set MINTYPE = 'Bicycles/bicycle equip'

If APB\_ITEM = 35 then set MINTYPE = 'Tricycles or battery riders'

If APB\_ITEM = 36 then set MINTYPE = 'Playground equipment'

If APB\_ITEM = 37 then set MINTYPE = 'Other sport or rec equip'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GFTCMIN



**Instrument SAS Name:** MINTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# GFTCMIN

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.GFTCMIN

---

**Description:** Who was it purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** GFTCMIN

**Tag Name:** GFTCMIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(APB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except APB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this item ...

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRREB

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_OR	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6BRENT
3	Purchased_for_NOR	Purchased for someone outside your household?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MIN\_MO

2: Goto MIN\_AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** GFTCMIN

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 06B**

# MIN\_MO

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MIN\_MO

**Description:** When was it purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MIN\_MO

**Tag Name:** MIN\_MO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GFTCMIN <> 2

**Universe Description:** Item was not rented

**Question Text:** When did you purchase it?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MIN\_AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MIN\_AMOUNT

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MIN\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MIN\_AMOUNT

**Tag Name:** MIN\_AMOUNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(APB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except APB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^MINAMOUNT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX

**Fills:** MINAMOUNT

**Instructions:** IF GFTCMIN = 2 then fill "What was the total rental expense since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including ^CUR\_MONTH? Please include any sales tax with the expense, as well as any shipping and handling charges for any item that was shipped."

**ELSE fill** "What did it cost? Please include any sales tax with the cost, as well as any shipping and handling charges for any item that was shipped.

♦ Include delivery charges, exclude installation charges."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MINPURX or MINRENTX  
IF GFTCMIN = 1 or GFTCMIN = 3 or GFTCMIN = NONRESPONSE then  
set MINPURX = MIN\_AMOUNT  
set RAMOUNT = EMPTY  
set MINR\_NTX = EMPTY  
ELSEIF GFTCMIN = 2 then  
set MINRENTX = MIN\_AMOUNT  
set CAMOUNT = EMPTY  
set MINPURX\_ = EMPTY

2. IF MIN\_AMOUNT is in range or NONRESPONSE then  
set MINPURX\_ = EMPTY  
set MINR\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (GFTCMIN = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
(MIN\_AMOUNT < SoftLowerLimit[APB\_ITEM] or  
MIN\_AMOUNT > SoftUpperLimit[APB\_ITEM]) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF GFTCMIN = 2 AND (MIN\_AMOUNT < 8 or MIN\_AMOUNT > 390) then  
goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM and MIN\_AMOUNT for this record are equal to any  
records data in the SCIF then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto APB\_C

DK,RF: Goto APB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_AMOUNT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [( (GFTCMIN = 1 or GFTCMIN = 3 or GFTCMIN = NONRESPONSE) AND  
(MIN\_AMOUNT < SoftLowerLimit[APB\_ITEM] or MIN\_AMOUNT >  
SoftUpperLimit[APB\_ITEM])  
OR (GFTCMIN = 2 AND (MIN\_AMOUNT < 8 or MIN\_AMOUNT > 390) ) ]  
AND MIN\_AMOUNT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and GFTCMIN = 2 then set MIN\_NTX = 'A1'  
ELSEIF suppressed then set MINPURX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto APB\_C

All others, go back to MIN\_AMOUNT



---

Check

**ERR\_DUP**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APB\_ITEM AND MIN\_AMOUNT are equal to any records APB\_ITEM and MIN\_AMOUNT from the SCIF

**Universe Description:** Amount is not DK/RF and item and amount is the same as one of the records on the SCIF

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto APB\_C

All others, go back to MIN\_AMOUNT

---

## APB\_C

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_C

---

**Description:** Was it a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(APB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except APB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** [Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto APB\_CMB

```
EMPTY: IF APB_ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR
      ELSEIF (GFTCMIN = 1 or 3) AND ([RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02] and (ITEM =
12, 15, 17, 18, 27-37)) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04] and (APB_ITEM = 1, 3-4, 19, 20)) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06] and (APB_ITEM = 14, 22 or 24)) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08] and (APB_ITEM = 6, 7, 9-11, 13)) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10] and APB_ITEM = 16) ] or
([RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12] and APB_ITEM = 2) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14] and APB_ITEM = 5) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 17] and (APB_ITEM = 1, 4, 12, 17-20, 22, 24, 27-37)) or
([RT10.POPGRP = 18] and APB_ITEM = 9-11, 13, 15) ] or
([RT10.POPGRP = 19] and APB_ITEM = 14) ]
      then goto APBSTORE
      ELSE goto APBMORE
```

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Report Section:** 06B

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APB\_C <> 'C' AND APB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** APB\_C is something other than 'C' or empty

**Text:** \* NOT A VALID ENTRY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to APB\_C

Field

**APB\_CMB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_CMB

**Description:** What is the item combined with

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S6B

**Question Text:**  16-21 ?[F1]

What other item is the ^S6B\_ITEMNAME combined with?

- Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** S6B\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** IF APB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'small electrical kitchen appliance'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'electrical personal care appliance'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'electric floor cleaning equipment'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'other household appliance'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'sewing machine'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'GPS device, calculator, and fax machine'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'digital book reader or tablet'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'computer, computer system, or related hardware'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'computer software including computer game'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'computer accessory'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'portable memory'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'video game hardware or accessory'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'telephone or accessory'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'photographic equipment'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'musical instrument, supply, or accessory'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'power tool'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'non-power tool'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'window air conditioner'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 20 then fill 'portable cooling or heating equipment'

ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 21 then fill 'television, all type'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'DVD Player, VCR, DVR or video camera'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'satellite dish, receiver or accessory'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 24 then fill 'handheld personal music player'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'stereo, radio, speaker, and sound component'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'other sound or video equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 27 then fill 'general sports equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 28 then fill 'health and exercise equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 29 then fill 'camping equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 30 then fill 'hunting and fishing equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 31 then fill 'winter sport equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 32 then fill 'water sport equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 33 then fill 'outboard motor'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 34 then fill 'bicycle or bicycle equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 35 then fill 'tricycle or battery powered rider'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 36 then fill 'playground equipment'  
 ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 37 then fill 'other sport or recreation equipment'

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 38

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec6bccltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Small_kitchen_app	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electrical personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines
6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment
15	musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power Tools

18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns
31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in APB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in MNAPPL1- MNAPPL38.

(The first entry in APB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in MNAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MNAPPL2, etc.)

Set as follows:

```

If APB_CMB = 1 then set = '230'
elseif APB_CMB = 2 then set = '240'
elseif APB_CMB = 3 then set = '260'
elseif APB_CMB = 4 then set = '270'
elseif APB_CMB = 5 then set = '280'
elseif APB_CMB = 6 then set = '620'
elseif APB_CMB = 7 then set = '655'
    
```

```
elseif APB_CMB = 8 then set = '640'  
elseif APB_CMB = 9 then set = '650'  
elseif APB_CMB = 10 then set = '645'  
elseif APB_CMB = 11 then set = '750'  
elseif APB_CMB = 12 then set = '700'  
elseif APB_CMB = 13 then set = '660'  
elseif APB_CMB = 14 then set = '300'  
elseif APB_CMB = 15 then set = '460'  
elseif APB_CMB = 16 then set = '310'  
elseif APB_CMB = 17 then set = '320'  
elseif APB_CMB = 18 then set = '330'  
elseif APB_CMB = 19 then set = '340'  
elseif APB_CMB = 20 then set = '350'  
elseif APB_CMB = 21 then set = '365'  
elseif APB_CMB = 22 then set = '390'  
elseif APB_CMB = 23 then set = '670'  
elseif APB_CMB = 24 then set = '395'  
elseif APB_CMB = 25 then set = '425'  
elseif APB_CMB = 26 then set = '440'  
elseif APB_CMB = 27 then set = '470'  
elseif APB_CMB = 28 then set = '480'  
elseif APB_CMB = 29 then set = '490'  
elseif APB_CMB = 30 then set = '500'  
elseif APB_CMB = 31 then set = '510'  
elseif APB_CMB = 32 then set = '520'  
elseif APB_CMB = 33 then set = '530'  
elseif APB_CMB = 34 then set = '540'  
elseif APB_CMB = 35 then set = '550'  
elseif APB_CMB = 36 then set = '560'  
elseif APB_CMB = 37 then set = '570'  
elseif APB_CMB = 77 then set = '900'
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF APB\_ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR

```
ELSEIF (GFTCMIN = 1 or 3) AND  
[[([RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02] and (ITEM = 12, 15, 17, 18, 27-37)) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04] and (APB_ITEM = 1, 3-4, 19, 20)) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06] and (APB_ITEM = 14, 22 or 24)) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08] and (APB_ITEM = 6, 7, 9-11, 13)) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10] and APB_ITEM = 16) ] or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12] and APB_ITEM = 2) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14] and APB_ITEM = 5) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 17] and APB_ITEM = 1, 4, 12, 17-20, 22, 24, 27-37) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 18] and APB_ITEM = 9-11, 13, 15) or  
([RT10.POPGRP = 19] and APB_ITEM = 14)]
```



then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto APBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Report Section:** 06B

# INSTLSCR

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLSCR

**Description:** Additional charges?

**Form Pane Label:** Add Chrg

**SAS Name:** INSTLSCR

**Tag Name:** INSTLSCR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APB\_ITEM = 8 OR APB\_ITEM = 21 OR APB\_ITEM = 23 OR APB\_ITEM = 25 OR APB\_ITEM = 26

**Universe Description:** APB\_ITEM is computer hardware, TVs, Satellite dishes, Stereos or radios, or other sound or video equipment

**Question Text:** Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INSTLLEX

2,DK,RF: IF (GFTCMIN = 1 or 3) AND [ ((RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 17)and (APB\_ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR

```
((RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08 or 18) and APB_ITEM = 8 )  
  then goto APBSTORE  
ELSE goto APBMORE
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTLSCR

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# INSTLLEX

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLLEX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** How much?

**SAS Name:** INSTLLEX

**Tag Name:** INSTLLEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSTLSCR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were additional charges for installation/set-up

**Question Text:** How much?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSTLLEX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set INST\_LEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INSTLLEX < 40 or INSTLLEX > 1000 then goto ERR1\_INSTLLEX

ELSEIF (GFTCMIN= 1 or 3) AND [ ((RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 17)  
and (APB\_ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR  
((RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08 or 18) and APB\_ITEM = 8) ]  
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto APBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTLLEX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## ERR1\_INSTLLEX

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_INSTLLEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INSTLLEX < 40 or INSTLLEX > 1000) AND INSTLLEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Installation/set-up charge was less than \$40 or more than \$1,000

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set INST\_LEX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (GFTCMIN = 1 or 3) AND [((RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 17) and (APB\_ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR ((RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08 or 18) and APB\_ITEM = 8)]  
then goto APBSTORE  
ELSE goto APBMORE

All others, go back to INSTLLEX

Field

**APBSTORE**  
BTABLEB.BROW.APBSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** APBSTORE

**Tag Name:** APBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GFTCMIN = Purchased\_FOR\_CU {1}) or GFTCMIN = Purchased\_for\_NONCU {3})  
AND  
[ ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2) and (APB\_ITEM = 12, 15,  
17, 18 or 27-37)) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 4) and (APB\_ITEM = 1, 3-4,  
19, 20)) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6) and (APB\_ITEM = 14, 21,  
22, 23, 24, 25 or 26)) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8) and APB\_ITEM = 6-11, 13)  
OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 9 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 10) and APB\_ITEM = 16) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12) and (APB\_ITEM = 2)) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14) and APB\_ITEM = 5)] OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17) and APB\_ITEM = 1, 4, 12, 17-37 OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18) and APB\_ITEM = 8-11, 13, 15) OR  
((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19) and APB\_ITEM = 14)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

• Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set APBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto APBMORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto APBMORE

ELSE goto APBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(APBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or UPPERCASE(APBSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:** Groupon was entered for store

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE(APBSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto APBMORE  
ELSE goto APBPURCH

All others, go back to APBSTORE

# APBPURCH

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.APBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** APBPURCH

**Tag Name:** APBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(APBSTORE) does not contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this item paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto APBMORE

2: Goto APBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## APBLOC

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** APBLOC

**Tag Name:** APBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^APBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** APBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto APBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**APBLOCST**  
BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOCST

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** APBLOCST

**Tag Name:** APBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^APBSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** APBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation or 'XX' then goto CK\_APBLOCST

ELSE goto APBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_APBLOCST**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_APBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APBLOCST <> 'XX' AND APBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APBLOCST

---

# APBMORE

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.APBMORE

---

**Description:** Purchase or rent any other

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(APB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95,NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND APB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except APB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you purchase^S6B\_ORRENT any other ^Fills6B\_DESC?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Fills:** S6B\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** If (APB\_ITEM >= 1 and APB\_ITEM <= 3) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 5 and APB\_ITEM <= 9) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 12 and APB\_ITEM <= 32) OR (APB\_ITEM >= 34 and APB\_ITEM <= 37) then fill " or rent"  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** Fills6B\_DESC

**Instructions:** IF APB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'small electrical kitchen appliances'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'electric personal appliances'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'electric floor cleaning equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'household appliances'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'sewing machines'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'digital book readers or tablets'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'computers, computer systems or related hardware'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'computer software including computer games^FOR\_NON\_BUS'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'computer accessories'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'video game hardware or accessories'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'telephones or accessories '



ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'photographic equipment '  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'musical instruments, supplies, or accessories '  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'lawn mowing machinery or other yard  
equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'power tools'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'non-power tools'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'window air conditioners'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 20 then fill 'portable cooling or heating equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 21 then fill 'televisions, all types including those installed  
in vehicles'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras '  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'satellite dishes, receivers or accessories '  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 24 then fill 'handheld personal music players'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'stereos, radios, speakers, and sound  
components including those installed in vehicles'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'sound or video equipment, including  
accessories'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 27 then fill 'general sports equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 28 then fill 'health and exercise equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 29 then fill 'camping equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 30 then fill 'hunting and fishing equipment, including all  
guns'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 31 then fill 'winter sports equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 32 then fill 'water sports equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 33 then fill 'outboard motors'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 34 then fill 'bicycles or bicycle equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 35 then fill 'tricycles or battery powered riders'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 36 then fill 'playground equipment'  
ELSEIF APB\_ITEM = 37 then fill 'sport or recreation equipment'

Fills: FOR\_NON\_BUS

Instructions: If BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then leave blank  
Else fill ", for non-business use"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status:

IF APBMORE = RESPONSE or APBMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
set APB\_ORIG = '1'

IF MIN\_MO = CUR\_MONTHNUM {the current month} then

set APB\_STAT = '2'

ELSE set APB\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If APBMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 34 then prefill APB\_ITEM and MINTYPE for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto APB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then exit the table and goto S6B\_END  
ELSE goto APB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Report Section:** 06B

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 34)

**Universe Description:** There are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APBMORE

---

# MINPURX

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MINPURX

---

**Description:** Total cost

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINPURX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIN\_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06B

---

Field

**MINRENTX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MINRENTX

---

**Description:** Total rental expense

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINRENTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIN\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MINAPPLY

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MINAPPLY

---

**Description:** 3 digit household appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINAPPLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINAPPLY

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL1**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL1

**Description:** Combined Expense - Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL1

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL2

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL2

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B



Field

**MNAPPL3**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL3

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL3

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL4

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL4

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL5**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL5

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL5

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL6

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL6

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL7**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL7

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL7

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL8

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL8

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL9**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL9

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL9

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL10

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL10

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B



**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019

---

# MNAPPL11

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL11

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL12**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL12

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL12

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL13

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL13

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL14**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL14

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL14

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL15

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL15

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL16**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL16

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL16

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL17

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL17

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL17

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B



---

Field

**MNAPPL18**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL18

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL18

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL19

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL19

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL19

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL20**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL20

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL20

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL21

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL21

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL21

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL22**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL22

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL22

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL23

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL23

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL23

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

Field

**MNAPPL24**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL24

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL24

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL25

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL25

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL25

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B



Field

**MNAPPL26**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL26

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL26

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL27

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL27

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL27

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL28**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL28

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL28

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL29

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL29

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL29

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL30**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL30

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL30

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL31

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL31

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL31

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL32**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL32

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL32

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

# MNAPPL33

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL33

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL33

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B



Field

**MNAPPL34**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL34

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL34

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL35

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL35

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL35

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL36**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL36

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL36

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## MNAPPL37

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL37

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL37

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

Field

**MNAPPL38**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL38

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL38

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

**MINPURX\_**

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.MINPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MINPURX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** MINPURX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINPURX\_**Destination Data Set:** EAPB**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 06B**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**MINR\_NTX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.MINR\_NTX

**Description:** Range edit flag for MINRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## INST\_LEX

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INST\_LEX

---

**Description:** Range Edit Flag for INSTLLEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INST\_LEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSTLLEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INST\_LEX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**APB\_STAT**  
BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current month record  
3 = Inactive record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## APB\_ORIG

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See APBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 06B

---

Field

**S6B\_END**  
S6B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section 6B end flag

IF (ANY BtableB.Brow.APB\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set S6B\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP6B\_Flag

**Report Section:** 06B

---

## LP6B\_Flag

LP6B\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 6B Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6B\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:** Section 6B is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1 - 37 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
LP6B\_Flag[I] = No  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 1 THEN LP6B_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 2 THEN LP6B_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 3 THEN LP6B_Flag[3] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 4 THEN LP6B_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 5 THEN LP6B_Flag[5] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 6 THEN LP6B_Flag[6] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 8 THEN LP6B_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 9 THEN LP6B_Flag[9] := Yes
```

```
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 10 THEN LP6B_Flag[10] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 11 THEN LP6B_Flag[11] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 12 THEN LP6B_Flag[12] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 13 THEN LP6B_Flag[13] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 14 THEN LP6B_Flag[14] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 15 THEN LP6B_Flag[15] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 16 THEN LP6B_Flag[16] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 17 THEN LP6B_Flag[17] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 18 THEN LP6B_Flag[18] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 19 THEN LP6B_Flag[19] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 20 THEN LP6B_Flag[20] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 21 THEN LP6B_Flag[21] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 22 THEN LP6B_Flag[22] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 23 THEN LP6B_Flag[23] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 24 THEN LP6B_Flag[24] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 25 THEN LP6B_Flag[25] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 26 THEN LP6B_Flag[26] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 27 THEN LP6B_Flag[27] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 28 THEN LP6B_Flag[28] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 29 THEN LP6B_Flag[29] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 30 THEN LP6B_Flag[30] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 31 THEN LP6B_Flag[31] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 32 THEN LP6B_Flag[32] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 33 THEN LP6B_Flag[33] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 34 THEN LP6B_Flag[34] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 35 THEN LP6B_Flag[35] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 36 THEN LP6B_Flag[36] := Yes
ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].APB_Item = 37 THEN LP6B_Flag[37] := Yes
END
END DO
```

Array:

Number of Elements: 37

Skip Instructions: Goto S6\_Sectcomp

Instrument SAS Name: LP6B\_Flag

Report Section: 6B

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): April 2019

---

## S6\_Sectcomp

S6\_Sectcomp

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 6

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(6):

```
IF S6A_END = 'Yes' AND S6B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[6] = 'No'
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 7 - BSECT7

**Report Section:** 06B

---

Block

**BSECT7**  
BSECT7

---

**Description:** Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties

**Tab Name:** S7

**Fly Over Name:** S7 - Item Repairs/Services

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 13

2. SECTION LABEL: Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and  
Extended Warranties

3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list  
standards. (See the attachment on the field  
Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

4. Pre-chart  
o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the  
field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable  
Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart  
information

---

# S7\_INTRO

S7\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Section 7 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S7\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties

Description   Month   Amount  
(RPRDESC)   (SRVCMOB)   (REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTable.Brow.EQB\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S7\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Report Section:** 07



---

Block

**BTABLE**  
BTABLE

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S7\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**BROW**  
BTABLE.BROW

---

Block

**Description:** Section 7 - Row Level

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (EQB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)

**Universe Description:** Loop through questions until EQB\_ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BTABLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 478  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 413  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 400  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 600  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 550  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 398  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 1332

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**EQB\_ITEM**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_ITEM

**Description:** Repairs screener questions

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EQB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S7

**Question Text:**  22 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^You\_Anyone2 pay for any SERVICE CONTRACTS, MAINTENANCE, or REPAIRS for any of the following items?

[\\* Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec7Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Item1	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles
2	Item2	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
3	Item3	Lawn or garden equipment
4	Item4	Musical instruments or accessories
5	Item5	Hand or power tools

---

6	Item6	Photographic equipment
7	Item7	Sport or recreational equipment
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Assign a code to APPRPRYB  
IF EQB\_ITEM = 1 then set APPRPRYB = '120'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 2 then set APPRPRYB = '220'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 3 then set APPRPRYB = '130'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 4 then set APPRPRYB = '140'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 5 then set APPRPRYB = '150'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 6 then set APPRPRYB = '160'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM = 7 then set APPRPRYB = '170'

2. Set Item2Shadow = EQB\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF EQB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-7: IF EQB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto RPRDESC

95: Goto the next row

99: Exit block and goto S7\_END

888: IF row number = 13 then exit block and goto S7\_END  
ELSE goto EQB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 07**

---

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLE.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

Check

**Description:** Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND EQB\_ITEM <> 888 AND EQB\_ITEM <> 99

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** \* Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
RPRDESC, SRVCMOB, REPAIRX, EQB\_C, EQB\_CMB, EQBSTORE, EQBPURCH,  
EQBLOC, EQBLOCST, EQBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto RPRDESC

All others, go back to EQB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow



Field

**RPRDESC**  
BTABLE.BROW.RPRDESC

**Description:** Description of what was serviced/repaired.

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** RPRDESC

**Tag Name:** RPRDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (EQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND EQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except EQB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What did the service contract or repair cover?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill RPRDESC:

IF RPRDESC = EMPTY then:

If EQB\_ITEM = 1 then set = "tv/radio/video or sound equip"

If EQB\_ITEM = 2 then set = "computers/computer systems"

If EQB\_ITEM = 3 then set = "lawn or garden equipment"

If EQB\_ITEM = 4 then set = "musical instruments or accesso"

If EQB\_ITEM = 5 then set = "hand or power tools"

If EQB\_ITEM = 6 then set = "photographic equipment"

If EQB\_ITEM = 7 then set = "sport or recreational equipmen"

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SRVCMOB

**Instrument SAS Name:** RPRDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

Field

**SRVCMOB**  
BTABLE.BROW.SRVCMOB

**Description:** Month of service

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SRVCMOB

**Tag Name:** SRVCMOB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (EQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND EQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except EQB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Help Screen:** H\_SRVCMOB

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what month was the expense?**

• Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

---

13	Cont	Same amount each month
----	------	------------------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REPAIRX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SRVCMOB

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

Field

**REPAIRX**  
BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRX

**Description:** Total cost of service.

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** REPAIRX

**Tag Name:** REPAIRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (EQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND EQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except EQB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What was ^S7AMOUNT\_Fill? Please include any sales tax with the cost.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**Fills:** S7AMOUNT\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF SRVCMOB = 13 then fill 'your monthly expense'  
ELSE fill 'the total cost'

**NOTE:** Fill was added Oct 2022

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF REPAIRX is in range, DK, or RF then set REPAIRX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF REPAIRX < SoftLowerLimit[EQB\_ITEM] or

```
REPAIRX > SoftUpperLimit[EQB_ITEM]
  then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF SRVCMOB <> 13 AND (EQB_ITEM and REPAIRX for this record are
equal
  to any records data on the prechart/input) AND (that prechart
  records SRVCMOB <> 13) goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto EQB_C
```

DK,RF: Goto EQB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRX

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 07

---

Check

**ERR1\_REPAIRX**  
BTABLE.BROW.ERR1\_REPAIRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REPAIRX < SoftLowerLimit[EQB\_ITEM] or REPAIRX > SoftUpperLimit[EQB\_ITEM])  
AND REPAIRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REPAIRX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto EQB\_C

All others, go back to REPAIRX

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SRVCMOB.ord <> 13 AND REPAIRX = RESPONSE AND  
(EQB\_ITEM and REPAIRX equal any SCIF records EQB\_ITEM and REPAIRX and  
that SCIF's record has SRVCMOB <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same one as reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto EQB\_C

All others, go back to REPAIRX



---

Field

**EQB\_C**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_C

---

**Description:** Is this acombined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EQB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (EQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND EQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except EQB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** \* Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto EQB\_CMB

EMPTY: IF EQB\_ITEM = 3 and RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10 then goto EQBSTORE  
ELSE goto EQBMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Report Section:** 07

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLE.BROW.CK\_C

Check

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQB\_C <> 'C' AND EQB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EQB\_C

Field

**EQB\_CMB**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_CMB

**Description:** combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EQB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S7

**Question Text:**  22 ? [F1]

**What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was ^EQBMORE\_fill combined with?**

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**Fills:** EQBMORE\_fill

**Instructions:** IF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 1 then fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles"  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 2 then fill 'computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 3 then fill 'lawn or garden equipment'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 4 then fill 'musical instruments or accessories'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 5 then fill 'hand or power tools'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 6 then fill 'photographic equipment'  
ELSEIF EQB\_ITEM.ord = 7 then fill 'sport or recreational equipment'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 12

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TREPAIRCM

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CC3	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos

---

---

		or other vehicles
2	CC4	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
3	CC5	Lawn or garden equipment
4	CC6	Musical instruments or accessories
5	CC7	Hand or power tools
6	CC8	Photographic equipment
7	CC9	Sport or recreational equipment
77	CC12	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in EQB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in APPRPB1- APPRPB12.

(The first entry in EQB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in APPRPB1, the 2nd entry in APPRPB2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If EQB\_CMB = 1 then set '120'
- If EQB\_CMB = 2 then set '220'
- If EQB\_CMB = 3 then set '130'
- If EQB\_CMB = 4 then set '140'
- If EQB\_CMB = 5 then set '150'
- If EQB\_CMB = 6 then set '160'
- If EQB\_CMB = 7 then set '170'
- If EQB\_CMB = 77 then set '210'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF EQB\_ITEM = 3 and RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10 then goto EQBSTORE

ELSE goto EQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Report Section:** 07

Field

**EQBSTORE**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQBSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** EQBSTORE

**Tag Name:** EQBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 9 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 10) and EQB\_ITEM.ord = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set EQBPURCH = 1 and "keep"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto EQBMORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto EQBMORE

ELSE goto EQBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(EQBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or UPPERCASE(EQBSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE (EQBSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto EQBMORE  
ELSE goto EQBPURCH

All others, go back to EQBSTORE

---

# EQBPURCH

Field

BTABLE.BROW.EQBPURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** EQBPURCH

**Tag Name:** EQBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE (EQBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto EQBMORE

2: Goto EQBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBPURCH

---



**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## EQBLOC

Field

BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** EQBLOC

**Tag Name:** EQBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^EQBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** EQBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EQBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EQBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**EQBLOCST**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOCST

**Description:** Outlet Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** EQBLOCST

**Tag Name:** EQBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^EQBSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** EQBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EQBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_EQBLOCST

ELSE goto EQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_EQBLOCST**  
BTABLE.BROW.CK\_EQBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (EQBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND EQBLOCST <> 'XX' AND EQBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EQBLOCST

# EQBMORE

Field

BTABLE.BROW.EQBMORE

**Description:** Pay for any other repair/contract

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EQBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (EQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND EQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except EQB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you pay for any other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for ^  
EQBMORE\_fill ?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status

IF EQBMORE = RESPONSE or EQBMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
set EQB\_ORIG = '1'

IF SRVCMOB = current interview month then set EQB\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set EQB\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If EQBMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 13 then set EQB\_ITEM and RPRDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto EQB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 13 then exit block and goto S7\_END  
ELSE goto EQB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Report Section:** 07

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EQBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 13)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EQBMORE



---

Field

**APPRPRYB**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPRYB

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPRYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See EQB\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPRYB

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

# APPRPB1

Field

BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB1

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

Field

**APPRPB2**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB2

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

**APPRPB3**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB3

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB3

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

Field

**APPRPB4**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB4

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB4

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

## APPRPB5

Field

BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB5

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

Field

**APPRPB6**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB6

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

**APPRPB7**  
BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB7

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB7

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07



---

Field

**APRPB8**  
BTABLE.BROW.APRPB8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APRPB8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APRPB8

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

## REPAIRX\_

Field

BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REPAIRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REPAIRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REPAIRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**EQB\_STAT**  
BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record

2 = Current month record

3 = Inactive record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

## EQB\_ORIG

Field

BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See EQBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 07

---

Field

**S7\_END**  
S7\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set S7 End Flag

IF (Any BlockA.Row.EQB\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

THEN set S7\_END = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP7\_FLAG

**Report Section:** 07

---

## S7\_Sectcomp

S7\_Sectcomp

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag

IF S7\_END = 'Yes' then set SECTCOMP[7] = 'Yes'  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[7] = 'No'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08

**Report Section:** 07

---

Block

**BSECT8**  
BSECT8

---

**Description:** Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

**Tab Name:** S8

**Fly Over Name:** S8 - Furniture

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

Section 8, Part A - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

Section 8, Part B - Rental, Leasing, or Repair of Furniture

---

# S8A\_INTRO

S8A\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S8A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items.

Item                      Month                      Amount  
(FURNDESC)    (FURNMO)    (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Bsect08L1.BTableA.Brow.FRA\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Report Section:** 08A



---

Block

**BSECT08L1**  
BSECT08L1

---

**Description:** Section 8A Block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 34

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Section 8A - Table Level

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S8A\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BROW**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:** Section 8A - Row Level

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FRA\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:** Loop through questions until FRA\_ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 21  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 21  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 11  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 73  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 7  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[14] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[15] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[16] := 5

SoftLowerLimit[17] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[18] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[19] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[20] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[21] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[22] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[23] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[24] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[25] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[26] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[27] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[28] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change.

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1500  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 3500  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 3999  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 7000  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 4309  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 6999  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 1065  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 500  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 5999  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 1799  
SoftUpperLimit[14] := 2499  
SoftUpperLimit[15] := 1499  
SoftUpperLimit[16] := 999

SoftUpperLimit[17] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[18] := 799  
SoftUpperLimit[19] := 298  
SoftUpperLimit[20] := 599  
SoftUpperLimit[21] := 649  
SoftUpperLimit[22] := 1499  
SoftUpperLimit[23] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[24] := 300  
SoftUpperLimit[25] := 290  
SoftUpperLimit[26] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[27] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[28] := 9999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change.

---

## FRA\_ITEM

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Purchased any of the furniture or equipment items

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRA\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S8A

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1 -----

 23 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside of your household any --

✦ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----

 24 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --

✦ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 3** -----

 25 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --

✦ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 4** -----

 26 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --



✦ [Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** tsec8altms

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SOFAS	Sofas?
2	CHAIRS	Living room chairs?
3	TABLES	Living room tables?
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables, or other similar recreation room items?
5	OTHERFURN	Other living, family, or recreation room furniture?
6	COMBOS	Living room furniture combinations?
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture?
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs?
9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture?
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment?
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture?
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items?
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use?
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans?
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items?
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items?
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage?
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver, or other flatware?

20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware?
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces?
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens?
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens?
24	OTHLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens?
25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows, or cushions?
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares?
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes?
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades or other window coverings?
95	NoMore95	Continue
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set FURNPURY as follows:

```

IF FRA_ITEM >= 1 AND FRA_ITEM < 95 THEN:
  If FRA_ITEM = 1 then set FURNPURY = '100'
  If FRA_ITEM = 2 then set FURNPURY = '101'
  If FRA_ITEM = 3 then set FURNPURY = '102'
  If FRA_ITEM = 4 then set FURNPURY = '104'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 5 then set FURNPURY = '107'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 6 then set FURNPURY = '106'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 7 then set FURNPURY = '110'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 8 then set FURNPURY = '120'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 9 then set FURNPURY = '121'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 10 then set FURNPURY = '130'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 11 then set FURNPURY = '131'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 12 then set FURNPURY = '140'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 13 then set FURNPURY = '141'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 14 then set FURNPURY = '150'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 15 then set FURNPURY = '171'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 16 then set FURNPURY = '173'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 17 then set FURNPURY = '180'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 18 then set FURNPURY = '181'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 19 then set FURNPURY = '192'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 20 then set FURNPURY = '196'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 21 then set FURNPURY = '199'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 22 then set FURNPURY = '200'
  IF FRA_ITEM = 23 then set FURNPURY = '201'
    
```

IF FRA\_ITEM = 24 then set FURNPURY = '206'  
IF FRA\_ITEM = 25 then set FURNPURY = '205'  
IF FRA\_ITEM = 26 then set FURNPURY = '212'  
IF FRA\_ITEM = 27 then set FURNPURY = '214'  
IF FRA\_ITEM = 28 then set FURNPURY = '215'

2. Set Item2Shadow = FRA\_ITEM

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For screen 2, display Answer list options 10-14, 95, 888  
For screen 3, display Answer list options 15-21, 95, 888  
For screen 4, display Answer list options 22-28, 99, 888
  3. IF FRA\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-28: IF FRA\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
Goto FURNDESC

95: Goto FRA\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto S8A\_END

888: IF ROW number = 34 then exit the table and goto S8A\_END  
ELSE goto FRA\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRA\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
FURNDISC, FURNGFTC, FURNMO, FURNPURX, FRA\_C, FRA\_CMB,  
FRASTORE,  
FRAPURCH, FRALOC, FRALOCST, FRAMORE, EditResult\_2, FURN\_URX,  
EditResult\_3, FRA\_STAT, FRA\_ORIG

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto FURNDISC

All others, go back to FRA\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**FURNDESC**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURNDESC

**Description:** What did you purchase?

**Form Pane Label:** Description  
**SAS Name:** FURNDESC  
**Tag Name:** FURNDESC  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** What did you purchase?

<u>Item</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
( FURNDESC )	( FURNMO )	( FURNPURX )

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill FURNDESC:

```
IF FURNDESC = EMPTY THEN
  If FRA_ITEM = 1 then set FURNDESC = 'Sofas'
  If FRA_ITEM = 2 then set FURNDESC = 'Living room chairs'
  If FRA_ITEM = 3 then set FURNDESC = 'Living room tables'
  If FRA_ITEM = 4 then set FURNDESC = 'Ping-pong, pool tables or othe'
  If FRA_ITEM = 5 then set FURNDESC = 'Other living room furniture'
  If FRA_ITEM = 6 then set FURNDESC = 'Living room furniture combinat'
  If FRA_ITEM = 7 then set FURNDESC = 'Dining room/Kitchen furn.'
  If FRA_ITEM = 8 then set FURNDESC = 'Mattresses/box springs'
  If FRA_ITEM = 9 then set FURNDESC = 'Bedroom furniture'
  If FRA_ITEM = 10 then set FURNDESC = 'Infants furniture'
  If FRA_ITEM = 11 then set FURNDESC = 'Infants equipment'
  If FRA_ITEM = 12 then set FURNDESC = 'Patio/porch/outdoor furn.'
  If FRA_ITEM = 13 then set FURNDESC = 'Barbeque grills or outdoor dec'
  If FRA_ITEM = 14 then set FURNDESC = 'Office furniture for home'
```

If FRA\_ITEM = 15 then set FURNDDESC = 'Lamps/lighting fixture/ceiling fan'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 16 then set FURNDDESC = 'Other decorative items'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 17 then set FURNDDESC = 'Closet and storage items'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 18 then set FURNDDESC = 'Travel items including luggage'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 19 then set FURNDDESC = 'Stainless/silver/other flatwar'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 20 then set FURNDDESC = 'Non-electric cookware'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 21 then set FURNDDESC = 'Dishes/glasses/serving pieces'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 22 then set FURNDDESC = 'Bedroom linens'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 23 then set FURNDDESC = 'Bathroom linens'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 24 then set FURNDDESC = 'Kitchen/dining room/other linens'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 25 then set FURNDDESC = 'Slipcovers/pillows/cushions'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 26 then set FURNDDESC = 'Rugs/floor coverings'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 27 then set FURNDDESC = 'Curtains/drapes'  
If FRA\_ITEM = 28 then set FURNDDESC = 'Blinds/shades/coverings'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FURNMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNDDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FURNMO**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURNMO

**Description:** In what month did you purchase it?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** FURNMO

**Tag Name:** FURNMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** In what month did you purchase it?

Item            Month            Amount  
(FURNDESC) (FURNMO)    (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FURNGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNMO

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A



Field

**FURNGFTC**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURNGFTC

**Description:** Was this purchased for someone inside or outside of your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** FURNGFTC

**Tag Name:** FURNGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?

Item                      Month                      Amount  
( FURNDESC )              ( FURNMO )              ( FURNPURX )

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUsedByCUOrOutside

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CU	For use by household
2	NonCu	For someone outside the household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FURNPURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 08A**

Field

**FURNPURX**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURNPURX

**Description:** What was the purchase price?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FURNPURX

**Tag Name:** FURNPURX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** What was the purchase price? Please include any sales tax with the cost, as well as any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Item      Month      Amount  
( FURNDESC ) ( FURNMO )    ( FURNPURX )

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FURNPURX is in range, DK or RF then set FURN\_URX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF FURNPURX < SoftLowerLimit[FRA\_ITEM] or FURNPURX > SoftUpperLimit[FRA\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_FURNPURX  
ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM and FURNPURX for this record are equal to any records  
data on

the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto FRA\_C

DK,RF: Goto FRA\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 08A

---

Check

**ERR1\_FURNPURX**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_FURNPURX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FURNPURX < SoftLowerLimit[FRA\_ITEM] or FURNPURX >  
SoftUpperLimit[FRA\_ITEM])  
AND FURNPURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set FURN\_URX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FRA\_C

All others, go back to FURNPURX

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FURNPURX = RESPONSE AND (FRA\_ITEM and FURNPURX equal any SCIF records FRA\_ITEM and FURNPURX)

**Universe Description:** Amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one of the records on the SCIF)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FRA\_C

All others, go back to FURNPURX

Field

**FRA\_C**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_C

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRA\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: IF [ ((FRA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 07 or 08))  
OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR

(FRA\_ITEM = 13 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 09 or 10)) OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 22-24) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 4 or 20) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 17)) OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 11) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 18)) OR

((FRA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, 22-28) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 19))] then goto

FRASTORE

ELSE goto FRA\_CMB

Empty: Goto FRAMORE

IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8ACMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Report Section:** 08A



---

Check

**CK\_C**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRA\_C <> 'C' AND FRA\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Entry other than C or Enter

**Text:** \* [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRA\_C

---

## FRA\_CMB

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_CMB

---

**Description:** Combined codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRA\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRA\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Purchase was combined with others

**Help Screen:** H\_S8A

**Question Text:**  23-26 ? [F1]

**What was combined with ^FRA\_CMB\_Fill?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
( FURNDESC )	( FURNMO )	( FURNPURX )

**Fills:** FRA\_CMB\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FRA\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'sofas'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'living room chairs'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'living room tables'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'ping-pong, pool tables, or other similar recreation room items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'other living, family, or recreation room furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'living room furniture combinations'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'dining room or kitchen furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'mattresses or box springs'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'bedroom furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'infants furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'infants equipment'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'patio, porch or outdoor furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'office furniture for home use'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'other household decorative items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'closet and storage items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'travel items including luggage'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'stainless, silver, or other flatware'

**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 20 then fill 'non-electric cookware'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 21 then fill 'dishes, glasses, or serving pieces'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'bedroom linens'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'bathroom linens'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 24 then fill 'kitchen, dining room, or other linens'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'slipcovers, decorative pillows, or cushions'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'rugs'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 27 then fill 'curtains or drapes'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 28 then fill 'blinds, shades, or other window coverings'**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 38

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec8aCCItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Sofa	Sofas
2	Chairs	Living room chairs
3	Tables	Living room tables
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables, or other similar recreation room items
5	OTHERFURN	Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving
6	COMBO	Living room furniture combinations
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs
9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver, or other flatware
20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens
24	DININGKITLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens

---

25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows, or cushions
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades, or other window coverings
77	MISC	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in FRA\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in FRNPRY1 - FRNPRY29. (The first entry in FRA\_CMB should be recoded and stored in FRNPRY1, the 2nd entry in FRNPRY2, and so forth.) Recode as follows:

```
IF FRA_CMBx = 1 then set FRNPRYx = '100'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 2 then set FRNPRYx = '101'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 3 then set FRNPRYx = '102'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 4 then set FRNPRYx = '104'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 5 then set FRNPRYx = '107'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 6 then set FRNPRYx = '106'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 7 then set FRNPRYx = '110'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 8 then set FRNPRYx = '120'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 9 then set FRNPRYx = '121'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 10 then set FRNPRYx = '130'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 11 then set FRNPRYx = '131'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 12 then set FRNPRYx = '140'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 13 then set FRNPRYx = '141'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 14 then set FRNPRYx = '150'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 15 then set FRNPRYx = '171'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 16 then set FRNPRYx = '173'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 17 then set FRNPRYx = '180'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 18 then set FRNPRYx = '181'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 19 then set FRNPRYx = '192'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 20 then set FRNPRYx = '196'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 21 then set FRNPRYx = '199'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 22 then set FRNPRYx = '200'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 23 then set FRNPRYx = '201'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 24 then set FRNPRYx = '206'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 25 then set FRNPRYx = '205'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 26 then set FRNPRYx = '212'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 27 then set FRNPRYx = '214'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 28 then set FRNPRYx = '215'  
ELSEIF FRA_CMBx = 77 then set FRNPRYx = '900'
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF [ ((FRA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR  
(FRA\_ITEM = 13 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 09 or 10)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 22-24) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 4 or 20) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 17)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 11) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 18)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, 22-28) and (Rt10.POPGRP = 19)) ] then goto  
FRASTORE

ELSE goto FRAMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8A\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Report Section:** 08A

---

# FRASTORE

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRASTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FRASTORE

**Tag Name:** FRASTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((FRA\_ITEM = 1-3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2)) OR  
(FRA\_ITEM = 13 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 9 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 10)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 4)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 22-24) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 16))  
OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 4 or 20) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 11) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18)) OR  
((FRA\_ITEM = 1-3, 5, 7-10, 12, 22-28) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

✦ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set APBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then

```
goto ERR_GROUPON  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto FRAMORE  
ELSE goto FRAPURCH
```

DK,RF: Goto FRAMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(FRASTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FRASTORE contains '.COM' then goto  
FRAMORE  
ELSE goto FRAPURCH

All others, go back to FRASTORE



Field

**FRAPURCH**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FRAPURCH

**Tag Name:** FRAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRASTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(FRASTORE) does not contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto FRAMORE

2: Goto FRALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRAPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**FRALOC**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** FRALOC

**Tag Name:** FRALOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRAPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FRASTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FRASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FRASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRALOC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# FRALOCST

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRALOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FRALOCST

**Tag Name:** FRALOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRAPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FRASTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** FRASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FRASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry is not 'XX' then  
goto CK\_FRALOCST

ELSE goto FRAMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRALOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_FRALOCST

Check

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_FRALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FRALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FRALOCST <> 'XX' AND  
FRALOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRALOCST

Field

**FRAMORE**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAMORE

**Description:** Did you purchase any other

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRAMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FRA\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND FRA\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except FRA\_ITEM = 95, 99 and 888

**Question Text:** Did you purchase any other ^FRAMORE\_Fill?

<u>Item</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(FURNDESC)	(FURNMO)	(FURNPURX)

**Fills:** FRAMORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FRA\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'sofas'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'living room chairs'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'living room tables'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'ping-pong, pool tables, or other similar recreation room items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'living, family, or recreation room furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'living room furniture combinations'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'dining room or kitchen furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'mattresses or box springs'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'infants furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'infants equipment'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'patio, porch or outdoor furniture'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'office furniture for home use'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'household decorative items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'closet and storage items'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'travel items including luggage'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'stainless, silver, or other flatware'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 20 then fill 'non-electric cookware'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 21 then fill 'dishes, glasses, or serving pieces'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'bedroom linens'

ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'bathroom linens'

**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 24 then fill 'kitchen, dining room, or other linens'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 27 then fill 'curtains or drapes'**  
**ELSEIF FRA\_ITEM = 28 then fill 'blinds, shades, or other window coverings'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record Origin and Record Status

IF FRAMORE = RESPONSE or FRAMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
set FRA\_ORIG = '1'

IF FURNMO = current month then set FRA\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set FRA\_STAT = '1'  
END

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF FRAMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 34 THEN  
pre-fill FRA\_ITEM and FURNDISC for the next  
row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto FRA\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then exit the table and goto S8\_END  
ELSE goto FRA\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRAMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



**Report Section: 08A**

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FRAMORE = Yes {1} AND (Row Number = 34)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRAMORE

---

Field

**FURNPURY**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURNPURY

---

**Description:** 3 digit home furnishing code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURNPURY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNPURY

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY1

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY1

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY2**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY2

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY3

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY3

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY4**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY4

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY4

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY5

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY5

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A



---

Field

**FRNPRY6**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY6

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY7

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY7

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY8**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY8

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY8

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY9

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY9

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY10**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY10

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY10

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

# FRNPRY11

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY11

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

Field

**FRNPRY12**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY12

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY13

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY13

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A



Field

**FRNPRY14**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY14

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY14

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY15

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY15

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

Field

**FRNPRY16**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPRY16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY16

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY17

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY17

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY17

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY18**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY18

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY18

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY19

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY19

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY19

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

Field

**FRNPRY20**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY20

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY20

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY21

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY21

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY21

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A



---

Field

**FRNPRY22**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY22

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY22

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY23

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY23

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY23

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY24**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY24

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY24

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY25

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY25

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY25

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY26**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY26

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY26

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY27

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY27

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY27

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**FRNPRY28**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY28

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY28

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## FRNPRY29

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNPY29

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRA\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY29

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A



---

Field

**FURN\_URX**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURN\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FURNPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURN\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FURNPURX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURN\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## FRA\_STAT

Field

BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See FRAMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current Month record  
3 = Inactive record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

Field

**FRA\_ORIG**  
BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FRAMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08A

---

## S8A\_END

S8A\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 8A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FRA\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (FRA\_CMBITEM = 99) OR (the table is full) then  
set S8A\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP8A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 08A

Field

**LP8A\_Flag**  
LP8A\_Flag

**Description:** Section 8A Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S8A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-28 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP8A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 1 THEN LP8A_Flag[1] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 2 THEN LP8A_Flag[2] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 3 THEN LP8A_Flag[3] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 4 THEN LP8A_Flag[4] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 5 THEN LP8A_Flag[5] =
```

```
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 6 THEN LP8A_Flag[6] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 7 THEN LP8A_Flag[7] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 8 THEN LP8A_Flag[8] =
1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 9 THEN LP8A_Flag[9] =
1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 10 THEN
LP8A_Flag[10] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 11 THEN
LP8A_Flag[11] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 12 THEN
LP8A_Flag[12] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 13 THEN
LP8A_Flag[13] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 15 THEN
LP8A_Flag[15] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 16 THEN
LP8A_Flag[16] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 18 THEN
LP8A_Flag[18] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 19 THEN
LP8A_Flag[19] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 20 THEN
LP8A_Flag[20] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 21 THEN
LP8A_Flag[21] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 22 THEN
LP8A_Flag[22] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 23 THEN
LP8A_Flag[23] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 24 THEN
LP8A_Flag[24] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 25 THEN
LP8A_Flag[25] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 26 THEN
LP8A_Flag[26] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 27 THEN
LP8A_Flag[27] = 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].FRA_ITEM = 28 THEN
LP8A_Flag[28] = 1
  END
END DO
```

Array:

**Number of Elements:** 28

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 8B - BlkSect08\_Furniture

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP8A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 8A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE

---

Block

**Description:** Rental, Leasing or Repair of Furniture

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**FURNRNTL**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURNRNTL

**Description:** Have you rented or leased any furniture?

**Form Pane Label:** Rent/Lease furniture

**SAS Name:** FURNRNTL

**Tag Name:** FURNRNTL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**  26

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented or leased any furniture?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FURNRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNRNTL

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

Field

**FURNRNTX**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURNRNTX

**Description:** What was the total expense?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ for Rent/lease furniture

**SAS Name:** FURNRNTX

**Tag Name:** FURNRNTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FURNRNTL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Rented or leased furniture

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total expense?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Reset A1 Flag to EMPTY

IF FURNRNTX is in range, DK, or RF then set FURN\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF FURNRNTX < 5 or FURNRNTX > 1340 then goto ERR1\_FURNRNTX  
ELSE goto REPFURN

DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 08B

---

Check

**ERR1\_FURNRNTX**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR1\_FURNRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FURNRNTX < 5 or FURNRNTX > 1340) AND FURNRNTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FURN\_NTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REPFURN

All others, go back to FURNRNTX

---

# REFFURN

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPFURN

---

**Description:** Expenses for repairs in the reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Furniture Repair

**SAS Name:** REPFURN

**Tag Name:** REPFURN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  26

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REPFURNX

2,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPFURN

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

---

## REPFURNX

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPFURNX

---

**Description:** Total cost of furniture repairs

**Form Pane Label:** \$ for furniture repair

**SAS Name:** REPFURNX

**Tag Name:** REPFURNX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPFURN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total expense?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set A1 flag to blank if amount is in range

IF REPFURNX is in range, DK, or RF then set REPF\_RNX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF REPFURNX < 5 or REPFURNX > 1900 then goto ERR1\_REPFURNX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 17 then goto REPSTORE



ELSE goto S8B\_END

DK,RF: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 17 then goto REPSTORE  
ELSE goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPFURNX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 08B

---

**ERR1\_REPFURNX**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR1\_REPFURNX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REPFURNX < 5 or REPFURNX > 1900) AND REPFURNX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REPF\_RNX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 17 then goto REPSTORE  
ELSE goto S8B\_END

All others, go back to REPFURNX

Field

**REPSTORE**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** REPSTORE

**Tag Name:** REPSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)  
AND REPFURN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** HH had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture and case was selected for pop group 1 or 2

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set REPPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B\_END

ELSEIF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto S8B\_END

ELSE goto REPPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(REPSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in REPSTORE contains '.COM' then goto S8B\_END  
ELSE goto REPPURCH

All others, go back to REPSTORE

# REPPURCH

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** REPPURCH

**Tag Name:** REPPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(REPSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:** REPSTORE is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this service paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END

2: Goto REPLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# REPLOC

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location- City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** REPLOC

**Tag Name:** REPLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^REPSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** REPSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in REPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REPLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**REPLOCST**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPLOCST

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** REPLOCST

**Tag Name:** REPLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^REPSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** REPSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in REPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry is not 'XX' then  
goto CK\_REPLOCST

ELSE goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_REPLOCST**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.CK\_REPLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REPLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND REPLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
REPLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to REPLOCST

---

## S8B\_END

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.S8B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 8B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (REPFURN = No {2} or REPFURN = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(REPFURNX = RESPONSE or REPFURNX = NONRESPONSE) then  
Set FRB\_ORIG = '1'  
Set FRB\_STAT = '1'

2. IF (REPFURN = No {2} or REPFURN = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(REPFURNX <> EMPTY) then set S8B\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S8\_Sectcomp

**Report Section:** 08B

---

Field

**FURN\_NTX**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURN\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FURNRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURN\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FURNRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURN\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## REPF\_RNX

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPF\_RNX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REPFURNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REPF\_RNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REPFURNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPF\_RNX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**FRB\_STAT**  
BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FR\_B\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S8B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 08B

---

**FRB\_ORIG**

Field

BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FRIB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S8B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRB\_ORIG**Destination Data Set:** EFRB**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 08B



---

Field

**S8\_SectComp**  
S8\_SectComp

---

**Description:** End of Section 8

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag

```
IF S8A_END = 'Yes' AND S8B_END = 'Yes' then  
  set SECTCOMP[8] = 'Yes'  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[8] = 'No'
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09

**Report Section:** 08B

---

## BSECT9

BSECT9

---

Block

**Description:** Rented and Leased Vehicles

**Tab Name:** 9

**Fly Over Name:** S9 - Leased vehicles

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

Section 9 - Rented Vehicles

Section 09 - Leased Vehicles, Inventory Chart

Section 09 - Leased Vehicles

Field

**S9\_INTRO**  
S9\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S9\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.

Vehicle number   Vehicle year   Vehicle make/model   Business  
(LSDNUM)                    (MODELYR)                    (MKMD\_SCR)                    (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Display pre-chart for INTNMBR 2-4 if there were previously reported vehicles.
  2. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (8500.LSD\_STAT = 3).

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLV\_ITEM in BSect9L1 Block

**Instrument SAS Name:** S9\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Report Section:** 09

---

Block

**BSECT9L1**  
BSECT9L1

---

**Description:** Rented Vehicles

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max # of rows: 10

---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BROW**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RLV\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 10

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 1200

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## RLV\_ITEM

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Vehicle rentals

**Form Pane Label:** Rented vehicle

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RLV\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S9

**Question Text:**  27 ? [F1]

**SCREEN 1** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business?  
Do not include leased vehicles.

**SCREEN 2** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other vehicles such as boats, aircraft, motorcycles, trailers, or recreational vehicles not used entirely for business?

◆ Do not include rentals of mopeds and motor scooters.

◆ IF YES -

Did you rent any -

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

---

**Answer List:** TSec10altems

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Automobile	Automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs'
2	MotorHome	Campers, motor homes, or RVs
3	Motorcycle	Motorcycles
4	Boat_motor	Boats, including kayaks or jet-skis
5	OtherTrailer	Trailers to tow boats or other cargo
6	Aircraft	Aircraft
7	OtherVehicle	Other vehicles
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Delete line	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set RENTCODE as follows:

```
IF RLV_ITEM.ord = 1 then set RENTCODE = '105'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 2 then set RENTCODE = '125'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 3 then set RENTCODE = '150'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 4 then set RENTCODE = '165'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 5 then set RENTCODE = '180'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 6 then set RENTCODE = '190'  
ELSEIF RLV_ITEM.ord = 7 then set RENTCODE = '200'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = RLV\_ITEM

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1 95 and 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 2-7, 99 and 888
  3. IF RLV\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-7: IF RLV\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto ANYVACAT

95: Goto RLV\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto S9A\_END

888: IF row number = 10 THEN exit the table and goto S9A\_END  
ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLV\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND NOT (RLV\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND RLV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
RLVDESC, Anyvacat, Anybsnrm, Bsnsptcz, RENTEXPX, RLVSTORE, RLVPIKUP,  
RLVPIKST, RLVRSRV, THRDPRTY, THRDPLC, THDPLCST, RLVPURCH,  
RLVMORE,  
Rlv\_Orig, Rlv\_Stat

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ANYVACAT

All others, go back to RLV\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

## RLVDESC

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVDESC

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set RLVDESC

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 1 then set RLVDESC = 'Auto, truck, minivan, van'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 2 then set RLVDESC = 'Camper/motor home/RV'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 3 then set RLVDESC = 'Motorcycle'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 4 then set RLVDESC = 'Boat'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 5 then set RLVDESC = 'Trailer to tow boats/cargo'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 6 then set RLVDESC = 'Aircraft'

If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 7 then set RLVDESC = 'Other vehicle'

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**ANYVACAT**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANYVACAT

**Description:** Vehicle rental for trip use

**Form Pane Label:** Used for trips?

**SAS Name:** ANYVACAT

**Tag Name:** ANYVACAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (RLV\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND RLV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except RLV\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** Was the ^S09\_RentDesc rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?

**Fills:** S09\_RentDesc

**Instructions:** If RLV\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'auto, truck, minivan, van, or SUV'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'camper, motor home, or RV'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'motorcycle'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'boat'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'trailer, to tow boats or other cargo'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'aircraft'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'other vehicle'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RENTEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYVACAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



Field

**RENTEXPX**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTEXPX

**Description:** Vehicle rental expense

**Form Pane Label:** Rent \$

**SAS Name:** RENTEXPX

**Tag Name:** RENTEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (RLV\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND RLV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except RLV\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Help Screen:** H\_RENTEXPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RENTEXPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RENT\_XPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF RENTEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[RLV\_ITEM] or RENTEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[RLV\_ITEM] then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and RLV\_ITEM = 1 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 19) then goto RLVSTORE

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto RLVMORE

ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RENTEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[RLV\_ITEM] or RENTEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[RLV\_ITEM]) AND RENTEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set RENT\_XPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and ITEM = 1 and  
(Rt10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 19) then goto RLVSTORE  
ELSEIF BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto RLVMORE  
ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

All others, go back to RENTEXPX

---

# ANYBSNRM

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANYBSNRM

---

**Description:** Any expense deductions for rental?

**Form Pane Label:** Deducted/reimb

**SAS Name:** ANYBSNRM

**Tag Name:** ANYBSNRM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (RLV\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND RLV\_ITEM <> EMPTY AND bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2}

**Universe Description:** household business screener is not "no"

**Question Text:** Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BSNSPCTZ

2,DK,RF: IF RLV\_ITEM = 1 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 19) then goto RLVSTORE  
ELSE goto RLVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBSNRM

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## BSNSPCTZ

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.BSNSPCTZ

---

**Description:** Percent of total expense

**Form Pane Label:** Percent

**SAS Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Tag Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYBSNRM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the total expense will this cover?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF RLV\_ITEM = 1 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 05 or 06 or 19) then goto  
RLVSTORE  
ELSE goto RLVMORE

100: Goto ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNSPCTZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RLVMORE

All others, go back to BSNSPCTZ

---

# RLVSTORE

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVSTORE

---

**Description:** Name of rental company

**Form Pane Label:** Rental Comp.

**SAS Name:** RLVSTORE

**Tag Name:** RLVSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLV\_ITEM.ord = 1 AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19) AND  
BSNSPCTZ <> 100

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the rental car company used?

✦ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto  
ERR\_GROUPON  
ELSE goto RLVPIKUP

DK,RF: Goto RLVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(RLVSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RLVPIKUP

All others, go back to RLVSTORE

Field

**RLVPIKUP**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVPIKUP

**Description:** Where Picked Up - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up City

**SAS Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Tag Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLVPIKST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## RLVPIKST

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVPIKST

---

**Description:** Where Picked Up - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RLVPIKST

**Tag Name:** RLVPIKST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_RLVPIKST

ELSEIF entry = XX then goto RLVPIKCT

ELSE goto RLVRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPIKST

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_RLVPIKST

Check

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_RLVPIKST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RLVPIKST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RLVPIKST <> 'XX' AND RLVPIKST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RLVPIKST

---

Field

**RLVPIKCT**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVPIKCT

---

**Description:** Where Picked Up - Country

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up Country

**SAS Name:** RLVPIKCT

**Tag Name:** RLVPIKCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVPIKST = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** Picked up in a foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country was the vehicle picked up?

✦ Enter country name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLVRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPIKCT

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## RLVRSRV

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVRSRV

---

**Description:** Direct or Third Party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** RLVRSRV

**Tag Name:** RLVRSRV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^RLVSTORE\_FILL or through a third party?

**Fills:** RLVSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RLVSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (RLVRSRV = Direct {1} or RLVRSRV = NONRESPONSE) AND uppercase entry in RLVSTORE contains '.COM' then set RLVPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in RLVSTORE contains '.COM'  
then goto RLVMORE  
ELSE goto RLVPURCH



2: Goto THRDPTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## THRDPRTY

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THRDPRTY

---

**Description:** Reservation Company

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** THRDPRTY

**Tag Name:** THRDPRTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVRSRV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set RLVPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM,' DK, or RF then goto RLVMORE

ELSE goto RLVPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** THRDPRTY

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

# RLVPURCH

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** RLVPURCH

**Tag Name:** RLVPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((RLVRSRV = Direct {1} or RLVRSRV = NONRESPONSE) and  
RLVSTORE = RESPONSE and  
(UPPERCASE(RLVSTORE) does not contain '.COM'))  
OR  
(THRDPRTY = RESPONSE and  
(UPPERCASE(THRDPRTY) does not contain '.COM'))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4, DK,RF: Goto RLVMORE

2: IF THRDPRTY = RESPONSE then goto THRDPLC  
ELSE goto RLVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# THRDPLOC

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THRDPLOC

---

**Description:** Reservation Company Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Loc

**SAS Name:** THRDPLOC

**Tag Name:** THRDPLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVPURCH = InPerson {2} AND THRDPRTY = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made in person through a third party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^THRDPRTY\_FILL located?

**Fills:** THRDPRTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in THRDPRTY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto THDPLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** THRDPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**THDPLCST**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THDP

**Description:** Reservation Company Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** THDPLCST

**Tag Name:** THDPLCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVPURCH = InPerson {2} AND THRDPRTY = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made in person through a third party

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^THRDPRTY\_FILL located?**

• Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** THRDPRTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in THRDPRTY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then  
goto CK\_THDPLCST

ELSE goto RLVMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** THDPLCST

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Check

**CK\_THDPLCST**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_THDPLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (THDPLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND THDPLCST <> 'XX' AND THDPLCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to THDPLCST

# RLVMORE

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLVMORE

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RLVMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (RLV\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND RLV\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except RLV\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** Did you rent any other ^RENT\_MORE\_FILL?

**Fills:** RENT\_MORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** If RLV\_ITEM.ord = 1 then fill 'autos, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 2 then fill 'campers, motor homes, or RVs'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 3 then fill 'motorcycles'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 4 then fill 'boats'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 5 then fill 'trailers, to tow boats or other cargo'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 6 then fill 'aircraft'

Elseif RLV\_ITEM.ord = 7 then fill 'vehicles'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record Origin and Record Status

IF RLVMORE = RESPONSE or RLVMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN

Set RLV\_ORIG = '1'

Set RLV\_STAT = '1'

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If RLVMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 10 THEN  
pre-fill RLV\_ITEM and RLVDESC for the next row with  
the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF row number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then exit the table and goto S9A\_END  
ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RLVMORE = Yes {1} AND (row number = 10)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RLVMORE

---

Field

**RENTCODE**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE

---

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RLV\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105, 120, 135, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## RENT\_XPX

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENT\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENT\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENT\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RLV\_STAT**  
BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RLVMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## RLV\_ORIG

Field

BSECT9L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RLVMORE for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview.

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



---

Field

**S9A\_END**  
S9A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 9 - Rentals

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BSect9L1.BTableA.Brow.RLV\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF Any BSect9L1.BTableA.Brow.RLV\_ITEM = 99 or the table is full  
then Set S9A\_END = Yes

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP9R\_Flag

**Report Section:** 09

---

## LP9R\_Flag

LP9R\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 9 Extended Recall Flag - Rental Cars

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:** Rental car section is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-7 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP9R\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect9.BSect9L1.BTableA.Brow[I].RLV_ITEM = 1 THEN
    LP9R_Flag[1] := 1
  END
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Skip Instructions:** IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then goto  
BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_ITEM  
ELSE goto TblInventory block

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9R\_Flag

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

# TBLINVENTORY

## TBLINVENTORY

---

Block

**Description:** Update Questions for leased cars reported last quarter

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ( (BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV\_ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of table rows: 24

2. The first four columns in the table should be pre-filled with data from the input file.
  - 8500.LSDNUM (vehicle number)
  - 8500.MODELYR (vehicle year)
  - 8500.MKMD\_SCR (vehicle make/model)
  - If 8500.MKMD\_SCR is XXXXX, then display 8500.OTHMODEL (other make/model)
  - 8500.ANYBUSIN (business use)
    - If 1, display "yes",
    - If 2, display "no".
3. Gray out the first four columns of the table  
They should be "show only".
4. Do not display previously disposed of vehicles (8500.LST\_STAT = 3)
5. Place the cursor on the fifth column (LVIHAVE).  
This is the first question to be asked.

---

Block

**BLKROW**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW

---

**Description:** Row Level Block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDNUM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for all active inventory vehicles

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## LSDNUM

Field

TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LSDNUM

---

**Description:** Vehicle Number - SHOW Field ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 8500.LSDNUM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-24

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Report Section:** 09

---

Field

**MODEL YR**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MODEL YR

---

**Description:** Model Year - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set = 8500.MODEL YR

**Instrument SAS Name:** MODEL YR

**Report Section:** 09

---

## MKMD\_SCR

Field

TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MKMD\_SCR

---

**Description:** Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Make/Model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 8500.MKMD\_SCR = XXXXX then set = 8500.OTHMODEL  
ELSE Set = 8500.MKMD\_SCR

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMD\_SCR

**Report Section:** 09



---

Field

**OTHMODEL**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.OTHMODEL

---

**Description:** Other Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Other Make/Model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

**Report Section:** 09

---

# ANYBUSIN

Field

TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ANYBUSIN

---

**Description:** Business Use - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 8500.ANYBUSIN

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**LVIHAVE**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIHAVE

**Description:** Still have leased vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** LVIHAVE

**Tag Name:** LVIHAVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.LSD\_STAT <> 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.

Are you still leasing the ^8500\_MODEL\_YR ^fillLvihave?

\* If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 10

<u>Vehicle Number</u>	<u>Vehicle Year</u>	<u>Vehicle Make/Model</u>	<u>Business</u>
(LSDNUM)	(MODEL_YR)	(MKMD_SCR)	(ANYBUSIN)

**Fills:** 8500\_MODEL\_YR

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.MODEL\_YR

**Fills:** fillLvihave

**Instructions:** IF 8500.MKMD\_SCR = XXXXX then fill entry in 8500.OTHMODEL  
ELSE fill entry in 8500.MKMD\_SCR.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For 2nd and subsequent times this question is displayed, dark gray out the intro "Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously."

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto S09INV\_END

2: Goto LVIENDMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LVIHAVE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**LVIENDMO**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIENDMO

**Description:** Month of lease termination

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** LVIENDMO

**Tag Name:** LVIENDMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LVIHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:** No, not still leasing the vehicle

**Question Text:** What month was the lease terminated?

Vehicle Number   Vehicle Year   Vehicle Make/Model   Business  
(LSDNUM)                    (MODEL\_YR)                    (MKMD\_SCR)                    (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display ref\_month - Cur\_month answer list options.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TERMFEE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LVIENDMO

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**TERMFEE**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMFEE

**Description:** Fees incurred at lease termination

**Form Pane Label:** Fees

**SAS Name:** TERMFEE

**Tag Name:** TERMFEE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LVIHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing the vehicle

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYFEES

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**

Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business  
(LSDNUM) (MODEL\_YR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TERMFEEX

2,DK,RF: Goto S09INV\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERMFEE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



Field

**TERMFEEEX**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMFEEEX

**Description:** Amount of fees accrued

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** TERMFEEEX

**Tag Name:** TERMFEEEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TERMFEE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, fess incurred at lease termination

**Question Text:** How much?

Vehicle Number   Vehicle Year   Vehicle Make/Model   Business  
(LSDNUM)   (MODELYR)   (MKMD\_SCR)   (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TERMFEEEX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TERM\_EEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF TERMFEEEX < 25 or TERMFEEEX > 7000 then  
goto ERR1\_TERMFEEEX  
ELSE goto S09INV\_END

DK,RF: Goto S09INV\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERMFEEEX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR1\_TERMFEEX**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ERR1\_TERMFEEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TERMFEEX < 25 or TERMFEEX > 7000) AND TERMFEEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TERM\_EEX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S09INV\_END

All others, go back to TERMFEEX

---

## S09INV\_END

Field

TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.S09INV\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TERMFEE = No {2} OR TERMFEE = NONRESPONSE OR  
TERMFEEX = RESPONSE OR TERMFEEX = NONRESPONSE OR  
LVIHAVE = Yes {1} or LVIHAVE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and goto the BSECT09L2  
Block

ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the  
inventory table

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**TERM\_EEX**  
TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERM\_EEX

**Description:** Range edit flag for TERMFEEEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TERM\_EEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TERMFEEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERM\_EEX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## MATCHID

Field

TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850014.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Block

**BSECT9L2**  
BSECT9L2

---

**Description:** New Leased Vehicles

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max # of rows: 6

---

**BLEASE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Block

**BROW**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LSD\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)

**Universe Description:** Ask questions until LSD\_ITEM = 99 or row number = 7

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1s for NUMPAY, PAYEXPX, EMPLOYEXP, TRADEEXP, DOWNEXP, DNEMPEXP, and FEESEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:**

SoftLowerLimit[1] := 12	{Numpay}
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 158	{payexp}
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5	{employexp}
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 400	{tradeexp}
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 262	{downexp}
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5	{dnempexp}
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 50	{feesexp}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1s for NUMPAY, PAYEXPX, EMPYEXP, TRADEEXP, DOWNEXP, DNEMPEXP, and FEESEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 48 {Numpay}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 700 {payexpx}  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 525 {emptyexp}  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 26000 {tradeexp}  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 10000 {downexp}  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 2500 {dnempexp}  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 3000 {feesexp}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitP

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_PAYTIME (PAYEXPX/PAYTIME)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PAYEXPX/PAYTIME:

SoftLowerLimitP[1] := 40	{Paytime = 1}
SoftLowerLimitP[2] := 79	{Paytime = 2}
SoftLowerLimitP[3] := 158	{Paytime = 3}
SoftLowerLimitP[4] := 474	{Paytime = 4}
SoftLowerLimitP[5] := 948	{Paytime = 5}
SoftLowerLimitP[6] := 1500	{Paytime = 6}
SoftLowerLimitP[7] := 5000	{Paytime = 7}
SoftLowerLimitP[8] := 5	{Paytime = 8}
SoftLowerLimitP[9] := 5	{Paytime = DK/RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

## SoftUpperLimitP

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitP

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_PAYTIME (PAYEXPX/PAYTIME)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PAYEXPX/PAYTIME:

SoftUpperLimitP[1] := 189	{Paytime = 1}
SoftUpperLimitP[2] := 377	{Paytime = 2}
SoftUpperLimitP[3] := 700	{Paytime = 3}
SoftUpperLimitP[4] := 2262	{Paytime = 4}
SoftUpperLimitP[5] := 4524	{Paytime = 5}
SoftUpperLimitP[6] := 9000	{Paytime = 6}
SoftUpperLimitP[7] := 10000	{Paytime = 7}
SoftUpperLimitP[8] := 9000	{Paytime = 8}
SoftUpperLimitP[9] := 9000	{Paytime = DK/RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitE

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitE

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** EXTRAEXP/PAYTIME:

SoftLowerLimitE[1] := 5	{Paytime = 1}
SoftLowerLimitE[2] := 5	{Paytime = 2}
SoftLowerLimitE[3] := 5	{Paytime = 3}
SoftLowerLimitE[4] := 5	{Paytime = 4}
SoftLowerLimitE[5] := 5	{Paytime = 5}
SoftLowerLimitE[6] := 5	{Paytime = 6}
SoftLowerLimitE[7] := 5	{Paytime = 7}
SoftLowerLimitE[8] := 5	{Paytime = 8}
SoftLowerLimitE[9] := 5	{Paytime = DK/RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimitE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitE

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** EXTRAEXP/PAYTIME:

SoftUpperLimitE[1] := 100	{Paytime = 1}
SoftUpperLimitE[2] := 200	{Paytime = 2}
SoftUpperLimitE[3] := 400	{Paytime = 3}
SoftUpperLimitE[4] := 1200	{Paytime = 4}
SoftUpperLimitE[5] := 2400	{Paytime = 5}
SoftUpperLimitE[6] := 4800	{Paytime = 6}
SoftUpperLimitE[7] := 3000	{Paytime = 7}
SoftUpperLimitE[8] := 3000	{Paytime = 8}
SoftUpperLimitE[9] := 3000	{Paytime = DK/RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## LSD\_ITEM

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Any leased vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** Any leased vehicles?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LSD\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^LSD\_ITEM\_FILL

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** LSD\_ITEM\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1, fill "made any lease payments or begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

ELSE Fill "begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSect9L2Item

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

---



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 1, store 105 in LSDCODE.

2. Set LSDNUM

Assign LSDNUM to each record.

IF INTNMBR = 1 or INTNMBR = 2-4, and no previously reported vehicles then start with '01'.

else start with the last 8500.LSDNUM from the inventory chart + 1.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list option 1 should be in regular black  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
2. For Screen 2: Display a question mark at the end of the answer list descriptions.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MODEL\_YR

99: Exit block and goto S9\_END

888: IF no more rows then exit block and goto S9\_END  
ELSE goto LSD\_ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## LSDNUM

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDNUM

---

**Description:** Vehicle Number SHOW/OUT FIELD

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW/OUT Field \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LSD\_ITEM for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**MODELYR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.MODELYR

**Description:** Vehicle model year

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Year

**SAS Name:** MODELYR

**Tag Name:** MODELYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine]) AND LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** LSD\_ITEM = 1

**Question Text:** \* [Ask if necessary](#)

**What is the model year of the vehicle?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR < (current year + 1) then goto CK\_MODELYR  
ELSEIF MODELYR < current year - 5 then goto  
CK2\_MODELYR  
ELSE goto MKMD\_SCR

DK,RF: Goto MKMD\_SCR

**Instrument SAS Name:** MODELYR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 09**

---

Check

**CK\_MODEL\_YR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_MODEL\_YR

---

**Description:** Model Year is greater than the current year + 1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MODEL\_YR > (current year + 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Model year is not valid.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MODEL\_YR

---

## CK2\_MODEL\_YR

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK2\_MODEL\_YR

---

**Description:** Model year is too old

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MODEL\_YR < (current year - 5) AND MODEL\_YR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [This model year is too old to be a current lease. Move it to Section 10.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MODEL\_YR

Field

**MKMD\_SCR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKMD\_SCR

**Description:** Vehicle Make/Model

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Make/Model

**SAS Name:** MKMLDESC

**Tag Name:** MKMD\_SCR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** LSD\_ITEM = 1

**Question Text:** What is the make and model of this vehicle?

✦ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Insert a Blaise alpha search function.  
Give the FR the option of switching to an tri-gram search.

Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the interviewer to highlight and select the appropriate make/model. On the grid, replace the keyed-in characters under the "Vehicle make" column with the FULL make/model selected from the list. Then store the appropriate make/model code in MKMDEL.

**Skip Instructions:** X: Goto OTHMODEL

ENTRY besides X, DK, RF: IF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY  
ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMD\_SCR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



Field

**OTHMODEL**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.OTHMODEL

**Description:** Make/model other specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other Make/Model

**SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

**Tag Name:** OTHMODEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(Mkmdl) = 'XXXXX'

**Universe Description:** Vehicle not found on look-up list

**Question Text:** \* Specify other make and model

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY

ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

# ANYBUSIN

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYBUSIN

---

**Description:** Is it used for business?

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Tag Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MKMD\_SCR = RESPONSE or MKMD\_SCR = NONRESPONSE) AND  
bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is it used for business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRCBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 09**

---

## PRCBSNSZ

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PRCBSNSZ

---

**Description:** Percentage of mileage for business.

**Form Pane Label:** Percent business expense

**SAS Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYBUSIN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

100: Goto ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LSDMORE

All others, go back to PRCBSNSZ

---

# NUMPAY

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUMPAY

---

**Description:** Total number of payments

**Form Pane Label:** Number of payments

**SAS Name:** NUMPAY

**Tag Name:** NUMPAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business OR not a business expense

**Help Screen:** H\_NUMPAY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the number of payments contracted for?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NUMPAY is in range or NUMPAY = NONRESPONSE then set NUMPAY\_ =  
EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF NUMPAY >= 12 then set PAYTIME = 3

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF NUMPAY < SoftLowerLimit[1] or NUMPAY > SoftUpperLimit[1] then goto  
ERR1\_NUMPAY  
ELSE goto PMTMONTH

DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPAY

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ERR1\_NUMPAY

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_NUMPAY

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NUMPAY < SoftLowerLimit[1] or NUMPAY > SoftUpperLimit[1]) AND NUMPAY = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ^Fill\_ERR1\_NUMPAY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set NUMPAY\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PMTMONTH

All others, go back to NUMPAY

**Fills:** Fill\_ERR1\_NUMPAY

**Instructions:** If NUMPAY < 12 then fill "THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE"

**ELSE fill** "THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH

PLEASE CONFIRM THIS IS NOT AN OWNED VEHICLE OR A FINANCED CAR  
PAYMENT.

IF IT IS AN OWNED VEHICLE, DELETE THE VEHICLE FROM THIS SECTION AND  
RE-COLLECT IT IN SECTION 10."



Field

**PMTMONTH**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMTMONTH

**Description:** Month of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt mo

**SAS Name:** PMTMONTH

**Tag Name:** PMTMONTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business

**Question Text:** In what month was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PMTYEAR

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMTMONTH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**PMTYEAR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMTYEAR

**Description:** Year of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt yr

**SAS Name:** PMTYEAR

**Tag Name:** PMTYEAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business

**Question Text:** In what year was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF pmtyear < current year + 1 then goto CK\_PMTYEAR  
ELSEIF PMTYEAR < (MODEL\_YR - 2) then goto CK2\_PMTYEAR  
ELSE goto PAYEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMTYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## CK\_PMTYEAR

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_PMTYEAR

---

**Description:** Payment year is more than 1 year in the future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PMTYEAR > (current year + 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [INVALID YEAR](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMTYEAR

---

Check

**CK2\_PMTYEAR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK2\_PMTYEAR

---

**Description:** Go to Payment year

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PMTYEAR < (MODELYR - 2) AND PMTYEAR = RESPONSE AND MODELYR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE YEAR OF THE FIRST PAYMENT CANNOT BE MORE THAN TWO YEARS BEFORE THE VEHICLE MODEL YEAR

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMTYEAR

---

## PAYEXPX

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYEXPX

---

**Description:** Amount of each payment

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PAYEXPX

**Tag Name:** PAYEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100% business

**Question Text:** ^Payexpx\_Fill

**Fills:** Payexpx\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF NUMPAY >= 12 then fill "What is your monthly payment amount?"  
ELSE fill "What is the amount of each payment?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PAYEXPX is in range or PAYEXPX = NONRESPONSE then set PAYEXPX\_ =  
EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMPAY >= 12 AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or PAYEXPX >  
SoftUpperLimit[2]) then  
goto ERR1\_PAYEXPX

ELSEIF NUMPAY < 12 then goto PAYTIME

ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ERR1\_PAYEXPX

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_PAYEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMPAY >= 12 AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or PAYEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[2] AND PAYEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: No A1 FLAG

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYTIME

All others, go back to PAYEXPX



Field

**PAYTIME**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYTIME

**Description:** Period of each payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment period

**SAS Name:** PAYTIME

**Tag Name:** PAYTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYEXPX <> EMPTY AND NUMPAY < 12

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period is covered by each payment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPaymentPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Weekly	Week
2	Biweekly	2 Weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	SemiAnnually	Semiannually
6	Annually	Annually
7	Onetime	One time payment
8	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IIF PAYEXPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set PAYEXPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF PAYEXPX = NONRESPONSE then goto ANYEXTRA

ELSEIF PAYTIME = 1-8 AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimitP[PAYTIME] or PAYEXPX > SoftUpperLimitP[PAYTIME]) then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME

ELSEIF PAYTIME = NONRESPONSE AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimitP[9] or PAYEXPX > SoftUpperLimitP[9]) then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME

ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTIME

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR1\_PAYTIME**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_PAYTIME

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PAYTIME = RESPONSE AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimitP[PAYTIME] or  
PAYEXPX > SoftUpperLimitP[PAYTIME])) OR  
(PAYTIME = NONRESPONSE AND (PAYEXPX < SoftLowerLimitP[9] or PAYEXPX >  
SoftUpperLimitP[9])) ] AND PAYEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PAYEXPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PAYTIME = 1-7, DK or RF then goto ANYEXTRA  
ELSE goto PAYOTH

All others, go back to PAYTIME

---

# PAYOTH

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYOTH

---

**Description:** Pay period other specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pay period specify

**SAS Name:** PAYOTH

**Tag Name:** PAYOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYTIME = Other {8}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYOTH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**ANYEXTRA**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYEXTRA

**Description:** Other charges included in payment

**Form Pane Label:** Any other charges

**SAS Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Tag Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Paytime >= 1 AND Paytime <= 7) OR  
Paytime = NONRESPONSE OR Payoth = RESPONSE OR Payoth =  
NONRESPONSE OR Numpay >= 12

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the ^PAYEXPX\_FILL include any charges other than the lease amount  
such as auto insurance or maintenance?

**Fills:** PAYEXPX\_FILL

**Instructions:** If PAYEXPX = NONRESPONSE then fill "payment"  
ELSE fill "\$^PAYEXPX payment" (display commas as appropriate.)

**Fills:** PAYEXPX

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PAYEXPX

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EXTRAEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**EXTRAEXP**

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTRAEXP

**Description:** How much for extra charges?

**Form Pane Label:** Extra charges

**SAS Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Tag Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYEXTRA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of the payment is for these extra charges?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EXTRAEXP is in range or NONRESPONSE then set EXTR\_EXP = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP > PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EXTRA

IF PAYTIME = 1-8 AND (EXTRAEXP < SoftLowerLimitE[PAYTIME] or EXTRAEXP > SoftUpperLimitE[PAYTIME]) then goto ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

ELSEIF PAYTIME = NONRESPONSE AND (EXTRAEXP < SoftLowerLimitE[9] or EXTRAEXP > SoftUpperLimitE[9]) then goto ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

NOTE: If PAYTIME is not asked because NUMPAY >= 12 then PAYTIME is set to 3 and will follow the range checks for that.

DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09



---

Check

**CK\_EXTRAEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_EXTRAEXP

---

**Description:** Extra Charge \$ exceeds total payment \$

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EXTRAEXP > PAYEXPX AND EXTRAEXP = RESPONSE AND  
PAYEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Extra charges cannot exceed the total lease payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EXTRAEXP

---

## ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_EXTRAEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (((PAYTIME = RESPONSE AND (EXTRAEXP < SoftLowerLimitE[PAYTIME] or  
EXTRAEXP > SoftUpperLimitE[PAYTIME])) OR  
(PAYTIME = NONRESPONSE AND (EXTRAEXP < SoftLowerLimitE[9] or  
EXTRAEXP > SoftUpperLimitE[9])) AND  
EXTRAEXP = RESPONSE) OR  
(NUMPAY >= 12 and EXTRAEXP = RESPONSE and (EXTRAEXP <  
SoftLowerLimitE[3] or EXTRAEXP > SoftUpperLimitE[3]))

**Universe Description:** (NUMPAY < 12) AND (PAYTIME = RESPONSE) AND (EXTRAEXP = RESPONSE)

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set EXTR\_EXP = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYEMPTY

All others, go back to EXTRAEXP

Field

**ANYEMPLY**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYEMPLY

**Description:** Any amount of lease paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Employer

**SAS Name:** ANYEMPLY

**Tag Name:** ANYEMPLY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYEMPLY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Is any of the ^PAYEXPX FILL lease payment paid by an employer?

**Fills:** PAYEXPX FILL

**Instructions:** IF PAYEXPX = NONRESPONSE then fill blank

ELSE fill "\$" and entry PAYEXPX (display commas as appropriate.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EMPLYEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYEMPLY

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**EMPLYEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPLYEXP

**Description:** Amount paid by employer

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Tag Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYEMPLY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EMPLYEXP is in range or NONRESPONSE then set EMPL\_EXP = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF EMPLYEXP < SoftLowerLimit[3] or EMPLYEXP > SoftUpperLimit[3] then  
goto ERR1\_EMPLYEXP  
ELSEIF EMPLYEXP > PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EMPLYEXP  
ELSE goto ANYTRADE

DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**CK\_EMPLYEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_EMPLYEXP

---

**Description:** Amount paid by employer exceeds total lease payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (EMPLYEXP > PAYEXPX) AND EMPLYEXP = RESPONSE AND  
PAYEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Amount paid by employer cannot exceed the total lease payment.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EMPLYEXP

---

## ERR1\_EMPLYEXP

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_EMPLYEXP

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (EMPLYEXP < SoftLowerLimit[3] or EMPLYEXP > SoftUpperLimit[3])  
AND EMPLYEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EMPL\_EXP = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYTRADE

All others, go back to EMPLYEXP



Field

**ANYTRADE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYTRADE

**Description:** Any trade in allowance?

**Form Pane Label:** Trade allowance

**SAS Name:** ANYTRADE

**Tag Name:** ANYTRADE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business

**Question Text:** Was a trade-in allowance received?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRADEEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYTRADE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 09**

Field

**TRADEEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRADEEXP

**Description:** Amount of trade in allowance

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** TRADEEXP

**Tag Name:** TRADEEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYTRADE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Trade-in allowance was received

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRADEEXP is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRAD\_EXP = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF TRADEEXP < SoftLowerLimit[4] or TRADEEXP > SoftUpperLimit[4]  
then goto ERR1\_TRADEEXP  
ELSE goto ANYDOWN

DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR1\_TRADEEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_TRADEEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRADEEXP < SoftLowerLimit[4] or TRADEEXP > SoftUpperLimit[4])  
AND TRADEEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRAD\_EXP = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYDOWN

All others, go back to TRADEEXP

---

# ANYDOWN

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYDOWN

---

**Description:** Any down payment made?

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment?

**SAS Name:** ANYDOWN

**Tag Name:** ANYDOWN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Not 100% business

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYDOWN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was a cash down payment made?**

• [Read if necessary -](#)

**Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DOWNEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYDOWN

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## DOWNEXP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOWNEXP

---

**Description:** Amount of down payment

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** DOWNEXP

**Tag Name:** DOWNEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYDOWN = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DOWNEXP is in range, DK, or RF THEN set DOWNEXP\_ = A1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF DOWNEXP < SoftLowerLimit[5] or DOWNEXP > SoftUpperLimit[5]  
then goto ERR1\_DOWNEXP  
ELSE goto ANYDNEMP

DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** DOWNEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ERR1\_DOWNEXP

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_DOWNEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DOWNEXP < SoftLowerLimit[5] or DOWNEXP > SoftUpperLimit[5])  
AND DOWNEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DOWNEXP\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYDNEMP

All others, go back to DOWNEXP

Field

**ANYDNEMP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYDNEMP

**Description:** Any amount paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Cash down  
**SAS Name:** ANYDNEMP  
**Tag Name:** ANYDNEMP  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND  
LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DNEMPEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYDNEMP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 09**

Field

**DNEMPEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNEMPEXP

**Description:** How much was paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Tag Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYDNEMP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DNEMPEXP is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set DNEM\_EXP = A1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF DNEMPEXP < SoftLowerLimit[6] or DNEMPEXP > SoftUpperLimit[6]  
then goto ERR1\_DNEMPEXP  
ELSEIF DNEMPEXP > DOWNEXP then goto CK\_DNEMPEXP  
ELSE goto ANYHAVE

DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**CK\_DNEMPEXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_DNEMPEXP

---

**Description:** Amount paid by employer exceeds total down payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DNEMPEXP > DOWNEXP) AND DNEMPEXP RESPONSE AND DOWNEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Amount paid by employer cannot exceed the total down payment.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DNEMPEXP

---

## ERR1\_DNEMPEXP

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_DNEMPEXP

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DNEMPEXP < SoftLowerLimit[6] or DNEMPEXP > SoftUpperLimit[6])  
AND DNEMPEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DNEM\_EXP = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYHAVE

All others, go back to DNEMPEXP



Field

**ANYHAVE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYHAVE

**Description:** Do you still have the vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** ANYHAVE

**Tag Name:** ANYHAVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DNEMPEXP = RESPONSE OR DNEMPEXP = NONRESPONSE OR ANYDOWN = No {2} OR ANYDOWN = NONRESPONSE OR ANYDNEMP = No {2} OR ANYDNEMP = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are you still leasing this vehicle?

• If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 10.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 01-16 then goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto LSDMORE

2: Goto LSDENDMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYHAVE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**LSDENDMO**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDENDMO

**Description:** Month lease terminated

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** LSDENDMO

**Tag Name:** LSDENDMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was the lease terminated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LSDENDYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDENDMO

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

Field

**LSDENDYR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDENDYR

**Description:** Year the lease was terminated.

**Form Pane Label:** Year

**SAS Name:** LSDENDYR

**Tag Name:** LSDENDYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing this vehicle

**Question Text:** In what year was the lease terminated?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1950

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not allow a max value greater than current year + 1

**Skip Instructions:** IF lsdendyr > current year + 1 then goto CK\_LSDENDYR  
ELSEIF LSDENDMO/ LSDENDYR is before PMTMONTH/PMTYEAR then goto  
CK2\_LSDENDYR  
ELSE goto ANYFEES

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDENDYR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## CK\_LSDENDYR

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_LSDENDYR

---

**Description:** Lease terminated more than 1 year in the future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDENDYR > current year + 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Lease end year is not valid](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDENDYR

---

Check

**CK2\_LSDENDYR**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK2\_LSDENDYR

---

**Description:** Lease end year cannot be before the first payment

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LSDENDMO/ LSDENDYR is before PMTMONTH/PMTYEAR) AND  
LSDENDMO = RESPONSE AND LSDENDYR = RESPONSE AND PMTMONTH =  
RESPONSE  
AND PMTYEAR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* Lease end year cannot be before the first payment. Check that this is not an owned vehicle. Owned vehicles should be reported in Section 10.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDENDYR

# ANYFEES

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYFEES

**Description:** fees during termination of lease

**Form Pane Label:** Fees

**SAS Name:** ANYFEES

**Tag Name:** ANYFEES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing this vehicle

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYFEES

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FEESEXP

2,DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 01-16 then goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto LSDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYFEES



**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## FESEXP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.FESEXP

---

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FESEXP

**Tag Name:** FESEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYFEES = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FESEXP is in range or NONRESPONSE then set FESEXP\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF FESEXP < SoftLowerLimit[7] or FESEXP > SoftUpperLimit[7] then goto  
ERR1\_FESEXP

ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 01-16 then goto LSDSTORE

ELSE goto LSDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FESEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ERR1\_FEESEXP

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_FEESEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FEESEXP < SoftLowerLimit[7] or FEESEXP > SoftUpperLimit[7])  
AND FEESEXP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FEESEXP\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 01-16 then goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto LSDMORE

All others, go back to FEESEXP

Field

**LSDSTORE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDSTORE

**Description:** Leased Vehicle Store

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** LSDSTORE

**Tag Name:** LSDSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYHAVE = RESPONSE or ANYHAVE = NONRESPONSE) AND  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) >= 1 AND VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) <= 16

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided this leased vehicle?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set LSDPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto LSDMORE  
ELSE goto LSDPURCH

DK,RF: Goto LSDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 09**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**LSDPURCH**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** LSDPURCH

**Tag Name:** LSDPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDSTORE = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(LSDSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this leased -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto LSDMORE

2: Goto LSDLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Field

**LSDLOC**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDLOC

---

**Description:** Where Leased - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LSDLOC

**Tag Name:** LSDLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LSDSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** LSDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LSDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LSDLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## LSDLOCST

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDLOCST

---

**Description:** Where Leased - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LSDLOCST

**Tag Name:** LSDLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDPURCH = InPerson {2}

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LSDSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** LSDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LSDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_LSDLOCST

ELSE goto LSDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_LSDLOCST

Check

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_LSDLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LSDLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LSDLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDLOCST

Field

**LSDMORE**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDMORE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LSDMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (LSD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99,DeleteLine {888}]) AND LSD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF LSDMORE = RESPONSE or LSDMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
Set LSD\_ORIG = 1  
Set LSD\_STAT = 1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If LSDMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 6 then pre-fill LSD\_ITEM for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto LSD\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: If row number = 6 then exit the block and goto S09\_END  
ELSE goto LSD\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Report Section:** 09

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LSDMORE = Yes {1} and ROW number = 6

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDMORE

---

## LSDCODE

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDCODE

---

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LSDCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LSD\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09



---

Field

**MKMDEL**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKMDEL

---

**Description:** Vehicle make and model

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MKMDEL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MKMD\_SCR for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDEL

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## NUMPAY\_

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUMPAY\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NUMPAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMPAY\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NUMPAY for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPAY\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PAYEXPX\_**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYEXPX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for PAYEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYTIME for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## EXTR\_EXP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTR\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for EXTRAEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXTR\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EXTRAEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTR\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**EMPL\_EXP**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPL\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for EMPLYEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EMPL\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EMPLYEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPL\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TRAD\_EXP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRAD\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRADEEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRAD\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRADEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRAD\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**DOWNEXP\_**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOWNEXP\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DOWNEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DOWNEXP\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DOWNEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DOWNEXP\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## DNEM\_EXP

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNEM\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DNEMPEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DNEM\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DNEMPEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNEM\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**FEESEXP\_**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.FEESEXP\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for FEESEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FEESEXP\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FEESEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FEESEXP\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## LSD\_STAT

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LSDMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

Field

**LSD\_ORIG**  
BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LSDMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.

4 = Inventory record, no updates

5 = Inventory record, updated made

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 09

---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 09

---

Field

**S9\_END**  
S9\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 9

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BSECT9L2.BLease.Brow.LSD\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (Any BSect9L1.BTableA.Brow.RLV\_ITEM = 99 or the table is full  
AND ((Any TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEE = 2, DK, RF or  
TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEE = 0-99999, DK, RF or  
TblInventory.BlkRow.LVIMILE = 1-999999, DK, RF) for all  
vehicles on the inventory table with 8500.LSD\_STAT <> 3)  
AND (ANY BSECT9L2.BLease.Brow.LSD\_ITEM = 99 or the table is full)  
then Set section complete flag.  
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(9))

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BSect10 (Section 10)

**Report Section:** 09

---

## ELVI\_Fields

ELVI\_Fields

---

Block

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

Field

**LVINUM**  
ELVI\_Fields.LVINUM

---

**Description:** Vehicle Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-24

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

**LVICODE**  
ELVI\_Fields.LVICODE

---

Field

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 105

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A



---

Field

**LVIHAVE**  
ELVI\_Fields.LVIHAVE

---

**Description:** Still have leased vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

**LVIENDMO**  
ELVI\_Fields.LVIENDMO

---

Field

**Description:** Month of lease termination

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

Field

**TERMFEE**  
ELVI\_Fields.TERMFEE

---

**Description:** Fees incurred at lease termination

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

**TERMFEEEX**  
ELVI\_Fields.TERMFEEEX

---

Field

**Description:** Amount of fees accrued

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

Field

**TERM\_EEX**  
ELVI\_Fields.TERM\_EEX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

**REC\_STAT**  
ELVI\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
ELVI\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** ELVI

**Report Section:** 9A

---

## BSECT10

BSECT10

---

Block

**Description:** Owned Vehicles

**Tab Name:** S10

**Fly Over Name:** S10 - Owned Vehicles

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Input variables are denoted by "8500." in front of the variable name.

2. Section labels:

Section 10 - Owned Vehicles - Inventory Chart

Section 10 - Owned Vehicles



Field

**S10\_INTRO**  
S10\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S10\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.

Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle	Business
<u>Number</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Make/Model</u>	<u>Use</u>
(VEHICIB)	(VEHICYR)	(MKMDL_SC)	(VEHBSNS)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3  
then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE

ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S10\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Report Section: 10**

---

Block

**TBLINV**  
TBLINV

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (S10\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 99

2. Build an inventory table according to the Inventory Chart form pane.
3. The first four columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.

8500.VEHICIB (vehicle number)  
8500.VEHICYR (vehicle year)  
8500.MKMDL\_SC (vehicle make/model)  
8500.VEHBSNS (business use)  
If 1, display "yes"  
If 2, display "no"

4. Gray out the first four columns.  
They should be "show only."  
Place the cursor on the fifth column (OVAHAVE).  
This is the first question to be asked.
5. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (S11.inv.ovb\_stat = 3).

---

**BINV**  
TBLINV.BINV

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**VEHICIB**  
TBLINV.BINV.VEHICIB

---

**Description:** Vehicle number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle Line number for 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIB

**Report Section:** 10

---

**VEHICYR**  
TBLINV.BINV.VEHICYR

---

Field

**Description:** Vehicle Model Year (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Model year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle model year for 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYR

**Report Section:** 10

---

Field

**OWNMAKEMODEL**  
TBLINV.BINV.OWNMAKEMODEL

---

**Description:** Vehicle make and model (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle make/model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle make and model from 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNMAKEMODEL

**Report Section:** 10

---

**VEHBSNS**  
TBLINV.BINV.VEHBSNS

---

Field

**Description:** Vehicle used for business (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle used for business for 8500 policies

This field is 3 characters so that it can display  
'Yes' or 'No' instead of '1' and '2'.

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNS

**Report Section:** 10



Field

**OVAHAVE**  
TBLINV.BINV.OVAHAVE

**Description:** Still have vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** OVAHAVE

**Tag Name:** OVAHAVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Vehicle was reported in previous quarter and 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3 for this vehicle.

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have the ^CarDesc\_Fill?

<u>Vehicle</u>	<u>Vehicle</u>	<u>Vehicle</u>	<u>Business</u>
<u>Number</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Make/Model</u>	<u>Use</u>
(VEHICIB)	(VEHICYR)	(MKMDL_SC)	(VEHBSNS)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** CarDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF ((VEHICYR <> DONTKNOW) AND (VEHICYR <> REFUSAL)) AND  
((UPPERCASE (OWNMAKEMODEL) <> 'DON'TKNOW') AND (UPPERCASE  
(OWNMAKEMODEL) <> 'DONTKNOW')) THEN  
IF (VEHICYB = '100' OR VEHICYB = '110' OR VEHICYB = '105') THEN fill  
VEHICYR and OWNMAKEMODEL  
ELSE Fill OWNMAKEMODEL  
ENDIF  
ELSE fill 'vehicle'  
ENDIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set disposed of flag  
IF OVAHAVE = Yes {1} then set DISPOSED = EMPTY  
IF OVAHAVE = No {2} then set DISPOSED = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM

2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVAHAVE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

Field

**MATCHID**  
TBLINV.BINV.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850015.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## **BDISPOSED**

Block

TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED

---

**Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVAHAVE = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 25

2. Section Label: Section 10, Disposed Vehicles

---

Field

**INCLUDE\_DISPOSED**  
TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.INCLUDE\_DISPOSED

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block BSECT10.BVehicle.Brow.BDisposed

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block BSECT10.BVehicle.Brow.BDisposed here

**Report Section:** 10

---

## BVEHICLE

BVEHICLE

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S10\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 25

2. Pre-chart
  - o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)
  - o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

Block

**BROW**  
BVEHICLE.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1s for TRADEX, VINRATE, REIMBURX, EXREIMBX, and FINPAYMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 200            {TRADEX}  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 0                                {VINRATE}  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 20                               {REIMBURX}  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 300                              {EXREIMBX}  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 384                              {FINPAYMX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1s for TRADEX, VINRATE, REIMBURX, EXREIMBX, and FINPAYMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 39999 {TRADEX}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 20 {VINRATE}  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 23742 {REIMBURX}  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 9000 {EXREIMBX}  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 26500 {FINPAYMX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitN

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitN

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_NETPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NETPURX:

SoftLowerLimitN[1] := 500

SoftLowerLimitN[2] := 533

SoftLowerLimitN[3] := 420

SoftLowerLimitN[4] := 200

SoftLowerLimitN[5] := 240

SoftLowerLimitN[6] := 4000

SoftLowerLimitN[7] := 250

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimitN**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitN

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_NETPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NETPURX:

SoftUpperLimitN[1] := 99999

SoftUpperLimitN[2] := 127500

SoftUpperLimitN[3] := 29999

SoftUpperLimitN[4] := 99999

SoftUpperLimitN[5] := 29999

SoftUpperLimitN[6] := 120000

SoftUpperLimitN[7] := 29999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitD

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitD

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_DNPAYMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NDNPAYMTX:

SoftLowerLimitD[1] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[2] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[3] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[4] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[5] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[6] := 1

SoftLowerLimitD[7] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimitD**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitD

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_DNPAYMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** DNPAYMTX:

SoftUpperLimitD[1] := 25000

SoftUpperLimitD[2] := 50000

SoftUpperLimitD[3] := 15000

SoftUpperLimitD[4] := 26000

SoftUpperLimitD[5] := 10000

SoftUpperLimitD[6] := 15000

SoftUpperLimitD[7] := 15000

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitP

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitP

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_PAYMENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PAYMENTX:

SoftLowerLimitP[1] := 150

SoftLowerLimitP[2] := 59

SoftLowerLimitP[3] := 70

SoftLowerLimitP[4] := 77

SoftLowerLimitP[5] := 77

SoftLowerLimitP[6] := 77

SoftLowerLimitP[7] := 100

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimitP**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitP

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_PAYMENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PAYMENTX:

SoftUpperLimitP[1] := 1200

SoftUpperLimitP[2] := 1999

SoftUpperLimitP[3] := 721

SoftUpperLimitP[4] := 721

SoftUpperLimitP[5] := 340

SoftUpperLimitP[6] := 1999

SoftUpperLimitP[7] := 362

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitS

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftLowerLimitS

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_SALEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SALEX:

SoftLowerLimitS[1] := 5  
SoftLowerLimitS[2] := 35  
SoftLowerLimitS[3] := 35  
SoftLowerLimitS[4] := 35  
SoftLowerLimitS[5] := 35  
SoftLowerLimitS[6] := 35  
SoftLowerLimitS[7] := 35

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

## SoftUpperLimitS

BVEHICLE.BROW.SoftUpperLimitS

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_SALEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SALEX:

SoftUpperLimitS[1] := 17400

SoftUpperLimitS[2] := 23000

SoftUpperLimitS[3] := 23000

SoftUpperLimitS[4] := 23000

SoftUpperLimitS[5] := 23000

SoftUpperLimitS[6] := 23000

SoftUpperLimitS[7] := 23000

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## OVB\_ITEM

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB\_ITEM

---

**Description:** type of owned vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** ITEM

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OVB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S9

**Question Text:**  27 ? [F1]

**SCREEN 1A** -----

**^S10\_Screen1A**

◆ **IF YES - What kind of vehicle was it?**

**SCREEN 1B** -----

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?**

**SCREEN 2** -----

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any other types of vehicles such as boats, aircraft, motorcycles, trailers, or recreational vehicles not used entirely for business?**

◆ **IF YES- Read each item on list**

**Do you own any. . .**

**SCREEN 3**-----

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any ^other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for someone outside of your household?**

◆ **IF YES -**

**What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?**

---

**SCREEN 4 -----**

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU disposed of ^Any\_anyauto other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**

**\* IF YES -**

**Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?**

**Fills:** S10\_Screen1A

**Instructions:** The 1st time Screen 1A is displayed then fill

"Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household."

The 2nd and subsequent times Screen 1A is displayed then fill:

"^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** other

**Instructions:** The 1st time screen 3 is displayed, do not use the fill.  
ELSE fill "other"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** Any\_anyauto

**Instructions:** The 1st time SCREEN 4 is displayed fill "any automobiles or"  
ELSE fill "any"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec10altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs'
2	MotorHome	Campers, motor homes, or RVs
3	Motorcycle	Motorcycles
4	Boat_motor	Boats, including kayaks or jet-skis
5	OtherTrailer	Trailers to tow boats or other cargo
6	Aircraft	Aircraft
7	OtherVehicle	Other vehicles
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Delete line	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set VEHICYB

NOTE: IF OVB\_ITEM = 1 then VEHICYB is set in MKMDL\_SC or OTHMDLY  
IF OVB\_ITEM >= 1 AND OVB\_ITEM < 95 THEN:  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 2 then set VEHICYB = '125'  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 3 then set VEHICYB = '150'  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 4 then set VEHICYB = '165'  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 5 then set VEHICYB = '180'  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 6 then set VEHICYB = '190'  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 7 then set VEHICYB = '200'

2. Set DISPOSED = 1 for each selection made from screen 4, disposed of vehicle.
3. Set Kind = which screener question was displayed  
Set Kind = 1 if Screen 1A or 1B  
Set Kind = 2 if Screen 2  
Set Kind = 3 if Screen 3  
Set Kind = 4 if Screen 4
4. Set Item2Shadow = OVB\_ITEM

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options on Screen 2 should be bold black, except 95, 99, and 888. Answer list options on Screens 1A, 1B, 3, and 4 should be regular black. (Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. Set VEHICIB  
Assign VEHICIB to each record.  
If INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart is blank) or  
INTNMBR = 2-4 and no previously reported vehicles then start with "01".  
Else start with the last 8500.VEHICIB from the inventory chart + 1.
3. For Screen 1A, display Answer list options 1-7, 99, 888  
For Screen 1B, display Answer list options 1, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 2-7, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 1-7, 95, 888  
For Screen 4, display Answer list options 1-7, 99, 888
5. For screen 1B and 2, add a "?" to the end of the answer list option.
6. If INTNMBR = 2-4 and (NEWCU <> 1 or (newcu = 1 and prechart isn't blank)) then display ONLY SCREEN 1A.  
ELSE display screens 1B, 2, 3, and 4

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF OVB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto VEHICYR

2-7: IF OVB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto OTHMDLY

95: Goto OVB\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto LP10\_Flag

888: IF row number = 25 then exit the table and goto LP10\_Flag  
ELSE goto OVB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND NOT (OVB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND OVB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
VEHICYR, MKMDL\_SC, OTHMDLY, FUELTYPE, FUELOTH, VEHBSNS, VEHBSNZ,  
VEHNEWU, VEHGFTC, VPURINDV, VHPURMO, VHPURYR, OVBSTORE,  
OVBPURCH, OVBLOC, OVBLOCST, VFINANCE, VLOANST, TRADE, TRADEX,  
NETPURX, DNPAYMTX, All fields in the bFinanced and bDisposed blocks,  
OVBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto VEHICYR

All others, go back to OVB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

## VEHICYR

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYR

---

**Description:** year of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Model year

**SAS Name:** VEHICYR

**Tag Name:** VEHICYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVB\_ITEM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What ^S10B\_WasIs the model year of the vehicle?

**Fills:** S10B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** IF KIND = 4 {coming from OVB\_ITEM, screen 4} then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year + 2: IF entry > (current year+2) then goto CK\_VEHICYR  
ELSE goto MKMDL\_SC

DK,RF: Goto MKMDL\_SC

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 10**

---

## CK\_VEHICYR

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_VEHICYR

---

**Description:** Cannot exceed next year model

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHICYR > (current year + 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Cannot exceed next year for model year.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VEHICYR

Field

**MKMDL\_SC**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDL\_SC

**Description:** make/model of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Make/Model

**SAS Name:** MKMDESC

**Tag Name:** MKMDL\_SC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVB\_ITEM = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What ^S10B\_WasIs the make and model of this vehicle?

✦ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.

**Fills:** S10B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** IF KIND = 4 {coming from OVB\_ITEM, screen 4} then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is".

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MKMDL\_SC = the FULL make/model selected from column  
"AUTOMOBILE: MAKE/MODEL".

2. IF CarList.Name <> EMPTY THEN

MKMDLY := CarList.Code {5 character code in column "CODES"}

VEHICYB := CarList.CarTruck {3 digit code in column "Car (100)/ truck (110)"}

3. If MKMDLY(4:5) <> 'XX' AND MKMDLY(4:5) <> 'ZZ' AND MKMDL\_SC =  
RESPONSE then set OTHMDLY = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Insert a Blaise tri-gram search function.

Give the FR the option of switching to an alphabetic search. Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the FR to highlight and select the appropriate make/model.

2. See attachment on BSECT9.BSECT9L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKMD\_SCR in Section 9 for the list of cars and car codes

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto OTHMDLY  
ELSE goto FUELTYPE

DK,RF,X: Goto OTHMDLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDL\_SC

**Destination Data Set:** EOV B

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**OTHMDLY**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.OTHMDLY

**Description:** Other vehicle type

**Form Pane Label:** Other

**SAS Name:** OTHMDLY

**Tag Name:** OTHMDLY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MKMDLY(4:5) = 'XX' or MKMDLY(4:5) = 'ZZ' OR MKMDLY = 'XXXXX' OR MKMDL\_SC = NONRESPONSE OR (OVB\_ITEM >= 2 and OVB\_ITEM <= 7)

**Universe Description:** Vehicle not found on look-up list, Dk, or RF or vehicle is something other than a car or truck.

**Question Text:** [Specify:](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set VEHICYB for OVB\_ITEM = 1  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 1 AND (OTHMDLY = RESPONSE or OTHMDLY = NONRESPONSE)  
then set VEHICYB = '105'

2. IF MKMDLY[4:5] = 'XX' or 'ZZ' OR MKMDLY = 'XXXXX' OR OVB\_ITEM = 2-9  
THEN  
IF OTHMDLY = EMPTY then:  
IF OVB\_ITEM = 2 then set OTHMDLY = 'Camper/motor home/RV'  
ELSEIF OVB\_ITEM = 3 then set OTHMDLY = 'Motorcycle'  
ELSEIF OVB\_ITEM = 4 then set OTHMDLY = 'Boat'  
ELSEIF OVB\_ITEM = 5 then set OTHMDLY = 'Trailer to tow boat/cargo'  
ELSEIF OVB\_ITEM = 6 then set OTHMDLY = 'Aircraft'  
ELSEIF OVB\_ITEM = 7 then set OTHMDLY = 'Any other vehicle'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OVB\_ITEM = 2-7 THEN:  
                  IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  
                  ELSE goto VEHBSNS  
  
                  ELSE goto FUELTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMDLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**FUELTYPE**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELTYPE

**Description:** Fueled by

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel Type

**SAS Name:** FUELTYPE

**Tag Name:** FUELTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MKMDL\_SC <> EMPTY OR MKMDL\_SC = DONTKNOW OR MKMDL\_SC = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is it fueled by -

• [Read each item on list.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFUELTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	T01	Gasoline only?
2	T02	Diesel fuel?
3	T03	Hybrid electric/gasoline?
4	T04	Electric only?
5	T05	FlexFuel/E85?
6	T06	Other - specify?

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black.  
(Answer list option 6 should be regular black)

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  
ELSE goto VEHBSNS

6: Goto FUELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FUELTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



Field

**FUELOTH**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELOTH

**Description:** Other type of Fuel

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel Specify

**SAS Name:** FUELOTH

**Tag Name:** FUELOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FUELTYPE = T06 {6}

**Universe Description:** Vehicle uses some other type of fuel

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU

ELSE goto VEHBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** FUELOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

# VEHBSNS

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNS

**Description:** business vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:** VEHBSNS

**Tag Name:** VEHBSNS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2} AND NOT (OVB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND OVB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VEHBSNS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^S10B\_WasIs it used for business?**

**Fills:** S10B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** IF KIND = 4 {coming from OVB\_ITEM, screen 4} then fill "Was"  
ELSE fill "Is".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVEHBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VEHBSNZ

2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## VEHBSNZ

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNZ

---

**Description:** mileage for business

**Form Pane Label:** Percent business

**SAS Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Tag Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHBSNS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Vehicle was used for business

**Question Text:** What percentage of the mileage ^S10B\_iswas counted as a business expense?

**Fills:** S10B\_iswas

**Instructions:** IF coming from OVB\_ITEM, screen 4 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

100: Goto ERR2\_VEHBSNZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 10**

---

**ERR2\_VEHBSNZ**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR2\_VEHBSNZ

---

Check

**Description:** 100% mileage for business

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHBSNZ = 100

**Universe Description:** 100% of the mileage was for business

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

\* PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Gray this row in the grid and goto OVBMORE

All others, go back to VEHBSNZ

Field

**VEHNEWU**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHNEWU

**Description:** new/used vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** New or used

**SAS Name:** VEHNEWU

**Tag Name:** VEHNEWU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHBNSZ <> 100 AND NOT (OVB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine])  
AND OVB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VEHNEWU

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was it new or used when acquired?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVEHNEWU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	New	New
2	Used	Used

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If Kind = 3 then store 2 in VEHGFTC.

2. If VEHNEWU = 1 then store 2 in VPURINDV and "SHOW/KEEP"  
VPURINDV

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Kind = 1, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC

ELSE goto VEHPURMO

2,DK,RF: IF Kind = 1, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC  
ELSE goto VPURINDV

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHNEWU

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



Field

**VEHGFTC**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHGFTC

**Description:** vehicle bought for who

**Form Pane Label:** Acquired how

**SAS Name:** VEHGFTC

**Tag Name:** VEHGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VEHNEWU = RESPONSE or VEHNEWU = DONTKNOW or VEHNEWU = REFUSAL ) AND (Kind = 1 or Kind = 2 or Kind = 4)

**Universe Description:** Coming from OVB\_ITEM, screen 1A, 1B, 2 or 4

**Question Text:** Was this vehicle -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGFTC2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Own	Purchase for own use?
2	OutSide	Purchased for someone outside of your household?
3	Gift	Received as a gift?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO  
ELSE goto VPURINDV

3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**VPURINDV**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VPURINDV

**Description:** where vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Private indiv.

**SAS Name:** VPURINDV

**Tag Name:** VPURINDV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VEHGFTC = Own {1} or VEHGFTC = Outside {2} or VEHGFTC = NONRESPONSE)  
and  
(VEHNEWU = UsedVehicle {2} or VEHNEWU = NONRESPONSE)) OR  
(VEHNEWU = RESPONSE or VEHNEWU = NONRESPONSE) and Kind = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VEHPURMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPURINDV

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 10**

Field

**VEHPURMO**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURMO

**Description:** month vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Month purchased

**SAS Name:** VEHPURMO

**Tag Name:** VEHPURMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VEHNEWU = 1 and Kind = 3) OR  
((VEHGFTC = 1 or VEHGFTC = 2 or VEHGFTC = NONRESPONSE) and VEHNEWU = 1) OR  
((VPURINDV = 1 or VPURINDV = 2 or VPURINDV = NONRESPONSE) and  
(VEHGFTC = 1 or VEHGFTC = 2 or VEHGFTC = NONRESPONSE or VEHGFTC = EMPTY))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was it purchased?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VEHPURYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHPURMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**VEHPURYR**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURYR

**Description:** year vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Year purchased

**SAS Name:** VEHPURYR

**Tag Name:** VEHPURYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VEHNEWU = 1 and Kind = 3) OR  
((VEHGFTC = 1 or VEHGFTC = 2 or VEHGFTC = NONRESPONSE) and VEHNEWU = 1) OR  
((VPURINDV = 1 or VPURINDV = 2 or VPURINDV = NONRESPONSE) and  
(VEHGFTC = 1 or VEHGFTC = 2 or VEHGFTC = NONRESPONSE or VEHGFTC = EMPTY))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what year was it purchased?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9997

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month

in the future then goto CK\_VEHPURYR  
ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND  
(CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR <= 5) AND  
((OVB\_ITEM = 2, 4, or 5) OR (VEHNEWU = 1 and OVB\_ITEM = 1))  
AND (Rt10.POPGRP = 01-16) OR (VEHNEWU = 1 and OVB\_ITEM =  
3))  
AND (Rt10.POPGRP = 01-16 or 19)

then goto OVBSTORE  
ELSE goto VFINANCE

DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHPURYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



---

Check

**CK\_VEHPURYR**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_VEHPURYR

---

**Description:** month and year are more than 1 mo in the future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VEHPURMO AND VEHPURYR are more than one month in the future) or (VEHPURYR > current year)) AND VEHPURMO = RESPONSE AND VEHPURYR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Purchase can't be in the future.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VEHPURYR

---

## OVBSTORE

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OVBSTORE

**Tag Name:** OVBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VPURINDV = No {2} or VPURINDV = NONRESPONSE) AND  
((CURRENT YEAR - VEHPUYR) <= 5) AND  
(((OVB\_ITEM = 2 or OVB\_ITEM = 4 or OVB\_ITEM = 5) or (VEHNEWU = NewVehicle  
{1} and (OVB\_ITEM = Automobile {1} or OVB\_ITEM = Motorcycle {3})))  
AND VEHPUYR = RESPONSE AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) >= 1 AND  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) <= 16)) or (OVB\_ITEM = Motorcycle {3} AND  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this vehicle was purchased?

✦ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) contains '.COM' then set OVBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto VFINANCE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE

ELSE goto OVBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

Check

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto VFINANCE  
ELSE goto OVBPURCH

All others, go back to OVBSTORE

Field

**OVBPURCH**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OVBPURCH

**Tag Name:** OVBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE(OVBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND OVBSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

2: Goto OVBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**OVBLOC**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OVBLOC

**Tag Name:** OVBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OVBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** OVBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OVBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OVBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

# OVBLOCST

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OVBLOCST

**Tag Name:** OVBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVBPURCH = InPerson {2}

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OVBSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OVBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OVBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OVBLOCST

ELSE goto VFINANCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

## CK\_OVBLOCST

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_OVBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OVBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OVBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OVBLOCST

Field

**VFINANCE**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINANCE

**Description:** finance for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Financed

**SAS Name:** VFINANCE

**Tag Name:** VFINANCE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VEHPURMO = RESPONSE or VEHPURMO = NONRESPONSE) AND (VEHPURYR = RESPONSE or VEHPURYR = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any portion of the purchase price financed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VLOANST

2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago  
AND DISPOSED <> 1 then goto OVBMORE  
ELSE goto TRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VFINANCE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**VLOANST**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VLOANST

**Description:** loans remaining on vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Loan status

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VLOANST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VFINANCE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** On the first of ^REF\_MONTH, were there remaining loan payments?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If VLOANST = Yes {1} then set VFINSTAT = 2  
If VLOANST = No {2} then set VFINSTAT = 1  
If VLOANST = DONTKNOW then set VFINSTAT = DK  
If VLOANST = REFUSAL then set VFINSTAT = RF

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE

2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED <> 1 then goto OVBMORE  
ELSE goto TRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VLOANST

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2006

Field

**TRADE**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADE

**Description:** trade-in vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Trade-in

**SAS Name:** TRADE

**Tag Name:** TRADE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VLOANST = Yes {1} or VLOANST = NONRESPONSE) OR  
((VLOANST = No {2} or VFINANCE = No {2} or VFINANCE = NONRESPONSE) and  
VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3 months ago)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was a trade-in allowance received?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRADEX

2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVb

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 10**



Field

**TRADEX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX

**Description:** how much trade-in vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Trade-in value

**SAS Name:** TRADEX

**Tag Name:** TRADEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRADE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_TRADEX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRADEX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRADEX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF TRADEX < SoftLowerLimt[1] or TRADEX > SoftUpperLimt[1] then goto  
ERR1\_TRADEX  
ELSE goto NETPURX

DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

Check

**ERR1\_TRADEX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_TRADEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRADEX < SoftLowerLimt[1] or TRADEX > SoftUpperLimt[1]) AND TRADEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRADEX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NETPURX

All others, go back to TRADEX

---

# NETPURX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX

---

**Description:** paid for vehicle after trade-in

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** NETPURX

**Tag Name:** NETPURX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VLOANST = Yes {1} or VLOANST = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(VLOANST = No {2} or VFINANCE = No {2} or VFINANCE = NONRESPONSE) and  
VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3 months ago)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETPURX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade\_in rebate, and discount?  
Please include any sales tax in the amount paid.**

◆ Include destination fee in the price.

**Fills:** trade\_in

**Instructions:** If TRADE = Yes {1} then fill "trade-in allowance,"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NETPURX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set NETPURX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF NETPURX < SoftLowerLimitN[OVB\_ITEM] or NETPURX >  
SoftUpperLimitN[OVB\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_NETPURX  
ELSE IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR1\_NETPURX

BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_NETPURX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NETPURX < SoftLowerLimitN[OVB\_ITEM] or NETPURX > SoftUpperLimitN[OVB\_ITEM]) AND NETPURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NETPURX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

All others, go back to NETPURX

Field

**DNPAYMTX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPAYMTX

**Description:** cash down payment on vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment

**SAS Name:** DNPAYMTX

**Tag Name:** DNPAYMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VLOANST = 1

**Universe Description:** There are remaining payments

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the cash down payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DNPAYMTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set DNPA\_MTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF DNPAYMTX = SoftLowerLimitD[OVB\_ITEM] or DNPAYMTX > SoftUpperLimitD[OVB\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_DNPAYMTX  
ELSEIF DNPAYMTX > NETPURX then goto CK\_DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto VEHEQTLN

DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNPAYMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10



---

Check

**ERR1\_DNPAYMTX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_DNPAYMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DNPAYMTX = SoftLowerLimitD[OVB\_ITEM] or DNPAYMTX > SoftUpperLimitD[OVB\_ITEM]) AND DNPAYMTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DNPA\_MTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VEHEQTLN

All others, go back to DNPAYMTX

---

## CK\_DNPAYMTX

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_DNPAYMTX

---

**Description:** Down payment exceeds total cost

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DNPAYMTX > NETPURX) AND DNPAYMTX = RESPONSE AND NETPURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Payment for down payment exceeds total cost](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DNPAYMTX

---

Block

**BFINANCED**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# VEHEQTLN

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VEHEQTLN

---

**Description:** home equity loan for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Home equity loan

**SAS Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Tag Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DNPAYMTX = RESPONSE OR DNPAYMTX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VEHEQTLN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRINCIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 10**

---

# PRINCIPX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PRINCIPX

---

**Description:** amount borrowed for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PRINCIPX

**Tag Name:** PRINCIPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DNPAYMTX = RESPONSE OR DNPAYMTX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRINCIPX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set PRIN\_IPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99: Goto CK\_PRINCIPX

100-999999: IF [PRINCIPX > ((NETPURX \* 1.10) - DNPAYMTX)] OR  
[PRINCIPX < ((NETPURX \* 0.90) - DNPAYMTX)]  
then goto ERR1\_PRINCIPX  
ELSE goto VINTRATE

DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRINCIPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## CK\_PRINCIPX

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK\_PRINCIPX

---

**Description:** Starting TOTAL loan amount is low

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRINCIPX >= 1 AND PRINCIPX <= 99 AND PRINCIPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Starting TOTAL loan amount is low.

Do NOT enter the monthly payment amount here.

Enter the starting loan amount.

If the starting loan amount is not known, enter Ctrl + D for "Don't know."

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRINCIPX



---

Check

**ERR1\_PRINCIPX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ERR1\_PRINCIPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**  $[(PRINCIPX > ((NETPURX * 1.10) - DNPAYMTX)) \text{ or } (PRINCIPX < ((NETPURX * 0.90) - DNPAYMTX))]$   
AND PRINCIPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIN\_IPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VINRATE

All others, go back to PRINCIPX

---

## VINTRATE

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VINTRATE

---

**Description:** What was the interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** VINTRATE

**Tag Name:** VINTRATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRINCIPX = RESPONSE OR PRINCIPX = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the interest rate?

✦ Enter percent including decimal.

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VINTRATE is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set VINT\_ATE = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 00.000-99.999: IF VINTRATE > SoftUpperLimit[2] then goto ERR1\_VINTRATE  
ELSE goto PMT1YR

DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VINTRATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 10**

---

## ERR1\_VINRATE

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ERR1\_VINRATE

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VINRATE > SoftUpperLimit[2] AND VINRATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VINT\_ATE = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PMT1YR

All others, go back to VINRATE

Field

**PMT1YR**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PMT1YR

**Description:** year first payment vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt year

**SAS Name:** PMT1YR

**Tag Name:** PMT1YR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VINRATE >= 0 or VINRATE <= 99.999 OR VINRATE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what year was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9997

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF PMT1YR > current year +1 then goto CK\_FutureDate

ELSEIF PMT1YR < VEHPURYR then goto CK\_VEHPURYR

ELSE goto PMT1MO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMT1YR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## CK\_FutureDate

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK\_FutureDate

---

**Description:** First payment year is more than 1 year in the future

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**  $\text{PMT1YR} > \text{Current YEAR} + 1$  AND  $\text{PMT1YR} = \text{RESPONSE}$

**Universe Description:** Payment start year is more than 1 year in the future

**Text:** ♦ [First payment year cannot be more than 1 year in the future.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMT1YR

---

Check

**CK\_PMT1YR**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK\_PMT1YR

---

**Description:** Payment year prior to vehicle purchase year

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PMT1YR < VEHPURYR and PMT1YR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Payment start year is before vehicle purchase year

**Text:** ♦ [First payment year cannot be before year vehicle purchased.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMT1YR

# PMT1MO

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PMT1MO

**Description:** month fist payment vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt month

**SAS Name:** PMT1MO

**Tag Name:** PMT1MO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VINRATE >= 0 OR VINRATE <= 99.999 OR VINRATE NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF PMT1MO + PMT1YR is before VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR then goto CK\_PMT1MO

ELSE goto VEHQPMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMT1MO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## CK\_PMT1MO

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK\_PMT1MO

---

**Description:** payment month cannot be before purchase month

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PMT1MO + PMT1YR is before VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR) AND PMT1MO = RESPONSE AND PMT1YR = RESPONSE and VEHPURMO = RESPONSE and VEHPURYR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment month and year can't be before purchase month and year](#)

**Check Instructions:** List PMT1MO, PMT1YR, VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMT1MO

Field

**VEHQPMT**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VEHQPMT

**Description:** number of payments for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Number of payments

**SAS Name:** VEHQPMT

**Tag Name:** VEHQPMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VINRATE >= 0 OR VINRATE <= 99.999 OR VINRATE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VEHQPMT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**For how many months was the payment contract?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VEHQPMT is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set VEHQPMT\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF VEHQPMT = 1-11, 13-23, 25-35, 37-47, 49-59, 61-71,  
73-83, 85-95, 97-107, 109-119, 121-131, or 133-143  
then goto ERR1\_VEHQPMT  
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHQPMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

Check

**ERR1\_VEHQPMT**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ERR1\_VEHQPMT

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(VEHQPMT >= 1 and VEHQPMT <= 11) OR (VEHQPMT >= 13 and VEHQPMT <= 23) OR  
(VEHQPMT >= 25 and VEHQPMT <= 35) OR (VEHQPMT >= 37 and VEHQPMT <= 47) OR  
(VEHQPMT >= 49 and VEHQPMT <= 59) OR (VEHQPMT >= 61 and VEHQPMT <= 71) OR  
(VEHQPMT >= 73 and VEHQPMT <= 83) OR (VEHQPMT >= 85 or VEHQPMT <= 95) OR  
(VEHQPMT >= 97 and VEHQPMT <= 107) OR (VEHQPMT >= 109 and VEHQPMT <= 119) OR  
(VEHQPMT >= 121 and VEHQPMT <= 131) OR (VEHQPMT >= 133 and VEHQPMT <= 143)] AND VEHQPMT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VEHQPMT\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto BDisposed.VEHDISP  
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

All others, go back to VEHQPMT

---

## PAYMENTX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PAYMENTX

---

**Description:** amount payment for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Payment amount

**SAS Name:** PAYMENTX

**Tag Name:** PAYMENTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DNPAYMTX = RESPONSE OR DNPAYMTX = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYMENTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is your monthly payment amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PAYMENTX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set PAYM\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF PAYMENTX < SoftLowerLimit[OVB\_ITEM] or  
PAYMENTX > SoftUpperLimit[OVB\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_PAYMENTX  
ELSEIF PAYMENTX > PRINCIPX then goto CK\_PAYMENTX  
ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMENTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR1\_PAYMENTX

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ERR1\_PAYMENTX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYMENTX < SoftLowerLimitP[OVB\_ITEM] or PAYMENTX > SoftUpperLimitP[OVB\_ITEM]) AND PAYMENTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYM\_NTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OVBMORE

All others, go back to PAYMENTX



---

Check

**CK\_PAYMENTX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK\_PAYMENTX

---

**Description:** Monthly payment amount is greater than total loan amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYMENTX > PRINCIPX AND PAYMENTX = RESPONSE AND PRINCIPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Monthly payment amount is greater than total loan amount

**Text:** ♦ The monthly payment amount of ^PAYMENTX\_Fill is greater than the TOTAL loan amount of ^PRINCIPX\_Fill.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PAYMENTX or PRINCIPX

**Fills:** PAYMENTX\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PAYMENTX

**Fills:** PRINCIPX\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PRINCIPX

---

## PRIN\_IPX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PRIN\_IPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRINCIPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_IPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRINCIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_IPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**VINT\_ATE**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VINT\_ATE

**Description:** Range edit flag for VINTRATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VINT\_ATE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VINTRATE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VINT\_ATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**VEHQPMT\_**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VEHQPMT\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for VEHQPMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHQPMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VEHQPMT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHQPMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**PAYM\_NTX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PAYM\_NTX

**Description:** Range edit flag for PAYMENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYM\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMENTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYM\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## **BDISPOSED**

Block

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED

---

**Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPOSED = 1

**Universe Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**VEHDISP**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VEHDISP

**Description:** way of disposal of old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Disposed of how

**SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Tag Name:** VEHDISP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VEHDISP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How did you dispose of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?**

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF OTHMDLY <> EMPTY then fill entry in OTHMDLY  
ELSE fill entry in MKMDL\_SC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDISPOSITION

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold
2	TradeIn	Traded in
3	GivenAway	Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school
4	Damaged	Totaled (damaged beyond repair)
5	Stolen	Stolen
6	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store VEHICIB in VEHICIC and store VEHICYB in VEHICYC

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

6: Goto DISPOTHV

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



Field

**DISPOTHV**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.DISPOTHV

**Description:** other way of vehicle disposal

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VDISPOTH

**Tag Name:** DISPOTHV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHDISP = Other {6}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VDISPMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOTHV

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## VDISPMO

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VDISPMO

---

**Description:** month disposed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Month disposed

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Tag Name:** VDISPMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was it ^VEHDISP\_Fill?

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VEHDISP = 1 then fill "sold"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2 then fill "traded in"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 3 then fill "given away to someone outside the household"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 then fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 5 then fill "stolen"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 6 then fill "disposed of"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF VDISPMO is within the reference period or NONRESPONSE THEN set  
VDISPMO\_ = EMPTY

2. Set Record Origin and Record Status  
IF VDISPMO = current month then set OVC\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set OVC\_STAT = 1

Set OVC\_ORIG = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then goto ERR3\_VDISPMO  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR3\_VDISPMO

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ERR3\_VDISPMO

---

**Description:** Month not within reference period

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DISPMO is not within the reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* MONTH ENTERED IS NOT IN REFERENCE PERIOD

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VDISPMO\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to VDISPMO

Field

**SALEX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SALEX

**Description:** selling price old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Selling price

**SAS Name:** SALEX

**Tag Name:** SALEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHDISP = Sold {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SALEX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did you sell it for?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SALEX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set SALEX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF SALEX < SoftLowerLimitS[OVB\_ITEM] or SALEX >  
SoftUpperLimitS[OVB\_ITEM] then goto ERR1\_SALEX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

Check

**ERR1\_SALEX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_SALEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SALEX < SoftLowerLimitS[OVB\_ITEM] or SALEX > SoftUpperLimitS[OVB\_ITEM])  
AND SALEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALEX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to SALEX

# REIMBURS

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.REIMBURS

**Description:** reimbursed for old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Reimbursed

**SAS Name:** REIMBURS

**Tag Name:** REIMBURS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VEHDISP = Damaged {4} or VEHDISP = Stolen {5}) AND VDISPMO <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were you reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF OTHMDLY <> EMPTY then fill entry in OTHMDLY  
ELSE fill entry in MKMDL\_SC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REIMBURX

2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURS



**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

# REIMBURX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.REIMBURX

---

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Tag Name:** REIMBURX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REIMBURS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_REIMBURX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did you receive?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If REIMBURX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set REIM\_URX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF REIMBURX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or REIMBURX > SoftUpperLimit[3]  
then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR1\_REIMBURX

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_REIMBURX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REIMBURX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or REIMBURX > SoftUpperLimit[3]) AND  
REIMBURX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REIM\_URX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to REIMBURX

Field

**EXREIMB**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EXREIMB

**Description:** expect reimbursed for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Expect reimbursement

**SAS Name:** EXREIMB

**Tag Name:** EXREIMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REIMBURS = No {2} or REIMBURS = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF OTHMDLY <> EMPTY then fill entry in OTHMDLY  
ELSE fill entry in MKMDL\_SC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EXREIMBX

2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**EXREIMBX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EXREIMBX

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amt expected

**SAS Name:** EXREIMBX

**Tag Name:** EXREIMBX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EXREIMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much will you receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EXREIMBX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set EXRE\_MBX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF EXREIMBX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or EXREIMBX > SoftUpperLimit[4]  
then goto ERR1\_EXTREIMBX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMBX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10



---

Check

**ERR1\_EXREIMBX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_EXREIMBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (EXREIMBX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or EXREIMBX > SoftUpperLimit[4]) AND  
EXREIMBX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EXRE\_MBX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to EXREIMBX

# LOANSTAT

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.LOANSTAT

**Description:** loans on old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Outstanding

**SAS Name:** LOANSTAT

**Tag Name:** LOANSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any outstanding loans on the ^AutoDesc\_Fill when it was ^VEHDISP\_Fill?

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VEHDISP = 1 then fill "sold"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2 then fill "traded in"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 3 then fill "given away to someone outside the household"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 then fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 5 then fill "stolen"

ELSEIF VEHDISP = 6 then fill "disposed of"

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF OTHMDLY <> EMPTY then fill entry in OTHMDLY

ELSE fill entry in MKMDL\_SC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FINPAYMT

2,DK,RF: Goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOANSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

# FINPAYMT

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FINPAYMT

---

**Description:** Final payments on old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMT

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LOANSTAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any final payments made on the loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FINPAYMX

2,DK,RF: Goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 10**

---

## FINPAYMX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FINPAYMX

---

**Description:** amount final payment old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FINPAYMT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was the final payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FINPAYMX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set FINP\_YMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF FINPAYMX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or FINPAYMX > SoftUpperLimit[5]  
then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  
ELSE goto OVBMORE

DK,RF: Goto OVBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR1\_FINPAYMX

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_FINPAYMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FINPAYMX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or FINPAYMX > SoftUpperLimit[5]) AND FINPAYMX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FINP\_YMX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OVBMORE

All others, go back to FINPAYMX



---

Field

**VEHICIC**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VEHICIC

---

**Description:** vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 125

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## VEHICYC

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VEHICYC

---

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code for disposed vehicles

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**SALEX\_**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SALEX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SALEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## REIM\_URX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.REIM\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REIMBURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REIMBURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**EXRE\_MBX**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EXRE\_MBX

**Description:** Range edit flag EXREIMBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EXREIMBX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## FINP\_YMX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FINP\_YMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FINPAYMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FINPAYMX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**VDISPMO\_**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VDISPMO\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VDISPMO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR3\_VDISPMO for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2004

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



Field

**OVC\_STAT**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OVC\_STAT

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## OVC\_ORIG

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OVC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**DISPOSED**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.DISPOSED

**Description:** Vehicle disposed of - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DISPOSED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: Blank = Still has vehicle  
1 = vehicle disposed of

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOSED

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## OVBMORE

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBMORE

---

**Description:** Any other vehicles

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OVBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (OVB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND OVB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^OVBMORE\_Fill

**Fills:** OVBMORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF ScrAorB = A {SCREEN 1A} then fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU purchase or acquire any other ^AutoDesc\_Fill2?"  
ELSEIF KIND = 1 or 2 {SCREEN 1B or 2} then fill "^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any other ^AutoDesc\_Fill2?"  
ELSEIF KIND = 3 {SCREEN 3} then fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU purchase any other ^AutoDesc\_Fill2 for someone outside your household?"  
ELSEIF KIND = 4 {SCREEN 4} then fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of any other ^AutoDesc\_Fill2?"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill2

**Instructions:** If VEHICYB = '100' then fill "automobiles"  
If VEHICYB = '105' then fill "automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs"  
If VEHICYB = '110' then fill "trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 2 then fill "campers, motor homes, or RVs"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 3 then fill "motorcycles"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 4 then fill "boats"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 5 then fill "trailers to tow boats or other cargo"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 6 then fill "Aircraft"  
If OVB\_ITEM = 7 then fill "vehicles"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"

---

**ELSE fill "Does"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status  
IF OVBMORE = RESPONSE or OVBMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
Set OVB\_ORIG = '1'  
Set OVB\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 1 and row number <> 25 then pre-fill OVB\_ITEM for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto OVB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 25 then exit the table and goto LP10\_Flag  
ELSE goto OVB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Report Section:** 10

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 25)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OVBMORE

---

Field

**VEHICIB**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICIB

---

**Description:** Vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OVB\_ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## VEHICYB

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYB

---

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OVB\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: 100, 105, 110, 125, 150, 165, 180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



---

Field

**DISPOSED**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.DISPOSED

---

**Description:** Vehicle disposed of

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OVB\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: Blank = Still has vehicle  
1 = vehicle disposed of

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOSED

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

**MKMDLY**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDLY

---

Field

**Description:** vehicle make and model

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MKMODEL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MKMDL\_SC for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

Field

**VFINSTAT**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINSTAT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VFINSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VLOANSTAT for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = VLOANST = 2 (No remaing loan payments)

2 = VLOANST = 1 (yes, remaing loan payments)

DK = VLOANST = DK

RF = VLOANST = RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** VFINSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

**TRADEX\_**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRADEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRADEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRADEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**NETPURX\_**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NETPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NETPURX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NETPURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETPURX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## DNPA\_MTX

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPA\_MTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DNPAYMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DNPA\_MTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DNPAYMTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNPA\_MTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OVB\_STAT**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OVBMORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10

---

## OVB\_ORIG

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OVBMORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

4 = Inventory data - no update

5 = Inventory data - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 10



---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BVEHICLE.BROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 10

---

## Kind

Field

BVEHICLE.BROW.Kind

---

**Description:** Which screener question was asked

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = Coming from Item Screen 1A or 1B

2 = Coming from Item Screen 2

3 = Coming from Item Screen 3

4 = Coming from Item Screen 4

Field

**LP10\_Flag**  
LP10\_Flag

**Description:** Section 10 Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Section 10 is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-7 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP10\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

FOR I:= 1 TO 25 DO {Max # of rows for the table}  
    IF BVehicle.Brow[I].OVB\_ITEM = 2 or  
        TBLInv.BINV[I].VEHICYB = '125' THEN LP10\_Flag[2] := 1  
    ENDIF

IF BVehicle.Brow[I].OVB\_ITEM = 3 or  
    TBLInv.BINV[I].VEHICYB = '150' THEN LP10\_Flag[3] := 1  
ENDIF

```
IF BVehicle.Brow[I].OVB_ITEM = 4 or  
  TBLInv.BINV[I].VEHICYB = '165' THEN LP10_Flag[4] := 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BVehicle.Brow[I].OVB_ITEM = 5 or  
  TBLInv.BINV[I].VEHICYB = '180' THEN LP10_Flag[5] := 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BVehicle.Brow[I].OVB_ITEM = 7 or  
  TBLInv.BINV[I].VEHICYB = '200' THEN LP10_Flag[7] := 1  
ENDIF  
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S10\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP10\_Flag

**Report Section:** 10

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Field

**S10\_End**  
S10\_End

---

**Description:** End of Section 10

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OVB\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (Any OVB\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then set section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in Sectcomp (10)).

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 11 - BSect11

**Report Section:** 10

---

## EOVA\_Fields

EOVA\_Fields

---

Block

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

Field

**OVANUM**  
EOVA\_Fields.OVANUM

---

**Description:** Vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EOVA

**Report Section:** 10A

---

## OVACODE

Field

EOVA\_Fields.OVACODE

---

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Destination Data Set:** EOVA

**Report Section:** 10A



---

Field

**OVAHAVE**  
EOVA\_Fields.OVAHAVE

---

**Description:** Still have vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Vehicle was reported in previous quarter and 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3 for this vehicle.

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EOVA

**Report Section:** 10A

---

**REC\_STAT**  
EOVA\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** EOVA

**Report Section:** 10A

---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
EOVA\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** EOVA

**Report Section:** 10A

---

## BSECT11

BSECT11

---

Block

**Description:** Transportation

**Tab Name:** S11

**Fly Over Name:** S11 - Transportation

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}  
AND SECTCOMP[10] = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Section 10 must be complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section labels:

Section 11, Part A - Gas and Electric Charging Away from Home

Section 11, Part B - Vehicle Operating Expenses

Section 11, Part C - Taxis, Rideshare, and Bikeshare

Section 11, Part D - Public Transportation

2. Create new flag variable S10Electric\_Flag:

See S10Electric\_flag field for instructions.

3. Create new flag variable S10FlexFuel\_Flag

See S10FlexFuel\_flag field for instructions.

Field

## S10FlexFuel\_Flag

S10FlexFuel\_Flag

**Description:** Flex Fuel Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType\_5)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set flag for any Inventory (8500) records  
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO  
IF (Sect10.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 5) AND  
(Sect10.Inv.Inv[J].VEHgrey <> '1') THEN  
Set S10FlexFuel\_Flag (AuxFuelType\_5)= 1  
ENDIF  
ENDDO

2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles  
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO  
IF (Sect10.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = T05 {5}) AND  
(Sect10.Vehicle.Row[J].OVB\_ITEM = 1) THEN  
Set S10FlexFuel\_Flag (AuxVehFuelType\_5) = 1  
ENDIF  
ENDDO

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 FlexFuel vehicle

**Report Section:** 11

Field

## S10Electric\_Flag

S10Electric\_Flag

**Description:** Electric Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType\_34)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set flag for Inventory Vehicles:

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO
  IF (Sect10.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 3 or 4) AND
    (Sect10.Inv.Inv[J].Vehgrey <> '1') THEN
    set S10Electric_Flag (AuxFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO
  IF (Sect10.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = T03 {3} or T04 {4})
    AND (Sect10.Vehicle.Row[J].OVB_ITEM = 1) THEN
    set S10Electric_Flag (AuxVehFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 Hybrid electric or electric only vehicle

**Report Section:** 11



Field

**S11A\_INTRO**  
S11A\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S11A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** I will now ask about expenses for vehicles. Please think about all vehicle expenses paid by ^YOU\_YRCU, regardless of who owns the vehicle.  
^S11A\_INTRO\_FILL Please only report your final out-of-pocket payments.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** S11A\_INTRO\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF BCEINTRO.BUSCREEN <> No {2} then fill 'Do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.'  
ELSE do not fill anything

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BPartA.VOPGASX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Report Section:** 11A

---

Block

**BPartA**  
BPartA

---

**Description:** Gas and Electric Charging Away from Home

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S11A\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** New block for 2023  
(MOVED VOPGASX through CHGPURCH from BSECT11 into this new block)

---

**VOPGASX**  
BPartA.VOPGASX

---

Field

**Description:** How much was the expense for gas and other fuels

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Gas/fuel monthly exp

**SAS Name:** VOPGASX

**Tag Name:** VOPGASX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

What has been ^YR\_YRCUS AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"

ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPGASX is in range, DK, or RF then store EMPTY in VOPGASX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0,RF: IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

1-9999: IF VOPGASX > 1599 then goto ERR1\_VOPGASX  
ELSE goto VOPDIES

DK: Goto VOPDIES

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPGASX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

---

**ERR1\_VOPGASX**  
BPartA.ERR1\_VOPGASX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPGASX > 1599) AND VOPGASX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for gas is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPGASX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPDIES

All others, go back to VOPGASX

Field

**VOPDIES**  
BPartA.VOPDIES

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of diesel fuel?

**Form Pane Label:** Diesel?

**SAS Name:** VOPDIES

**Tag Name:** VOPDIES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPGASX >= 1 and VOPGASX <= 9999) OR VOPGSAX = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for gas is \$1-\$9,999 or respondent doesn't know the average monthly expense for gas

**Question Text:** Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPDIESX

```
2,DK,RF: IF S10FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH
          ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
          ELSEIF S10Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto
VOPELEC
          ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A_END
          ELSE goto VOPBSNS
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDIES

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A



Field

**VOPDIESX**  
BPartA.VOPDIESX

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Diesel

**SAS Name:** VOPDIESX

**Tag Name:** VOPDIESX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPDIES = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for diesel fuel

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPDIESX is in range, DK, or RF then store EMPTY in VOPD\_ESX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF VOPDIESX < 5 or VOPDIESX > 1599 then goto ERR1\_VOPDIESX  
ELSEIF (VOPDIESX > VOPGASX) then goto CK\_VOPDIESX  
ELSEIF S10FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  
ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDIESX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

---

Check

**ERR1\_VOPDIESX**  
BPartA.ERR1\_VOPDIESX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPDIESX < 5 or VOPDIESX > 1599) AND VOPDIESX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for diesel is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPD\_ESX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF S10FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  
ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2  
then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPDIESX

---

**CK\_VOPDIESX**  
BPartA.CK\_VOPDIESX

---

Check

**Description:** Amount spent on diesel > total gas expense

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPDIESX > VOPGASX) AND VOPDIESX = RESPONSE AND VOPGASX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on diesel fuel is greater than the total gas expense

**Text:** ♦ Amount spent on diesel fuel exceeds total amount spent on gasoline and other fuels.

Please verify

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPDIESX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPDIESX

Field

**VOPETH**  
BPartA.VOPETH

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

**Form Pane Label:** E85?

**SAS Name:** VOPETH

**Tag Name:** VOPETH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VOPGASX >= 1 and VOPGASX <= 9999) or (VOPGASX = DONTKNOW)) AND  
S10FlexFuel\_Flag = 1

**Universe Description:** The household owns a flexfuel vehicle

**Question Text:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPETHX

2,DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETH

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**VOPETHX**  
BPartA.VOPETHX

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ E85

**SAS Name:** VOPETHX

**Tag Name:** VOPETHX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPETH = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for E85

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPETHX is in range, DK, or RF then store EMPTY in VOPETHX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPETHX > 400 then goto ERR1\_VOPETHX

ELSEIF VOPDIES = 2 AND VOPETHX > VOPGASX then goto CK\_VOPETHX

ELSEIF ((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) > VOPGASX) then goto CK2\_VOPETHX

ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE

ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto  
VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE

```
                ELSEIF S10Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto  
VOPELEC  
                ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A_END  
                ELSE goto VOPBSNS
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETHX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**ERR1\_VOPETHX**  
BPartA.ERR1\_VOPETHX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPETHX > 400 AND VOPETHX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for E85 is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPETHX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN  
= 2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPETHX

---

**CK\_VOPETHX**  
BPartA.CK\_VOPETHX

---

Check

**Description:** E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPDIES = No {2}) AND VOPETHX > VOPGASX AND  
VOPETHX = RESPONSE AND VOPGASX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Text:** \* E85 charges cannot exceed total fuel charges.

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPETHX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPETHX

---

Check

**CK2\_VOPETHX**  
BPartA.CK2\_VOPETHX

---

**Description:** Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**  $((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) > VOPGASX)$  AND  $VOPDIESX = RESPONSE$  AND  $VOPETHX = RESPONSE$  AND  $VOPGASX = RESPONSE$

**Universe Description:** Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Text:** ♦ Diesel + E85 cannot exceed total fuel charges.

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPETHX, VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPETHX

---

# GASSTORE

BPartA.GASSTORE

---

Field

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** GASSTORE

**Tag Name:** GASSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VOPGASX >= 1 and VOPGASX <= 9999) or VOPGASX = DONTKNOW) AND  
(VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what station or store did ^YOU\_ANYMEM last purchase ^gasdieselore85

✦ [Enter store or station name](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** gasdieselore85

**Instructions:** IF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas, diesel, or E85?"  
ELSEIF VOPETH <> 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas or diesel?"  
ELSEIF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES <> 1 then fill "gas or E85?"  
ELSE fill "gas?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto GASLOC

DK, RF: IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2  
then goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**GASLOC**  
BPartA.GASLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Gas purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** GASLOC

**Tag Name:** GASLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GASSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^GASSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** GASSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GASSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GASLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**GASLOCST**  
BPartA.GASLOCST

**Description:** Gas purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** GASLOCST

**Tag Name:** GASLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GASSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^GASSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** GASSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GASSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then  
goto CK\_GASLOCST

ELSEIF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**CK\_GASLOCST**  
BPartA.CK\_GASLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GASLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GASLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
GASLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to GASLOCST

---

**VOPBSNS**  
BPartA.VOPBSNS

---

Field

**Description:** Was any of the average monthly cost counted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense?

**SAS Name:** VOPBSNS

**Tag Name:** VOPBSNS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2} AND  
((VOPGASX >= 1 and VOPGASX <= 9999) or VOPGASX = DONTKNOW)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPBSPER

2,DK,RF: IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 11A**

---

**VOPBSPER**  
BPartA.VOPBSPER

---

Field

**Description:** percentage of gas amount as a business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Business %

**SAS Name:** VOPBSPER

**Tag Name:** VOPBSPER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPBSNS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense

**Question Text:** What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

100: Goto ERR2\_VOPBSPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPBSPER

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

## ERR2\_VOPBSPER

BPartA.ERR2\_VOPBSPER

---

Check

**Description:** 100% business expense

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPBSPER = 100

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of gas expense was counted toward business

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

All others, go back to VOPBSPER

Field

**VOPELEC**  
BPartA.VOPELEC

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the charging?

**Form Pane Label:** Charging?

**SAS Name:** VOPELEC

**Tag Name:** VOPELEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S10Electric\_Flag = 1

**Universe Description:** Household owns an hybrid/electric vehicle

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for electric vehicle charging away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK then bold black the first  
line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this  
month --"  
ELSE gray out the line..

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPELECX

2,DK,RF: Goto S11A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELEC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**VOPELECX**  
BPartA.VOPELECX

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Charging

**SAS Name:** VOPELECX

**Tag Name:** VOPELECX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPELEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was expense for charging away from home

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPELECX is in range, DK, or RF then store EMPTY in VOPE\_ECX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPELECX > 400 then goto ERR1\_VOPELECX  
ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto  
CHGPLACE  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPELBS

DK,RF: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto  
CHGPLACE  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END  
ELSE goto VOPELBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELECX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_VOPELECX**  
BPartA.ERR1\_VOPELECX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VOPELECX > 400) AND VOPELECX RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for charging is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPE\_ECX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto CHGPLACE

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto S11A\_END

ELSE goto VOPELBS

All others, go back to VOPELECX

---

# VOPELBS

BPartA.VOPELBS

---

Field

**Description:** Was any of the amount counted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense?

**SAS Name:** VOPELBS

**Tag Name:** VOPELBS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bCeintro.BUSCREEN <> No {2} AND VOPELEC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPELBPR

2,DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CHGPLACE  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELBS

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 11A**

---

## VOPELBPR

BPartA.VOPELBPR

---

Field

**Description:** percentage of charging amount as a business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Business %

**SAS Name:** VOPELBPR

**Tag Name:** VOPELBPR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPELBS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the amount counted as a business expense

**Question Text:** What percentage of ^VOPELECX\_Fill was counted as a business expense?

**Fills:** VOPELECX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VOPELECX = NONRESPONSE then fill "the amount"  
ELSE fill entry in VOPELECX. (inserting commas as appropriate)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CHGPLACE  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

100: Goto ERR2\_VOPELBPR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELBPR

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

---

**ERR2\_VOPELBPR**  
BPartA.ERR2\_VOPELBPR

---

Check

**Description:** 100% business expense

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPELBPR = 100

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of charging expense was counted toward business

**Text:** \* 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CHGPLACE  
ELSE goto S11A\_END

All others, go back to VOPELBPR



Field

**CHGPLACE**  
BPartA.CHGPLACE

**Description:** Electric vehicle charging location

**Form Pane Label:** Charging Location

**SAS Name:** CHGPLACE

**Tag Name:** CHGPLACE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VOPELEC = Yes {1} and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what street intersection or location did ^YOU\_YRCU charge your electric vehicle?

◆ Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address

(such as First Street & Main Street).

If there are multiple locations, enter the last/most recent.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto CHGLOC

DK,RF: Goto S11A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHGPLACE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**CHGLOC**  
BPartA.CHGLOC

---

**Description:** Charging location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CHGLOC

**Tag Name:** CHGLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHGPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** And what is the city?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CHGLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHGLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

# CHGLOCST

BPartA.CHGLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Charing Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CHGLOCST

**Tag Name:** CHGLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHGPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**And what is the state?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then goto CK\_CHGLOCST

ELSE goto CHGSTORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHGLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

**CK\_CHGLOCST**  
BPartA.CK\_CHGLOCST

---

Check

**Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CHGLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CHGLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
CHGLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CHGLOCST

---

Field

**CHGSTORE**  
BPartA.CHGSTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CHGSTORE

**Tag Name:** CHGSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHGPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company that ^YOU\_YRCU paid?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name.

If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set APBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto S11A\_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S11A\_END

ELSE goto CHGPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHGSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022



Field

**CHGPURCH**  
BPartA.CHGPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CHGPURCH

**Tag Name:** CHGPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHGSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE (CHGSTORE) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S11A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHGPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**S11A\_END**  
BPartA.S11A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Part A - Set section part complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF S10Electric\_Flag = 1 THEN:

```
IF VOPELEC = No {2} or VOPELEC = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11 or 12 THEN: {Vopelec = 1}
    IF CHGPLACE = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1
        ELSEIF CHGSTORE = RESPONSE that contains .com or CHGSTORE =
NONORESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1
            ELSEIF CHGPURCH = RESPONSE or CHGPURCH = NONRESPONSE then
set S11A_END = 1
                END
    ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 THEN: {Not popgrp 11 or 12}
        IF VOPELBS = No {2} or VOPELBS = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END =
1
            ELSEIF VOPELBPR = RESPONSE or VOPELBPR = NONRESPONSE then
set S11A_END = 1
                END
        ELSE {buscreen = 2 and not popgrp 11 or 12}
            IF VOPELECX = RESPONSE or VOPELECX = NONRESPONSE then set
S11A_END = 1 END
                END
```

```
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 THEN: {S10Electric_Flag <> 1}
  IF VOPBSNS = No {2} or VOPBSNS = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END =
1
  ELSEIF VOPBSPER = RESPONSE or NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END =
1
END
```

```
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11 or 12 THEN: {S10Electric_Flag <> 1 and buscreen = 2}
  IF GASSTORE = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1
  ELSEIF GASLOCST = RESPONSE or GASLOCST = NONRESPONSE then set
S11A_END = 1
END
```

```
ELSEIF S10FlexFuel_Flag = 1 THEN: {S10Electric_Flag <> 1 and buscreen = 2 and
popgrp <> 11 or 12}
  IF VOPETH = No {2} or VOPETH = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1
  ELSEIF VOPETHX = RESPONSE or VOPETHX = NONRESPONSE then set
S11A_END = 1
END
```

```
{ S10Electric_Flag <> 1 and S10FlexFuel_Flag <> 1 and not popgrp 11 or 12 and
buscreen = 2}
ELSEIF VOPGASX = 0 or VOPGASX = REFUSAL then set S11A_END = 1
ELSEIF VOPDIES = No {2} or VOPDIES = NONRESPONSE then set S11A_END = 1

ELSEIF VOPDIESX = RESPONSE or VOPDIESX = NONRESPONSE then set
S11A_END = 1
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit BPartA and goto BTableB (Part B)

**Report Section:** 11A

---

Field

**VOPGASX\_**  
BPartA.VOPGASX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPGASX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPGASX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPGASX and VOPGASX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPGASX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**VOPD\_ESX**  
BPartA.VOPD\_ESX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPDIESX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPD\_ESX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPDIESX and VOPDIESX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPD\_ESX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**VOPE\_ECX**  
BPartA.VOPE\_ECX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPELECX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPE\_ECX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPELECX and VOPELECX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPE\_ECX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**VOPETHX\_**  
BPartA.VOPETHX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPETHX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPETHX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPETHX and VOPETHX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETHX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BPartA.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
BPartA.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**S11B\_INTRO**  
S11B\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction for returning cases

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S11B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1

**Universe Description:** This is not a first interview

**Question Text:** ♦ [Vehicle Operating Expenses](#)

[Description](#)    [Month](#)    [Amount](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11B\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Block

**BTABLEB**  
BTABLEB

---

**Description:** Vehicle Operating Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 30

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEB.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 30)

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEB.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 16

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 49  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 14  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 0  
SoftLowerLimit[14] := 0  
SoftLowerLimit[15] := 0  
SoftLowerLimit[16] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30



Field

## SoftUpperLimit

BTABLEB.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 16

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 199  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 120  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 3200  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 299  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 399  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 399  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 3000  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 1700  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 1700  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 200  
SoftUpperLimit[14] := 390  
SoftUpperLimit[15] := 9999  
SoftUpperLimit[16] := 200

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

Field

**VQB\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQB\_ITEM

**Description:** Vehicle related expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** VQB\_ITEM

**Tag Name:** VQB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_VQB

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1 -----

 28 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any -

- Read each item on list
- Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed

**SCREEN 2** -----

 29 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any --

- Read each item on list
- Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec11bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's licenses?
2	Veh_Inspe	State or local vehicle inspection, including emissions tests?
3	Veh_Reg	Vehicle registration, or personal property taxes?
4	Auto_Repair	Auto repair service policies, such as extended warranties, not already reported?
5	Auto_Club	Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?
6	Veh_tow	Towing charges?
7	Veh_Clean	Vehicle cleaning services including detailing or car washes?
8	Veh_Tire	Tire purchases or mounting?
9	Veh_part	Vehicle maintenance, parts, or services, including oil changes and other filter and fluid replacements?
10	Veh_damage	Vehicle accident or damage repair, including any service by an auto mechanic?
11	Veh_Custom	Vehicle customization, including performance or exterior modifications?
12	Veh_Accessory	Vehicle accessories, such as for recreation or safety?
13	Toll	Tolls or electronic toll passes?
14	Park_Fee	Parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters? Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs.
15	Dock_Fee	Docking or landing fees for boats and planes?
16	Oth_Fuel	Propane, kerosene, and other liquid fuels for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Delete line	Delete line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Item2Shadow = VQB\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.

(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF VQB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

3. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For screen 2, display Answer list options 10-16, 99, 888

**Skip Instructions:** 1-16: IF VQB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_VQB\_ITEM  
ELSE goto VQBDESC

95: Goto VQB\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit table and goto S11B\_END

888: IF row number = 30 then exit table and goto S11B\_END  
ELSE goto VQB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
PreFill, VQBDESC, VQBLABOR, VQBMO, VQBEXPX, VQB\_C, VQB\_CMB,  
VQBNAME, VQBSTORE, VQBPURCH,  
VQBLOC, VQBLOCST, PRKSTORE, VQBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto VQBDESC

All others, go back to VQB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**VQBDESC**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBDESC

**Description:** Description of vehicle item or service

**Form Pane Label:** Item/Service

**SAS Name:** VQBDESC

**Tag Name:** VQBDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** \* Describe the item or service.

Description Month Amount

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill VQBDESC:

IF VQBDESC = EMPTY then set as follows:

IF VQB\_ITEM = 1 then set VQBDESC = 'driver's license'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 2 then set VQBDESC = 'inspection/emissions'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 3 then set VQBDESC = 'registration/taxes'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 4 then set VQBDESC = 'auto repair service policies'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 5 then set VQBDESC = 'auto service club'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 6 then set VQBDESC = 'towing'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 7 then set VQBDESC = 'vehicle cleaning services'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 8 then set VQBDESC = 'tire purchases or mounting'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 9 then set VQBDESC = 'maintenance/parts/services'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 10 then set VQBDESC = 'accident/damage repair'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 11 then set VQBDESC = 'vehicle customization'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 12 then set VQBDESC = 'vehicle accessories'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 13 then set VQBDESC = 'tolls'

IF VQB\_ITEM = 14 then set VQBDESC = 'parking'  
IF VQB\_ITEM = 15 then set VQBDESC = 'docking/landing fees'  
IF VQB\_ITEM = 16 then set VQBDESC = 'propane/kerosene/other fuels'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF VQB\_ITEM = 9-12 then goto VQBLABOR  
ELSE goto VQBMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



Field

**VQBLABOR**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBLABOR

**Description:** Did this expense include labor?

**Form Pane Label:** Labor

**SAS Name:** VQBLABOR

**Tag Name:** VQBLABOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQB\_ITEM >= 9 and VQB\_ITEM <= 12)

**Universe Description:** Vehicle cleaning services, maintenance, parts, or services, accident or damage repair, customization, or accessories

**Help Screen:** H\_VQBLABOR

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Did this expense include labor?**

Description      Month      Amount

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VQBMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBLABOR

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**VQBMO**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBMO

**Description:** In what month did you have this expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** VQBMO

**Tag Name:** VQBMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month or months did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay for ^VQBDESC\_Fill?

• Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

Description      Month      Amount

**Fills:** VQBDESC\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VQBDESC

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July

---

8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Cont	Same amount each month

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VQBEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBMO

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**VQBEXPX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBEXPX

**Description:** What was the total amount of the expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** VQBEXPX

**Tag Name:** VQBEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay ^In\_VQBMO\_Fill? Please include any sales tax with the expense.

- Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed

Description      Month      Amount

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** In\_VQBMO\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VQBMO >= 1 and VQBMO <= 12 then fill "in ^VQBMO"  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 13 then fill "in each month"  
ELSE do not fill anything

**Fills:** VQBMO

**Instructions:** IF VQBMO = 1 then fill 'January'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 2 then fill 'February'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 3 then fill 'March'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 4 then fill 'April'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 5 then fill 'May'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 6 then fill 'June'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 7 then fill 'July'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 8 then fill 'August'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 9 then fill 'September'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 10 then fill 'October'  
ELSEIF VQBMO = 11 then fill 'November'

---

**ELSEIF VQBMO = 12 then fill 'December'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VQBEXPX is in range, DK, or RF then set VQBEXPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF VQBEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[VQB\_ITEM] OR  
VQBEXPX >SoftUpperLimit[VQB\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_ VQBEXPX

ELSEIF VQBMO <> 13 AND (VQB\_ITEM and VQBEXPX for this  
record are equal to any records data on the  
prechart/input) AND (that prechart records VQBMO <> 13)  
then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSE goto VQB\_C

DK,RF: Goto VQB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_VQBEXPX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_VQBEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQBEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[VQB\_ITEM] or VQBEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[VQB\_ITEM]) AND VQBEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VQBEXPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VQB\_C

All others, go back to VQBEXPX

---

## VQB\_C

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQB\_C

---

**Description:** Combined expense?

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:** VQB\_C

**Tag Name:** VQB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VQB\_Item IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VQB\_Item <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter 'C' for combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto VQB\_CMB

```
EMPTY: IF VQB_TEM = 14 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto VQBNAME
      ELSEIF [VQB_ITEM = 5 or 13 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14)] or
            [VQB_ITEM = 6, 9 or 10 and (POPGRP = 15 or 16)] or
            [VQB_ITEM = 8, 11 or 12 and (POPGRP = 09 or 10)] or
            [VQB_ITEM = 10 and (POPGRP = 17)] or
            [VQB_ITEM = 8, 9, 11 or 12 and (POPGRP = 18)] or
            [VQB_ITEM = 5 and (POPGRP = 19)]
      then goto VQBSTORE
      ELSE goto VQBMORE
```

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB



**Report Section: 11B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** VQB\_C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQB\_C <> 'C' and VQB\_C <> EMPTY AND VQB\_C = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** VQB\_C is anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Text:** \* [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VQB\_C

Field

**VQB\_CMB**  
 BTABLEB.BROW.VQB\_CMB

**Description:** Combined amount for expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VQB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** This is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_VQB

**Question Text:**  28-29 ? [F1]

Ask if not apparent.

**What was combined with the ^VQBDESC\_Fill expense?**

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description    Month    Amount

**Fills:** VQBDESC\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VQBDESC

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TVQB\_CMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's licenses
2	Veh_Inspec	State or local vehicle inspection, including emissions tests
3	Veh_Req	Vehicle registration, or personal property taxes
4	Auto_Repair	Auto repair service policies, such as extended warranties, not already reported
5	Auto_Club	Automobile sevice clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack
6	Veh_tow	Towing charges
7	Veh_Clean	Vehicle cleaning services including detailing or car washes
8	Veh_Tire	Tire purchases or mounting

---

9	Veh_part	Vehicle maintenance, parts, or services, including oil changes and other filter and fluid replacements
10	Veh_damage	Vehicle accident or damage repair, including any service by an auto mechanic
11	Veh_Custom	Vehicle customization, including performance or exterior modifications
12	Veh_Accessory	Vehicle accessories, such as for recreation or safety
13	Toll	Tolls or electronic toll passes
14	Park_Fee	Parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters. Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs.
15	Dock_Fee	Docking or landing fees for boats and planes
16	Oth_Fuel	Propane, kerosene, and other liquid fuels for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF VQB\_ITEM = 14 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto VQBNAME

ELSEIF [VQB\_ITEM = 5 or 13 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14)] or  
[VQB\_ITEM = 6, 9, or 10 and (POPGRP = 15 or 16)] or  
[VQB\_ITEM = 8, 11 or 12 and (POPGRP = 09 or 10)] or  
[VQB\_ITEM = 10 and (POPGRP = 17)] or  
[VQB\_ITEM = 8, 9 11 or 12 and (POPGRP = 18)] or  
[VQB\_ITEM = 5 and (POPGRP = 19)]  
then goto VQBSTORE

ELSE goto VQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VQBNAME**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBNAME

---

**Description:** Where Parked

**Form Pane Label:** Loc

**SAS Name:** VQBNAME

**Tag Name:** VQBNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQB\_ITEM = 14 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

- Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address  
(such as First Street & Main Street)
- If there are multiple locations, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VQBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBSTORE

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBSTORE

---

**Description:** Store name

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** VQBSTORE

**Tag Name:** VQBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(VQB\_ITEM = 5 or VQB\_ITEM = 13) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)] OR [(VQB\_ITEM = 6 or VQB\_ITEM = 9 or VQB\_ITEM = 10) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 16)] OR [(VQB\_ITEM = 8 or VQB\_ITEM = 11 or VQB\_ITEM = 12) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 9 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 10)] OR [(VQB\_ITEM = 10) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)] OR [(VQB\_ITEM = 8 or VQB\_ITEM = 9 or VQB\_ITEM = 11 or VQB\_ITEM = 12 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18)] OR [(VQB\_ITEM = 5 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^VQBSTORE\_QT\_Fill

**Fills:** VQBSTORE\_QT\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VQB\_ITEM = 5 then fill "What is the name of the club or service?"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 6 then fill "What is the name of the towing company?"

✦ Enter store, website, or company name"

ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 13 then fill "What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel  
^YOU\_ANYMEM paid a toll for?"

✦ Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or  
tunnel"

ELSE fill "What is the name of the business where you had this expense?"

✦ Enter store, website, or company name"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If VQB\_ITEM = 8-12 and UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set VQBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: If VQB\_ITEM = 5 then goto VQBMORE  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 6 or 13 then goto VQBLOC  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto VQBMORE  
ELSE goto VQBPURCH

DK,RF: Goto VQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

# VQBPURCH

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** VQBPURCH

**Tag Name:** VQBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQB\_ITEM >= 8 and VQB\_ITEM <= 12) AND (UPPERCASE(VQBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND VQBSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VQBMORE

2: Goto VQBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBPURCH



**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBLOC

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** VQBLOC

**Tag Name:** VQBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQBPURCH = InPerson {2} OR  
((VQB\_ITEM = 6 or VQB\_ITEM = 13) and VQBSTORE = RESPONSE) OR  
(VQB\_ITEM = 14 and (VQBNAME = RESPONSE or VQBNAME = NONRESPONSE))

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** ^VQBLOC\_Fill

**Fills:** VQBLOC\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VQB\_ITEM = 13 or VQB\_ITEM = 14 then fill "And what is the city?"  
ELSE fill "In what city is ^VQBSTORE\_Fill located?"

**Fills:** VQBSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VQBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VQBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 11B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBLOCST

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** VQBLOCST

**Tag Name:** VQBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQBLOC = RESPONSE OR VQBLOC = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^VQBLOCST\_Fill**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** VQBLOCST\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VQB\_ITEM = 13 or VQB\_ITEM = 14 then fill "And what is the state?"  
ELSE FILL "In what state is ^VQBSTORE\_Fill located?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 2

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then goto CK\_VQBLOCST  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 14 then goto PRKSTORE  
ELSE goto VQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CK\_VQBLOCST

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_VQBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VQBLOCST <> 'XX' AND VQBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VQBLOCST

Field

**PRKSTORE**  
BTABLEB.BROW.PRKSTORE

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** PRKSTORE

**Tag Name:** PRKSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VQBLOCST = RESPONSE OR VQBLOCST = NONRESPONSE) and VQB\_ITEM = 14

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

- Enter store, website, or company name.
- If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VQBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

# VQBMORE

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBMORE

**Description:** Any more expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:** VQBMORE

**Tag Name:** VQBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VQB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VQB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^VQBMORE\_Fill?

Description      Month      Amount

**Fills:** VQBMORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VQB\_ITEM = 1 then fill "driver's licenses"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 2 then fill "inspection or emissions tests"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 3 then fill "registration or taxes"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 4 then fill "auto repair service policies"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 5 then fill "auto service clubs"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 6 then fill "towing"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 7 then fill "vehicle cleaning services"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 8 then fill "tire purchases or mounting"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 9 then fill "maintenance, parts, or services"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 10 then fill "accident or damage repair"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 11 then fill "vehicle customization"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 12 then fill "vehicle accessories"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 13 then fill "tolls"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 14 then fill "parking"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 15 then fill "docking or landing fees"  
ELSEIF VQB\_ITEM = 16 then fill "propane, kerosene, or other fuels"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF VQBMORE = 1 and row number <> 30 then prefill the next rows  
VQB\_ITEM AND VQBDESC with the same information as the current record.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF row number = 30 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto VQB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 30 then exit the table and goto S11B\_END  
ELSE goto VQB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 30)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VQBMORE

Field

**VQBEXPX\_**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBEXPX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for VQBEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VQBEXPX or VQBEXPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## VQBCODE

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCODE

---

**Description:** 3-digit Item code based on VQB\_ITEM

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is set in processing as follows:

```
IF VQB_ITEM = 1 then set VQBCODE = 400
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 2 then set VQBCODE = 410
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 3 then set VQBCODE = 420
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 4 then set VQBCODE = 200
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 5 then set VQBCODE = 210
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 6 then set VQBCODE = 220
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 7 then set VQBCODE = 367
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 8 then set VQBCODE = 140
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 9 then set VQBCODE = 190
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 10 then set VQBCODE = 320
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 11 then set VQBCODE = 230
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 12 then set VQBCODE = 240
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 13 then set VQBCODE = 250
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 14 then set VQBCODE = 260
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 15 then set VQBCODE = 270
ELSEIF VQB_ITEM = 16 then set VQBCODE = 280
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBCD1

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD1

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is set in processing as follows:

For each item selected in VQB\_CMB, the appropriate 3-digit code is stored in VQBCD1- VQBCD9.(The first entry in VQB\_CMB is recoded and stored in VQBCD1, the 2nd entry in VQBCD2, etc.) Recode as follows:

```
IF VQB_CMB = 1 then store 400
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 2 then store 410
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 3 then store 420
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 4 then store 200
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 5 then store 210
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 6 then store 220
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 7 then store 367
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 8 then store 140
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 9 then store 190
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 10 then store 320
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 11 then store 230
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 12 then store 240
ELSEIF VQB_CMB = 13 then store 250
```

ELSEIF VQB\_CMB = 14 then store 260  
ELSEIF VQB\_CMB = 15 then store 270  
ELSEIF VQB\_CMB = 16 then store 280

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD1

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBCD2

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD2

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD2

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**VQBCD3**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD3

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD3

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBCD4

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD4

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD4

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VQBCD5**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD5

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD5

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBCD6

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD6

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB6

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD6

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VQBCD7**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD7

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD7

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VQBCD8

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD8

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB8

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD8

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VQBCD9**  
BTABLEB.BROW.VQBCD9

---

**Description:** 3-digit Combined Code - set based on VQB\_CMB9

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VQBCD9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VQBCD1 for how this is set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** VQBCD9

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## REC\_STAT

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
BTABLEB.BROW.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVQB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**S11B\_END**  
S11B\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of S11B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VQB\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:** No more expenses or all the rows in the table have been used

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VQB\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then  
Set S11B\_END = Yes {1}

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S11C\_INTRO

**Report Section:** 11B

Field

**LP11B\_Flag**  
LP11B\_Flag

**Description:** Section 11B Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S11B\_END = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I = 1-16 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP11B\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I = 1 TO 30 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 2 THEN set LP11B_Flag[2] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 5 THEN set LP11B_Flag[5] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 6 THEN set LP11B_Flag[6] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 8 THEN set LP11B_Flag[8] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 9 THEN set LP11B_Flag[9] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 10 THEN set LP11B_Flag[10] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 11 THEN set LP11B_Flag[11] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[I].VQB_ITEM = 12 THEN set LP11B_Flag[12] = 1
```

```
ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[1].VQB_ITEM = 13 THEN set LP11B_Flag[13] = 1  
ELSEIF BSect11.BtableB.Brow[1].VQB_ITEM = 14 THEN set LP11B_Flag[14] = 1  
END  
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 16

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP11B\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

Field

**S11C\_INTRO**  
S11C\_INTRO

**Description:** Introductory statement to Transportation Services section

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S11C\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about payments for transportation services. Please remember to include payments you made online or by an automatic payment. Please do not include expenses that have been or will be reimbursed.

[Description Month Amount](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BtableC.Brow.VTR\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11C\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Block

**BtableC**  
BtableC

---

**Description:** Taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app and Fees for bike, electric scooter, or moped sharing or rental.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 11

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
3. Pre-chart
  - o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)
  - o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**Brow**  
BtableC.Brow

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**VTR\_ITEM**  
BtableC.Brow.VTR\_ITEM

**Description:** Transportation services

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** VTR\_ITEM

**Tag Name:** VTR\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_VTRITEM

**Question Text:**  30 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month, have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any -

- [Read each item on list.](#)
- [Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TVTR\_ITEM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Taxis	Taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.
2	Bikes	Fees for bike, electric scooter, or moped sharing or rental?
99	None	None/no more entries

---

888	Delete	Delete a line
-----	--------	---------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Item2Shadow = VTR\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.

(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF VTR\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1, 2: IF VTR\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto VTRDESC

99: Exit the table and goto S11C\_END

888: IF row number = 25 then exit the table and goto S11C\_END  
ELSE goto VTR\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTR\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BtableC.Brow.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTR\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
VTRDESC, VTRMO, VTREXPX, VTR\_C, VTR\_CMB, VTRLIMO, VTRSTORE,  
VTRPURCH, VTRLOC, VTRLOCST, VTRMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto VTRDESC

All others, go back to VTR\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

## VTRDESC

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTRDESC

---

**Description:** Transportation services description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** VTRDESC

**Tag Name:** VTRDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VTR\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VTR\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except VTR\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ Describe the service.

Description Month Amount

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill VTRDESC:

If VTRDESC = EMPTY then:

If VTR\_ITEM = 1 then set VTRDESC = 'taxi/limo/car ride'

If VTR\_ITEM = 2 then set VTRDESC = 'bike/e-scooter/moped share'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VTRMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

# VTRMO

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTRMO

**Description:** Transportation services month

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** VTRMO

**Tag Name:** VTRMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VTR\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VTR\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except VTR\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month or months did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay for ^VTRDESC\_Fill?

\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

Description Month Amount

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** VTRDESC\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VTRDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

---

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Cont	Same amount each month

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VTREXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRMO

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VTREXPX

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTREXPX

---

**Description:** Transportation services expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** VTREXPX

**Tag Name:** VTREXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VTR\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VTR\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except VTR\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay ^In\_VTRMO\_Fill? Please include any sales tax with the expense.

✦ Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed.

Description Month Amount

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** In\_VTRMO\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VTRMO >= 1 and VTRMO <= 12 then fill "in ^VTRMO\_Fill"  
ELSEIF VTRMO = Cont {13} then then fill "in each month"  
ELSE do not fill anything

**Fills:** VTRMO\_Fill

**Instructions:** if VTRMO = 1 then fill "January"  
elseif VTRMO = 2 then fill "February"  
elseif VTRMO = 3 then fill "March"  
elseif VTRMO = 4 then fill "April"  
elseif VTRMO = 5 then fill "May"  
elseif VTRMO = 6 then fill "June"  
elseif VTRMO = 7 then fill "July"  
elseif VTRMO = 8 then fill "August"  
elseif VTRMO = 9 then fill "September"  
elseif VTRMO = 10 then fill "October"  
elseif VTRMO = 11 then fill "November"  
elseif VTRMO = 12 then fill "December"



**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If VTREXPX is in range, DK, or RF then Set VTREXPX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (VTR\_ITEM = 1 and (VTREXPX < 5 or VTREXPX > 520)) OR  
(VTR\_ITEM = 2 and (VTREXPX = 1 or VTREXPX > 750)) then goto ERR1\_  
VTREXPX  
ELSE goto VTR\_C

DK,RF: Goto VTR\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTREXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## ERR1\_VTREXPX

Check

BtableC.Brow.ERR1\_VTREXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VTR\_ITEM = 1 and (VTREXPX < 5 or VTREXPX > 520)) OR  
(VTR\_ITEM = 2 and (VTREXPX = 1 or VTREXPX > 750))) AND VTREXPX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VTREXPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VTR\_C

All others, go back to VTREXPX

Field

**VTR\_C**  
BtableC.Brow.VTR\_C

**Description:** Is this a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VTR\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VTR\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VTR\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto VTR\_CMB

EMPTY: IF VTR\_ITEM = 1 and (POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18) goto VTRLIMO  
ELSEIF VTR\_ITEM = 2 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14) goto VTRSTORE  
ELSE goto VTRMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTR\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CK\_C

Check

BtableC.Brow.CK\_C

---

**Description:** VTR\_C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTR\_C <> 'C' AND VTR\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** VTR\_C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VTR\_C

Field

**VTR\_CMB**  
BtableC.Brow.VTR\_CMB

**Description:** Combined Expense Screen

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VTR\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTR\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VTRITEM

**Question Text:**  30 ? [F1]

Ask if not apparent.

**What was combined with the ^VTRDESC\_Fill expense?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount

**Fills:** VTRDESC\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VTRDESC

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 2

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVTR\_CMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Taxis	Taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app. Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.
2	Bikes	Fees for bike, electric scooter, or moped sharing or rental

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF VTR\_ITEM = 1 and (POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18) then goto VTRLIMO  
ELSEIF VTR\_ITEM = 2 and (POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto VTRSTORE  
ELSE goto VTRMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTR\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**VTRLIMO**  
BtableC.Brow.VTRLIMO

**Description:** Limousine service

**Form Pane Label:** Limo

**SAS Name:** VTRLIMO

**Tag Name:** VTRLIMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTR\_ITEM = Taxis {1} AND (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 12 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 18)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the ^VTREXPX\_Fill solely for limousine service?

**Fills:** VTREXPX\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VTREXPX = RESPONSE then fill "\$ ^VTREXPX"  
ELSE fill "amount"

**Fills:** VTREXPX

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VTREXPX inserting commas where appropriate.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VTRMORE

2, DK, RF: Goto VTRSTORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRLIMO

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



Field

**VTRSTORE**  
BtableC.Brow.VTRSTORE

**Description:** Point of purchase for transportation service expense

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** VTRSTORE

**Tag Name:** VTRSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VTR\_ITEM = Bikes {2} and (VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) 14))  
or VTRLIMO = No {2} or VTRLIMO = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^VTRSTORE\_Fill?

- Enter store, website, or company name
- If cost is for more than one company, enter only one

**Fills:** VTRSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VTR\_ITEM = Taxis {1} then fill 'taxi company or ride service app'  
Else fill 'business ^YOU\_YRCU paid'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains ".COM" then set VTRPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VTRMORE  
ELSE goto VTRPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VTRLOC**  
BtableC.Brow.VTRLOC

---

**Description:** City of transportation service expense

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** VTRLOC

**Tag Name:** VTRLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTRPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city ^VTRLOC\_Fill?

**Fills:** VTRLOC\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VTR\_ITEM = Taxis {1} then fill "did the ride start"  
ELSE fill "was it"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VTRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# VTRLOCST

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTRLOCST

---

**Description:** State of transportation service expense

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** VTRLOCST

**Tag Name:** VTRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTRPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state ^VTRLOC\_Fill?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** VTRLOC\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF VTR\_ITEM = Taxis {1} then fill "did the ride start"  
ELSE fill "was it"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_VTRLOCST

ELSE goto VTRMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CK\_VTRLOCST

Check

BtableC.Brow.CK\_VTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VTRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VTRLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VTRLOCST

Field

**VTRMORE**  
BtableC.Brow.VTRMORE

**Description:** Check for additional transportation service item report

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VTRMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (VTR\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND VTR\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except VTR\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^VTRMORE\_Fill?

Description Month Amount

**Fills:** VTRMORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VTR\_ITEM = Taxis {1} then fill "taxi, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app"

If VTR\_ITEM = Bikes {2} then fill "fees for bike, electric scooter, or moped sharing or rental"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 25 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto VTR\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 25 then exit the table and goto S11C\_END  
ELSE goto VTR\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BtableC.Brow.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VTRMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 25)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more payments, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VTRMORE

---

**VTREXPX\_**

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTREXPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VTREXPX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** VTREXPX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VTREXPX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTREXPX\_**Destination Data Set:** EVTR**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 11C**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## VTRCODE

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTRCODE

---

**Description:** 3-digit Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VTRCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on entry in VTR\_ITEM as follows:

If VTR\_ITEM = 1 then set VTRCODE = 100

If VTR\_ITEM = 2 then set VTRCODE = 110

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**VTRCD1**  
BtableC.Brow.VTRCD1

---

**Description:** 1st item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VTRCD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing based on 1st selection in VTR\_CMB as follows:  
IF VTR\_CMB1 = 1 then set VTRCD1 = 100  
ELSEIF VTR\_CMB1 = 2 then set VTRCD1 = 110

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRCD1

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## VTRCD2

Field

BtableC.Brow.VTRCD2

---

**Description:** 2nd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VTRCD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing based on 2nd selection in VTR\_CMB as follows:

IF VTR\_CMB2 = 1 then set VTRCD2 = 100

ELSEIF VTR\_CMB2 = 2 then set VTRCD2 = 110

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTRCD2

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BtableC.Brow.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

BtableC.Brow.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**S11C\_END**  
S11C\_END

---

**Description:** Section 11C End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VTR\_ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VTR\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then Set S11C\_END = Yes {1}

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S11D\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## LP11C\_Flag

LP11C\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Section 11C Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S11C\_END = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I = 1-2 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP11C\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I = 1 TO 11 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect11.BtableC.Brow[I].VTR_ITEM = 1 THEN set LP11C_Flag[1] = 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BtableC.Brow[I].VTR_ITEM = 2 THEN set LP11C_Flag[2] = 1
  END
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 2

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP11C\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** EVTR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

## S11D\_INTRO

Field

S11D\_INTRO

**Description:** Use mass transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Mass Trans

**SAS Name:** S11D\_INTRO

**Tag Name:** S11D\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_S11D\_INTRO

**Question Text:**  30 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid out-of-pocket for other transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry?

- Include all forms of public transportation.
- Do not include expenses that have been or will be reimbursed.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PBTWHO

2,DK,RF: Goto S11D\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11D\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# PBTWHO

PBTWHO

---

Field

**Description:** Who used mass transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transit Who

**SAS Name:** PBTWHO

**Tag Name:** PBTWHO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S11D\_INTRO = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who are the transportation expenses for?

✦ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 31

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPBTWHO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person1	Person1
2	Person2	Person2
3	Person3	Person3
4	Person4	Person4
5	Person5	Person5
6	Person6	Person6
7	Person7	Person7
8	Person8	Person8
9	Person9	Person9
10	Person10	Person10
11	Person11	Person11
12	Person12	Person12
13	Person13	Person13
14	Person14	Person14
15	Person15	Person15
16	Person16	Person16

---

---

17	Person17	Person17
18	Person18	Person18
19	Person19	Person19
20	Person20	Person20
21	Person21	Person21
22	Person22	Person22
23	Person23	Person23
24	Person24	Person24
25	Person25	Person25
26	Person26	Person26
27	Person27	Person27
28	Person28	Person28
29	Person29	Person29
30	Person30	Person30
31	NonHousehold	Non-household member(s)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list, display all persons with CC.Unit2.Person.RECSTATM = 1

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableD

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTWHO

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## BTableD

Block

BTableD

---

**Description:** Person Level Mass transit Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PBTWHO = RESPONSE or PBTWHO = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Build a person level table for the next 7 items.

(Row numbers in the table should match up with the person member number. For any PBTWHO = 31, use row 31, For PBTWHO = DK or RF use row 32)

NOTE: This is similar to 2022 BSECT20.BSECT20B.blkMASSTRAN



Field

**MEMBNO**  
BTableD.MEMBNO

**Description:** Member line number from the Demographics - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 32

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO for persons selected in PBTWHO. For PBTWHO = 31 set MEMBNO = 31. For PBTWHO = NONRESPONSE set MEMBNO = 32.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**MEM\_NAME**  
BTableD.MEM\_NAME

---

Field

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field.

If MEMBNO = 31 then set MEMB\_NAME = 'Non-HH Member'.

If MEMBNO = 32 then set MEMB\_NAME = 'DK/RF'

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**PBTAMTX**  
BTableD.PBTAMTX

**Description:** Mass transit out-of-pocket cost

**Form Pane Label:** Out-of-pocket Cost

**SAS Name:** PBTAMTX

**Tag Name:** PBTAMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEMBNO <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is ^PBYourNames\_Fill usual out-of-pocket cost ^PBTTHISPERS\_Fill?

✦ Select time period (daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, annually, or one-time only) on next screen

**Fills:** PBYourNames\_Fill

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill 'your'

ELSEIF (MEMBNO = 31 or MEMBNO = 32) and NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'your'

ELSEIF (MEMBNO = 31 or MEMBNO = 32) then fill 'your household's'

ELSE fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** PBTTHISPERS\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MEMBNO = 31 then fill 'for this person (these persons)'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PBTAMTX = 0 or NONRESPONSE then set PBTAMTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: Goto PBTPD

0,DK,RF: IF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTAMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**PBTPD**  
BTableD.PBTPD

**Description:** Select time period

**Form Pane Label:** Time Period

**SAS Name:** PBTPD

**Tag Name:** PBTPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PBTAMTX = RESPONSE AND PBTAMTX <> 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Select time period](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPBTPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Daily	Daily
2	Weekly	Weekly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
5	BiAnually	Every 6 months
6	Annually	Annually (every 12 months)
7	OneTime	One-time only

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PBTPD/PBTAMTX is in range then set PBTAMTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 10 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSE goto PBTDAYX

2: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 72 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

3: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 285 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

4: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 750 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

5: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 1000 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

6: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 1500 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSE IF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

7, DK, RF: IF PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 100 then goto ERR1\_PBTAMTX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTPD

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_PBTAMTX**  
BTableD.ERR1\_PBTAMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 10) and PBTPD = 1) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 72) and PBTPD = 2) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 285) and PBTPD = 3) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 750) and PBTPD = 4) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 1000) and PBTPD = 5) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 1500) and PBTPD = 6) or  
((PBTAMTX = 1 or PBTAMTX > 100) and (PBTPD = 7 or  
PBTPD = NONRESPONSE))) AND PBTAMTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PBTAMTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF PBTPD = 1 then goto PBTDAYX  
ELSEIF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME  
ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END  
ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

---

## PBTDAYX

Field

BTableD.PBTDAYX

---

**Description:** Mass transit days per week

**Form Pane Label:** Days per Week

**SAS Name:** PBTDAYX

**Tag Name:** PBTDAYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PBTPD = Daily {1}

**Universe Description:** Daily out of pocket expenses

**Question Text:** How many days per week usually?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18 then goto PBTNAME

ELSEIF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END

ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTDAYX

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**PBTNAME**  
BTableD.PBTNAME

---

**Description:** Name of transportation provider/systems

**Form Pane Label:** Trans Name

**SAS Name:** PBTNAME

**Tag Name:** PBTNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the transportation provider ^PBYouName\_Fill used?

✦ Enter the last public transportation paid for.

**Fills:** PBYouName\_Fill

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"

ELSEIF (MEMBNO = 31 or MEMBNO = 32) and NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSEIF (MEMBNO = 31 or MEMBNO = 32) then fill "your household"

Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more persons then exit the table and goto S11D\_END

ELSE goto PBTAMTX for the next person selected in PBTWHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**PBTAMTX\_**  
BTableD.PBTAMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PBTAMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PBTAMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PBTAMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PBTAMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BTableD.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
BTableD.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**S11D\_END**  
S11D\_END

**Description:** Section 11D End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF S11D\_INTRO = No {2} or S11D\_INTRO = NONRESPONSE Then set S11D\_End = 1

ELSEIF (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP = 18) and (BTableD.PBTNAME[for last eligible person] = RESPONSE or BTableD.PBTNAME[for last eligible person] = NONRESPONSE) then set S11D\_END = 1

ELSEIF BTableD.PBTAMTX[for last eligible person] = 0 or BTableD.PBTAMTX[for last eligible person] = NONRESPONSE then set S11D\_END = 1

ELSEIF BTableD.PBTPD[for last eligible person] = Daily {1} AND (BTableD.PBTDAYX[for last eligible person] = RESPONSE or BTableD.PBTDAYX[for last eligible person] = NONRESPONSE) then set S11D\_END = 1

ELSEIF (BTableD.PBTPD[for last eligible person] > 1 and

BTableD.PBTPD[for last eligible person] <= 7) or  
BTableD.PBTPD[for last eligible person] = NONRESPONSE then  
set S11D\_END = 1

ELSE set S11D\_END = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S11\_END

**Destination Data Set:** EPBT

**Report Section:** 11D

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**S11\_END**  
S11\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag

IF S11A\_END = Yes {1} and S11B\_END = Yes {1} and  
S11C\_END = Yes {1} and S11D\_END = Yes {1} THEN  
Set section end flag.  
(Store "yes" in Sectcomp (11) )

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto section 12 - BSECT12

**Report Section:** 12C

---

## BSECT12

BSECT12

---

Block

**Description:** Health insurance

**Tab Name:** S12

**Fly Over Name:** S12 - Health Insurance

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 12 - Health Insurance

NOTE: If changes are made to Medicaid, military, single service and/or private be sure to update the EHHP and EHHM output only blocks under Sect12BLSFinal.

Field

**S12\_INTRO**  
S12\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S12\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare inventory block

ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1 goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto their inventory block

ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block

ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section)

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Report Section:** 12

---

Block

**BlkSect12A**  
BlkSect12A

---

**Description:** Health Insurance Inventory section

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** At least one active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BlkMedicare\_inv

Block

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv

---

**Description:** Medicare block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1 AND person is not deceased/error.

**Universe Description:** There is at least 1 Active Medicare policy record and person is not deceased/error.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 12, Part A - Medicare Inventory

2. Store data from SCIF for each person with Medicare.

(Data is stored into the InvTdata block in the setup specifications.)

MEMBNO := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MEMBNO

I\_HIC\_STAT := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].HIC\_STAT

I\_MCCHOICE := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCCHOICE

I\_MCHMOPLN := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCHMOPLN

I\_MCPREM := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCPREM

I\_MCRXINPC := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCRXINPC

PQ\_MCPRPTCX := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCPRPTCX

I\_MCPARTD := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCPARTD

PQ\_MCPRPTDX := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MCPRPTDX

MATCHID := InvTdata.Inv12Medicare[I].MATCHID

---

Field

**MEM\_NAME**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MEM\_NAME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PQ\_M CPRPTCX

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.PQ\_M CPRPTCX

---

**Description:** Previous quarter monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan -  
SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** PQ Premium

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PQ\_M CPRPTCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with data from InvTdata.Inv12.Medicare[MEMBNO].M CPRPTCX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_M CPRPTCX

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020



Field

**PQ\_M CPRPTDX**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.PQ\_M CPRPTDX

**Description:** Previous Quarter monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan -  
SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** PQ Part D Prem

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PQ\_M CPRPTDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with data from InvTdata.Inv12.Medicare[MEMBNO].M CPRPTDX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_M CPRPTDX

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020

---

## MDCRSTLL

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MDCRSTLL

---

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Enrolled

**SAS Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Tag Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_HIC\_STAT = 1 AND

(CC.unit2.person[MEMBNO].PERSTAT = EMPTY or

CC.unit2.person[MEMBNO].PERSTAT = Reinstated {9} or

CC.unit2.person[MEMBNO].PERSTAT = Deleted {7})

**Universe Description:** All who get this block unless they are deceased or entered in error (perstat = 8 or 99)

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName still enrolled in Medicare?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCCHOICA

2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCCHOICA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCCHOICA

---

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Med Adv

**SAS Name:** MCCHOICA

**Tag Name:** MCCHOICA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDCRSTLL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still enrolled in Medicare

**Question Text:** ^MCCHOICA\_NAME ^Arels ^YouName ^MCCHOICA\_STILL in a Medicare Advantage plan (Part C)?

[^MCCHOICA\\_MedAdv](#)

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_NAME

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then leave blank  
Else fill "Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans."

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_STILL

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "still enrolled"  
Else fill "enrolled"

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_MedAdv

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill ' \* Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Advantage plan."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

---

---

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCCHOICA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCHMOPLA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCHMOPLA

---

**Description:** Still under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO

**Form Pane Label:** Still Medicare HMO

**SAS Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Tag Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCCHOICA = No {2} or MCCHOICA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** No, not still in a Medicare Advantage plan

**Question Text:** ^Arels ^YouName ^MCHMOPLA\_STILL a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

[^MCHMOPLA\\_HMO](#)

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCHMOPLA\_STILL

**Instructions:** IF I\_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill "still under"  
ELSE fill "under"

**Fills:** MCHMOPLA\_HMO

**Instructions:** IF I\_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill ' \* Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare HMO plan."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCPREMA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPREMA

---

**Description:** Still pay a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Pay Premium

**SAS Name:** MCPREMA

**Tag Name:** MCPREMA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MCCHOICA = Yes {1}) OR (MCHMOPLA = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:** (Yes still in a Medicare Advantage plan) or  
(Yes, under a Medicare managed care arrangement)

**Question Text:** Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName  
^MCPREMA\_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan  
(Part C)?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCPREMA\_still

**Instructions:** If 8500.MCPREM = 1 then fill "still"  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"



**Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"**  
**Else fill "his"**

**Fills:** MCPREMA\_advhmo

**Instructions:** **If MCCHOICA = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"**  
**Else fill "Medicare HMO"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTCA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCRXINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPREMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## M CPRPTCA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPRPTCA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTCA

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTCA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCPREMA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still paying a premium

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan (Part C)?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Fills:** MCPREMA\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICA = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MCPRTCA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MCPRTCA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY < 5 or entry > 1080 then goto ERR1\_MCPRTCA

ELSE goto MCRXINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRTCA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_MCPRTCA

Check

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.ERR1\_MCPRTCA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MCPRTCA < 5 or MCPRTCA > 1080) AND MCPRTCA = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPRTCA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MCRXINCL

All others, go back to MCPRTCA

Field

**MCRXINCL**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCRXINCL

**Description:** Prescription drug coverage included?

**Form Pane Label:** Include Drug Coverage

**SAS Name:** MCRXINCL

**Tag Name:** MCRXINCL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCCHOICA = Yes {1} OR MCHMOPLA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still enrolled in Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO

**Question Text:** Is prescription drug coverage ^MCRXINPC\_still in ^YourNames  
^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan (Part C)?

**Fills:** MCRXINPC\_still

**Instructions:** IF I\_MCRXINPC = 1 then fill "still included"  
ELSE fill 'included'

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCPREMA\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICA = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

2: Goto MCPARTDA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCRXINCL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

Field

## MCPARTDA

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPARTDA

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare Part D?

**Form Pane Label:** Still in Part D

**SAS Name:** MCPARTDA

**Tag Name:** MCPARTDA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCRXINCL = No {2} OR MCHMOPLA = No {2} OR MCHMOPLA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Prescription drug coverage not included with Medicare Advantage Plan or not a medicare advantage/HMO plan

**Question Text:** ^Arels ^YouName ^MCPARTDA\_still in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

• Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan.

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCPARTDA\_still

**Instructions:** If I\_MCPARTD = 1 then fill "still enrolled"  
Else fill "enrolled"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRTDA

2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPARTDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**M CPRPTDA**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPRPTDA

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTDA

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTDA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** M CPARTDA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still in Medicare Part D

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF M CPRPTDA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set M CPR\_TDA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY < 5 or entry > 100 then goto ERR1\_MCPRTDA

ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRTDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_MCPRTDA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.ERR1\_MCPRTDA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MCPRTDA < 5 or MCPRTDA > 100) AND MCPRTDA = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPRTDA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

All others, go back to MCPRTDA

---

## MEMBNO

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** Member line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to 8500.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**M CPR\_TCA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPR\_TCA

**Description:** Range edit flag for M CPRPTCA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** M CPR\_TCA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_M CPRPTCA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** M CPR\_TCA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**M CPR\_TDA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPR\_TDA

**Description:** Range edit flag for M CPRPTDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** M CPR\_TDA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_M CPRPTDA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** M CPR\_TDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850018.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BlkMedicaid\_Inv

Block

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv

---

**Description:** Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.MEDICAID = 1 OR InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1 OR  
InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 12, Part A - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS Inventory

2. Data from then SCIF is stored into the InvTdata block in the  
setup specifications.

Field

**MDCDSTLL**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCDSTLL

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Enrolled

**SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Tag Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.MEDICAID = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

**Value:**      **Mnemonic:**      **Description:**

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDPREMA

2,DK,RF: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MEDPREMA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MEDPREMA

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Tag Name:** MEDPREMA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDCDSTLL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Still covered by Medicaid

**Question Text:** ^MEDPREMA\_fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^MEDPREMA\_still a premium for your Medicaid plan?

**Fills:** MEDPREMA\_fill

**Instructions:** If InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.MEDPREM = 1 then fill 'Do'  
Else fill 'A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do'

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** MEDPREMA\_still

**Instructions:** If InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.MEDPREM = 1 then fill "still pay"  
Else fill "pay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MDCDPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MDCDPRXA**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCDPRXA

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Tag Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDPREMA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still pay a premium for your Medicaid plan

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MDCDPRXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MDCD\_RXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF MDCDPRXA > 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRXA

ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL

ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**ERR1\_MDCDPRXA**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.ERR1\_MDCDPRXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDCDPRXA > 100 AND MDCDPRXA = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MDCD\_RXA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next  
appropriate block

All others, go back to MDCDPRXA

---

## CHIPSTLL

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPSTLL

---

**Description:** Still covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:** Still CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Tag Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.CHIP = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MICHild program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"

**ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"**  
**ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"**  
**ELSE leave blank**

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"**  
**ELSE fill "Is"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CHIPRMA

2,DK,RF: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**CHIPRMA**

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPRMA

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premium CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Tag Name:** CHIPRMA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIPSTLL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program

**Question Text:** ^CHIPRMA\_fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^CHIPRMA\_still a premium for your CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?

**Fills:** CHIPRMA\_fill

**Instructions:** If InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill 'Do'  
Else fill 'A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do'

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** CHIPRMA\_still

**Instructions:** If InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill 'still pay'  
Else fill 'pay'

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MIChild program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CHIPPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CHIPPRXA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPPRXA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this CHIP plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Tag Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIPRMA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still pay a premium for your CHIP

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI  
Children's Medical Services Network"

ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance  
Program)/Family Choices"

ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MICHild program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and  
Youth"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"

---



```
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children  
(NCHC)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy  
Connection Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank
```

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CHIPPRXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CHIP\_RXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF CHIPPRXA > 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRXA

ELSEIF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_CHIPPRXA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.ERR1\_CHIPPRXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIPPRXA > 100 AND CHIPPRXA = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CHIP\_RXA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

All others, go back to CHIPPRXA

---

# IHSSTLL

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.IHSSTLL

---

**Description:** Still covered by Indian Health Service (IHS)?

**Form Pane Label:** Still IHS

**SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Tag Name:** IHSSTLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** InvTdata.Inv12Medicaid.IHS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MDCD\_RXA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCD\_RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## CHIP\_RXA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIP\_RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## BlkInv\_Private

Block

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private

---

**Description:** Private insurance inventory

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least one policy on the SCIF with HIP\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** At least on active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of grid lines: 48

2. Section Label: Section 12, Part A - Private Insurance Inventory

3. Store data from SCIF

(Data is stored into the InvTdata block in the setup specifications.)

I\_HHIPRYOU := InvTdata.Inv12Private.I\_HHIPRYOU

I\_HHIRPMPD := InvTdata.Inv12Private.I\_HHIRPMPD

HHIPDLIB := InvTdata.Inv12Private.HHIPDLIB

I\_PLNMGD := InvTdata.Inv12Private.PLNMGD

HINSCMP := InvTdata.Inv12Private.HINSCMP

HIP\_STAT := InvTdata.Inv12Private.HIP\_STAT

MATCHID := InvTdata.Inv12Private.MATCHID

4. In the prechart and the form pane, gray out any previously discontinued plans.  
(HIP\_STAT = 3).

---

Field

**HHIPDLIB**  
BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PLNMGD

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.PLNMGD

---

**Description:** Type of insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Type from 8500 policies  
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1 then display "HMO/IPA"  
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 2 then display "PPO/Fee-for-Ser"

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

---

Field

**HINSCMP**  
BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HINSCMP

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Ins. Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

---

## HHISTILL

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHISTILL

---

**Description:** Do you still have...?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Have

**SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Tag Name:** HHISTILL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S14A\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND (8500.HIP\_STAT = 1 for this record)

**Universe Description:** This is an "active" policy

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have your ^PLNMGD\_fill from ^8500HINSCMP?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** PLNMGD\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1 then fill "HMO (or IPA) policy"  
ELSEIF 8500.PLNMGD = 2 then fill "fee for service (or PPO) policy"  
ELSE fill "policy"

**Fills:** 8500HINSCMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.HINSCMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

ELSE goto HHIANYPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# HHIANYPD

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIANYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** HHIANYPD

**Tag Name:** HHIANYPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHISTILL = Yes {1} or HHISTILL = No {2} or HHISTILL = NONRESPONSE) AND (I\_HHIPRYOU = Yes {1} or I\_HHIPRYOU = DONTKNOW or I\_HHIPRYOU = REFUSAL)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy ^Hhianypd\_fill?

Policy | Insurance | Insurance | Payroll | Time | Paid | Paid  
# | Type | Company  
Deduction | Period | Payment | Total | Non-CU

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Hhianypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIPRDED = 1 then fill "including payroll deductions"

ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes



---

2	No	No
---	----	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF HHIANYPD = No {2} or HHIANYPD = NONRESPONSE then  
set HHIP\_AMT = EMPTY  
set HHIR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM  
ELSE goto HHIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto the next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# HHILSTTM

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHILSTTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Periodicity

**SAS Name:** HHILSTTM

**Tag Name:** HHILSTTM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIANYPD = Yes {1} AND I\_HHIRPMPD >= 1 AND I\_HHIRPMPD <= 9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_Pli. Is this still correct?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time |](#) [Paid |Paid](#)  
[#\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_|Type\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_|Company\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_](#)  
[|Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Pli

**Instructions:** If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Elseif 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HHIREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto HHIRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHILSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# HHIRPMPA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIRPMPA

**Description:** How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHIANYPD = Yes {1} and (I\_HHIRPMPD = 10 or I\_HHIRPMPD = DONTKNOW or I\_HHIRPMPD = REFUSAL or I\_HHIRPMPD = EMPTY)) OR HHILSTTM = No {2} OR HHILSTTM = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made ^Hhianypd\_fill?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** Hhianypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIRPDED = 1 then fill "including payroll deductions"  
 ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto HHIREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto HHIPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIREGXA

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIREGXA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Tag Name:** HHIREGXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHIRPMPA >= 1 and HHIRPMPA <= 9) OR HHILSTTM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_Pii? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_Pii

**Instructions:** If (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1 then fill  
"once a week"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2 then fill  
"once every 2 weeks"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3 then fill  
"twice a month"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4 then fill  
"once a month"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5 then fill  
"every 2 months"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6 then fill  
"every 3 months"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7 then fill  
"every 4 months"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8 then fill  
"every 6 months"

Elseif (HHILSTTM = Yes {1} and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9 then  
then fill "once a year"

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = Yes {1} then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other  
accounts used to pay for medical expenses."

Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF HHIREGXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set HHIR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** If HHIREGXA = 1 OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1)  
and HHIREGXA > 624] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2) and  
HHIREGXA > 1249] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3) and  
HHIREGXA > 1353] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4) and  
HHIREGXA > 2499] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5)  
and HHIREGXA > 5414] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6) and  
HHIREGXA > 8121] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7) and  
HHIREGXA > 10829] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8) and  
HHIREGXA > 16243] OR

[[((HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9) and  
HHIREGXA > 3287] then goto ERR1\_HHIREGXA

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more  
active policies, exit block and goto the next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Check

**ERR1\_HHIREGXA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.ERR1\_HHIREGXA

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIREGXA = RESPONSE AND

([ (((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1) and HHIREGXA > 624] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2) and HHIREGXA > 1249] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3) and HHIREGXA > 1353] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4) and HHIREGXA > 2499] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5) and HHIREGXA > 5414] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6) and HHIREGXA > 8121] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7) and HHIREGXA > 10829] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8) and HHIREGXA > 16243] OR  
 [((HHILSTTM = 1 and I\_HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9) and HHIREGXA > 32487] ] or  
 HHIREGXA = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIR\_GXA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIREGXA

---

# HHIPDAMT

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Tag Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIRPMPA = Other {10} or HHIRPMPA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?  
^HHIRPMXB\_fill

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = Yes {1} then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."

Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF HHIPDAMT is in range or NONRESPONSE then set HHIP\_AMT = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF HHIPDAMT > 864 then goto ERR1\_HHIPDAMT

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto  
the next appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_HHIPDAMT

Check

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.ERR1\_HHIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIPDAMT > 864 AND HHIPDAMT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIP\_AMT = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIPDAMT

---

Field

**HHIR\_GXA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIR\_GXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**HHIP\_AMT**  
BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIP\_AMT

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MATCHID

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkInv\_Private.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850020.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Report Section:** 12A - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Block

**BlkSingleServ\_Inv**  
BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv

---

**Description:** Single service insurance - Inventory

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** At least on active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of grid lines: 48

2. Section Label: Section 12, Part A - Single Service Inventory

3. Store data from SCIF

(Data is stored into the InvTdata block in the setup specifications.)

I\_HIS\_STAT := InvTdata.In12Single[I].HIS\_STAT

I\_SSTYPE := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSTYPE

I\_SSPRYOU := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSPRYOU

I\_SSPRDED := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSPRDED

I\_SSRPMPD := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSRPMPD

SSPDLIB := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSPDLIB

SSNSCMP := InvTdata.In12Single[I].SSNSCMP

MATCHID := InvTdata.In12Single[I].MATCHID

4. In the prechart and form pane, gray out any previously discontinued policies (I\_HIS\_STAT = 3).

---

## SSPDLIB

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set equal to I\_SSPDLIB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSNSDESC**  
BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSNSDESC

**Description:** Insurance Description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If I\_SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-term care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy description for 8500 SSTYPE

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## SSNSCMP

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSNSCMP

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Ins. Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSSTILL**  
BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSSTILL

**Description:** Do you still have...?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Have

**SAS Name:** SSSTILL

**Tag Name:** SSSTILL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_HIS\_STAT = 1 for this record

**Universe Description:** This is an "active" policy from the SCIF

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have your ^SSSTILL\_Fill policy from  
^8500SSNSCMP?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** SSSTILL\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSTYPE = 1 then fill 'dental care'  
ELSEIF I\_SSTYPE = 2 then fill 'long-term care'  
ELSEIF I\_SSTYPE = 3 then fill 'prescription'  
ELSEIF I\_SSTYPE = 4 then fill 'vision care'  
ELSEIF I\_SSTYPE = 5 then fill entry in 8500.SSOTHER

**Fills:** 8500SSNSCMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.SSNSCMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then  
    goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
    If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
    appropriate inventory block.  
ELSE goto SSANYPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSSTILL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSANYPD**

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSANYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** SSANYPD

**Tag Name:** SSANYPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_SSPRYOU = 1 OR I\_SSPRYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy^SSanypd\_fill

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** SSanypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"

ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM  
ELSE goto SSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**SSLSTTM**

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSLSTTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Period

**SAS Name:** SSLSTTM

**Tag Name:** SSLSTTM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSANYPD = Yes {1} AND I\_SSRPMPD <> 10 AND I\_SSRPMPD <> EMPTY AND I\_SSRPMPD <> NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_SSi. Is this still correct?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD\_SSi

**Instructions:** If I\_SSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"  
Elseif I\_SSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SSREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto SSRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSLSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

## SSRPMPA

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSRPMPA

**Description:** How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** SSRPMPA

**Tag Name:** SSRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SSANYPD = Yes {1} and (I\_SSRPMPD = 10 or I\_SSRPMPD = NONRESPONSE or I\_SSRPMPD = EMPTY)) OR SSLSTTM = No {2} OR SSLSTTM = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^SSanypd\_fill

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** SSanypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto SSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto SSPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSREGXA**

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSREGXA

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** SSREGXA

**Tag Name:** SSREGXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SSRPMPA = RESPONSE AND SSRPMPA <> 10) OR SSLSTTM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_SSi?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_SSi

**Instructions:** If SSRPMPA = 1 then fill "once a week"

Else if SSRPMPA = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Else if SSRPMPA = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Else if SSRPMPA = 4 then fill "once a month"

Else if SSRPMPA = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Else if SSRPMPA = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Else if SSRPMPA = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Else if SSRPMPA = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Else if SSRPMPA = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SSREGXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SSREGXA\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ERR1\_ SSREGXA

```
2-99999: IF I_SSTYPE = 2 AND
      [((SSRPMPA = 1 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >
373) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 2 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 2)) and SSREGXA >
745) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 3 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 3)) and SSREGXA >
745) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 4 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 4)) and SSREGXA >
1491) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 5 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 5)) and SSREGXA >
2982) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 6 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 6)) and SSREGXA >
4472) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 7 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 7)) and SSREGXA >
5964) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 8 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 8)) and SSREGXA >
8946) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 9 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 9)) and SSREGXA >
17892)]
      THEN goto ERR1_ SSREGXA
      ELSEIF (I_SSTYPE > 2 or I_SSTYPE = NONRESPONSE) AND
      [((SSRPMPA = 1 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA
> 81) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 2 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 2)) and SSREGXA
> 81) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 3 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 3)) and SSREGXA
> 195) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 4 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 4)) and SSREGXA
> 212) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 5 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 5)) and SSREGXA
> 212) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 6 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 6)) and SSREGXA
> 215) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 7 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 7)) and SSREGXA
> 215) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 8 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 8)) and SSREGXA
> 531) or
      ((SSRPMPA = 9 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 9)) and SSREGXA
> 675) ]
```

```
THEN goto ERR1_SSREGXA
ELSEIF (I_SSTYPE = 1 and
  [ ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 1 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 500) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 2 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 500) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 3 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 500) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 4 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 500) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 5 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 1700) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 6 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 1700) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 7 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 1700) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 8 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 1700) or
    ((SSRPMPA.ORD = 9 or (SSLSTTM.ORD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1)) and
    SSREGXA > 1700) ]
  THEN goto ERR1_SSREGXA
  ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
  If no more active policies, exit block and goto next
  appropriate inventory block.
```

DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

## ERR1\_SSREGXA

Check

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.ERR1\_SSREGXA

**Description:** Out of Range Check

### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** SSREGXA = RESPONSE AND  
(SSREGXA = 1 or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 2 and  
[ ((SSRPMPA = 1 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 373)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 2 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 745)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 3 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 745)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 4 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
1491) or  
((SSRPMPA = 5 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
2982) or  
((SSRPMPA = 6 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
4472) or  
((SSRPMPA = 7 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
5964) or  
((SSRPMPA = 8 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
8946) or  
((SSRPMPA = 9 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA >  
17892) ] ) or  
(I\_SSTYPE > 2 or I\_SSTYPE = NONRESPONSE) and  
[ ((SSRPMPA = 1 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 81) or  
((SSRPMPA = 2 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 81) or  
((SSRPMPA = 3 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 195)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 4 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 212)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 5 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 212)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 6 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 215)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 7 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 215)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 8 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 531)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 9 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 675) ]  
) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 1 and  
[ ((SSRPMPA = 1 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 500)



or  
((SSRPMPA = 2 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 500)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 3 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 500)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 4 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 500)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 5 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 1700)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 6 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 1700)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 7 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 1700)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 8 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 1700)  
or  
((SSRPMPA = 9 or (SSLSTTM = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1)) and SSREGXA > 1700)  
]))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSREGXA\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSREGXA

---

## SSPDAMT

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSPDAMT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** SSPDAMT

**Tag Name:** SSPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSRPMPA = 10 OR SSRPMPA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Time](#) | [Paid](#) | [Paid](#)  
<#> | [Type](#) | [Company](#)  
[Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#) | [Total](#) | [Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SSPDAMT is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SSPDAMT\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT > 1491)

OR (I\_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT > 133)  
then goto ERR1\_SSPDAMT

ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_SSPDAMT

Check

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.ERR1\_SSPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT > 1491) or (I\_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT > 133)]  
AND  
SSPDAMT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSPDAMT\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSPDAMT

Field

**SSREGXA\_**  
BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSREGXA\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSREGXA\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSREGXA\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**SSPDAMT\_**  
BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSPDAMT\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSPDAMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDAMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**MATCHID**

BlkSect12A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850020.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Report Section:** 12A - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BlkMilitary\_Inv

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv

---

Block

**Description:** Military inventory block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.MILITARY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 12, Part A - Military Insurance  
Inventory

2. Store data from the inventory block that contains the  
SCIF data into BSect12AMilitary

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_MILOTHR :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.MILOTHR

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_MILSPCOT :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.MILSPCOT

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_VACHAMP :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.VACHAMP

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_TRICARE :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.TRICARE

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_TRIRPMPD :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.TRIRPMPD

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_MILMAN :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.MILMAN

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_MILMANOT :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.MILMANOT

Set Sect12.PartA.Sect12AMilitary.I\_VCDESC :=  
InvTdata.Inv12Military.VCDESC

Field

**MILOTSTL**

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.MILOTSTL

**Description:** Still covered by other military coverage?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Oth Mil

**SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Tag Name:** MILOTSTL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_MILOTHR = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill\_Inv?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** MILSPCOT\_fill\_Inv

**Instructions:** IF I\_MILSPCOT = RESPONSE then fill entry in I\_MILSPCOT  
 ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF I\_VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL

ELSEIF I\_TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MILVASTL**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.MILVASTL

**Description:** Still covered by VA, CHAMPVA?

**Form Pane Label:** Still VA/CHAMP

**SAS Name:** MILVASTL

**Tag Name:** MILVASTL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_VACHAMP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by ^VCDesc\_fill?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** VCDesc\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill enry in I\_VCDesc

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF I\_TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVASTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_MILMAN = 3 then exit military inventory block  
and goto Part B  
ELSE goto TRIANYPD

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICRSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**TRIANYPD**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIANYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made for TRICARE by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Tag Name:** TRIANYPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRICRSTL = Yes {1} AND I\_MILMAN <> 3

**Universe Description:** Yes, still covered by Tricare other than TRICARE for Life

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM  
ELSE goto TRIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRILSTTM**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRILSTTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Tag Name:** TRILSTTM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIANYPD = Yes {1} AND I\_TRIRPMPD = RESPONSE AND I\_TRIRPMPD <> 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_Tri\_Inv. Is this still correct?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Tri\_Inv

**Instructions:** If I\_TRIRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"  
Elseif I\_TRIRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRIREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRIRPMPA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIRPMPA

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRIANYPD = Yes {1} and (I\_TRIRPMPD = NONRESPONSE or I\_TRIRPMPD = 10 or I\_TRIRPMPD = EMPTY)) OR TRILSTTM = No {2} OR TRILSTTM = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto TRIREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto TRIPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRIREGXA**

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIREGXA

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Tag Name:** TRIREGXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRIRPMPA = RESPONSE and TRIRPMPA <> 10) OR TRILSTTM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_Tri\_Inv?

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_Tri\_Inv

**Instructions:** If (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1 then fill "once a week"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 4) or TRIRPMPA = 4 then fill "once a month"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 5) or TRIRPMPA = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 6) or TRIRPMPA = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 7) or TRIRPMPA = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 8) or TRIRPMPA = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Elseif (TRILSTTM = Yes {1} and I\_TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRIREGXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRIR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and TRIREGXA > 125) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and TRIREGXA > 220)  
OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and TRIREGXA > 60)  
OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and (I\_TRIRPMPD = 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8)) or  
(TRIRPMPA = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8]) and TRIREGXA > 758) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and TRIREGXA > 1200)  
] then goto TRIREGXA

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Check

**ERR1\_TRIREGXA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.ERR1\_TRIREGXA

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIREGXA = RESPONSE AND  
[[[(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and TRIREGXA > 125)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and TRIREGXA > 220)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and TRIREGXA > 60) or  
  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 4) or TRIRPMPA = 4] and TRIREGXA > 758)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 5) or TRIRPMPA = 5] and TRIREGXA > 758)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 6) or TRIRPMPA = 6] and TRIREGXA > 758)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 7) or TRIRPMPA = 7] and TRIREGXA > 758)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 8) or TRIRPMPA = 8] and TRIREGXA > 758)  
or  
([(TRILSTTM = 1 and I\_TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and TRIREGXA > 1200)  
]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIR\_GXA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

All others, go back to TRIREGXA

---

## TRIPDAMT

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Tag Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIRPMPA = 10 OR TRIRPMPA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Other, Don't Know or Rrefused selected for how often are payments made

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRIPDAMT is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRIP\_AMT

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY > 758 then goto ERR1\_TRIPDAMT

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT

---

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_TRIPDAMT

Check

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.ERR1\_TRIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIPDAMT > 758 AND TRIPDAMT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIP\_AMT = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

All others, go back to TRIPDAMT

Field

**TRIR\_GXA**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIR\_GXA

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**TRIP\_AMT**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIP\_AMT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**I\_MILOTHR**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_MILOTHR

---

**Description:** Military Other Flag - From the SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = Has Other Military

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_MILOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## I\_MILSPCOT

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_MILSPCOT

---

**Description:** Other military coverage specify - from SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_MILSPCOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**I\_VACHAMP**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_VACHAMP

---

**Description:** VA Champ Flag - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 = Has VA/CHAMP/VA and CHAMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_VACHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## I\_TRICARE

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_TRICARE

---

**Description:** Has Tricare flag - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 = Has Tricare

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_TRICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**I\_TRIRPMPD**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_TRIRPMPD

**Description:** How often are payments made - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = Once a week  
2 = Once every 2 weeks  
3 = Twice a month  
4 = Once a month  
5 = Every 2 months  
6 = Quarterly (every 3 months)  
7 = Once every 4 months  
8 = Twice a year  
9 = Once a year  
10 = Other

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_TRIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**I\_MILMAN**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_MILMAN

**Description:** What type of TRICARE plan do you have - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 = TRICARE Prime

2 = TRICARE Select

3 = TRICARE for Life

4 = TRICARE other (specify)

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_MILMAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## I\_MILMANOT

Field

BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_MILMANOT

---

**Description:** Other type of TRICARE coverage - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_MILMANOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12A - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**I\_VCDESC**  
BlkSect12A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.I\_VCDESC

---

**Description:** VACHAMP description - From SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_VCDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## NumPers65

Field

NumPers65

---

**Description:** Number of active persons 65+

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NumPers65 = number of persons with CC.Unit2.Person.RECSTATM = 1 and CC.Unit2.Person.AGE >= 65.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NumPers65

---

Block

**BlkSect12B**  
BlkSect12B

---

**Description:** New policies section

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Health Insurance (Screening Questions)

Create the following variables:

AnyInv = Set equal to the number of section 12 active 8500 records.

NumMCareInv = Set equal to the number of active medicare 8500 records.

NumSSInv - Set equal to the number of active single service 8500 records

---

# FHICOV

Field

BlkSect12B.FHICOV

---

**Description:** Are you covered by any kind of health insurance?

**Form Pane Label:** Health Insurance

**SAS Name:** FHICOV

**Tag Name:** FHICOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All interviews

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^FHICOV\_Fill

**Fills:** FHICOV\_Fill

**Instructions:** If AnNYINV >= 1 then fill "Other than the health care coverage we have already reviewed, are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any additional kinds of health insurance or health care plans? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."

**ELSE fill** "Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill** "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND

2: IF NumPers65 >= 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** FHICOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HIKIND

Field

BlkSect12B.HIKIND

---

**Description:** What kind of health insurance do you have?

**Form Pane Label:** Health Ins Type

**SAS Name:** HIKIND

**Tag Name:** HIKIND

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FHICOV = Yes {1} or FHICOV = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S12

**Question Text:** 31 ? [F1]

What ^HIKIND\_other of health insurance or health care coverage ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

- [Read each item on list](#)
- [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** HIKIND\_other

**Instructions:** IF AnyInv = 0 then fill "kind"  
ELSE fill "other kind"

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 8

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THIKIND

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Private	Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans?
2	Medicare	^HIKINDOpt2_Fill
3	Medicare_sup	Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)?
4	Medicaid	^HIKINDOpt4_Fill
5	SCHIP	^HIKINDOpt5_Fill
6	Military	^HIKINDOpt6_Fill
7	IHS	^HIKINDOpt7_Fill
8	Singleserv	Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)?
9	None	No coverage of any type

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-8 should be in bold black.  
Answer list option 9 should be regular black.

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: IF NumPers65 >= 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then  
goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then  
goto CK\_HIKIND  
ELSEIF (NumPers65 >= 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)  
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0)  
then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR\_HIKIND  
ELSEIF (NumPers65 >= 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)  
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIKIND

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**CK\_HIKIND**  
BlkSect12B.CK\_HIKIND

---

**Description:** Medicare supplement select without anyone having medicare

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Medicare\_Sup {3} IN HIKIND) AND NOT (Medicare {2} IN HIKIND)  
AND NumMCareInv = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* YOU HAVE SELECTED MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE WITHOUT  
SELECTING  
MEDICARE OR HAVING ANY MEDICARE RECORDS FROM PREVIOUS  
INTERVIEW(S).  
PLEASE CONFIRM.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HIKIND

---

**ERR\_HIKIND**  
BlkSect12B.ERR\_HIKIND

---

Check

**Description:** No coverage selected with other insurance coverage

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** None {9} IN HIKIND AND HIKIND.CARDINAL = 1

**Universe Description:** None selected with other options

**Text:** \* "No coverage" cannot be selected with other options

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HIKIND

Field

**MCAREPRB**  
BlkSect12B.MCAREPRB

**Description:** Anyone covered by Medicare?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare

**SAS Name:** MCAREPRB

**Tag Name:** MCAREPRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NumPers65 >= 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 AND  
(NOT (Medicare {2} IN HIKIND) or FHICOV = No {2})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicare?

**Fills:** Areyou\_Isanyone

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) or FHICOV = 2) AND AnyInv = 0  
then goto MCAIDPRB

ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK  
or RF) AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV

ELSE goto Screener\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCAREPRB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MCAIDPRB**  
BlkSect12B.MCAIDPRB

**Description:** Anyone covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MCAIDPRB

**Tag Name:** MCAIDPRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HIKIND = NONRESPONSE or None {9} IN HIKIND or FHICOV = No {2}) AND AnyInv = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need.

^MCAIDPRB\_Fill

^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?

**Fills:** MCAIDPRB\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "In this state it is also called Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System."

IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "In this state it is also called Medi-Cal."

IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "In this state it is also called KY Health Choices."

IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "In this state it is also called MaineCare."

IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "In this state it is also called MassHealth."

IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "In this state it is also called MO HealthNet."

IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "In this state it is also called SoonerCare."

IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "In this state it is also called OR Health Plan."

IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "In this state it is also called TennCare."

IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "In this state it is also called EqualityCare."

IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill " In this state it is also called Medical Assistance."

**Fills:** Areyou\_Isanyone

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"

ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF NumSSInv = 0 AND (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND  
(HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then goto SINCOV

ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCAIDPRB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SINCOV**  
BlkSect12B.SINCOV

**Description:** Anyone have a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service?

**Form Pane Label:** Single Coverage

**SAS Name:** SINCOV

**Tag Name:** SINCOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SingleServ {8} IN HIKIND) AND  
(HIKIND = RESPONSE or HIKIND = NONRESPONSE) AND  
(NumSSInv = 0)

**Universe Description:** Single service plan is not selected in HIKIND AND  
there are no inventory records for single service plans

**Question Text:** ^Doyou\_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for  
only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?

**Fills:** Doyou\_Doesanyone

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do you"  
ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Screener\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** SINCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**Screener\_End**  
BlkSect12B.Screener\_End

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set eligibility Flags

```
IF Medicaid {4} IN HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = Yes {1} THEN
  set MedicaidFlg = 1
ELSE set MedicaidFlg = 0
ENDIF
```

```
IF SCHIP {5} IN HIKIND THEN set CHIPFlg = 1
ELSE set CHIPFlg := 0
ENDIF
```

```
IF IHS {7} IN HIKIND THEN set IHSflg = 1
ELSE set IHSflg = 0
ENDIF
```

```
IF Medicare {2} IN HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = Yes {1} THEN
  set Medicare_Elig = 1
ENDIF
```

```
IF Medicaid {4} IN HIKIND OR SCHIP {5} IN HIKIND OR
```

```
IHS {7} IN HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = Yes {1} THEN
  set Medicaid_Elig = 1
ENDIF

IF SingleServ {8} IN HIKIND OR SINCOV = Yes {1} THEN
  set SS_Elig = 1
ENDIF

IF Private {1} IN HIKIND OR (Medicare_Sup {3} IN HIKIND THEN
  set Private_Elig = 1
ENDIF

IF Military {6} IN HIKIND THEN
  set Military_Elig = 1
ENDIF

2. Set Screen complete flag
IF FHICOV = No {2} OR ((FHICOV = Yes {1} OR FHICOV =
  NONRESPONSE) AND HIKIND <> EMPTY) THEN
  set Screener_cmp = 1
ENDIF

IF ((NumPers65 >= 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 AND
  NOT (Medicare {2} IN HIKIND) OR FHICOV = No {2}) AND
  MCAREPRB = EMPTY THEN
  set Screener_cmp = 0
ENDIF

IF (HIKIND = NONRESPONSE OR None {9} IN HIKIND OR
  FHICOV = No {2}) AND AnyInv = 0 AND
  MCAIDPRB = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp = 0
ENDIF

IF (NOT (SingleServ IN HIKIND)) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE
  OR HIKIND = NONRESPONSE) AND (NumSSInv = 0)) AND
  SINCOV = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp := 0
ENDIF

3. If a part is not eligible then set the part complete flag

IF Screener_cmp = 1 THEN

  IF Medicare_Elig <> 1 THEN set Medicare_cmp := 1
  ENDIF
  IF Medicaid_Elig <> 1 THEN set
    Medicaid_cmp := 1
    CHIP_cmp := 1
```

```
        IHS_cmp := 1
    ELSE
        IF MedicaidFlg <> 1 THEN set Medicaid_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
        IF CHIPFlg <> 1 THEN set CHIP_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
        IF IHSflg <> 1 THEN set IHS_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
    ENDIF

    IF SS_Elig <> 1 THEN set SS_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
    IF Private_Elig <> 1 THEN set Private_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
    IF Military_Elig <> 1 THEN set Military_cmp := 1
    ENDIF

ENDIF
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE  
ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then  
goto BlkMedicaid  
ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then  
goto Tbsingleserv  
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

---

## tblMedicare

Block

BlkSect12B.tblMedicare

---

**Description:** MEDICARE Question

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**MEDICARE**  
BlkSect12B.tblMedicare.MEDICARE

**Description:** Who is enrolled in Medicare

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDICARE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Medicare {2} IN BSECT12.BlkSect12B.HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who ^Medicare\_else enrolled in Medicare?

✦ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** Medicare\_else

**Instructions:** If NumMCareInv > 0 then fill "else is"  
Else fill "is"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMedicare

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12
13	Person 13	Person 13

---

14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15
16	Person 16	Person 16
17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list, display all active CU members (CC.Unit2.Pesron.Recstatm = 1) who do not already have a Medicare inventory record.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TbIMEDICARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Block

**BlkMedicare**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare

---

**Description:** Medicare block - Person Level

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSECT12.BlkSect12B.tblMedicare.MEDICARE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for all persons selected in MEDICARE

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Create a person level table where the row numbers match up with the member number (membno) from BControlCard.Tunit2

2. Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Medicare

---

## MEMBNO

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** Member line number from MEMBNO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**MEM\_NAME**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MEM\_NAME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# MCCHOICE

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCCHOICE

---

**Description:** Are you enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Mcare Adv

**SAS Name:** MCCHOICE

**Tag Name:** MCCHOICE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEMBNUM = any entry in BSECT12.BlkSect12B.tbIMedicare.MEDICARE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_MCHOICE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans.  
^Arels\_C ^YouName enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan (Part C)?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREM

2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCCHOICE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCHMOPLN

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCHMOPLN

---

**Description:** Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO?

**Form Pane Label:** HMO

**SAS Name:** MCHMOPLN

**Tag Name:** MCHMOPLN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = No {2} or MCCHOICE = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREM

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHMOPLN

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCPREM

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCPREM

---

**Description:** Are you paying a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem

**SAS Name:** MCPREM

**Tag Name:** MCPREM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = Yes {1} OR MCHMOPLN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan or under a Medicare managed care arrangement

**Question Text:** Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREM\_advhmo plan (Part C)?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Fills:** MCPREM\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICE = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"

---

**Else fill "Medicare HMO"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTCX

2,DK,RF: Goto MCRXINPC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPREM

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## M CPRPTCX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTCX

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem \$

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTCX

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCPREM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Paying a premium Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREM\_advhmo plan (Part C)?

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Fills:** MCPREM\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICE = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If M CPRPTCX is in range or NONRESPONSE the set M CPR\_TCX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF M CPRPTCX < 5 or M CPRPTCX > 1080 then goto ERR1\_M CPRPTCX

ELSE goto M CRXINPC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M CPRPTCX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_MCPRPTCX

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.ERR1\_MCPRPTCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MCPRPTCX < 5 or MCPRPTCX > 1080) AND MCPRPTCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPR\_TCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MCRXINPC

All others, go back to MCPRPTCX

Field

**MCRXINPC**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCRXINPC

**Description:** Prescription drug coverage included

**Form Pane Label:** Include Drug Coverage

**SAS Name:** MCRXINPC

**Tag Name:** MCRXINPC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = Yes {1} OR MCHMOPLN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, still enrolled in Medicare advantage or Medicare HMO

**Question Text:** Is prescription drug coverage included in ^YourNames ^MCPREM\_advhmo plan (Part C)?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** MCPREM\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICE = Yes {1} then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto END\_PERSON

2: Goto MCPARTD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCRXINPC

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

Field

**MCPARTD**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCPARTD

**Description:** Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D?

**Form Pane Label:** Part D  
**SAS Name:** MCPARTD  
**Tag Name:** MCPARTD  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCRXINPC = No {2} OR MCHMOPLN = No {2} OR MCHMOPLN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTDX

2,DK,RF: Goto End\_Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPARTD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**M CPRPTDX**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTDX

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Part D \$

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTDX

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** M CPARTD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, enrolled in Medicare Part D

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF M CPRPTDX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set M CPR\_TDX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF M CPRPTDX < 5 or M CPRPTDX > 175 then goto ERR1\_M CPRPTDX

ELSE goto End\_Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** M CPRPTDX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**ERR1\_MCPRTDX**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.ERR1\_MCPRTDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MCPRTDX < 5 or MCPRTDX > 175) AND MCPRTDX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPRTDX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto End\_Person

All others, go back to MCPRTDX

---

## End\_Person

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.End\_Person

---

**Description:** End of person record

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MCPARTD = No {2} or MCPARTD = NONRESPONSE or MCPRPTDX = RESPONSE  
or MCPRPTDX = NONRESPONSE or MCRXINPC = Yes {1} or MCRXINPC =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set HIC\_ORIG = 1 and HIC\_STAT = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.

If no more persons than exit the medicare block and goto Medicare\_Complete

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Match ID used for matching record in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HIC\_STAT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.HIC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See End\_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HIC\_ORIG**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.HIC\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See End\_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MCPR\_TCX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCPR\_TCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MCPRPTCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MCPRPTCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## MCPR\_TDX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCPR\_TDX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MCPRPTDX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MCPRPTDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## MEDICARE

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MEDICARE

---

**Description:** Medicare flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Values 1 = has medicare

2 = Does not still have medicare

9 = Don't know in MDCRSTLL

8 = Refused in MDCRSTLL

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HIM\_oninput**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.HIM\_oninput

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF

2 = Do not place record on SCIF.

(Medicare is "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIM\_oninput

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## Medicare\_Complete

Field

BlkSect12B.Medicare\_Complete

---

**Description:** Medicare Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Medicare complete flag

```
IF Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPARTD = No {2} OR
  Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPARTD = NONRESPONSE OR
  Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPRPTDX = RESPONSE OR
  Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPRPTDX = NONRESPONSE OR
  Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCRXINPC = NONRESPONSE OR
  Sect12BMedicare[Last_Member].MCRXINPC = Yes {1} THEN
  set Medicare_Cmp = 1
ELSE
  set Medicare_Cmp = 0
ENDIF
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then

goto BlkMedicaid

ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then

goto Tblsingleserv

ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate

ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto Partb\_End

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

---

## MCHOICE\_Flag

Field

BlkSect12B.MCHOICE\_Flag

---

**Description:** Flag for if any medicare records are medical advantage plans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** set MCHOICE\_Flag = 0

IF there are any records with

BSECT12.BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCCHOICE = Yes {1} OR

BSECT12.BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCCHOICA = Yes {1}

then set MCHOICE\_Flag = 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

Field

**MCHMOPLN\_Flag**  
BlkSect12B.MCHMOPLN\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for if there are any records with Medicare managed care arrangement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** MCHMOPLN\_Flag = 0

IF there are any records with

BSECT12.BlkSect12B.BlkMedicare.MCHMOPLN = Yes {1} OR

BSECT12.BlkSect12A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCHMOPLA = Yes {1} then

set MCHMOPLN\_Flag = 1

Endif

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicare

---

## BlkMedicaid

Block

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid

---

**Description:** Medicaid/CHIP/IHS Insurance block - asked once per household

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Medicaid {4} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (SCHIP {5} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (IHS {7} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (MCAIDPRB = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Military and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect12BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect12BLSFinal.)



Field

**MEDICAID**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MEDICAID

**Description:** Are you covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Tag Name:** MEDICAID

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Medicaid {4} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND OR BSect12.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG  
ELSE goto MDCDCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MDCDCOV**

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDCOV

**Description:** How many members are covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** # Members

**SAS Name:** MDCDCOV

**Tag Name:** MDCDCOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICAID = Yes {1} AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"

IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Medi-Cal"

IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KY Health Choices"

IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/MaineCare"

IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "/MassHealth"

IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet"

IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "/SoonerCare"

IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/OR Health Plan"

IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/TennCare"

IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/EqualityCare"

IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MDCDCOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_MDCDCOV

ELSE goto MXCHNG

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_MDCDCOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CK\_MDCDCOV

---

**Description:** # members covered by Medicaid > total # of members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDCDCOV > NUMHOUSE AND MDCDCOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by medicaid is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDCDCOV

---

## MXCHNG

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MXCHNG

---

**Description:** Was Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:** Healthcare.gov?

**SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Tag Name:** MXCHNG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICAID = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was ^YR\_YRCUS Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG\_fill?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_fill

**Instructions:** If state = 'AR', 'CA', 'CO', 'CT', 'DE', 'DC', 'HI', 'ID', 'IL', 'KY', 'MD', 'MA', 'MI', 'MN', 'NV', 'NM', 'NY', 'OR', 'RI', 'VT', 'WA', 'WV' then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG\_Fill2"  
ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_Fill2

**Instructions:** If state = 'AR' then fill "the Arkansas Health Connector"  
If state = 'CA' then fill "Covered California"  
If state = 'CO' then fill "Connect for Health Colorado"  
If state = 'CT' then fill "Access Health CT"  
If state = 'DE' then fill "Choose Health Delaware"  
If state = 'DC' then fill "DC Health Link"  
If state = 'HI' then fill "the Hawaii Health Connector"  
If state = 'ID' then fill "Your Health Idaho"  
If state = 'IL' then fill "Get Covered Illinois"  
If state = 'KY' then fill "Kynect"  
If state = 'MD' then fill "the Maryland Health Connection"  
If state = 'MA' then fill "the Massachusetts Health Connector, Commonwealth Care (CommCare), Commonwealth Choice (CommChoice)"  
If state = 'MI' then fill "the Health Insurance Consumer Assistance Program (HICAP)"  
If state = 'MN' then fill "MNSure"

If state = 'NV' then fill "the Nevada Health Link"  
If state = 'NM' then fill "BeWellNM"  
If state = 'NY' then fill "New York State of Health"  
If state = 'OR' then fill "Cover Oregon"  
If state = 'RI' Island then fill "Health Source RI"  
If state = 'VT' then fill "Vermont Health Connect"  
If state = 'WA' then fill "the Washington Health Plan Finder, the Washington Health Benefit Exchange"  
If state = 'WV' then fill "the West Virginia Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPREM

**Instrument SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

## MEDPREM

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MEDPREM

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for your Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premiums

**SAS Name:** MEDPREM

**Tag Name:** MEDPREM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICAID = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU\_ANYONE pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MDCDPRMX

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREM

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MDCDPRMX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDPRMX

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premiums

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Tag Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDPREM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"

IF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Medi-Cal"

IF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KY Health Choices"

IF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/MaineCare"

IF STATE = 'MA' then fill "/MassHealth"

IF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet"

IF STATE = 'OK' then fill "/SoonerCare"

IF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/OR Health Plan"

IF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/TennCare"

IF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/EqualityCare"

IF STATE = 'CT', 'DC', 'HI', 'MD', 'MN', 'PA', 'RI' or 'SD' then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MDCDPRMX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MDCD\_RMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF MDCDPRMX > 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRMX

Else goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_MDCDPRMX

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1\_MDCDPRMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDCDPRMX > 100 AND MDCDPRMX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MDCD\_RMX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

All others, go back to MDCDPRMX

Field

**CHIP**

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP

**Description:** Are you covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:** Have CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIP

**Tag Name:** CHIP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Chip {5} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI  
Children's Medical Services Network"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance  
Program)/Family Choices"

ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MICHild program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUDI/Medical Assistance"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated  
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG

ELSE goto CHIPCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CHIPCOV

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CHIPCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** How Many Members

**SAS Name:** CHIPCOV

**Tag Name:** CHIPCOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIP = Yes {1} AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:** Receive CHIP and more than one household member

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI  
Children's Medical Services Network"

ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance  
Program)/Family Choices"

ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MICHild program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and  
Youth"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"

---



```
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children  
(NCHC)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy  
Connection Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank
```

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CHIPCOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_CHIPCOV

ELSE goto CHXCHNG

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CK\_CHIPCOV

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CK\_CHIPCOV

---

**Description:** # members covered by CHIP > total # of members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIPCOV > NUMHOUSE and CHIPCOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Childrens Health Insurance Program is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CHIPCOV

Field

**CHXCHNG**

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CHXCHNG

**Description:** Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:** Healthcare.gov?

**SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Tag Name:** CHXCHNG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was ^YR\_YRCUS CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG\_fill?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_fill

**Instructions:** If state = 'AR', 'CA', 'CO', 'CT', 'DE', 'DC', 'HI', 'ID', 'IL', 'KY', 'MD', 'MA', 'MI', 'MN', 'NV', 'NM', 'NY', 'OR', 'RI', 'VT', 'WA', 'WV' then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG\_Fill2"  
ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_Fill2

**Instructions:** If state = 'AR' then fill "the Arkansas Health Connector"  
If state = 'CA' then fill "Covered California"  
If state = 'CO' then fill "Connect for Health Colorado"  
If state = 'CT' then fill "Access Health CT"  
If state = 'DE' then fill "Choose Health Delaware"  
If state = 'DC' then fill "DC Health Link"  
If state = 'HI' then fill "the Hawaii Health Connector"  
If state = 'ID' then fill "Your Health Idaho"  
If state = 'IL' then fill "Get Covered Illinois"  
If state = 'KY' then fill "Kynect"  
If state = 'MD' then fill "the Maryland Health Connection"  
If state = 'MA' then fill "the Massachusetts Health Connector, Commonwealth Care (CommCare), Commonwealth Choice (CommChoice)"  
If state = 'MI' then fill "the Health Insurance Consumer Assistance Program (HICAP)"

If state = 'MN' then fill "MNSure"  
If state = 'NV' then fill "the Nevada Health Link"  
If state = 'NM' then fill "BeWellNM"  
If state = 'NY' then fill "New York State of Health"  
If state = 'OR' then fill "Cover Oregon"  
If state = 'RI' Island then fill "Health Source RI"  
If state = 'VT' then fill "Vermont Health Connect"  
If state = 'WA' then fill "the Washington Health Plan Finder, the Washington Health Benefit Exchange"  
If state = 'WV' then fill "the West Virginia Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRFPRM1

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**STRFPRM1**

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.STRFPRM1

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premium

**SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Tag Name:** STRFPRM1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU\_ANYONE pay a premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MIChild program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated  
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CHIPPRMX

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CHIPPRMX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CHIPPRMX

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Tag Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STRFPRM1 = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AL' then fill "/ALL Kids program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AK' then fill "/Denali Kidcare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AZ' then fill "/KidsCare Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'AR' then fill "/ARKids First-B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "/Healthy Families Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "/HUSKY Part B"

ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'FL' then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI  
Children's Medical Services Network"

ELSEIF STATE = 'GA' then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "/Access card"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "/All Kids"

ELSEIF STATE = 'IA' then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KS' then fill "/Healthwave"

ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance  
Program)/Family Choices"

ELSEIF STATE = 'LA' then fill "/LaCHIP program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'ME' then fill "/CubCare"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "/MICHild program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'MO' then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and  
Youth"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NE' then fill "/Kids Connection program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NH' then fill "/Children's Medicaid"

ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"

---



```
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NC' then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children  
(NCHC)"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ND' then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SC' then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy  
Connection Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'SD' then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TN' then fill "/CoverKids program"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'TX' then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VA' then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "/WVCHIP"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WI' then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WY' then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank
```

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CHIPPRMX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CHIP\_RMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF CHIPPRMX > 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRMX

ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS

ELSE goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 13B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_CHIPPRMX**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1\_CHIPPRMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHIPPRMX > 100 AND CHIPPRMX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CHIP\_RMX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

All others, go back to CHIPPRMX

# IHS

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.IHS

**Description:** Are you covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)

**Form Pane Label:** Have IHS

**SAS Name:** IHS

**Tag Name:** IHS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IHS {7} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS).  
Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto Medicaid\_Complete  
ELSE goto IHSCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## IHSCOV

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.IHSCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by IHS?

**Form Pane Label:** How Many Members

**SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Tag Name:** IHSCOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IHS = Yes {1} AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by IHS?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF IHSCOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_IHSCOV

ELSE goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_IHSCOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CK\_IHSCOV

---

**Description:** # members covered by IHS > total # of members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IHSCOV > NUMHOUSE AND IHSCOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Indian Health Service is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to IHSCOV

---

## Medicaid\_Complete

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.Medicaid\_Complete

---

**Description:** Set Medicaid Complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Medicaid part complete flag

```
IF Medicaidflg = 1 THEN
```

```
  IF (MEDICAID = No {2} or MEDICAID = NONRESPONSE) OR
```

```
    (MEDPREM = No {2} or MEDPREM = NONRESPONSE) OR
```

```
    (MDCDPRMX = RESPONSE or MDCDPRMX = NONRESPONSE)
```

```
  THEN
```

```
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 1
```

```
  ELSE
```

```
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 0
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF CHIPflg = 1 THEN
```

```
  IF (CHIP = No {2} or CHIP = NONRESPONSE) OR (STRFPRM1 = No {2} or  
  STRFPRM1 = NONRESPONSE)
```

```
    OR (CHIPPRMX = RESPONSE or CHIPPRMX = NONRESPONSE)
```

```
  THEN
```

```
    set CHIP_Cmp = 1
```

```
  ELSE
```



```
        set CHIP_Cmp = 0
    ENDIF
ENDIF

IF IHSflg = 1 THEN
    IF (IHS = No {2} or IHS = NONRESPONSE) OR (IHSCOV = RESPONSE or
IHSCOV = NONRESPONSE)
        OR (IHS = Yes {1} AND NUMHOUSE = 1)
    THEN
        Set IHS_Cmp = 1
    ELSE
        Set IHS_Cmp = 0
    ENDIF
ENDIF
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and  
IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MDCD\_RMX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.MDCD\_RMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## CHIP\_RMX

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP\_RMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## REC\_STAT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHD\_oninput

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.HHD\_oninput

---

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF

2 = Do not place record on SCIF.

(Medicaid, CHIP and IHS are all "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHD\_oninput

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**PQ\_Medicaid**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.PQ\_Medicaid

**Description:** Previous Quarter Medicaid value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_Medicaid

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PQ\_CHIP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.PQ\_CHIP

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter CHIP value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_CHIP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**PQ\_IHS**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMedicaid.PQ\_IHS

**Description:** Previous Quarter IHS value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_IHS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Medicaid

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BlkSingleserv

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv

---

Block

**Description:** Single service plans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SingleServ {8} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
BSect12.BlkPartB.SINCOV = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 12
  2. Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Single Service Insurance Plans

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Private and sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect12BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect12BLSFinal.)

Field

**SSTYPE**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSTYPE

**Description:** Type of service or care single-service plan pays for

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** ^SSTYPE\_fill Let's talk about your ^SSTYPE\_firstnext single-service plan.  
What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?

**Fills:** SSTYPE\_fill

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "You mentioned that ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2 a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage."  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** SSTYPE\_firstnext

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"  
Else fill "next"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSSTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Dental	Dental care
2	Longterm	Long-term care

---

3	Prescript	Prescriptions
4	Vision	Vision care
5	Other	Other (specify)
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign SSPDLIB, starting with 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4,DK,RF: Goto SSNSCMP

5: Goto SSOTHER

888: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**PreFill**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.PreFill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Plan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental"  
If SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-Term Care"  
If SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"  
If SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision"  
If SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## SSOTHER

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSOTHER

---

**Description:** Description of other type of single service plan

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSOTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSTYPE = Other {5}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Other type of single-service plan](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSNSCMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**SSNSCMP**

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSNSCMP

**Description:** Name of insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSNSCMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSTYPE <> DeleteLine {888} AND SSTYPE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

**Question Text:** What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

✦ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP  
ELSE goto SSCOVD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSNSCMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## SSCOVQ

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSCOVQ

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Memms

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSCOVS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSTYPE <> DeleteLine {888} AND SSTYPE <> EMPTY AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30: IF SSCOVS > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_SSCOVS  
ELSE goto SSGROUP

0,DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSCOVS

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_SSCOVQ**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.CK\_SSCOVQ

---

**Description:** # persons covered is > total # HH members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSCOVQ > NUMHOUSE AND SSCOVQ = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSCOVQ

---

# SSGROUP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSGROUP

---

**Description:** Policy obtained by individual or group?

**Form Pane Label:** Ind/Grp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSGROUP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSTYPE <> DeleteLine {888} AND SSTYPE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_HHIGROUP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIGROUP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSGROUP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# SSPRYOU

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRYOU

---

**Description:** Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPRYOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSTYPE <> DeleteLine {888} AND SSTYPE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED

2: Goto SSPROUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPRYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# SSPROUT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSPROUT

---

**Description:** Who pays premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Who Pays

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPROUT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Does not pay any portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** Who pays the plan premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSSPROTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPROUT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# SSPRDED

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRDED

---

**Description:** Any paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Deduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPRDED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = Yes {1} or SSPRYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Does pay a portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPRDED

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

## SSRPMPD

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMPD

**Description:** Period of time covered

**Form Pane Label:** Period

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = Yes {1} or SSPRYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Does pay a portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^SSNSCMP\_fill^SSINCLDED\_Fill?

**Fills:** SSNSCMP\_fill

**Instructions:** If SSNSCMP = ENTRY then fill entry in SSNSCMP  
Else fill "this plan"

**Fills:** SSINCLDED\_Fill

**Instructions:** If SSPRDED = Yes {1} then fill " including payroll deductions"  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto SSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## SSRPMXB

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMXB

---

**Description:** What is amount currently paid

**Form Pane Label:** Payment \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSRPMPD <> Other {10} AND SSRPMPD = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_SS?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_SS

**Instructions:** If SSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Elseif SSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SSRPMXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SSRPMXB\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

---

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto ERR1\_SSRPMXB

```
2-99999: IF SSTYPE = 2 AND
    [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 373) or
     (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 745) or
     (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 745) or
     (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 1491) or
     (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 2982) or
     (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 4472) or
     (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 5964) or
     (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 8946) or
     (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 17892)] THEN
    goto ERR1_SSRPMXB
ELSEIF (SSTYPE > 2 or SSTYPE = NONRESPONSE) AND
    [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 81) or
     (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 81) or
     (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 195) or
     (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 212) or
     (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 212) or
     (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 215) or
     (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 215) or
     (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 531) or
     (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 675) ] THEN
    goto ERR1_SSRPMXB
ELSEIF SSTYPE = 1 AND
    [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 500) or
     (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 500) or
     (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 500) or
     (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 500) or
     (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or
     (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or
     (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or
     (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or
     (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 1700) ] THEN
    goto ERR1_SSRPMXB
ELSE goto SSMORE
```

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Check

## ERR1\_SSRPMXB

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1\_SSRPMXB

**Description:** Out of Range Check

### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** SSRPMXB = RESPONSE AND [SSRPMXB = 1 or  
(SSTYPE = 2 AND  
[(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 373) or  
(SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 745) or  
(SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 745) or  
(SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 1491) or  
(SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 2982) or  
(SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 4472) or  
(SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 5964) or  
(SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 8946) or  
(SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 17892))] OR  
((SSTYPE > 2 or SSTYPE = NONRESPONSE) AND  
[(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 81) or  
(SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 81) or  
(SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 195) or  
(SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 212) or  
(SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 212) or  
(SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 215) or  
(SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 215) or  
(SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 531) or  
(SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 675) ]) OR  
(SSTYPE = 1 AND  
[(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB > 500) or  
(SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB > 500) or  
(SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB > 500) or  
(SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB > 500) or  
(SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or  
(SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or  
(SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or  
(SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB > 1700) or  
(SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB > 1700) ])]]

### Universe Description:

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSRPMXB\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRPMXB

Field

**SSRGXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB

**Description:** What is total paid

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRGXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSRPMPD = Other {10} or SSRPMPD = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SSRGXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SSRGXB\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB > 1491) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB > 133) then

goto ERR1\_SSRGXB  
ELSE goto SSMORE

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_SSRGXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1\_SSRGXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSRGXB RESPONSE AND [(SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB > 1491) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB > 133) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSRGXB\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRGXB

---

# SSMORE

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSMORE

---

**Description:** Any more single-service plans

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:** SSMORE

**Tag Name:** SSMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF SSTYPE = 888 then set HIS\_STAT = 3 for the current

record  
ELSE set HIS\_STAT = 1 for the current record

2. Set HIS\_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid

2,DK,RF: IF SSTYPE on the row below this one is not EMPTY  
then goto CK\_SSMORE.  
ELSE exit single service block and  
IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSMORE = Yes {1} and (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSMORE



---

Check

**CK\_SSMORE**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.CK\_SSMORE

---

**Description:** Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SSMORE = No {2} or SSMORE = NONRESPONSE) AND SSTYPE on the row below this one is not EMPTY.

**Universe Description:** Changed a Yes in SSMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows below this one.

**Text:** • You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
\*\*\* Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More \*\*\*  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Type column

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSMORE

---

## SingleServ\_Complete

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SingleServ\_Complete

---

**Description:** Set complete flag for single service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Single service complete flag

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF Sect12BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = No {2} or Sect12BSingleServ[I].SSMORE =
NONRESPONSE THEN
  set SS_Cmp = 1
  ELSEIF Sect12BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = Yes {1} THEN
  set SS_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSRPMXB\_**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMXB\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMXB\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**SSRGXB\_**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRGXB\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**HIS\_STAT**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.HIS\_STAT

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HIS\_ORIG

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.HIS\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

4 = Inventory data- no updates were made

5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**SSPDLIB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.SSPDLIB

**Description:** Policy line number for new policies reported

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported  
See SSTYPE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MATCHID

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Match ID used for matching record in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single Service

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**BLSLNO**  
BlkSect12B.BlkSingleserv.BLSLNO

---

**Description:** Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLSLNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Single

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BlkPrivate

Block

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate

---

**Description:** Private insurance block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1 or 3 selected in BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Private Insurance

2. Allow up to 12 plans to be collected.

3. Create TotalMedicare

Set TotalMedicare = NumMCareInv (from the screener section) +  
(total number of active records in TBLMedicare  
(MCCHOICE = 1 or MCHMOPLN = 1) )

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Single and  
sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect12BLSFinal.  
Any changes made here also need to be made in  
Sect12BLSFinal.)

Field

**HINSCMP**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HINSCMP

**Description:** Name of insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Company Name

**SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Tag Name:** HINSCMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HINSCMP\_fill

Let's talk about your ^HINSCMP\_firstnext private health insurance plan.  
What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

- Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent  
Enter 888 to delete the line

**Fills:** HINSCMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF Row Number = 1 then fill "The next questions are about private health insurance^HINSCMP\_include These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program."

**Else leave blank**

**Fills:** HINSCMP\_include

**Instructions:** If Medicare\_sup {3} IN BSECT12.BlkSect12B.HIKIND then fill " including Medicare Supplemental Insurance."  
**Else fill "."**

**Fills:** HINSCMP\_firstnext

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"  
**Else fill "next"**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign HHIPDLIB, starting with 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 888 then goto HHIMORE

ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP

ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD

ELSE goto HHICOVQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

## MEDIGAP

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.MEDIGAP

**Description:** Is this Medicare Supplemental Insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Supp

**SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Tag Name:** MEDIGAP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Medicare\_sup {3} IN BSECT12.BlkSect12B.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?

✦ Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF MCCHOICE\_Flag = 1 OR MCHMOPLN\_Flag = 1 then goto CK\_MEDIGAP  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD  
ELSE goto HHICOVQ

2,DK,RF: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD  
ELSE goto HHICOVQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Check

**CK\_MEDIGAP**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.CK\_MEDIGAP

---

**Description:** Same Medigap as already been reported?

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDIGAP = Yes {1} AND (BSECT12.BlkSect12B.MCCHOICE\_Flag = 1 or BSECT12.BlkSect12B.MCHMOPLN\_Flag = 1)

**Universe Description:** Medigap is yes and there is a previously recorded medicare advantage plan or medicare managed care arrangement record

**Text:** You reported a ^CK\_MEDIGAP\_Fill plan earlier in our interview.  
**Is this the same plan you already reported?**

- If not the same plan, enter "S" to Suppress  
Otherwise, press ENTER and enter 888 in the insurance plan name screen.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD  
ELSE goto HHICOVQ

All others, go back to MEDIGAP

**Fills:** CK\_MEDIGAP\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MCCHOICE\_Flag = 1 AND MCHMOPLN\_Flag = 1 then fill "Medicare advantage plan or Medicare managed care arrangement"  
Elseif MCCHOICE\_flag = 1 then fill "Medicare advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare managed care arrangement"

---

## HHICOVQ

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHICOVQ

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Memes

**SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Tag Name:** HHICOVQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888 AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:** More than 1 household member

**Question Text:** How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-30: IF HHICOVQ > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_HHICOVQ  
ELSEIF MEDIGAP = 1 AND HHICOVQ > TotalMedicare then goto  
CK\_HHICOVQ2  
ELSE goto PLNMGD

DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CK\_HHICOVQ

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.CK\_HHICOVQ

---

**Description:** # persons covered is > total # HH members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHICOVQ > NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHICOVQ

---

Check

**CK\_HHICOVQ2**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.CK\_HHICOVQ2

---

**Description:** # persons covered > total # HH members enrolled in Medicare

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDIGAP = Yes {1} AND HHICOVQ > TotalMedicare

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members enrolled in Medicare

**Text:** \* [Number is greater than the number of household members enrolled in Medicare](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PLNMGD

All others, go back to HHICOVQ

# PLNMGD

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.PLNMGD

**Description:** Type of plan

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Tag Name:** PLNMGD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_PLNMGD

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNMGD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HMOIPA	HMO/IPA
2	PPOFFS	PPO/Fee-for-service

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FSA

2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# HSAHRA

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HSAHRA

**Description:** Special account that can be used to pay for medical expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** HSA/HRA

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Tag Name:** HSAHRA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLNMGD = PPOFFS {2} or PLNMGD = NONRESPONSE

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FSA

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# FSA

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.FSA

**Description:** Do you have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** FSA

**SAS Name:** FSA

**Tag Name:** FSA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?  
These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIGROUP

**Instrument SAS Name:** FSA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIGROUP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIGROUP

---

**Description:** Policy obtained by individual or group?

**Form Pane Label:** Group

**SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Tag Name:** HHIGROUP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_HHIGROUP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIGROUP

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL

2: Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PORTAL

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.PORTAL

---

**Description:** Policy obtained through Healthcare.gov?

**Form Pane Label:** Hcare.gov

**SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Tag Name:** PORTAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIGROUP = Individually {1} or HHIGROUP = Organization {3} or HHIGROUP = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the plan obtained through ^ST\_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?

**Fills:** ST\_PORTAL

**Instructions:** IF STATE = 'AR' then fill "the Arkansas Health Connector or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CA' then fill "Covered California or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CO' then fill "Connect for Health Colorado or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'CT' then fill "Access Health CT or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DE' then fill "Choose Health Delaware or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'DC' then fill "DC Health Link or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'HI' then fill "the Hawaii Health Connector or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'ID' then fill "Your Health Idaho or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'IL' then fill "Get Covered Illinois or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'KY' then fill "Kynect or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MD' then fill "the Maryland Health Connection or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MA' then fill "the Massachusetts Health Connector,  
Commonwealth Care (CommCare), Commonwealth Choice (CommChoice) or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MI' then fill "the Health Insurance Consumer Assistance  
Program (HICAP) or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'MN' then fill "MNsured or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NV' then fill "the Nevada Health Link or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NM' then fill "BeWellNM or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'NY' then fill "New York State of Health or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'OR' then fill "Cover Oregon or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'RI' then fill "Health Source RI or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'VT' then fill "Vermont Health Connect or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WA' then fill "the Washington Health Plan Finder, the  
Washington Health Benefit Exchange or"  
ELSEIF STATE = 'WV' then fill "the West Virginia Health Insurance Marketplace  
or"  
**ELSE leave blank**

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PORTPLAN

2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# PORTPLAN

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.PORTPLAN

---

**Description:** Platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Plan type

**SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Tag Name:** PORTPLAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PORTAL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPORTPLAN

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Platinum	Platinum plan
2	Gold	Gold plan
3	Silver	Silver plan
4	Bronze	Bronze plan
5	Catastrophic	Catastrophic plan

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---



**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIPRYOU

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIPRYOU

---

**Description:** Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** CU Pay

**SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Tag Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED

2: Goto HHIPROUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIPROUT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIPROUT

---

**Description:** Who pays premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Tag Name:** HHIPROUT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Do not pay any portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** Who pays the policy premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSSPROTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIPRDED

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIPRDED

---

**Description:** Any paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Deduct

**SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Tag Name:** HHIPRDED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = Yes {1} or HHIPRYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Do pay a portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

## HHIRPMPD

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMPD

**Description:** Period of time covered

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Per

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = Yes {1} or HHIPRYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Do pay a portion of the premiums for this plan

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^HINSCMPfill ^INCLDEDC?

**Fills:** HINSCMPfill

**Instructions:** If HINSCMP = RESPONSE then fill entry in HINSCMP  
Else fill "this plan"

**Fills:** INCLDEDC

**Instructions:** If HHIPRDED = Yes {1} then fill "including payroll deductions"  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIRPMXB

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMXB

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Payment \$

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIRPMPD = RESPONSE AND HHIRPMPD <> Other {10}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_PI? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Fills:** PERIOD\_PI

**Instructions:** If HHIRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Elseif HHIRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = Yes {1} then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."

Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

---

**Store Instructions:** If HHIRPMXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then set HHIR\_MXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF HHIRPMXB = 1 OR  
    [(HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB > 624) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB > 1248) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB > 1353) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB > 2499) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB > 5414) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB > 8121) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB > 10829) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB > 16243) OR  
    (HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB > 32487)]  
    Then goto ERR1\_HHIRPMXB  
    ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
    ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
    ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_HHIRPMXB

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.ERR1\_HHIRPMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [HHIRPMXB = 1 or  
(HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB > 624) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB > 1249) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB > 1353) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB > 2499) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB > 5414) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB > 8121) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB > 10829) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB > 16243) or  
(HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB > 32487)]  
AND HHIRPMXB = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIR\_MXB = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All others, go back to HHIRPMXB

Field

**HHIRGXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIRGXB

**Description:** Total expense paid on policy

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** HHIRGXB

**Tag Name:** HHIRGXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIRPMPD = Other {10} or HHIRPMPD = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = Yes {1} then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF HHIRGXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then set HHII\_GXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB > 864 then goto ERR1\_HHIIRGXB  
ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_HHIIRGXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.ERR1\_HHIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIIRGXB > 864 AND HHIIRGXB = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHII\_GXB = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All other, go back to HHIIRGXB

# PREMSUBS

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.PREMSUBS

**Description:** Cost of premium subsidized based on income?

**Form Pane Label:** Subsidized

**SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Tag Name:** PREMSUBS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PORTAL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Plan was obtained through state or Healthcare.gov

**Question Text:** Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^YR\_YRCUS income?

- ◆ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto HHISUBPD



2,DK,RF: goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHISUBPD

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHISUBPD

---

**Description:** Is subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Directly

**SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Tag Name:** HHISUBPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PREMSUBS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Cost of the premium is based on income

**Question Text:** Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# HHIMORE

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIMORE

**Description:** Any more hosp/health plans

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHIMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any other private health insurance plans?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF HINSCMP = 888 then set HIP\_STAT = 3 for the current record

ELSE set HIP\_STAT = 1 for the current record

2. Set HIP\_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid

2,DK,RF: IF HINSCMP on the row below this one is not EMPTY  
then goto CK\_HHIMORE.  
Else exit private insurance table and  
IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHIMORE = Yes {1} and (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHIMORE

---

Check

**CK\_HHIMORE**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.CK\_HHIMORE

---

**Description:** Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHIMORE = No {2} or HHIMORE = NONRESPONSE) AND HINSCMP on the row below this one is not EMPTY.

**Universe Description:** Changed a Yes in HHIMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows below this one.

**Text:** \* You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
\*\*\* Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More \*\*\*  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Company Name column.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHIMORE

---

## Private\_Complete

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.Private\_Complete

---

**Description:** Set Private Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Private complete flag

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
```

```
    IF Sect12BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = No {2} or Sect12BPrivate[I].HHIMORE =  
    NONRESPONSE THEN
```

```
        set Private_Cmp = 1
```

```
    ELSEIF Sect12BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = Yes THEN
```

```
        set Private_Cmp = 0
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 12B - Private



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIPDLIB

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy line number for new policies reported

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported  
See ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HHIR\_MXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIR\_MXB

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**HHII\_GXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**HIP\_STAT**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HIP\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HIP\_ORIG

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HIP\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

4 = Inventory data- no updates were made

5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**HHICPMTB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHICPMTB

---

**Description:** BLS variable for HHIANYPD

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHICPMTB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHICPMTB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIBCBS

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.HHIBCBS

---

**Description:** Flag for Blue Cross/Blue Shield - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = insurance plan is BCBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Match ID used for matching record in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BLSLNO

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkPrivate.BLSLNO

---

**Description:** Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLSLNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Private

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Block

**BlkMilitary**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary

---

**Description:** Military Insurance block - asked once per household

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Military {6} IN BSect12.BlkPartB.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 12, Part B - Military Insurance

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Medicaid and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect12BLSFinal.

Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect12BLSFinal.)

---

# MILITARY

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILITARY

---

**Description:** Covered by military health care?

**Form Pane Label:** Military Ins

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILITARY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU are covered by military health care. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MILSPC

2,DK,RF: Goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILITARY

---

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# MILSPC

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILSPC

---

**Description:** What types of military health care are you covered by?

**Form Pane Label:** Military Types

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILSPC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MILITARY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, covered by military health care

**Question Text:** What ^MILSPC\_other of military health care ^Arels ^YOU\_YRCU covered by?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** MILSPC\_other

**Instructions:** If there is a military health care, 8500, inventory record then fill "other types"  
Else fill "types"

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILSPC

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tricare	^MILSPCOpt1_fill
2	VA	^MILSPCOpt2_fill
3	CHAMPVA	^MILSPCOpt3_fill
4	Other	^MILSPCOpt4_fill

---



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT  
ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto MILVACOV  
ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto TRICOV  
ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN  
ELSE goto Military\_Complete

DK,RF: Goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPC

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MILSPCOT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILSPCOT

---

**Description:** Other military coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILSPCOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {4} IN MILSPC

**Universe Description:** Covered by "other" military health care

**Question Text:** [Other military coverage - specify:](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto TRICOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPCOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MILOTCOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILOTCOV

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Memns Oth

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILOTCOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {4} IN MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:** Covered by "other" military health care AND there is more than one household member

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill?

**Fills:** MILSPCOT\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILSPCOT = RESPONSE then fill entry in MILSPCOT  
ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MILOTCOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto TRICOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_MILOTCOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.CK\_MILOTCOV

---

**Description:** # members covered by Other Military > total # of members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MILOTCOV > NUMHOUSE AND MILOTCOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Other Military coverage is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MILOTCOV

---

## MILVACOV

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILVACOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Mems VA

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILVACOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VA {2} IN MILSPC or CHAMPVA {3} IN MILSPC) AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by ^CHAMPVA\_fill?

**Fills:** CHAMPVA\_fill

**Instructions:** IF VA {2} IN MILSPC and CHAMPVA {3} IN MILSPC then fill "VA or CHAMP-VA"  
ELSEIF CHAMPVA {3} IN MILSPC then fill "CHAMP-VA"  
ELSE fill "VA"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MILVACOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto TRICOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVACOV

---

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CK\_MILVACOV

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.CK\_MILVACOV

---

**Description:** # enrolled in VA/CHAMP > # HH members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MILVACOV > NUMHOUSE AND MILVACOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** The number of members covered by VA/CHAMP is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MILVACOV



Field

**TRICOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRICOV

**Description:** How many members are covered by Tricare

**Form Pane Label:** # Memns Tricare

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRICOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Tricare {1} IN MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE > 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by TRICARE?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRICOV > NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_TRICOV

ELSE goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2021

---

Check

**CK\_TRICOV**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.CK\_TRICOV

---

**Description:** # enrolled in TRICARE > # HH members

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRICOV > NUMHOUSE AND TRICOV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** The number of members covered by TRICARE is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** \* [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TRICOV

---

# MILMAN

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILMAN

---

**Description:** What type of TRICARE plan do you have?

**Form Pane Label:** TRICARE Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILMAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Tricare {1} IN MILSPC

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Select, or TRICARE for Life?

• If more than one plan type, select "other (specify)"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILMAN

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prime	TRICARE Prime
2	Extra	TRICARE Select
3	Life	TRICARE for Life
4	other	TRICARE other (specify)

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD

3: Goto Military\_Complete

4: Goto MILMANOT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MILMANOT

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILMANOT

---

**Description:** Other type of TRICARE coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILMANOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MILMAN = Other {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRIRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMANOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRIRPMPD**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMPD

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:** How often

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Tricare {1} IN MILSPC AND MILMAN <> Life

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^TRICARE\_fill including payroll deductions?

**Fills:** TRICARE\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILMAN = Prime {1} then fill "TRICARE Prime"  
ELSEIF MILMAN = Extra {2} then fill "TRICARE Select"  
ELSEIF MILMANOT = RESPONSE then fill entry in MILMANOT  
ELSE fill "TRICARE"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**TRIRPMXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMXB

**Description:** What was the amount paid

**Form Pane Label:** Amount paid

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIRPMPD = RESPONSE AND TRIRPMPD <> Other {10}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_Mil?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Mil

**Instructions:** If TRIRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"

Elseif TRIRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If TRIRPMXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRIR\_MXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** If (TRIRPMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB > 125) or (TRIRPMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB > 220)  
or  
(TRIRPMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB > 60) or (TRIRPMPD = 4-8) and TRIRPMXB >  
758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB > 1200) then goto ERR1\_TRIRPMXB

Else goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_TRIRPMXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.ERR1\_TRIRPMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIRPMXB = RESPONSE AND  
[ (TRIRPMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB > 125) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB > 220) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB > 60) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 4 and TRIRPMXB > 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 5 and TRIRPMXB > 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 6 and TRIRPMXB > 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 7 and TRIRPMXB > 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 8 and TRIRPMXB > 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB > 1200) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIR\_MXB = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Military\_Complete

All others, go back to TRIRPMXB

---

## TRIIRGXB

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Total amount paid for Tricare

**Form Pane Label:** Total paid \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIRPMPD = Other {10} or TRIRPMPD = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE\_fill since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** TRICARE\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILMAN = Prime {1} then fill "TRICARE Prime"  
ELSEIF MILMAN = Extra {2} then fill "TRICARE Select"  
ELSEIF MILMANOT = RESPONSE then fill entry in MILMANOT  
ELSE fill "TRICARE"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRIRPMPD is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TRII\_GXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY > 758 then goto ERR1\_TRIIRGXB

Else goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_TRIIRGXB

Check

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.ERR1\_TRIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIIRGXB > 758 AND TRIIRGXB = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRII\_GXB = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Military\_Complete

All others, go back to TRIIRGXB

Field

**Military\_Complete**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.Military\_Complete

**Description:** Set Military Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Military Complete Flag

```
IF (MILITARY = No {2} or MILITARY = NONRESPONSE) OR (MILSPC =  
NONRESPONSE) THEN
```

```
    Set Milcmp = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Tricare {1} IN MILSPC THEN
```

```
    IF ((MILMAN = Life {3}) OR  
        (TRIRPMPD = RESPONSE AND TRIRPMPD <> 10 AND (TRIRPMXB =  
RESPONSE or TRIRPMXB = NONRESPONSE))
```

```
        OR ((TRIRPMPD = Other {10} or TRIRPMPD = NONRESPONSE) AND  
            (TRIIRGXB = RESPONSE or TRIIRGXB = NONRESPONSE)) THEN
```

```
            Set Milcmp = 1
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
ELSEIF (VA {2} IN MILSPC) OR (CHAMPVA {3} IN MILSPC) OR
```

```
    (Other {4} IN MILSPC) THEN
```

```
    IF NUMHOUSE > 1 THEN
```

```
IF (MILVACOV = RESPONSE or MILVACOV = NONRESPONSE) THEN
  Set Milcmp = 1

  ELSEIF (MILOTCOV = RESPONSE or MILOTCOV = NONRESPONSE)
  THEN
    Set Milcmp = 1
  ENDIF
  ELSE {Numhouse = 1}
  Set Milcmp = 1
  ENDIF
ELSE
  Set Milcmp = 0
ENDIF
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit military block and goto PartB\_End

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**TRIR\_MXB**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRIR\_MXB

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## TRII\_GXB

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIIRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

4 = Record collected in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MILOTHR**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.MILOTHR

**Description:** Military Other Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has Other Military

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# VACHAMP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.VACHAMP

---

**Description:** VA Champ Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has VA/CHAMP/VA and CHAMP

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**VCDESC**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.VCDESC

---

**Description:** VACHAMP description - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on VA and VACHAMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** VCDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TRICARE

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.TRICARE

---

**Description:** Has Tricare flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has Tricare

2 = Does not have/still have Tricare

9 = Does not know if still have Tricare

8 = Refused to say if still have tricare

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**VA**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.VA

---

**Description:** VA Flag - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has VA

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** VA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CHAMP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.CHAMP

---

**Description:** CHAMP Flag - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has CHAMP

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HMT\_oninput**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.HMT\_oninput

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF

2 = Do not place record on SCIF.

(Military, Tricare, vachamp and other are all "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HMT\_oninput

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**PQ\_Tricare**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.PQ\_Tricare

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter Tricare value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_Tricare

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PQ\_VACHAMP

Field

BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.PQ\_VACHAMP

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter VACHamp value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_VACHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**PQ\_MILOTHR**  
BlkSect12B.BlkMilitary.PQ\_MILOTHR

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter other value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_MILOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12B - Military

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## PartB\_END

Field

BlkSect12B.PartB\_END

---

**Description:** End of Part B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (Screener\_cmp = 1) AND (Medicare\_cmp = 1) AND  
(Medicaid\_cmp = 1) AND (CHIP\_cmp = 1) AND (IHS\_cmp = 1)  
AND (SS\_cmp = 1) AND (Private\_cmp = 1) AND  
(Military\_cmp = 1) THEN  
    set SECTCOMP[12] = 1  
ELSE  
    set SECTCOMP[12] = 2  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Sect12 block and goto Section 13

**Report Section:** 12B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BlkSect12B.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 12 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
BlkSect12B.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13 - Screener

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Block

**EHHM\_Fields**  
EHHM\_Fields

---

**Description:** Military and Medicaid combined for BLSOUT

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section 13 Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

---

# MDCDSTLL

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MDCDSTLL

---

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MEDPREMA**  
EHHM\_Fields.MEDPREMA

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MDCDPRXA

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MDCDPRXA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**CHIPSTLL**  
EHHM\_Fields.CHIPSTLL

**Description:** Still covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CHIPRMA

Field

EHHM\_Fields.CHIPRMA

---

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**CHIPPRXA**  
EHHM\_Fields.CHIPPRXA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this CHIP plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# IHSSTLL

Field

EHHM\_Fields.IHSSTLL

---

**Description:** Still covered by Indian Health Service (IHS)?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MDCD\_RXA**  
EHHM\_Fields.MDCD\_RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**CHIP\_RXA**  
EHHM\_Fields.CHIP\_RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**MEDICAID**  
EHHM\_Fields.MEDICAID

**Description:** Are you covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MDCDCOV

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MDCDCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCDCOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**MXCHNG**  
EHHM\_Fields.MXCHNG

**Description:** Was Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# MEDPREM

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MEDPREM

---

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for your Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPREM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREM

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MDCDPRMX**  
EHHM\_Fields.MDCDPRMX

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CHIP

Field

EHHM\_Fields.CHIP

---

**Description:** Are you covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**CHIPCOV**  
EHHM\_Fields.CHIPCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIPCOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CHXCHNG

Field

EHHM\_Fields.CHXCHNG

---

**Description:** Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**STRFPRM1**  
EHHM\_Fields.STRFPRM1

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CHIPPRMX

EHHM\_Fields.CHIPPRMX

---

Field

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**IHS**  
EHHM\_Fields.IHS

**Description:** Are you covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IHS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# IHSCOV

Field

EHHM\_Fields.IHSCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by IHS?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MDCD\_RMX**  
EHHM\_Fields.MDCD\_RMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**CHIP\_RMX**  
EHHM\_Fields.CHIP\_RMX

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
EHHM\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

EHHM\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**MILOTSTL**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILOTSTL

**Description:** Still covered by other military coverage?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**MILVASTL**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILVASTL

---

Field

**Description:** Still covered by VA, CHAMPVA?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILVASTL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVASTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRICRSTL**  
EHHM\_Fields.TRICRSTL

**Description:** Still covered by Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRICRSTL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICRSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TRIANYPD

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIANYPD

---

**Description:** Were any payments made for TRICARE by CU?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**TRILSTTM**  
EHHM\_Fields.TRILSTTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# TRIRPMPA

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIRPMPA

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TRIREGXA

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIREGXA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**TRIPDAMT**  
EHHM\_Fields.TRIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## TRIR\_GXA

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIR\_GXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## TRIP\_AMT

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIP\_AMT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

# MILITARY

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MILITARY

---

**Description:** Covered by military health care?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILITARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILITARY

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**MILSPC**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILSPC

**Description:** What types of military health care are you covered by?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILSPC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILSPC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tricare	^MILSPCOpt1_fill
2	VA	^MILSPCOpt2_fill
3	CHAMPVA	^MILSPCOpt3_fill
4	Other	^MILSPCOpt4_fill

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPC

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**MILSPCOT**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILSPCOT

---

**Description:** Other military coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILSPCOT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPCOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## MILOTCOV

Field

EHHM\_Fields.MILOTCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILOTCOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MILVACOV**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILVACOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILVACOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVACOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TRICOV

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRICOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRICOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2021

Field

**MILMAN**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILMAN

**Description:** What type of TRICARE plan do you have?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILMAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILMAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prime	TRICARE Prime
2	Extra	TRICARE Select
3	Life	TRICARE for Life
4	other	TRICARE other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MILMANOT**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILMANOT

---

**Description:** Other type of TRICARE coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILMANOT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMANOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# TRIRPMPD

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIRPMPD

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIRPMPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPD



**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## TRIRPMXB

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIRPMXB

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**TRIIRGXB**  
EHHM\_Fields.TRIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Total amount paid for Tricare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## TRIR\_MXB

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRIR\_MXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIR\_MXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## TRII\_GXB

Field

EHHM\_Fields.TRII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIIRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRII\_GXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

**MILOTHR**  
EHHM\_Fields.MILOTHR

---

Field

**Description:** Military Other Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILOTHR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has Other Military

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**VACHAMP**  
EHHM\_Fields.VACHAMP

---

**Description:** VA Champ Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VACHAMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has VA/CHAMP/VA and CHAMP

2 = Does not have/still have

9 = Does not know if still have

8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# TRICARE

EHHM\_Fields.TRICARE

---

Field

**Description:** Has Tricare flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRICARE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.

Values: 1 = Has Tricare

2 = Does not have/still have Tricare

9 = Does not know if still have Tricare

8 = Refused to say if still have tricare

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHHM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Medicaid/Military Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Block

**EHHP\_Fields**  
EHHP\_Fields

---

**Description:** Private and Single merged for BLSOUT

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# HHISTILL

EHHP\_Fields.HHISTILL

---

Field

**Description:** OUTPUT for HHISTILL and SSSTLL

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HHIANYPD**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIANYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIANYPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHILSTTM

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHILSTTM

---

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHILSTTM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHILSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HHIRPMPA**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIRPMPA

**Description:** How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**HHIREGXA**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIREGXA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**HHIPDAMT**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIPDAMT

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**HHIR\_GXA**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIR\_GXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**HHIP\_AMT**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIP\_AMT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**MATCHID**  
EHHP\_Fields.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850020.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HINSCMP

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HINSCMP

---

**Description:** Name of insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**MEDIGAP**  
EHHP\_Fields.MEDIGAP

**Description:** Is this Medicare Supplemental Insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHICOVQ

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHICOVQ

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**PLNMGD**  
EHHP\_Fields.PLNMGD

**Description:** Type of plan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNMGD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HMOIPA	HMO/IPA
2	PPOFFS	PPO/Fee-for-service

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HSAHRA

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HSAHRA

---

**Description:** Special account that can be used to pay for medical expenses?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**FSA**  
EHHP\_Fields.FSA

**Description:** Do you have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FSA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** FSA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIGROUP

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHIGROUP

---

**Description:** Policy obtained by individual or group?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIGROUP

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**PORTAL**  
EHHP\_Fields.PORTAL

**Description:** Policy obtained through Healthcare.gov?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# PORTPLAN

Field

EHHP\_Fields.PORTPLAN

---

**Description:** Platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPORTPLAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Platinum	Platinum plan
2	Gold	Gold plan
3	Silver	Silver plan
4	Bronze	Bronze plan
5	Catastrophic	Catastrophic plan

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

---



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIPRYOU

EHHP\_Fields.HHIPRYOU

---

Field

**Description:** Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HHIPROUT**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIPROUT

**Description:** Who pays premiums?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSSPROTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# HHIPRDED

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHIPRDED

---

**Description:** Any paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**HHIRPMPD**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIRPMPD

**Description:** Period of time covered

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**HHIRPMXB**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIRPMXB

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIIRGXB

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Total expense paid on policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**PREMSUBS**  
EHHP\_Fields.PREMSUBS

**Description:** Cost of premium subsidized based on income?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHISUBPD

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHISUBPD

---

**Description:** Is subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**HHIPDLIB**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy line number for new policies reported

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported  
See ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**HHIR\_MXB**  
EHHP\_Fields.HHIR\_MXB

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## HHII\_GXB

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHII RGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHII RGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

## HIP\_STAT

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HIP\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



---

Field

**HIP\_ORIG**  
EHHP\_Fields.HIP\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

4 = Inventory data- no updates were made

5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIBCBS

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHIBCBS

---

**Description:** Flag for Blue Cross/Blue Shield - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = insurance plan is BCBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**BLSLNO**  
EHHP\_Fields.BLSLNO

---

**Description:** Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLSLNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## HHIPDLIB\_orig

Field

EHHP\_Fields.HHIPDLIB\_orig

---

**Description:** Original Policy line number before merge with single service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Original Policy Line number

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB\_orig

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**SSTYPE**  
EHHP\_Fields.SSTYPE

**Description:** Type of service or care single-service plan pays for

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSSTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Dental	Dental care
2	Longterm	Long-term care
3	Prescript	Prescriptions
4	Vision	Vision care
5	Other	Other (specify)
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**SSOTHER**  
EHHP\_Fields.SSOTHER

---

**Description:** Description of other type of single service plan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSOTHER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EHHP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Processing Only - Private/Single Merged

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BSECT13

BSECT13

---

Block

**Description:** Medical Payments

**Tab Name:** S13

**Fly Over Name:** S13 - Medical Payments

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}  
AND SECTCOMP[12] = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Section 12 must be complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Labels:

Section 13 - Payments for Medical Expenses

2. Create a new flag, INS\_FLAG, to be used in section 13 - MEDPMTX.

IF there are any records with

(BSECT12.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HSAHRA = 1 or

BSECT12.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.FSA = 1) and

BSECT12.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HIP\_STAT = 1 then

set INS\_FLAG = 1

ELSEIF there are any records on the SCIF with

(8500.HSAHRA = 1 or 8500.FSA = 1) and 8500.hip\_stat = 1

then set INS\_FLAG = 1

ELSE set INS\_FLAG = 2



Field

**S13\_INTRO**  
S13\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S13\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask some questions about out-of-pocket medical payments. By payments I mean any co-pays and expenses that you don't get reimbursed for. Include all payments, even those for people who are outside of your household.

Please take a moment now to collect your records or log into your patient portal - things like provider or insurance statements, payment or prescription records, or calendar appointments will be helpful.

Description    Amount    Month

(MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX)    (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Bsect13.BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S13\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Block

**BTABLEA**  
BTABLEA

---

**Description:** Payments for Medical Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S13\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 40

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MDB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

## SoftUpperLimit

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 1350  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1249  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 5000  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 5999  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 5000  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 8000  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 1999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**MDB\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_ITEM

**Description:** Payments made for item

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MDB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S13

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1-----

 32 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 made any payments for the following?

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----

 33 ? [F1]

^HaveHas\_C ^You\_Anyone2 made any payments for --

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",

**ELSE fill "Has"**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec13Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drugs	Prescription drugs
2	MedSupply	Medical supplies or equipment for home use, either purchased or rented
3	Eye	Eye exams, treatment, or eye surgery
4	Glasses	Purchases of eyeglasses or contact lenses
5	HearAids	Purchases of hearing aids
6	Dental	Dental care
7	Hospital	Inpatient or outpatient care at hospitals, including scheduled procedures and emergency care
8	UrgentCare	Services at urgent care or other medical facilities
9	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
10	Doctor	Services by doctors and specialists, including general check-ups
11	Counsel	Services by mental health professionals and counselors
12	Other	Services by any other health professionals inside or outside the home
13	LabTest	Lab tests or imaging, not already reported
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MEDPCARY:

IF MDB\_ITEM = 1 then set MEDPCARY = '620'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 2 then set MEDPCARY = '645'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 3 then set MEDPCARY = '110'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 4 then set MEDPCARY = '120'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 5 then set MEDPCARY = '610'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 6 then set MEDPCARY = '200'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 7 then set MEDPCARY = '330'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 8 then set MEDPCARY = '525'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 9 then set MEDPCARY = '520'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 10 then set MEDPCARY = '420'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 11 then set MEDPCARY = '415'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 12 then set MEDPCARY = '410'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 13 then set MEDPCARY = '510'

2. Set Item2Shadow = MDB\_ITEM

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-6, 95, 888  
IF SCREEN 2, display Answer list options 7-13, 99, 888

3. IF MDB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-13: IF MDB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto MEDPDESC

95: Goto the next row

99: Exit table and goto S13\_END

888: IF row number = 40 then exit the table and goto S13\_END  
ELSE goto MDB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

Check

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
MEDPDESC, MEDRNOUT, MEDRGFTC, MEDPMTMO, MEDPMTX, MDB\_C,  
MDB\_CMB, MDBMORE, MDBSTORE, MDBPURCH, MDBLOC, MDBLOCST

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto MEDPDESC

All others, go back to MDB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**MEDPDESC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPDESC

**Description:** Describe the care/service/item

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MEDPDESC

**Tag Name:** MEDPDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine] ) AND MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**Describe the care/service/item.**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill MEDPDESC:

IF MEDPDESC = EMPTY then

IF MDB\_ITEM = 1 then set MEDPDESC = 'Prescription drugs'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 2 then set MEDPDESC = 'Medical supplies/equipment'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 3 then set MEDPDESC = 'Eye exams/treatment/surgery'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 4 then set MEDPDESC = 'Eyeglasses/contacts'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 5 then set MEDPDESC = 'Hearing aids'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 6 then set MEDPDESC = 'Dental care'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 7 then set MEDPDESC = 'Hospital inpatient/outpatient care'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 8 then set MEDPDESC = 'Urgent/other medical facility care'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 9 then set MEDPDESC = 'Convalescent/nursing home care'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 10 then set MEDPDESC = 'Doctor/specialist services'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 11 then set MEDPDESC = 'Mental health care'

IF MDB\_ITEM = 12 then set MEDPDESC = 'Other health professional services'  
IF MDB\_ITEM = 13 then set MEDPDESC = 'Lab tests/imaging services'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF MDB\_ITEM = 12 then goto MEDPNOUT

ELSE goto MEDPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

Field

**MEDPNOUT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPNOUT

**Description:** Inside or outside

**Form Pane Label:** Inside or out

**SAS Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Tag Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDB\_ITEM = 12

**Universe Description:** "Services by any other health professional inside or outside the home" was selected

**Help Screen:** H\_MEDPNOUT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was this service provided inside or outside the home?**

Description      Amount      Month  
(MEDPDESC)      (MEDPMTX)      (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMEDPNOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside the home
2	Outside	Outside the home

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**MEDPGFTC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPGFTC

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** MEDPGFTC

**Tag Name:** MEDPGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine] ) AND MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

**^WHOWW the ^S13Item\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**

Description    Amount    Month

(MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX)    (MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** WHOWW

**Instructions:** IF MDB\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, or 13 then fill 'Were'  
ELSE fill 'Was'

**Fills:** S13Item\_Fill

**Instructions:** If MDB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'prescription drugs'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'medical supplies or equipment'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'eye exams, treatment, or surgery'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'eyeglasses or contacts'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'hearing aids'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'dental care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'hospital inpatient or outpatient care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'urgent or other medical facility care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'convalescent or nursing home care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'doctor or specialist services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'mental health care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'other health professional services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'lab tests or imaging services'

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCU14

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CUMem	Household member
2	NONCUMem	Non-household member

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPMTMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2007

Field

**MEDPMTMO**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPMTMO

**Description:** Month payment was made

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Tag Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine] {95,99,888}) AND  
MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?

^S13A\_13Fill

Description    Amount    Month

(MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX)    (MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** S13A\_13Fill

**Instructions:** If MDB\_ITEM = 1 or MDB\_ITEM = 2 or MDB\_ITEM = 9 or MDB\_ITEM = 10 or  
MDB\_ITEM = 12 then fill ' \* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference  
period"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH13\_S13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Ma	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

---

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	con	^S13_13Option

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 (when applicable) and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

Field

**MEDPMTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPMTX

**Description:** Total amount paid

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTX

**Tag Name:** MEDPMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Medpmtx\_Fill ^HSAHRAFSA\_Fill ^SalesTx\_Fill

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** Medpmtx\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF (MEDPMTMO >= 1 AND MEDPMTMO <= 12 then fill "What was the total amount paid in ^S13Month\_fill?"  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = NONRESPONSE then fill "What was the total amount paid?"  
ELSE fill "What is your monthly expense?"

**Fills:** S13Month\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MEDPMTMO = 1 then fill 'January'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 2 then fill 'February'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 3 then fill 'March'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 4 then fill 'April'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 5 then fill 'May'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 6 then fill 'June'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 7 then fill 'July'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 8 then fill 'August'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 9 then fill 'September'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 10 then fill 'October'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 11 then fill 'November'  
ELSEIF MEDPMTMO = 12 then fill 'December'

**Fills:** HSAHRAFSA\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF INS\_FLAG = 1 then fill "Include reimbursements from any consumer-driven

health plans such as Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSA), High Deductible Health Plans (HDHP), or Medical Savings Accounts (MSA)."

**Fills:** SalesTx\_Fill

**Instructions:** If MDB\_ITEM = 1 or MDB\_ITEM = 2 or MDB\_ITEM = 4 or MDB\_ITEM = 5 or  
MDB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'Please include sales tax if applicable.'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MEDPMTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MEDPMTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF MEDPMTX < SoftLowerLimit[MDB\_ITEM] or  
MEDPMTX > SoftUpperLimit[MDB\_ITEM] AND  
(MEDPMTMO <> 13) then goto ERR1\_MEDPMTX

ELSEIF MDB\_ITEM and MEDPMTX AND MEDPMTMO <> 13 for this record =  
data on

the prechart/input AND (that prechart records  
MEDPMTMO <> 13) then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSE goto MDB\_C

DK,RF: Goto MDB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Check

**ERR1\_MEDPMTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_MEDPMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MEDPMTX < SoftLowerLimit[MDB\_ITEM] or MEDPMTX >  
SoftUpperLimit[MDB\_ITEM])  
AND MEDPMTX = RESPONSE AND MEDPMTMO = RESPONSE AND  
MEDPMTMO <> 13

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MEDPMTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MDB\_C

All others, go back to MEDPMTX

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDPMTMO <> 13 AND MEDPMTX = RESPONSE AND  
(MDB\_ITEM and MEDPMTX equal any SCIF records MDB\_ITEM and MEDPMTX  
and that SCIF's record has MEDPMTMO <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid reporting.

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MDB\_C

All others, go back to MEDPMTX



Field

**MDB\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_C

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MDB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except MDB\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** \* [Enter 'C' for a combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto MDB\_CMB

```
EMPTY: IF [(MDB_ITEM = 3, 4, 5, 6 or 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)] OR  
        [(MDB_ITEM = 12 and MEDPNOUT= 2 and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)] OR  
        [(MDB_ITEM = 1 or 2) and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] OR  
        [(MDB_ITEM = 1) and (RT10.POPGRP = 18)] OR  
        [(MDB_ITEM = 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 19)]  
        then goto MDBSTORE
```

```
ELSE goto MDBMORE
```

```
IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Report Section: 13A**

---

Check

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDB\_C <> 'C' AND MDB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** MDB\_C is something other than C or blank

**Text:** [✦ Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDB\_C

---

## **MDB\_CMB**

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_CMB

---

**Description:** COMBINED CODES

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MDB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDB\_C = 'C'

### **Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S13

**Question Text:**  32-33 ? [F1]

**What ^S13waswere ^S13Item\_Fill combined with?**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** S13waswere

**Instructions:** IF MDB\_ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, or 13 then fill 'were'  
ELSE fill 'was'

**Fills:** S13Item\_Fill

**Instructions:** If MDB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'prescription drugs'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'medical supplies or equipment'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'eye exams, treatment, or surgery'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'eyeglasses or contacts'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'hearing aids'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'dental care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'hospital inpatient or outpatient care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'urgent or other medical facility care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'convalescent or nursing home care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'doctor or specialist services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'mental health care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'other health professional services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'lab tests or imaging services'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec13CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drugs	Prescription drugs
2	MedSupply	Medical supplies or equipment for home use, either purchased or rented
3	Eye	Eye exams, treatment, or eye surgery
4	Glasses	Purchases of eyeglasses or contact lenses
5	HearAids	Purchase of hearing aids
6	Dental	Dental care
7	Hospital	Inpatient or outpatient care at hospitals, including scheduled procedures and emergency care
8	UrgentCare	Services at urgent care or other medical facilities
9	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
10	Doctor	Services by doctors and specialists, including general check-ups
11	Counsel	Services by mental health professionals and counselors
12	Other	Services by any other health professionals inside or outside the home
13	LabTest	Lab tests or imaging, not already reported
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in MDB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in MEDPCY1-MEDPCY14.

(the first entry in MDB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in MEDPCY1, the 2nd entry in MEDPCY2, etc.)

Set as follows:

- IF MDB\_CMB = 1 then set MEDPCYx = '620'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 2 then set MEDPCYx = '645'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 3 then set MEDPCYx = '110'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 4 then set MEDPCYx = '120'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 5 then set MEDPCYx = '610'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 6 then set MEDPCYx = '200'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 7 then set MEDPCYx = '330'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 8 then set MEDPCYx = '525'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 9 then set MEDPCYx = '520'
- IF MDB\_CMB = 10 then set MEDPCYx = '420'

IF MDB\_CMB = 11 then set MEDPCYx = '415'  
IF MDB\_CMB = 12 then set MEDPCYx = '410'  
IF MDB\_CMB = 13 then set MEDPCYx = '510'  
IF MDB\_CMB = 77 then set MEDPCYx = '900'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF [(MDB\_ITEM = 3, 4, 5, 6, or 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)] OR  
[MDB\_ITEM = 12 and MEDPNOUT= 2 and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 1 or 2) and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 1) and (RT10.POPGRP = 18)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 19)]  
then goto MDBSTORE

ELSE goto MDBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Report Section:** 13A

Field

**MDBSTORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDBSTORE

**Description:** Where Medical/Health Expenditures Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** MDBSTORE

**Tag Name:** MDBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(MDB\_ITEM = 3 or MDB\_ITEM = 4 or MDB\_ITEM = 5 or MDB\_ITEM = 6 or  
MDB\_ITEM = 10) and  
(VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8)] OR  
[MDB\_ITEM = 12 and MEDPNOUT = Outside {2} and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 1 or MDB\_ITEM = 2) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 1) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18)] OR  
[(MDB\_ITEM = 10) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)]

**Universe Description:** POPGRP 7 or 8 and MDB\_ITEM = 3, 4, 5, 6 or 10  
POPGRP 7 or 8 and MDB\_ITEM = 12 and MEDPNOUT = 2  
POPGRP 11 or 12 and MDB\_ITEM = 1 or 2  
POPGRP 18 and MDB\_ITEM = 1  
POPGRP 19 and MDB\_ITEM = 10

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business ^Med\_fill?

**Fills:** Med\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MDB\_ITEM = 3 or MDB\_ITEM = 6 or MDB\_ITEM = 10 or MDB\_ITEM = 12 then  
fill 'that provided this service'  
**ELSEIF** MDB\_ITEM = 1 or MDB\_ITEM = 4 or MDB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'where this  
was purchased'  
**Instructions:**  
**ELSEIF** MDB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'where this was purchased or rented'

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set MDBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto MDBMORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MDBMORE

ELSE goto MDBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



Field

**MDBPURCH**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** MDBPURCH

**Tag Name:** MDBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDBSTORE = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(MDBSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MDBMORE

2: Goto MDBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**MDBLOC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** MDBLOC

**Tag Name:** MDBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^MDBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** MDBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MDBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MDBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# MDBLOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** MDBLOCST

**Tag Name:** MDBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^MDBSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** MDBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MDBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_MDBLOCST

ELSE goto MDBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_MDBLOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MDBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MDBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MDBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDBLOCST

Field

**MDBMORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDBMORE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MDBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MDB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MDB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM make any other payments for ^S13Item\_Fill?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** S13Item\_Fill

**Instructions:** If MDB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'prescription drugs'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'medical supplies or equipment'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'eye exams, treatment, or surgery'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'eyeglasses or contacts'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'hearing aids'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'dental care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'hospital inpatient or outpatient care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'urgent or other medical facility care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'convalescent or nursing home care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'doctor or specialist services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'mental health care'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'other health professional services'  
If MDB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'lab tests or imaging services'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status  
IF MDBMORE = RESPONSE or MDBMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN  
set MDB\_ORIG = '1'  
  
IF MEDPMTMO = current interview month then set MDB\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set MDB\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MDBMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 40 then prefill MDB\_ITEM and MEDPDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto MDB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then exit the table and goto S13\_END  
ELSE goto MDB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Report Section:** 13A



---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 40)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDBMORE

---

# MEDPCARY

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCARY

---

**Description:** 3 Digit Item Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 140, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCARY

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Field

**MEDPCY1**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY1

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## MEDPCY2

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY2

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Field

**MEDPCY3**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY3

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## MEDPCY4

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY4

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Field

**MEDPCY5**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY5

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## MEDPCY6

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY6

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A



---

Field

**MEDPCY7**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY7

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## MEDPCY8

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY8

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Field

**MEDPCY9**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY9

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## MEDPCY10

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY10

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019

---

Field

**MEDPCY11**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY11

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019

---

## MEDPCY12

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY12

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019

---

Field

**MEDPCY13**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY13

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019

---

## MEDPCY14

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 620, 645, 110, 120, 200, 330, 525, 520, 420, 415, 410, 510, 900, 610

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY14

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** Dropped from BLSOUT June 2019



Field

**MEDPMTX\_**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPMTX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for MEDPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MEDPMTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## MDB\_STAT

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

2 = Current month Record

3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

Field

**MDB\_ORIG**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MDBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 13A

---

## S13\_END

S13\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 13

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MDB\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MDB\_ITEM = NoMore99 {99} OR (the table is full) THEN  
    set S13\_END = Yes  
ELSE set S13\_END = No  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP13\_Flag

**Report Section:** 13A

Field

**LP13\_Flag**  
LP13\_Flag

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S13\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 13 is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-13 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP13\_Flag[I] = 2  
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect13.BtableA.Brow[I].MDB_ITEM = 1 THEN LP13_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 2 THEN LP13_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 3 THEN LP13_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 4 THEN LP13_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 5 THEN LP13_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 6 THEN LP13_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 10 THEN LP13_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect13.BtableA.BROW[I].MDB_ITEM = 12 THEN LP13_Flag[12] := 1
```

END  
END DO

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S13\_Sectcomp

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP13\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 13A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Field

**S13\_Sectcomp**  
S13\_Sectcomp

---

**Description:** End of Section 13

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(13):

IF S13\_END = 'Yes' then set SECTCOMP[13] = 'Yes'  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[13] = 'No'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 14 - BSECT14

**Report Section:** 13

---

## BSECT14

BSECT14

Block

---

**Description:** Insurance Other Than Health

**Tab Name:** S14

**Fly Over Name:** S14 - Non-Health Insurance

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1} AND SECTCOMP[3] = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** section 3 must be complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**S14A1\_INTRO**  
S14A1\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S14A1\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies.  
^S14aIntro

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#)  
[|Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type|Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period](#) | [Payment](#)

**Fills:** S14aIntro

**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1 then fill "Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory

chart (8500.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto BSect14A Block

ELSE goto S14A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S14A1\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Block

**BSECT14AROW**  
BSECT14AROW

---

**Description:** Section 14, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.PLCYSTAB <> 1

**Universe Description:** Ask the questions in this block for all policies on the prechart where 850023.plcystab does not equal 1

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Header: Section 14, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

---

## POLICYIB

Field

BSECT14AROW.POLICYIB

---

**Description:** Policy number

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYIB

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**INDESC**  
BSECT14AROW.INDESC

---

**Description:** Type of insurance - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Insurance desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDESC

**Report Section:** 14A

---

## INSCOMP

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSCOMP

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Insurance comp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**TYPE\_F**  
BSECT14AROW.TYPE\_F

---

**Description:** Type of policy - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY Field \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 21

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with Type of insurance:

IF POLICYYB = 100 then prefill 'Life/disability'

IF POLICYYB = 200 then prefill 'Auto/vehicle'

IF POLICYYB = 300 then prefill 'Homeowners' '

IF POLICYYB = 400 then prefill 'Renters' '

IF POLICYYB = 500 then prefill 'Other'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 14A

# PLCYSTIL

Field

BSECT14AROW.PLCYSTIL

**Description:** Do you still have this policy

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Tag Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** This is an active (not-deleted) policy

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM still have or make payments for the ^PLCYSTIL\_Fill insurance policy from ^8500INSCOMP?

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#)  
[|Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type|Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period](#) | [Payment](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** PLCYSTIL\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.INSDESC

**Fills:** 8500INSCOMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.INSCOMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S14A\_END  
ELSE goto INSEX3A

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

# INSEX3A

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSEX3A

**Description:** Have you had any expenses for this policy

**Form Pane Label:** Any expenses

**SAS Name:** INSEX3A

**Tag Name:** INSEX3A

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLCYSTIL <> EMPTY AND (850023.PREMYOU = Yes {1} or 850023.PREMYOU = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | | [Insurance](#) | [Paid](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Payment](#) | [Paid](#)  
| [Time](#)  
[Number](#) | [Description](#) | [Type](#) | [Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction](#) | [Period](#)  
| [Total](#) | [Period](#) | [Payment](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM  
ELSE goto INSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto S14A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEX3A

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

# INSLSTTM

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSLSTTM

**Description:** Verify previous payment periodicity

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Prev Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSLSTTM

**Tag Name:** INSLSTTM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSEX3A = Yes {1} AND I\_INSRPMPD = RESPONSE AND I\_INSRPMPD <> 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^INS\_PERIODICITY.  
Is that still correct?

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#)  
[|Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type|Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Fills:** INS\_PERIODICITY

**Instructions:** IF I\_INSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"  
ELSEIF I\_INSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INSREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSLSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# INSRPMPA

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSRPMPA

**Description:** How often payments made

**Form Pane Label:** Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSRPMPA

**Tag Name:** INSRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSLSTTM = No {2} OR INSLSTTM = NONRESPONSE OR  
 ((I\_INSRPMPD = 10 or I\_INSRPMPD = EMPTY or I\_INSRPMPD = NONRESPONSE)  
 and INSEX3A = Yes {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^INSAnypd\_fill

[Policy](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Insurance](#) | [Paid](#) | [Payroll](#) | [Payment](#) | [Paid](#) | [Time](#)  
[Number](#) | [Description](#) | [Type](#) | [Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction](#) | [Period](#) | [Total](#) | [Period](#)  
[Payment](#)

**Fills:** INSAnypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 Else fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year

---

10	Other	Other
----	-------	-------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto INSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# INSREGXA

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSREGXA

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** INSREGXA

**Tag Name:** INSREGXA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INSRPMPA = RESPONSE and INSRPMPA <> 10) OR INSLSTTM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid^INS\_Periodicity2

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#)  
[|Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type|Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Fills:** INS\_Periodicity2

**Instructions:** IF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or (INSRPMPA = 1) then fill "Â·once a week?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or (INSRPMPA = 2) then fill "Â·once every 2 weeks?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or (INSRPMPA = 3) then fill "Â·twice a month?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or (INSRPMPA = 4) then fill "Â·once a month?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or (INSRPMPA = 5) then fill "Â·every 2 months?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or (INSRPMPA = 6) then fill "Â·every 3 months?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or (INSRPMPA = 7) then fill "Â·every 4 months?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or (INSRPMPA = 8) then fill "Â·every 6 months?"

ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or (INSRPMPA = 9) then fill "Â·once a year?"

ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6



**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSREGXA is in range or NONRESPONSE then Set INSR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INSREGXA = 1 or 2 then goto ERR1\_INSREGXA

```
ELSEIF POLICYB = 100 and  
[ (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 120)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 61) or  
  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 300)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 1120)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 1120)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 3999)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 3999)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 3999)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 6628)  
] then goto ERR1_INSREGXA
```

```
ELSEIF POLICYB = 200 and  
[ (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 700)  
or
```

---

```
((((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 700)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 1500)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 1500)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 3409)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 4200)
] then goto ERR1_INSREGXA
```

```
ELSEIF POLICYYYB = 300 and
[ (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 99)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 99) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 99) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 798)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 798)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 1576)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 1576)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 3180)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 6170)
] then goto ERR1_INSREGXA
```

```
ELSEIF POLICYYYB = 400 and
[ (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 11)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 29) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 29) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 461)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 461)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 461)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 461)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 461)
```

---

```
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 798) ]
then goto ERR1_INSREGXA

ELSEIF POLICYYP = 500 and
[ (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 50)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 60) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 85) or

(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 250)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 280)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 497)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 497)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 986)
or
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 3837)
] then goto ERR1_INSREGXA

ELSE goto S14A_END
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR1\_INSREGXA

Check

BSECT14AROW.ERR1\_INSREGXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSREGXA = RESPONSE AND [INSREGXA = 1 OR INSREGXA = 2 OR  
[ (POLICYBYB = 100 and  
( ((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 120)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 61)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 300)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA >  
1120) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA >  
1120) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA >  
3999) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA >  
3999) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA >  
3999) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA >  
6628) ) ) OR  
  
(POLICYBYB = 200 and  
( ((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 299)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 700)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 700)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA >  
1500) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA >  
1500) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA >  
3409) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA >  
4200) ) ) OR

( POLICYYB = 300 and  
( (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 99)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 99)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 99)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 798)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 798)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA >  
1576) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA >  
1576) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA >  
3180) or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA >  
6170) )) OR

( POLICYYB = 400 and  
( (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 11)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 29)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 29)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 461)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 461)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 461)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 461)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 461)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA > 798)  
)) OR

( POLICYYB = 500 and  
( (((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 1) or INSRPMPA = 1) and INSREGXA > 50)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 2) or INSRPMPA = 2) and INSREGXA > 60)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 3) or INSRPMPA = 3) and INSREGXA > 85)

---

or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 4) or INSRPMPA = 4) and INSREGXA > 250)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 5) or INSRPMPA = 5) and INSREGXA > 280)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 6) or INSRPMPA = 6) and INSREGXA > 497)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 7) or INSRPMPA = 7) and INSREGXA > 497)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 8) or INSRPMPA = 8) and INSREGXA > 986)  
or  
(((INSLSTTM = 1 and I\_INSRPMPD = 9) or INSRPMPA = 9) and INSREGXA >  
3837) )) ]]

**Universe Description:** Amount is \$1 or \$2 OR out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSR\_GXA = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S14A\_END

All others, go back to INSREGXA

Field

**INSEX3AX**  
BSECT14AROW.INSEX3AX

**Description:** How much was paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INSEX3AX

**Tag Name:** INSEX3AX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSRPMPA = 10 OR INSRPMPA = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much was paid?

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#)  
[|Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type|Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSEX3AX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set INSE\_3AX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto ERR1\_INSEX3AX

```
3-99999: IF (POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX > 3999) OR  
          (POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX > 1500) OR  
          (POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX > 1576) OR  
          (POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX > 461) OR  
          (POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX > 497)  
          then goto ERR1_INSEX3AX  
          ELSE goto S14A_END
```

DK,RF: Goto S14A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEX3AX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14A



---

Check

**ERR1\_INSEX3AX**  
BSECT14AROW.ERR1\_INSEX3AX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSEX3AX = RESPONSE AND  
(INSEX3AX = 1 or INSEX3AX = 2 or  
(POLICYB = '100' and INSEX3AX > 3999) or  
(POLICYB = '200' and INSEX3AX > 1500) or  
(POLICYB = '300' and INSEX3AX > 1576) or  
(POLICYB = '400' and INSEX3AX > 461) or  
(POLICYB = '500' and INSEX3AX > 497))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSE\_3AX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S14A\_END

All others, go back to INSEX3X

---

## S14A\_END

Field

BSECT14AROW.S14A\_END

---

**Description:** Section 14A End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLCYSTIL = RESPONSE or PLCYSTIL = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and  
goto BTableB - S14B

ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**INSE\_3AX**  
BSECT14AROW.INSE\_3AX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSEX3AX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSE\_3AX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSEX3AX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSE\_3AX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## INSR\_GXA

Field

BSECT14AROW.INSR\_GXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSREGXA for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

# POLICYB

Field

BSECT14AROW.POLICYB

---

**Description:** 3-digit insurance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** Tnonhitype

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 110, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYB

**Report Section: 14A**

---

# PLCYSTAB

Field

BSECT14AROW.PLCYSTAB

---

**Description:** Policy discontinued (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = discontinued  
EMPTY = not discontinued

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

**Report Section:** 14A



---

Field

**MATCHID**  
BSECT14AROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14A

---

## I\_PAYDEDPR

Field

BSECT14AROW.I\_PAYDEDPR

---

**Description:** Premiums paid through payroll deductions - from SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)

(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_PAYDEDPR

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**I\_INSRMPD**  
BSECT14AROW.I\_INSRMPD

---

**Description:** How often payments made - from SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 19

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set from inventory block (InvTdata.Inv14)  
(See BSECT14 block instructions)

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_INSRMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## BTABLEB

BTABLEB

---

Block

**Description:** Section 14, Part B - Insurance Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S14A1\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 100

2. Section Label: Section 14, Part B - Insurance Questions

---

Block

**BROW**  
BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# SoftUpperLimit1

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.SoftUpperLimit1

**Description:** Used for INSRPMBX - two dimensional array [1..5, 1..9] {INB\_ITEM, INSRPMPD}

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

<b>Store Instructions:</b>	SoftUpperLimit1[1,1] := 120	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 1}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,2] := 61	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 2}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,3] := 300	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 3}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,4] := 1120	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 4}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,5] := 1120	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 5}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,6] := 3999	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 6}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,7] := 3999	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 7}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,8] := 3999	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 8}
	SoftUpperLimit1[1,9] := 6628	{ITEM = 1 and INSRPMPD = 9}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,1] := 99	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 1}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,2] := 99	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 2}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,3] := 99	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 3}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,4] := 798	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 4}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,5] := 798	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 5}
	SoftUpperLimit1[2,6] := 1576	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 6}

---

SoftUpperLimit1[2,7] := 1576	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 7}
SoftUpperLimit1[2,8] := 3180	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 8}
SoftUpperLimit1[2,9] := 6170	{ITEM = 2 and INSRPMPD = 9}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,1] = 11	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 1}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,2] := 29	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 2}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,3] := 29	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 3}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,4] := 461	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 4}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,5] := 461	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 5}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,6] := 461	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 6}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,7] := 461	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 7}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,8] := 461	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 8}
SoftUpperLimit1[3,9] := 798	{ITEM = 3 and INSRPMPD = 9}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,1] := 299	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 1}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,2] := 299	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 2}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,3] := 299	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 3}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,4] := 700	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 4}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,5] := 700	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 5}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,6] := 1500	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 6}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,7] := 1500	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 7}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,8] := 3409	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 8}
SoftUpperLimit1[4,9] := 4200	{ITEM = 4 and INSRPMPD = 9}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,1] := 50	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 1}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,2] := 60	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 2}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,3] := 85	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 3}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,4] := 250	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 4}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,5] := 280	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 5}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,6] := 497	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 6}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,7] := 497	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 7}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,8] := 986	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 8}
SoftUpperLimit1[5,9] := 3837	{ITEM = 5 and INSRPMPD = 9}

Array:

---

## SoftLowerLimit2

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.SoftLowerLimit2

---

**Description:** INSEXPBX Lower range edit

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit2[1] := 3

SoftLowerLimit2[2] := 3

SoftLowerLimit2[3] := 3

SoftLowerLimit2[4] := 3

SoftLowerLimit2[5] := 3

**Array:**



---

Field

**SoftUpperLimit2**  
BTABLEB.BROW.SoftUpperLimit2

---

**Description:** INSEXPBX Upper range edit

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit2[1] := 3999  
SoftUpperLimit2[2] := 1500  
SoftUpperLimit2[3] := 1576  
SoftUpperLimit2[4] := 461  
SoftUpperLimit2[5] := 497

**Array:**

---

## INB\_ITEM

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Pay for/Purchase any non-health insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_S14

**Question Text:**  34 ? [F1]

^INB\_ITEM\_FILL

[\\* Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** INB\_ITEM\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then fill 'Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -'

ELSE fill 'Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or begun paying for any'

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec14bltems

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or

---

---

disability?		
2	Homeowners	Homeowners' insurance?
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance?
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance?
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set POLICYYB as follows:

```
IF INB_ITEM >= 1 and INB_ITEM < 95 THEN:  
  If INB_ITEM = 1 then set POLICYYB = '100'  
  If INB_ITEM = 2 then set POLICYYB = '300'  
  If INB_ITEM = 3 then set POLICYYB = '400'  
  If INB_ITEM = 4 then set POLICYYB = '200'  
  If INB_ITEM = 5 then set POLICYYB = '500'
```

2. Set up POLICYIB: for each policy reported, assign a policy number starting with 1
3. Set Item2Shadow = INB\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. IF INB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: IF INB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto INSCOMP

99: Exit the table and goto S14B\_END

888: IF row number = 100 then exit the table and goto S14B\_END  
ELSE goto INB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
INSCOMP, INSDDESC, INSPROP, PREMYOU, PREMOUT, PAYDEDPR,  
INSRPMPPD, INSRPMXB, INSEXPBX, INB\_C, INB\_CMB, INB\_CMBPROP,  
INBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto INSCOMP

All others, go back to INB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

# INSCOMP

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCOMP

---

**Description:** What is the name of the insurance company

**Form Pane Label:** Ins comp

**SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Tag Name:** INSCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (INB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99 {99}, DeleteLine {888}]) AND INB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except INB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What is the name of the insurance company for your ^INSTYPE\_FILL policy?

✦ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.

**Fills:** INSTYPE\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'life or disability'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'homeowners'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'renters'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'vehicle'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'other type of non-health insurance'

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INSDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 14B**

---

## INSDISC

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSDISC

---

**Description:** What type of insurance was your

**Form Pane Label:** Ins desc

**SAS Name:** INSDISC

**Tag Name:** INSDISC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (INB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99 {99}, DeleteLine {888}]) AND INB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except INB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the policy.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set INSDISC:

IF INSDISC = EMPTY THEN

  If INB\_ITEM = 1 then set INSDISC = 'Life'

  If INB\_ITEM = 2 then set INSDISC = 'Homeowners' '

  If INB\_ITEM = 3 then set INSDISC = 'Renters'

  If INB\_ITEM = 4 then set INSDISC = 'Automobile'

  If INB\_ITEM = 5 then set INSDISC = 'Other non-health insurance'

**Skip Instructions:** IF INB\_ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP

ELSE goto PREMYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSDISC

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 14B**

# INSPROP

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSPROP

**Description:** Cmb Prop

**Form Pane Label:** Prop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INSPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INB\_ITEM = Homeowners {2}

**Universe Description:** Type of Insurance = Homeowners

**Question Text:** Which property (ies) does this policy cover?

✦ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 6

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	^PROPDESC_Fill
2	Prop2	^PROPDESC_Fill
3	Prop 3	^PROPDESC_Fill
4	Prop 4	^PROPDESC_Fill
5	Prop 5	^PROPDESC_Fill
6	Prop 6	^PROPDESC_Fill
7	Prop 7	^PROPDESC_Fill
8	Prop 8	^PROPDESC_Fill
9	Prop 9	^PROPDESC_Fill
10	Prop 10	^PROPDESC_Fill
11	Prop 11	^PROPDESC_Fill
12	Prop 12	^PROPDESC_Fill
13	Prop 13	^PROPDESC_Fill
14	Prop 14	^PROPDESC_Fill
15	Prop 15	^PROPDESC_Fill

---

16	Prop 16	^PROPDESC_Fill
17	Prop 17	^PROPDESC_Fill
18	Prop 18	^PROPDESC_Fill
19	Prop 19	^PROPDESC_Fill
20	Prop 20	^PROPDESC_Fill
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6  
Store the first 6 properties in INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6.  
IF DK is entered then set INSPRPY1 = 999  
IF RF is entered then set INSPRPY1 = 998

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display residential business properties  
(OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PREMYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Report Section:** 14B

---

# PREMYOU

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.PREMYOU

---

**Description:** Do you pay any portion of premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem Paid by you?

**SAS Name:** PREMYOU

**Tag Name:** PREMYOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(INB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99 {99}, DeleteLine {888}]) AND INB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except INB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto PAYDEDPR

2: Goto PREMOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# PREMOUT

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.PREMOUT

---

**Description:** Who pays the policy premiums

**Form Pane Label:** Who Pays

**SAS Name:** PREMOUT

**Tag Name:** PREMOUT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PREMYOU = No {2}

**Universe Description:** CU does not pay any portion of premium

**Question Text:** Who pays the policy premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPremout

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Entirely	An employer or union?
2	OutsideHH	Another group or persons outside your household?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMOUT

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 14B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# PAYDEDPR

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.PAYDEDPR

---

**Description:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Payroll

**SAS Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Tag Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PREMYOU = Yes {1} or PREMYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** CU pays at least part of the premium

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INSRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B



Field

**INSRPMPD**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMPD

**Description:** How often payments made

**Form Pane Label:** Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSRPMPD

**Tag Name:** INSRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PREMYOU = Yes {1} or PREMYOU = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^Paydeduct

**Fills:** Paydeduct

**Instructions:** If PAYDEDPR = Yes {1} then fill ' including payroll deductions?'  
**ELSE fill '?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto INSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**INSRPMXB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMXB

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** INSRPMXB

**Tag Name:** INSRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSRPMPD = RESPONSE AND INSRPMPD <> 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^Insrmpd\_fill^Paydeduct

**Fills:** Insrmpd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF INSRPMPD = 1 then fill 'once a week'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 2 then fill 'once every 2 weeks'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 3 then fill 'twice a month'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 4 then fill 'once a month'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 5 then fill 'every 2 months'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 6 then fill 'every 3 months'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 7 then fill 'every 4 months'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 8 then fill 'every 6 months'  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 9 then fill 'once a year'

**Fills:** Paydeduct

**Instructions:** If PAYDEDPR = Yes {1} then fill ' including payroll deductions?'  
ELSE fill '?'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSRPMXB is in range or NONRESPONSE then Set INSR\_MXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INSRPMXB < 3 or INSRPMXB > SoftUpperLimit1[INB\_ITEM,INSRPMPD] then  
goto ERR1\_INSRPMXB

ELSE Goto INB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR1\_INSRPMXB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_INSRPMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSRPMXB = RESPONSE AND [INSRPMXB < 3 OR (INSRPMXB > SoftUpperLimit1[INB\_ITEM,INSRPMPD]) ]

**Universe Description:** Amount is \$1 or \$2 OR out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSR\_MXB = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INB\_C

All others, go back to INSRPMXB

---

## INSEXPBX

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSEXPBX

---

**Description:** What was your total expense for this insurance policy

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** INSEXPBX

**Tag Name:** INSEXPBX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSRPMPD = 10 or INSRPMPD = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, what was ^YR\_YRCUS total expense for this insurance policy?

✦ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSEXPBX is in range or NONRESPONSE then Set INSE\_PBX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (INSEXPBX < SoftLowerLimit2[INB\_ITEM] or INSEXPBX > SoftUpperLimit2[INB\_ITEM]) then goto ERR1\_INSEXPBX

ELSE goto INB\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEXPBX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 14B

---

## ERR1\_INSEXPBX

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_INSEXPBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INSEXPBX < SoftLowerLimit2[INB\_ITEM] or  
INSEXPBX > SoftUpperLimit2[INB\_ITEM]) AND INPEXPBX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSE\_PBX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INB\_C

All others, go back to INSEXPBX



Field

**INB\_C**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_C

**Description:** Is this a combined expense?

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(INB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99 {99}, Deleteline {888}]) AND INB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except INB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** \* Enter "C" for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto INB\_CMB

EMPTY: Goto INBMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S14\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INB\_C <> 'C' and INB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** INB\_C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to INB\_C

Field

**INB\_CMB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_CMB

**Description:** Combined Codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combine expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S14

**Question Text:**  34 ? [F1]

**What other type of policy is the ^CombCode\_Fill combined with?**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** CombCode\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF INB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'life or disability insurance'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'homeowners' insurance'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'renters' insurance'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'vehicle insurance'

ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'other type of non-health insurance'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 7

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec14bCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability
2	HomeOwners	Homeowners' insurance
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in INB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in INSCMB1- INSCMB6.

(The first entry in INB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in INSCMB1, the 2nd entry in INSCMB, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If INB\_CMB = 1 then store 100
- If INB\_CMB = 2 then store 300
- If INB\_CMB = 3 then store 400
- If INB\_CMB = 4 then store 200
- If INB\_CMB = 5 then store 500
- If INB\_CMB = 77 then store 900.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 is selected then goto INB\_CMBPROP  
ELSE goto INBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

Field

**INB\_CMBPROP**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_CMBPROP

**Description:** Combined Property

**Form Pane Label:** Cmb Prop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INB\_CMBPROP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HomeOwners {2} IN INB\_CMB

**Universe Description:** Combined expense included Homeowners' insurance

**Question Text:** Which property (ies) did this policy cover?

✦ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 21

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	^PROPDESC_Fill
2	Prop2	^PROPDESC_Fill
3	Prop 3	^PROPDESC_Fill
4	Prop 4	^PROPDESC_Fill
5	Prop 5	^PROPDESC_Fill
6	Prop 6	^PROPDESC_Fill
7	Prop 7	^PROPDESC_Fill
8	Prop 8	^PROPDESC_Fill
9	Prop 9	^PROPDESC_Fill
10	Prop 10	^PROPDESC_Fill
11	Prop 11	^PROPDESC_Fill
12	Prop 12	^PROPDESC_Fill
13	Prop 13	^PROPDESC_Fill
14	Prop 14	^PROPDESC_Fill
15	Prop 15	^PROPDESC_Fill

---

16	Prop 16	^PROPDESC_Fill
17	Prop 17	^PROPDESC_Fill
18	Prop 18	^PROPDESC_Fill
19	Prop 19	^PROPDESC_Fill
20	Prop 20	^PROPDESC_Fill
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the first 6 properties in INSCMBP1 through INSCMBP6.  
IF DONTKNOW is entered then set INSCMBP1 = 999  
IF REFUSAL is entered then set INSCMBP1 = 998

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display residential business properties  
(OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_CMBPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Report Section:** 14B

Field

**INBMORE**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INBMORE

**Description:** Any More payments?

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT(INB\_ITEM IN [NoMore99 {99}, DeleteLine {888}]) AND INB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except INB\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^EX\_MORE\_FILL

**Fills:** EX\_MORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then fill "Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policies?"  
ELSE fill "Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescription policies?"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** inbdescription

**Instructions:** IF INB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'life or disability insurance'  
ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'homeowners' insurance'  
ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'renters' insurance'  
ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'automobile or other vehicle insurance'  
ELSEIF INB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'type of non-health insurance'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status  
IF INBMORE = RESPONSE or INBMORE = NONRESPONSE then  
Set INB\_ORIG = '1'  
Set INB\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INBMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 100 then prefill INB\_ITEM and INSDDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto INB\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S14B\_END  
ELSE goto INB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** INBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Report Section:** 14B



---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INBMORE = Yes {1} and (Row number = 100)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to INBMORE

---

# POLICYYB

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYYB

---

**Description:** 3-digit insurance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLICYYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** Tnonhitype

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYYB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 14B**

---

## POLICYIB

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYIB

---

**Description:** Policy number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLICYIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYIB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

Field

**PLCYSTAB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.PLCYSTAB

**Description:** Policy discontinued (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in Post-Processing ONLY - Instrument just carries from SCIF

Valid Values: 1 = discontinued  
EMPTY = not discontinued

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

# INSPRPY1

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY1

---

**Description:** First Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

Field

**INSPRPY2**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY2

---

**Description:** Second Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

## INSPRPY3

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY3

---

**Description:** Third Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B



---

Field

**INSPRPY4**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY4

---

**Description:** Fourth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

## INSPRPY5

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY5

---

**Description:** Fifth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

Field

**INSPRPY6**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY6

**Description:** Sixth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

## INSE\_PBX

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSE\_PBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSEXPBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSE\_PBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSEXPBX or INSEXPBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSE\_PBX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**INSR\_MXB**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSR\_MXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSR\_MXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSRPMXB or INSRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

# INSCMB1

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

Field

**INSCMB2**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

## INSCMB3

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005



---

Field

**INSCMB4**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

## INSCMB5

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

Field

**INSCMB6**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

# INSCMBP1

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

Field

**INSCMBP2**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

## INSCMBP3

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

Field

**INSCMBP4**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

## INSCMBP5

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005



---

Field

**INSCMBP6**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INB\_CMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2005

---

## INB\_STAT

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

Field

**INB\_ORIG**  
BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.  
(Processing ONLY)

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 14B

---

## S14B\_END

Field

---

**Description:** End of Section 14B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INB\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set S14B\_END and SECTCOMP[14]

IF any INB\_ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then

set S14B\_END = 1

set SECTCOMP[14]= 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 15 - Bsect15

**Report Section:** 14B

---

Block

**EINA\_Fields**  
EINA\_Fields

---

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

## POLICYIA

Field

EINA\_Fields.POLICYIA

---

**Description:** Policy number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for inventoried policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**POLICYYA**  
EINA\_Fields.POLICYYA

---

**Description:** 3-digit insurance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: POLICYYB is store in this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

**PLCYSTIL**  
EINA\_Fields.PLCYSTIL

---

Field

**Description:** Do you still have this policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't Know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A



---

Field

**INSEX3A**  
EINA\_Fields.INSEX3A

---

**Description:** Have you had any expenses for this policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

**INSLSTTM**  
EINA\_Fields.INSLSTTM

---

Field

**Description:** Verify previous payment periodicity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

1 = Yes

2 = No

F = Don't know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**INSRPMPA**  
EINA\_Fields.INSRPMPA

**Description:** How often payments made

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

01 = Once a week

02 = Once every 2 weeks

03 = Twice a month

04 = Once a month

05 = Every 2 months

06 = Quarterly (every 3 months)

07 = Once every 4 months

08 = Twice a year (every 6 months)

09 = Once a year

10 = Other

F = Don't Know

R = Refused

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**INSREGXA**  
EINA\_Fields.INSREGXA

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

**INSEX3AX**  
EINA\_Fields.INSEX3AX

---

Field

**Description:** How much was paid?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

Field

**INSE\_3AX**  
EINA\_Fields.INSE\_3AX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSEX3AX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSEX3AX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

**REC\_STAT**  
EINA\_Fields.REC\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A



---

Field

**REC\_ORIG**  
EINA\_Fields.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Destination Data Set:** EINA

**Report Section:** 14A

---

## BSECT15

BSECT15

---

Block

**Description:** Family Care and Education

**Tab Name:** S15

**Fly Over Name:** S15 - Family Care and Education

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 34

2. Section Label: Section 15 - Family Care and Education

3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

4. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

Field

**FCE\_INTRO**  
FCE\_INTRO

**Description:** Introductory statement to family care and education section

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FCE\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** In this section, I'm going to ask about any payments for education and caring for ^FAM\_OTHMEM\_Fill. Please remember to include payments you made online or by an automatic payment. Please only report your final out-of-pocket payments.

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#) [Period](#)

**Fills:** FAM\_OTHMEM\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "family and non-household members"  
ELSE fill "your family, other household members, and non-household members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.FCE\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCE\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Block

**BTABLEA**  
BTABLEA

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FCE\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 20  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 100  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 200  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 9  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 15  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 50

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 30 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

## SoftUpperLimit

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 5999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 10700  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 6000  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 2500  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 19999  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 4749  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 465  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 750  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 10700

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 30 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**FCE\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCE\_ITEM

**Description:** Family Care and Education Items

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** FCE\_ITEM

**Tag Name:** FCE\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_S15

**Question Text:**  35 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month, have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any -

- Read each item on list.
- Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.
- Do not include any amounts that have been or will be reimbursed by an employer or other organization or person.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TFCE\_ITEM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SavingsPlan	Education savings plans, including 529s?
2	Nursery	Daycare, nursery, or preschool tuition or fees?
3	Babysitting	Babysitting, nanny services, or other childcare inside or outside your home?

4	ElemHighSchool	Elementary through high school tuition or fees?
5	Vocational	Vocational or technical program tuition or fees?
6	College	College or university tuition or fees?
7	Housing	Housing while attending school?
8	Meals	School meals for preschool through college, including meal plans?
9	Bus	Private school bus service?
10	Books	Purchase or rental of any school books, supplies, or equipment, which has not already been reported?
11	Tutoring	Tutoring or test prep?
12	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers?
13	InHomeCare	In-home care for convalescing, disabled, or elderly persons, excluding medical care?
99	None	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Item2Shadow = FCE\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888 , they should be in regular black.

(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. FCE\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-13: IF FCE\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto FCEDESC

99: Exit table and goto S15\_END

888: IF row number = 34 then exit the table and goto S15\_END  
ELSE goto FCE\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCE\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
FCEDESC, FCESAV, FCEMO, FCEAMTX, FCENAM2, FCESCHPD, FCESMEX,  
FCENUM2, FCESMTX, FCE\_C, FCE\_CMB, FCESTORE, FCELOC, FCELOCST,  
FCEMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto FCEDESC

All others, go back to FCE\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**FCEDESC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCEDESC

**Description:** Family care and education item description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** FCEDESC

**Tag Name:** FCEDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FCE\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND FCE\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FCE\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ Describe the item or service.

Description   Month   Amount   Period

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill FCEDESC:

IF FCEDESC = EMPTY then:

If FCE\_ITEM = 1 then set FCEDESC = 'Education savings plans'

If FCE\_ITEM = 2 then set FCEDESC = 'Preschool/daycare'

If FCE\_ITEM = 3 then set FCEDESC = 'Babysitting/childcare'

If FCE\_ITEM = 4 then set FCEDESC = 'Elem-HS tuition/fees'

If FCE\_ITEM = 5 then set FCEDESC = 'Vocat./technical tuition/fees'

If FCE\_ITEM = 6 then set FCEDESC = 'College/univ. tuition/fees'

If FCE\_ITEM = 7 then set FCEDESC = 'Housing while at school'

If FCE\_ITEM = 8 then set FCEDESC = 'School meals/meal plans'

If FCE\_ITEM = 9 then set FCEDESC = 'Private school bus'

If FCE\_ITEM = 10 then set FCEDESC = 'School books/supplies/equip'

If FCE\_ITEM = 11 then set FCEDESC = 'Test prep/tutoring'

If FCE\_ITEM = 12 then set FCEDESC = 'Adult day care center'

If FCE\_ITEM = 13 then set FCEDESC = 'In-home care elderly/disabled'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FCE\_ITEM = 1 then goto FCESAV  
ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 8 then goto FCENAM2  
ELSE goto FCEMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



Field

**FCESAV**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCESAV

**Description:** Type of education savings plan

**Form Pane Label:** Plan

**SAS Name:** FCESAV

**Tag Name:** FCESAV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_ITEM = SavingsPlan {1}

**Universe Description:** Education savings plan was selected

**Question Text:** Was this for...

Description Month Amount Period

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFCESAV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prepaid	Prepaid tuition plans?
2	Other	Other education savings plans?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list option descriptions should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FCEMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESAV

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 15**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**FCEMO**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCEMO

**Description:** Family care and education item month

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** FCEMO

**Tag Name:** FCEMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FCE\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND FCE\_ITEM <> EMPTY AND NOT (FCE\_ITEM = Meals {8})

**Universe Description:** All, except FCE\_ITEM = 99 or 888 or 8

**Question Text:** In what month or months did ^YOU\_YRCU pay for ^FCEDESC\_Fill?

✦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

Description   Month   Amount   Period

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** FCEDESC\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FCEDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

---

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Cont	Same amount each month

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FCEAMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEMO

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**FCEAMTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCEAMTX

**Description:** Amount of family care and education expense for items other than school meals

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FCEAMTX

**Tag Name:** FCEAMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FCE\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND FCE\_ITEM <> EMPTY AND NOT (FCE\_ITEM = Meals {8})

**Universe Description:** All, except FCE\_ITEM = 99 or 888 or 8

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_YRCU pay ^EACHMONTH\_Fill? Please include any sales tax with the expense.

Description   Month   Amount   Period

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** EACHMONTH\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FCEMO = Cont {13} then fill "each month"  
ELSE no fill

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If FCEAMTX is in range, DK, or RF then Set FCEAMTX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF FCEAMTX < SoftLowerLimit[FCE\_ITEM] or FCEAMTX >  
SoftUpperLimit[FCE\_ITEM]then goto ERR1\_FCEAMTX  
ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 1 then goto FCEMORE  
ELSE goto FCE\_C

DK, RF: IF FCE\_ITEM = 1 then goto FCEMORE  
ELSE goto FCE\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEAMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_FCEAMTX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_FCEAMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FCEAMTX < SoftLowerLimit[FCE\_ITEM] or FCEAMTX >  
SoftUpperLimit[FCE\_ITEM]) AND  
FCEAMTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FCEAMTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF FCE\_ITEM = 1 then goto FCEMORE  
ELSE Goto FCE\_C

All others, go back to FCEAMTX

---

## FCENAM2

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCENAM2

---

**Description:** Who school meals

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FCENAM2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_ITEM = Meals {8}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who were the school meals for?

✦ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 31

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TFCENAM2

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12
13	Person 13	Person 13
14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15
16	Person 16	Person 16

---



---

17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30
55	NonHH	Non-household member

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list, display the names of all active CU members (i.e., roster members with CC.Unit2.Person.Recstatm = 1)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FCESCHPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCENAM2

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCESCHPD

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCESCHPD

---

**Description:** Time period for usual school meal expense

**Form Pane Label:** Often

**SAS Name:** FCESCHPD

**Tag Name:** FCESCHPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_ITEM = Meals {8}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how often did  
^YOU\_YRCU PAY for meals at school^WhoMeals\_Fill

^FCESCHPDpersons\_Fill

✦ Semester, one-time, and as needed payments should be entered as OTHER.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** WhoMeals\_Fill

**Instructions:** If (FCENAME21 = RESPLINE and FCENAME2.CARDINAL = 1) or (FCENAME2 =  
NONRESPONSE then fill '?'  
ELSEIF FCENAME21 = NonHH {55} and FCENAME2.CARDINAL = 1 then fill ' for  
non-household members?'  
ELSEIF FCENAME2.CARDINAL > 1 then fill ' for (READ NAMES)?'  
ELSE fill ' for ^Name[FCENAME21]?'

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** FCESCHPDpersons\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FCENAME2.CARDINAL > 1 then List the person names and/or  
"Non-household members" for the responses selected to FCENAME2, in bold

---

---

**black**  
**Else do not fill anything.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFCESCHPD

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Daily	Daily
2	Weekly	Weekly
3	Biweekly	Biweekly
4	Monthly	Monthly
5	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: Goto FCESMEX

5,DK,RF: Goto FCESMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESCHPD

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCESMEX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCESMEX

---

**Description:** Usual expense for meals purchased at school

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FCESMEX

**Tag Name:** FCESMEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCESCHPD IN [Daily {1}, Weekly {2}, Biweekly {3}, Monthly {4}]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_YRCU usually pay each time?

[Description](#)   [Month](#)   [Amount](#)   [Period](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If FCESMEX is in range, DK, or RF then Set FCESMEX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (FCESCHPD = 1 and FCESMEX > 20) OR  
(FCESCHPD = 2 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 87) ) OR  
(FCESCHPD = 3 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 174) ) OR  
(FCESCHPD = 4 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 349) ) then goto

ERR1\_FCESMEX

ELSE goto FCENUM2

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESMEX

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## ERR1\_FCESMEX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_FCESMEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ( (FCESCHPD = 1 and FCESMEX > 20) or  
(FCESCHPD = 2 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 87)) or  
(FCESCHPD = 3 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 174)) or  
(FCESCHPD = 4 and (FCESMEX < 5 or FCESMEX > 349)) ) AND FCESMEX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FCESMEX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FCENUM2

All others, go back to FCESMEX

Field

**FCENUM2**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCENUM2

**Description:** Number of weeks/months school meals purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Per

**SAS Name:** FCENUM2

**Tag Name:** FCENUM2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCESCHPD IN [Daily {1}, Weekly {2}, Biweekly {3}, Monthly {4}]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how many ^WKMNTH\_Fill did these payments cover?

**Fills:** WKMNTH\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FCESCHPD IN [Daily {1}, Weekly {2}, Biweekly {3}] then fill "WEEKS"  
ELSEIF FCESCHPD = Monthly {4} then fill "MONTHS"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FCENUM2 > 3 and FCESCHPD = 4 then goto CK\_FCENUM2

ELSE goto FCE\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCENUM2

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Check

**CK\_FCENUM2**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_FCENUM2

---

**Description:** More than 3 months entered

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCENUM2 > 3 and FCESCHPD = Monthly {4}

**Universe Description:** More than 3 months was entered

**Text:** ♦ The number of months, in the reference period, that the payments cover is more than 3 months.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FCENUM2

---

## FCESMTX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCESMTX

---

**Description:** Total paid for school meals during reference period

**Form Pane Label:** Total

**SAS Name:** FCESMTX

**Tag Name:** FCESMTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCESCHPD = Other {5} or FCESCHPD = NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU pay in total for meals at school^WhoMeals\_Fill

^FCESCHPDpersons\_Fill

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#) [Period](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** WhoMeals\_Fill

**Instructions:** If (FCENAME21 = RESPLINE and FCENAME2.CARDINAL = 1) or (FCENAME2 = NONRESPONSE then fill '?'  
ELSEIF FCENAME21 = NonHH {55} and FCENAME2.CARDINAL = 1 then fill ' for non-household members?'  
ELSEIF FCENAME2.CARDINAL > 1 then fill ' for (READ NAMES)?'  
ELSE fill ' for ^Name[FCENAME21]?'

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** FCESCHPDpersons\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FCENAME2.CARDINAL > 1 then List the person names and/or "Non-household members" for the responses selected to FCENAME2, in bold

---

---

**black**  
**Else do not fill anything.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If FCESMTX is in range, DK, or RF then Set FCESMTX \_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF FCESMTX < 10 or FCESMTX > 3000  
then goto ERR1\_FCESMTX

ELSE goto FCE\_C

DK, RF: Goto FCE\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## ERR1\_FCESMTX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_FCESMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FCESMTX < 10 or FCESMTX > 3000) AND FCESMTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FCESMTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FCE\_C

All others, go back to FCESMTX

---

Field

**FCE\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCE\_C

---

**Description:** Combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FCE\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FCE\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND FCE\_ITEM <> EMPTY AND NOT (FCE\_ITEM = SavingsPlan {1})

**Universe Description:** All except FCE\_ITEM = 99, 888, and 1

**Question Text:** \* [Enter 'C' for a combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: goto FCE\_CMB

EMPTY: IF ([FCE\_ITEM = 2, 4, 5, or 6] and [RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04]) or  
([FCE\_ITEM = 10] and [RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04 or 17]) or  
([FCE\_ITEM = 8 or 12] and [RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 or 19])  
then goto FCESTORE  
ELSE goto FCEMORE

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCE\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_C <> 'C' AND FCE\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** FCE\_C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FCE\_C

---

## FCE\_CMB

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCE\_CMB

---

**Description:** FCE Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FCE\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCE\_C = 'C'

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S15

**Question Text:**  35 ? [F1]

- ◆ Ask if not apparent.

**What was combined with ^FCE\_ITEMS\_Fill?**

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separated by commas

Description   Month   Amount   Period

**Fills:** FCE\_ITEMS\_Fill

**Instructions:** If FCE\_ITEM = 1 then fill "education savings plans"

If FCE\_ITEM = 2 then fill "preschool or child day care centers"

If FCE\_ITEM = 3 then fill "babysitting, nanny services, or other child care"

If FCE\_ITEM = 4 then fill "elementary through high school tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 5 then fill "vocational or technical program tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 6 then fill "college or university tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 7 then fill "housing while attending school"

If FCE\_ITEM = 8 then fill "school meals or meal plans"

If FCE\_ITEM = 9 then fill "private school bus service"

If FCE\_ITEM = 10 then fill "school books, supplies, or equipment"

If FCE\_ITEM = 11 then fill "tutoring or test prep"

If FCE\_ITEM = 12 then fill "adult day care centers"

If FCE\_ITEM = 13 then fill "in-home care for convalescing, disabled, or elderly persons, excluding medical care"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 9

**Length:** 2



**Answer List: TFCE\_CMB**

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
2	Nursery	Daycare, nursery, or preschool tuition or fees
3	Babysitting	Babysitting, nanny services, or other childcare inside or outside your home
4	ElemHighSchool	Elementary through high school tuition or fees
5	Vocational	Vocational or technical program tuition or fees
6	College	College or university tuition or fees
7	Housing	Housing while attending school
8	Meals	School meals for preschool through college, including meal plans
9	Bus	Private school bus service
10	Books	Purchase or rental of any school books, supplies, or equipment, which has not already been reported
11	Tutoring	Tutoring or test prep
12	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
13	InHomeCare	In-home care for convalescing, disabled, or elderly persons, excluding medical care

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If FCE\_ITEM = 2-11 then display answer list options 2-11  
If FCE\_ITEM = 12-13 then display answer list options 12-13

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((FCE\_ITEM = 2, 4, 5, or 6) and [RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04]) or  
([FCE\_ITEM = 10] and [RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04 or 17]) or  
((FCE\_ITEM = 8 or 12) and [RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 or 19]) then goto  
FCESTORE

ELSE goto FCEMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCE\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# FCESTORE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCESTORE

---

**Description:** Point of purchase for FCE expense

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FCESTORE

**Tag Name:** FCESTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((FCE\_ITEM = 2 or FCE\_ITEM = 4 or FCE\_ITEM = 5 or FCE\_ITEM = 6) and [VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 4]) or ((FCE\_ITEM = 10) and [VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 4 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 17]) or ((FCE\_ITEM = 8 or FCE\_ITEM = 12) and [VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 15 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 16 or VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 19])

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^FCE\_ITEM2\_Fill?

◆ If more than one outlet reported, enter the most recent.

**Fills:** FCE\_ITEM2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF FCE\_ITEM = 2 then fill "preschool or child day care center"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 4 then fill "school"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 5 then fill "school"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 6 then fill "school"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 8 then fill "school providing meals"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 10 then fill "business where this was purchased"

ELSEIF FCE\_ITEM = 12 then fill "business that provided this service"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set FCEPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

---

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then goto FCEMORE

ELSEIF DK or RF then goto FCEMORE

ELSE goto FCEPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

# FCEPURCH

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCEPURCH

**Description:** Mode of FCE purchase

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FCEPURCH

**Tag Name:** FCEPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCESTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE (FCESTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto FCEMORE

2: Goto FCELOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCELOC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCELOC

---

**Description:** City of FCE expense

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** FCELOC

**Tag Name:** FCELOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCEPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FCESTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FCESTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FCESTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FCELOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCELOC

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**FCELOCST**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCELOCST

**Description:** State of FCE expense

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FCELOCST

**Tag Name:** FCELOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCEPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FCESTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** FCESTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FCESTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then  
goto CK\_FCELOCST

ELSE goto FCEMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCELOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Check

**CK\_FCELOCST**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_FCELOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FCELOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FCELOCST <> 'XX' AND FCELOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FCELOCST

---

# FCEMORE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCEMORE

---

**Description:** Check for additional FCE item report

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FCEMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (FCE\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND FCE\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except FCE\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you pay for any other ^FCE\_ITEMS\_Fill?

[Description](#)   [Month](#)   [Amount](#)   [Period](#)

**Fills:** FCE\_ITEMS\_Fill

**Instructions:** If FCE\_ITEM = 1 then fill "education savings plans"

If FCE\_ITEM = 2 then fill "preschool or child day care centers"

If FCE\_ITEM = 3 then fill "babysitting, nanny services, or other child care"

If FCE\_ITEM = 4 then fill "elementary through high school tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 5 then fill "vocational or technical program tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 6 then fill "college or university tuition or fees"

If FCE\_ITEM = 7 then fill "housing while attending school"

If FCE\_ITEM = 8 then fill "school meals or meal plans"

If FCE\_ITEM = 9 then fill "private school bus service"

If FCE\_ITEM = 10 then fill "school books, supplies, or equipment"

If FCE\_ITEM = 11 then fill "tutoring or test prep"

If FCE\_ITEM = 12 then fill "adult day care centers"

If FCE\_ITEM = 13 then fill "in-home care for convalescing, disabled, or elderly persons, excluding medical care"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF FCEMORE = 1 and row number <> 34 then:  
pre-fill FCE\_ITEM and FCEDESC for the  
next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto FCE\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number =34 then exit table and goto S15\_END  
ELSE goto FCE\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FCEMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 34)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more payments, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FCEMORE

---

Field

**FCEAMTX\_**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCEAMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FCEAMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCEAMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FCEAMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEAMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**FCESMEX\_**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCESMEX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FCESMEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCESMEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FCESMEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESMEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**FCESMTX\_**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCESMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FCESMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCESMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FCESMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCESMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**FCECODE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECODE

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on entry in FCE\_ITEM as follows:

```
IF FCE_ITEM = 1 then set FCECODE = 100
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 2 then set FCECODE = 200
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 3 then set FCECODE = 225
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 4 then set FCECODE = 301
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 5 then set FCECODE = 302
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 6 then set FCECODE = 303
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 7 then set FCECODE = 310
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 8 then set FCECODE = 321
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 9 then set FCECODE = 340
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 10 then set FCECODE = 365
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 11 then set FCECODE = 345
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 12 then set FCECODE = 710
ELSE IF FCE_ITEM = 13 then set FCECODE = 700
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECODE

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**FCECD1**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD1

**Description:** 1st item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in processing based on 1st selection FCE\_CMB as follows:

```
IF FCE_CMB1 = 2 then set FCECD1 = 200
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 3 then set FCECD1 = 225
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 4 then set FCECD1 = 301
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 5 then set FCECD1 = 302
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 6 then set FCECD1 = 303
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 7 then set FCECD1 = 310
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 8 then set FCECD1 = 321
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 9 then set FCECD1 = 340
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 10 then set FCECD1 = 365
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 11 then set FCECD1 = 345
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 12 then set FCECD1 = 710
ELSE IF FCE_CMB1 = 13 then set FCECD1 = 700
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD1

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**FCECD2**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD2

---

**Description:** 2nd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 2nd selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB2). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD2

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCECD3

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD3

---

**Description:** 3rd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 3rd selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB3). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD3

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**FCECD4**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD4

---

**Description:** 4th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 4th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB4). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD4

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCECD5

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD5

---

**Description:** 5th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 5th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB5). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD5

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**FCECD6**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD6

---

**Description:** 6th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 6th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB6). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD6

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCECD7

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD7

---

**Description:** 7th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 7th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB7). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD7

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**FCECD8**  
BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD8

---

**Description:** 8th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 8th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB8). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD8

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FCECD9

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCECD9

---

**Description:** 9th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCECD9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing based on 9th selection FCE\_CMB (FCE\_CMB9). See FCECD1 for values.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCECD9

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created and set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Field

**T\_FCENAM2**  
BTABLEA.BROW.T\_FCENAM2

---

**Description:** Combine entries in FCENAM2 1-31 - separated with a comma

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FCENAM2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** T\_FCENAM2

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# FCEAMOUNT

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.FCEAMOUNT

---

**Description:** Amount variable for the SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** There is only 1 amount variable on the SCIF so in processing this variable will be set to FCEAMTX, FCESMEX, or FCESMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FCEAMOUNT

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**LP15\_Flag**  
LP15\_Flag

**Description:** Flag used in section 20C - extended recall

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[15] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-13 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP15\_Flag[I] = 2  
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 2 THEN LP15_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 4 THEN LP15_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 5 THEN LP15_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 6 THEN LP15_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 8 THEN LP15_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 10 THEN LP15_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect15.BtableA.Brow[I].FCE_ITEM = 12 THEN LP15_Flag[12] := 1
END
```

END DO

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP15\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**S15\_END**  
S15\_END

---

**Description:** Section 15 End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FCE\_ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag

IF (any FCE\_ITEM = 99) OR (FCE\_ITEM = 888 for row 34) OR  
(FCEMORE = RESPONSE or FCEMORE = NONRESPONSE for row 34) then  
set  
section end flag (store "yes" in SECTCOMP(15))

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 16 - BSECT16

**Destination Data Set:** EFCE

**Report Section:** 15

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## BSECT16

BSECT16

---

Block

**Description:** Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses

**Tab Name:** S16

**Fly Over Name:** Section 16 - Subscriptions

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 16 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books and Entertainment

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

Field

**S16\_INTRO**  
S16\_INTRO

**Description:** S16 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S16\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.

Description   Month   Amount  
(SUBDESC)   (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.SUB\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Report Section:** 16

---

# BTABLEA

BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Subscriptions and Memberships

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUB\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max # of rows: 40



---

Block

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUB\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 11  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[14] := 0  
SoftLowerLimit[15] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[16] := 1

SoftLowerLimit[17] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[18] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[19] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[20] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[21] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[22] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[23] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[24] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[25] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[26] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[27] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 3899  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 9999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1060  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 2099  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 10999  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 300  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 799  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 299  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1200  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 299  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[14] := 249  
SoftUpperLimit[15] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[16] := 799

SoftUpperLimit[17] := 499  
SoftUpperLimit[18] := 100  
SoftUpperLimit[19] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[20] := 299  
SoftUpperLimit[21] := 100  
SoftUpperLimit[22] := 399  
SoftUpperLimit[23] := IF SUBMO = 13 then SoftUpperLimit[23] := 150  
                  ELSEIF SUBMO <> 13 then SoftUpperLimit[23] :=299  
SoftUpperLimit[24] := 200  
SoftUpperLimit[25] := 159  
SoftUpperLimit[26] := 399  
SoftUpperLimit[27] := 199

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

# SUB\_ITEM

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_ITEM

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S16

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1 -----

 36 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following?

- [Read each item on list.](#)

SCREEN 2 -----

 37 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?

- [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 3 -----

 38 ? [F1]

Have you purchased any -

- [Read each item on list](#)
- [Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions: Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec16altems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Rec_Lessons	Recreational lessons or other instructions
2	Country_Club	Golf courses or country clubs
3	Health_Clubs	Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations
4	Sports_Fees	Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming
5	Vacation_Clubs	Vacation clubs
6	Social_Org	Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations. Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations
7	Credit_Card_Fees	Credit card membership fees
8	Shopping_Clubs	Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime
9	Dating_Services	Direct or online dating services
10	Tickets_Sports	Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey, racing, or track events
11	Tickets_Plays	Single or season tickets to plays, concerts, comedy shows, or other live in-person events
12	Tickets_Movies	Movie tickets
13	Tickets_Parks	Tickets to parks or museums
14	Newspaper_Single	Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
15	Newspaper_Sub	Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
16	Books_Other	Books, digital books, or book subscriptions. Do not include school books or reference books.
17	Photo_Printing	Photo printing or processing
18	Film	Photographic film or disposable cameras
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records

20	Radio_Serv	Sirius or XM satellite radio service
21	Music_Sub	Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
24	Vid_Games_Pur	Purchased video games, not including computer games
25	Vid_Games_Ren	Rented video games
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported
27	Online_Games	Online games or other internet entertainment sites
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Assign a code to S16CODEA:

```
IF SUB_ITEM >= 1 AND SUB_ITEM < 95 THEN
  IF SUB_ITEM = 1 then set S16CODEA = '100'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 2 then set S16CODEA = '800'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 3 then set S16CODEA = '830'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 4 then set S16CODEA = '610'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 5 then set S16CODEA = '950'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 6 then set S16CODEA = '810'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 7 then set S16CODEA = '820'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 8 then set S16CODEA = '840'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 9 then set S16CODEA = '930'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 10 then set S16CODEA = '600'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 11 then set S16CODEA = '500'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 12 then set S16CODEA = '520'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 13 then set S16CODEA = '530'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 14 then set S16CODEA = '160'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 15 then set S16CODEA = '150'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 16 then set S16CODEA = '210'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 17 then set S16CODEA = '310'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 18 then set S16CODEA = '300'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 19 then set S16CODEA = '320'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 20 then set S16CODEA = '700'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 21 then set S16CODEA = '330'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 22 then set S16CODEA = '340'
  ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 23 then set S16CODEA = '355'
```



---

```
ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 24 then set S16CODEA = '370'  
ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 25 then set S16CODEA = '380'  
ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 26 then set S16CODEA = '400'  
ELSEIF SUB_ITEM = 27 then set S16CODEA = '410'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = SUB\_ITEM

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. For Screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 10-16, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 17-27, 99, 888

3. IF SUB\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-27: IF SUB\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto SUBDESC

95: Goto SUB\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto LP16\_Flag

888: IF row number = 40 then exit the table and goto LP16\_Flag  
ELSE goto SUB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUB\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
SUBDESC, S16GFTCA, SUBMO, SUBEXPX, SUB\_C, SUB\_CMB, SUBSTORE,  
SUBPURCH, SUBLOC, SUBLOCST, SUBTIC, TCKTCOMP, TCKPURCH,  
TCKTLOC, TKTLOCST, SUBMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto SUBDESC

Al others, go back to SUB\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**SUBDESC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUBDESC

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** SUBDESC

**Tag Name:** SUBDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SUB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND SUB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except SUB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^NAMEOFSUB\_fill

[^ASKIFNOT\\_fill](#)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** NAMEOFSUB\_fill

**Instructions:** If SUB\_ITEM = 2 or SUB\_ITEM = 3 or (SUB\_ITEM >= 5 and SUB\_ITEM <= 9) then fill 'What is the name of the ^SUBDESC\_FILL?'  
Else do not fill anything

**Fills:** SUBDESC\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'golf course or country club'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'health, fitness or recreation club'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'vacation club'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'civic, service, fraternal or social organization'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'credit card membership fee'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'shopping club or discount membership'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'dating service'

**Fills:** ASKIFNOT\_fill

**Instructions:** If SUB\_ITEM = 1, 4, 10-27 then fill \* [Ask if not apparent: Describe the item.](#)  
Else leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill SUBDESC

If SUBDESC = EMPTY THEN

IF SUB\_ITEM = 1 then set SUBDESC = 'Recreational lessons/instruction'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 2 then set SUBDESC = 'Golf courses/country clubs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 3 then set SUBDESC = 'Health/fitness/recreation clubs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 4 then set SUBDESC = 'Fees for sports participation'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 5 then set SUBDESC = 'Vacation clubs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 6 then set SUBDESC = 'Civic/service/fraternal/social org'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 7 then set SUBDESC = 'Credit Card membership fees'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 8 then set SUBDESC = 'Shopping club/discount memberships'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 9 then set SUBDESC = 'Dating services'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10 then set SUBDESC = 'Tickets to sports events'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 11 then set SUBDESC = 'Tickets to live in-person events'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 12 then set SUBDESC = 'Movie tickets'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 13 then set SUBDESC = 'Tickets to parks/museums'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 14 then set SUBDESC = 'Single copies newspapers/magazines'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 15 then set SUBDESC = 'Subscriptions newspapers/magazines'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 16 then set SUBDESC = 'Books/digital books'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 17 then set SUBDESC = 'Photo printing/processing'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 18 then set SUBDESC = 'Film/disposable cameras'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 19 then set SUBDESC = 'Purchased music'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 20 then set SUBDESC = 'Sirius/XM Radio'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 21 then set SUBDESC = 'Subscriptions music service'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 22 then set SUBDESC = 'Purchased video files/discs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 23 then set SUBDESC = 'Rented/streaming video'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 24 then set SUBDESC = 'Purchased video games'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 25 then set SUBDESC = 'Rented video games'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 26 then set SUBDESC = 'Apps/games/ringtones mobile device'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 27 then set SUBDESC = 'Online games/internet entertainment'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S16GFTCA

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

# S16GFTCA

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.S16GFTCA

**Description:** Purchased for someone inside or outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** S17GFTCA

**Tag Name:** S16GFTCA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SUB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND SUB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except SUB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?

Description   Month   Amount  
(SUBDESC)   (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TS16GFTCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_CU	For household
2	Purchased_for_NON_CU	For someone outside your household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SUBMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16GFTCA

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 16**

---

# SUBMO

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBMO

---

**Description:** Month expense was incurred

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SUBMO

**Tag Name:** SUBMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SUB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND SUB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except SUB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

^S16\_TmpFillinstr

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S16\_TmpFillinstr

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 1 or SUB\_ITEM = 2 or SUB\_ITEM = 3 or SUB\_ITEM = 8 or SUB\_ITEM = 9 or SUB\_ITEM = 14 or SUB\_ITEM = 15 or SUB\_ITEM = 16 or SUB\_ITEM = 20 or SUB\_ITEM = 21 or SUB\_ITEM = 23 or SUB\_ITEM = 25 then fill

'\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period'

**ELSE leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH16

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June

---



---

7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Con	^S16_13Option

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 (when applicable) and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SUBEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBMO

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

# SUBEXPX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBEXPX

---

**Description:** Total Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SUBEXPX

**Tag Name:** SUBEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SUB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND SUB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except SUB\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^SUBEXPX\_fill ^SHIPHANDL Please include any sales tax in the cost.

^Ticketservfee

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** SUBEXPX\_fill

**Instructions:** IF SUBMO = Con {13} then fill 'What is ^YR\_YRCUS monthly expense?'  
ELSE fill 'What was the total amount of this expense?'

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** SHIPHANDL

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 10 or SUB\_ITEM = 11 or (SUB\_ITEM >= 14 and SUB\_ITEM <= 17)  
or SUB\_ITEM = 19 or SUB\_ITEM = 22 or SUB\_ITEM = 24 then fill '(Include shipping and handling fees.)'

**Fills:** Ticketservfee

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13 then fill \* Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges.'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SUBEXPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set SUBEXPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF SUBEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[SUB\_ITEM] or SUBEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[SUB\_ITEM] then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF SUBMO <> 13 and ITEM and SUBEXPX for this record are equal to any records data in the SCIF  
and SUBMO for that record does not equal 13 then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26, goto SUB\_C

ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 2, 3, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto SUBPURCH

ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 1 and (RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 4, 7, 10-16) and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 20 or 25 and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 17)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19 or 20 and (RT10.POPGRP = 18)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 or 17-18 and (RT10.POPGRP = 19))  
then goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto SUBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 16

---

## ERR1\_SUBEXPX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_SUBEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUBEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[SUB\_ITEM] or  
SUBEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[SUB\_ITEM]) AND SUBEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SUBEXPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF SUB\_ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 goto SUB\_C

ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 2, 3, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)  
then goto SUBPURCH

ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 1 and (RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 4, 7, 10-16) and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 20 or 25 and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 17)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19 or 20 and (RT10.POPGRP = 18)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 or 17-18 and (RT10.POPGRP = 19))  
then goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto SUBMORE

All others, go back to SUBEXPX

Check

**ERR\_DUP**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBMO <> 13 AND SUBEXPX = RESPONSE AND  
(SUB\_ITEM and SUBEXPX equal any SCIF records SUB\_ITEM and SUBEXPX and  
that SCIF's record has SUBMO <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting.

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF SUB\_ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 then goto SUB\_C  
ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 2, 3, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) then  
goto SUBPURCH  
ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM = 1 and (RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 4, 7, 10-16) and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT10.POPGRP = 05 or 06)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 20, 25 and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (RT10.POPGRP = 17)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19 or 20 and (RT10.POPGRP = 18)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 or 17-18 and (RT10.POPGRP = 19))  
then goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto SUBMORE

All others, go back to SUBEXPX

---

## SUB\_C

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_C

---

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUB\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUB\_ITEM = 19 OR SUB\_ITEM = 22 OR SUB\_ITEM = 23 OR SUB\_ITEM = 26

**Universe Description:** Purchased music files, CDs, or records  
Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs  
Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions  
Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device

**Question Text:** \* Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto SUB\_CMB

EMPTY: IF (SUB\_ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 26 and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 18)  
then goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto SUBMORE

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** SUB\_C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUB\_C <> 'C' AND SUB\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** SUB\_C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** \* [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUB\_C



Field

**SUB\_CMB**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_CMB

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUB\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUB\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** This is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S16CMB

**Question Text:**  38 ? [F1]

**What other expense is the ^S16ACMB\_fill combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S16ACMB\_fill

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'music files or discs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'videos or discs'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'streaming or rented videos'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'apps, games, or ringtones'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec16ACCIItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in SUB\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in S16CODE1-S16CODE4.

(The first entry in SUB\_CMB should be recoded and stored in S16CODE1, the 2nd entry in S16CODE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

```
IF SUB_CMB = 19 then set S16CODEx = '320'  
ELSEIF SUB_CMB = 22 then set S16CODEx = '340'  
ELSEIF SUB_CMB = 23 then set S16CODEx = '355'  
ELSEIF SUB_CMB = 26 then set S16CODEx = '400'
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (SUB\_ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 26 and (RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19) AND (RT10.POPGRP = 18)  
then goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto SUBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

Field

**SUBSTORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUBSTORE

**Description:** Where Music/Videos Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** SUBSTORE

**Tag Name:** SUBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((SUB\_ITEM = 1 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or 16)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 19, 20, 22, 23 or 25) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 4, 7 or 10-16) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP)  
= 14)) OR  
((SUB\_ITEM = 17 or 18) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6))  
OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 26 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8)) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 24 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 19 or 20) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18) OR  
(SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 or 17-18) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^SUBSTOREDESC\_fill?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** SUBSTOREDESC\_fill

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'business that provides this lesson or instruction'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'business that manages this organization or  
event'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'credit card company'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'stadium, arena, or sporting venue'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'event venue'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'movie theater or cinema'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'park or museum'  
ELSEIF (SUB\_ITEM >= 14 and SUB\_ITEM <= 20) or (SUB\_ITEM >= 22 and  
SUB\_ITEM <= 26) then fill 'business where you had this expense'

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set SUBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppcase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto SUBMORE

ELSEIF (ENTRY = DK or RF) OR SUB\_ITEM = 7 then goto SUBMORE

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC

ELSE goto SUBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto SUBMORE  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 7 then goto SUBMORE  
ELSE goto SUBPURCH

All others, go back to SUBSTORE

# SUBPURCH

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SUBPURCH

**Tag Name:** SUBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') and  
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) and (SUB\_ITEM = 1 OR SUB\_ITEM = 4, 14-20 or  
22-26)] OR  
[(SUB\_ITEM = 2, 3, 5, 6 or 8) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP =  
14)))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto SUBMORE

2: Goto SUBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2016

---

## SUBLOC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SUBLOC

**Tag Name:** SUBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUBPURCH = InPerson {2}) OR  
[ (UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND  
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SUBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** If SUB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'the golf course or country club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'the health, fitness, or recreational club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'the vacation club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'the civic, service, fraternal, or social organization'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'the shopping club'  
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SUBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 16**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

# SUBLOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SUBLOCST

**Tag Name:** SUBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUBPURCH = InPerson {2}) OR  
[ (UPPERCASE (SUBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') and  
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) and (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13)]

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^SUBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** If SUB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'the golf course or country club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'the health, fitness, or recreational club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'the vacation club'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'the civic, service, fraternal, or social organization'  
elseif SUB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'the shopping club'  
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_SUBLOCST

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 and entry = XX then goto SUBLOCCT

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBTIC

ELSE goto SUBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

## CK\_SUBLOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_SUBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SUBLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
SUBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUBLOCST

---

Field

**SUBLOCCT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOCCT

---

**Description:** Purchase location - Country

**Form Pane Label:** Country

**SAS Name:** SUBLOCCT

**Tag Name:** SUBLOCCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13) and SUBLOCST = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** Purchased in a foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country is ^SUBLOCCT\_fill located?

✦ [Enter country name](#)

**Fills:** SUBLOCCT\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill with entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Go to SUBTIC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBLOCCT

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2016

---

## SUBTIC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBTIC

---

**Description:** Purchased Direct or through third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** SUBTIC

**Tag Name:** SUBTIC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE (SUBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND SUBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were the tickets purchased directly from ^SUBLOCCT\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** SUBLOCCT\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill with entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto TCKPURCH

2: Goto TCKTCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBTIC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# TCKTCOMP

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTCOMP

---

**Description:** Company Name

**Form Pane Label:** Comp Name

**SAS Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Tag Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBTIC = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Tickets purchased through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to purchase the tickets?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TCKPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



Field

**TCKPURCH**  
BTABLEA.BROW.TCKPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TCKPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE(SUBSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND SUBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were the tickets paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto SUBMORE

2: IF SUBTIC = 2 then goto TCKTLOC  
ELSE goto SUBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**TCKTLOC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TCKTLOC

**Tag Name:** TCKTLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TCKPURCH = InPerson {2} AND SUBTIC = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person through a third party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^TCKTCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** TCKTCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TCKTCOMP = NONRESPONSE then fill 'this company'  
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TKTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# TKTLOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.TKTLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TKTLOCST

**Tag Name:** TKTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TCKPURCH = InPerson {2} AND SUBTIC = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person through a third party

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^TCKTCOMP\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** TCKTCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TCKTCOMP = NONRESPONSE then fill 'this company'  
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then  
goto CK\_TKTLOCST

ELSE goto SUBMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TKTLOCST

---

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_TKTLOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_TKTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TKTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TKTLOCST <> 'XX' AND TKTLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TKTLOCST

Field

**SUBMORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUBMORE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUBMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (SUB\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND SUB\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except SUB\_ITEM = 95, 99, or 888

**Question Text:** Did you ^PURCHASE\_PAY any other ^S16OTHR?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S16OTHR

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'recreational lessons or other instructions'  
IF SUB\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'golf courses or country clubs'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'fees for participating in sports'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'vacation clubs'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'credit card membership fees'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'shopping club membership fees or discount memberships'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'direct or online dating services'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'single or season tickets to spectator sports events'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'single or season tickets to plays, concerts, comedy shows, or other live in-person events'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'movie tickets'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'tickets to parks, or museums'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'books, digital books, or book subscriptions'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'photo printing or processing'

ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'photographic film or disposable cameras'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 19 then fill 'music files or discs'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 20 then fill 'Sirius or XM radio'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 21 then fill 'subscription music services'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 22 then fill 'video files or discs'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 23 then fill 'video streaming or rentals'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 24 then fill 'video games'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'video games'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 26 then fill 'apps, games, or ringtones for a mobile device'  
ELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 27 then fill 'online games or other internet entertainment'

Fills: PURCHASE\_PAY

Instructions: IF (SUB\_ITEM >= 10 and SUB\_ITEM <= 15) or SUB\_ITEM = 18, 19, 22, 24, or 26  
then fill 'purchase'  
IELSEIF SUB\_ITEM = 25 then fill 'pay for renting'  
ELSE fill 'pay for'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set Record origin and record status

IF SUBMORE = RESPONSE or SUBMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN  
set SUB\_ORIG = '1'  
IF SUBMO = CURMONTH\_NUM then set SUB\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set SUB\_STAT = '1'

Array:

Special Instructions: IF SUBMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 40 then pre-fill SUB\_ITEM and SUBDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto SUB\_ITEM for the next row



2,DK,RF: IF row = 40 then exit the table and goto LP16\_Flag  
ELSE goto SUB\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 40)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUBMORE

---

Field

**S16CODEA**  
BTABLEA.BROW.S16CODEA

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODEA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUB\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 150, 160, 210, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 355, 370, 380, 400, 410,  
500, 520, 530, 600, 610, 700, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 930, 950

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16CODEA

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## S16CODE1

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.S16CODE1

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16CODE1

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

Field

**S16CODE2**  
BTABLEA.BROW.S16CODE2

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16CODE2

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## S16CODE3

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.S16CODE3

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16CODE3

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

Field

**S16CODE4**  
BTABLEA.BROW.S16CODE4

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUB\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16CODE4

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## SUBEXPX\_

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUBEXPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUBEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**SUB\_STAT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

2 = Current month Record

3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

## SUB\_ORIG

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SUBMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 16

---

Field

**VacationFlag**  
BTABLEA.BROW.VacationFlag

---

**Description:** Set if vacation clubs (SUB\_ITEM = 5) was selected

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set a vacation flag that will be used in the fills in section 17BC lodging question.

IF SUB\_ITEM = 5 THEN set VacationFlag = 1

ELSE set VacationFlag = 0

ENDIF

**Array:**

---

## LP16\_Flag

LP16\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for 20C - Extended Recall

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP(16) = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-27 {27 = # of answer options on ITEM}  
LP16\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO {40 = max number of rows for the table}
  IF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 1 then set LP16_Flag[1] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 2 THEN LP16_Flag[2] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 3 THEN LP16_Flag[3] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 4 THEN LP16_Flag[4] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 5 THEN LP16_Flag[5] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 6 THEN LP16_Flag[6] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 7 THEN LP16_Flag[7] = 1
  ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 8 THEN LP16_Flag[8] = 1
```

```
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 10 THEN LP16_Flag[10] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 11 THEN LP16_Flag[11] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 12 THEN LP16_Flag[12] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 13 THEN LP16_Flag[13] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 14 THEN LP16_Flag[14] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 15 THEN LP16_Flag[15] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 16 THEN LP16_Flag[16] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 17 THEN LP16_Flag[17] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 18 THEN LP16_Flag[18] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 19 THEN LP16_Flag[19] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 20 THEN LP16_Flag[20] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 22 THEN LP16_Flag[22] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 23 THEN LP16_Flag[23] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 24 THEN LP16_Flag[24] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 25 THEN LP16_Flag[25] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 26 THEN LP16_Flag[26] = 1
ELSEIF BtableA.BROW[I]. SUB_Item = 27 THEN LP16_Flag[27] = 1
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 27

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S16\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 16

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## S16\_END

S16\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End Section 16

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SUB\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag  
IF (Any SUB\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set Section Complete flag  
(Store a "Yes" in SECTCOMP(16))

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 17 - BSect17

**Report Section:** 16

---

Block

**BSECT17**  
BSECT17

---

**Description:** Trips and Vacations

**Tab Name:** S17

**Fly Over Name:** S17 - Trips

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

- Section 17, Part A - Trips and Vacations
- Section 17, part BC - Trips and Vacations
- Section 17, Part E - Trips and Vacations
- Section 17, Part F - Trips and Vacations

---

# ANYOUTSD

ANYOUTSD

---

Field

**Description:** Any trips paid by others since 1st of reference month.

**Form Pane Label:** Paid by others

**SAS Name:** ANYOUTSD

**Tag Name:** ANYOUTSD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM taken any trips entirely paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Store Instructions:** IF ANYOUTSD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMOUTSD

2,DK,RF: IF I\_17Acoun > 0 then goto TBLSECT17A\_1  
ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anyoutsd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

---

# NUMOUTSD

NUMOUTSD

---

Field

**Description:** No. of trips paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** # Paid by others

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMOUTSD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYOUTSD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store NUMOUTSD in NUMYUPD.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Numoutsd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

Field

**ANYYUPD**  
ANYYUPD

**Description:** Expenses not covered on trips paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** Expenses not

**SAS Name:** ANYYUPD

**Tag Name:** ANYYUPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYOUTSD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any expenses on ^ANYYUPD that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** ANYYUPD

**Instructions:** IF NUMOUTSD = 1 then fill "this trip".  
ELSE fill "these trips".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ANYYUPD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODYUPD

2,DK,RF: IF I\_17Acoun > 0 then goto TBLSECT17A\_1  
ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anyyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

Field

**FOODYUPD**  
FOODYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include food and beverages?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODYUPD

**Tag Name:** FOODYUPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .

. . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Foodyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17A**

Field

**LODGYUPD**  
LODGYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include lodging?

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGYUPD

**Tag Name:** LODGYUPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .

. . . **Lodging?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Lodgyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17A**



Field

**TRANYUPD**  
TRANYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANYUPD

**Tag Name:** TRANYUPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .

. . . Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSEYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Tranyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17A**

Field

**ELSEYUPD**  
ELSEYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include anything else?

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSEYUPD

**Tag Name:** ELSEYUPD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include . . .

. . . **Anything else?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRAELSE

2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX

**Instrument SAS Name:** Elseyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

---

Field

**TRAEELSE**  
TRAEELSE

---

**Description:** Specify what else the trip expenses included

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** TRAEELSE

**Tag Name:** TRAEELSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, expenses included something other than Food, lodging and transportation

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TOTYUPDX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRAEIse

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

---

# TOTYUPDX

TOTYUPDX

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount of trip expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** TOTYUPDX

**Tag Name:** TOTYUPDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of these expenses?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG

2. IF TOTYUPDX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set TOTY\_PDX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and commas in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF TOTYUPDX < 3 or TOTYUPDX > 9999 then goto ERR1\_TOTYUPDX

ELSEIF I\_17Acoun > 0 then goto TBLSECT17A\_1

ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

DK,RF: IF I\_17Acoun > 0 then goto TBLSECT17A\_1

ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTYUPDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17A

---

## ERR1\_TOTYUPDX

ERR1\_TOTYUPDX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOTYUPDX < 3 or TOTYUPDX > 9999) AND TOTYUPDX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Total amount paid by CU is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set TOTY\_PDX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF I\_17Acoun > 0 then goto TBLSECT17A\_1  
ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

All others, go back to TOTYUPDX



---

Field

**NUMYUPD**  
NUMYUPD

---

**Description:** Number of trips paid outside of CU

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMYUPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMOUTSD for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMYUPD

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17A

---

# TOTY\_PDX

TOTY\_PDX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTY\_PDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTY\_PDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TRD\_STAT**  
TRD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

---

## TRD\_ORIG

Field

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A

---

Block

**TBLSECT17A\_1**  
TBLSECT17A\_1

---

**Description:** Follow-up questions for previously reported UNFINISHED trips

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** I\_17Acoun > 0

**Universe Description:** There is 1 or more previously reported unended trips on the SCIF.

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.
  2. Build a grid/array of unfinished trips.  
Only display trips where 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0.  
Pre-fill the PLACENAME field with 8500.TRIPPLAC.  
Ask ENDTRP1 and ANYBOTH1 for each unfinished trip
  3. Pre-chart
    - o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)
    - o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BLKROW**  
TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**PLACENAME**  
TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.PLACENAME

---

**Description:** Trip Description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Destination

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 8500.TRIPPLAC in PLACENAME

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Report Section:** 17A1

---

## ENDTRP1

Field

TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1

---

**Description:** Month when trip to TRPPLACE ended

**Form Pane Label:** Month trip ended

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ENDTRP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0

**Universe Description:** This is an unended trip

**Question Text:** ^ENDTRP1INTRO

**In what month did your trip to ^PLACENAME end?**

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** PLACENAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.TRIPPLAC

**Fills:** ENDTRP1INTRO

**Instructions:** Display this fill only the first time this question is asked.

Last interview you reported ^I\_S18ACOUN ^TripTrips which had not yet ended.

I'd like to ask about ^Thattrip\_Thosetrips now.

**Fills:** I\_S18ACOUN

**Instructions:** Fill data in I\_S18ACOUN

**Fills:** TripTrips

**Instructions:** IF I\_18Acoun (number of unfinished trips) = 1 then fill "trip"  
ELSE fill "trips"

**Fills:** Thattrip\_Thosetrips

**Instructions:** IF I\_18Acoun (number of unfinished trips) = 1 then fill "that trip".  
ELSE fill "those trips".

**Type:** Enumerated

---



**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 0 and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** 0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and goto ANYTRIPS  
ELSE goto next line on grid

REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, DK, RF: Goto ANYBOTH1

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENDTRP1

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17A1**

Field

**ANYBOTH1**  
TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1

**Description:** Did a non-CU member pay for any trip costs

**Form Pane Label:** Any exp pd by oths

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYBOTH1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENDTRP1 = RESPONSE AND ENDTRP1 <> NotEnded {0}

**Universe Description:** (Previously reported unended trip has now ended) OR  
(Respondent doesn't know or refuses to tell us if the trip has ended.)

**Question Text:** Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of the costs for this trip?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS

ELSE goto ENDTRP1 for the next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBOTH1

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A1

Field

**Tripline**  
TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.Tripline

**Description:** Trip line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** Tripline

**Report Section:** 17A

---

# MATCHID

Field

TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Unfinished Trip Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850026.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17A1

---

Field

**ANYTRIPS**  
ANYTRIPS

---

**Description:** Any trips?

**Form Pane Label:** Any trips?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYTRIPS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1) OR (INTNMBR = 2-4 and ( (I\_17Acoun = 0) OR  
(entry in BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 for last trip on the grid) ) )

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYTRIPS

**Question Text:**  39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
taken ^ANYTRIP for reasons such as:

- \* Visiting relatives or friends?
- \* Business?
- \* Recreational trips?
- \* Other trips overnight or longer?
- \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** ANYTRIP

**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1 then fill "any trips"

ELSE fill "any other trips".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPPLACE

2,DK,RF: Goto S17A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anytrips

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Report Section:** 17A2



---

Block

**TBLSECT17A\_2**  
TBLSECT17A\_2

---

**Description:** General Trip Information

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYTRIPS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, have taken trips since the first of the reference month

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.

2. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BLKROW**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**TRIPPLAC**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC

**Description:** Destination

**Form Pane Label:** Destination

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIPPLAC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYTRIPS = Yes {1} OR S18MORE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_TRIPPLAC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Where did ^YOU\_YRCU go?**

\* Enter 888 to delete the trip

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Ended</u>	<u>How paid</u>	<u>Number of trips</u>
(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set up a trip line # for all trips, unfinished or not.  
(TRIPLINE) Starting with 01. (If there are trips on the  
input file then start with the last 8500.TRIPLINE + 1)

2. IF TRIPPLAC = 888 then gray this line of the grid, except

for item S18MORE.

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: Goto DESTCODE

888: Goto S18MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPPLAC

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

Field

**DESTCODE**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.DESTCODE

**Description:** Trip place

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DESTCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIPPLAC <> '888'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination

Destination   Ended   How paid   Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2)   (ANYBOTH2)   (NUMTRIPS)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DESTCODE <> 'X' then store DESTCODE in TRPDSTN.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with state name.

2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** 2 character state abbrev.or RF: Goto ENDTRP2

DK: Goto CK\_DESTCODE

PR,X: Goto FOREIGN

**Instrument SAS Name:** Destcode

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

---

Check

**CK\_DESTCODE**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.CK\_DESTCODE

---

**Description:** DK for stat is possible Foreign Country Trip

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESTCODE = DONTKNOW

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Please enter "X" for the state if the trip was to a foreign country such as Mexico, Belize, Italy, Aruba, etc..

Otherwise press 'S' to suppress.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ENDTRP2

All other, go back to DESTCODE

---

# PLACE

Field

TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.PLACE

---

**Description:** State Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with DESCTCODE full state name.

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17A2



Field

**FOREIGN**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.FOREIGN

**Description:** Country or region - precode

**Form Pane Label:** Cntry/Reg

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FOREIGN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESTCODE = 'X' or DESTCODE = 'PR'

**Universe Description:** Trip was to a foreign country/Puerto Rico

**Question Text:** ♦ [Select the country or region.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TFOREIGN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AFRICA	Africa
2	ASIA	Asia
3	AUSTRALIA	Australia
4	CANADA	Canada
5	CARIBBEAN	Caribbean
6	CENTRAL	Central America
7	EUROPE	Europe
8	MEXICO	Mexico
9	MIDDLE	Middle East
10	SAMERICA	South America
11	SPACIFIC	South Pacific

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set destination code to X for Puerto Rico so that universe statements in 17BC will work correctly.

IF DESTCODE = 'PR' then set DESTCODE = 'X'

2. IF FOREIGN = AFRICA {1} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZF'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = ASIA {2} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZA'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = AUSTRALIA {3} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZP'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = CANADA {4} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZC'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = CARIBBEAN {5} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZB'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = CENTRAL {6} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZS'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = EUROPE {7} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZE'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = MEXICO {8} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZM'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = MIDDLE {9} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZI'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = SAMERICA {10} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZS'  
ELSEIF FOREIGN = SPACIFIC {11} then set TRPDSTN = 'ZP'

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with the answer list description

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENDTRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOREIGN

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

Field

**ENDTRP2**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2

**Description:** Month trip(s) ended

**Form Pane Label:** Ended

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ENDTRP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRIPPLAC <> '888'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did this trip end?

\* (0) Trip not ended

Destination   Ended   How paid   Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2)   (ANYBOTH2)   (NUMTRIPS)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 0 and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto S18MORE

REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH, DK, RF: Goto MORTHONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENDTRP2

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

Field

**MORTHONE**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.MORTHONE

**Description:** Take multiple trips to same location?

**Form Pane Label:** Mult trips to same

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MORTHONE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENDTRP2 <> NotEnded {0}

**Universe Description:** Trip has ended

**Question Text:** Did you take more than one trip to ^TRIPPLAC in ^NUMNIGHTC?

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Ended</u>	<u>How paid</u>	<u>Number of trips</u>
(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** TRIPPLAC

**Instructions:** fill entry in TRIPPLAC

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** IF ENDTRP2 = 1 then fill 'January'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 2 then fill 'February'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 3 then fill 'March'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 4 then fill 'April'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 5 then fill 'May'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 6 then fill 'June'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 7 then fill 'July'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 8 then fill 'August'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 9 then fill 'September'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 10 then fill 'October'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 11 then fill 'November'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 12 then fill 'December'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
---------------	------------------	---------------------

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMTRIPS

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTHONE

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Report Section:** 17A2

Field

**NUMTRIPS**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS

**Description:** No. times to same place

**Form Pane Label:** No. times to same

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMTRIPS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTHONE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many times did you go to ^TRIPPLAC  
in ^NUMNIGHTC?

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Ended</u>	<u>How paid</u>	<u>Number of trips</u>
(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** TRIPPLAC

**Instructions:** fill entry in TRIPPLAC

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** IF ENDTRP2 = 1 then fill 'January'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 2 then fill 'February'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 3 then fill 'March'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 4 then fill 'April'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 5 then fill 'May'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 6 then fill 'June'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 7 then fill 'July'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 8 then fill 'August'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 9 then fill 'September'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 10 then fill 'October'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 11 then fill 'November'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 12 then fill 'December'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 16

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYBOTH2

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMTRIPS

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17A2



Field

**ANYBOTH2**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2

**Description:** Were there any expenses paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** Any exp pd by oths?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYBOTH2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MORTHONE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2\_FILL paid for  
by anyone outside of your household?

Destination   Ended   How paid   Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2)   (ANYBOTH2)   (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** ANYBOTH2\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF NUMTRIPS > 1 then fill "these trips"  
ELSE fill "this trip"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S18MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBOTH2

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

Field

**S17MORE**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.S17MORE

**Description:** Any more trips?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more trips?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S17MORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYTRIPS

**Question Text:**  39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:

- \* Visiting relatives or friends?
- \* Business?
- \* Recreational trips?
- \* Other trips overnight or longer?
- \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in TR2\_STAT and store 1 in TR2\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid

2,DK,RF: Goto S17A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17more

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Report Section:** 17A2

---

Field

**TRIPLINE**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPLINE

---

**Description:** Trip Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 17

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRIPPLACE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** tripline

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

---

## TRPDSTN

Field

TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRPDSTN

---

**Description:** Trip State or country code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See DESTCODE and FOREIGN for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPDSTN

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

---

Field

**TR2\_STAT**  
TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TR2\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17MORE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TR2\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2

---

## TR2\_ORIG

Field

TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TR2\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17MORE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TR2\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17A2



---

Field

**S17A\_END**  
S17A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 17A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S17MORE = No {2} OR S17MORE = NONRESPONSE OR ANYTRIPS = No {2} OR ANYTRIPS = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Unfinished Trip Count

Set S17ACOUN = total number of trips with ENDTRP1 = 0 and ENDTRP2 = 0

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1, 2, DK, or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK, or RF)  
for any trips goto Section 17BC

ELSE goto Section 17E

**Report Section:** 17A

---

## BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT

---

Block

**Description:** Trips Paid Entirely by CU and Partially Reimbursed Trips - Detail Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** There are trips where BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0 OR  
BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0

**Universe Description:** Trips began and end during the reference period

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Maximum number of rows = 17

---

Block

**BLKSECT17\_BC\_1**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1

---

**Description:** Block for Fields NUMNIGHT - PARKINGX

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC  
and the TRPPLACE field with  
BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC.

---

## TRIPNUM

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**TRIPPLACE**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## NUMNIGHT

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.NUMNIGHT

---

**Description:** No. of nights on trip

**Form Pane Label:** No. of nights on trip

**SAS Name:** NUMNIGHT

**Tag Name:** NUMNIGHT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** ^NUMNIGHTA

**^NUMNIGHTB**

How many nights did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend away from home on ^ThisTrip?

- ◆ Enter 0 for none
- ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTB

**Instructions:** If flganyboth = 1 AND BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS > 1 then fill

"Since ^YOU\_YRCU took a set of similar trips to ^TRPPLACE in ^NUMNIGHTC, I will ask about them as a group. Please give the total of all these trips for each of the following questions."

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** TRPPLACE

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TRPPLACE

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** IF ENDTRP2 = 1 then fill 'January'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 2 then fill 'February'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 3 then fill 'March'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 4 then fill 'April'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 5 then fill 'May'  
ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 6 then fill 'June'

**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 7 then fill 'July'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 8 then fill 'August'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 9 then fill 'September'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 10 then fill 'October'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 11 then fill 'November'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 12 then fill 'December'**

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTA

**Instructions:** **IF flganyboth = 2, DK or RF then fill "Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU\_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC"**

**ELSE fill "You told me that someone outside your household paid for part of the ^TRIP ^YOU\_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE. In the next questions, I'm interested only in the costs ^YOU\_YRCU had to pay, not those paid by someone else."**

**Fills:** TRPPLACE

**Instructions:** **Fill entry in TRPPLACE**

**Fills:** TRIP

**Instructions:** **If BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS = 1 then fill "trip"**  
**ELSE fill "trips"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "your household"**

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** **IF ENDTRP2 = 1 then fill 'January'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 2 then fill 'February'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 3 then fill 'March'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 4 then fill 'April'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 5 then fill 'May'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 6 then fill 'June'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 7 then fill 'July'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 8 then fill 'August'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 9 then fill 'September'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 10 then fill 'October'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 11 then fill 'November'**  
**ELSEIF ENDTRP2 = 12 then fill 'December'**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** ThisTrip

**Instructions:** IF BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS > 1 then fill "these trips."  
ELSE fill "this trip"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 888

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRPPLACE  
2. Store TRPDSTN in TRIPDSTN.  
3. Store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS in NUMSAME.  
If BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.MORTHONE from 18A = 2, DK  
or RF then store 1 in NUMSAME,  
If BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 from 18A is not  
blank or 0 for this trip then store 1 in NUMSAME  
4. If BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> blank,  
store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 in EOTRIPMO.  
If BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> blank,  
store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 in EOTRIPMO.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If NUMNIGHT = 888 then gray out this trip

**Skip Instructions:** 0-800: IF NUMNIGHT > 90 then goto ERR1\_NUMNIGHT  
ELSE goto PKGTRIP

DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP

888: Goto S18BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMNIGHT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_NUMNIGHT

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_NUMNIGHT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMNIGHT > 90 AND NUMNIGHT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Number of nights spent away from home is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NUMN\_GHT = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PKGTRIP

All others, go back to NUMNIGHT

Field

**PKGTRIP**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.PKGTRIP

**Description:** Was all or part of trip covered by a package deal?

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal

**SAS Name:** PKGTRIP

**Tag Name:** PKGTRIP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMNIGHT <> 888

**Universe Description:** Not a deleted trip

**Question Text:** ^PKGTRIP

**Was all or part of ^ThisTrip covered by a package deal?**

**Fills:** PKGTRIP

**Instructions:** The first time the question is asked, Fill: "Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs."

**Fills:** ThisTrip

**Instructions:** IF BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS > 1 then fill "these trips."  
ELSE fill "this trip"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODDEAL

2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGTRIP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**FOODDEAL**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.FOODDEAL

**Description:** Did the package deal include food and beverages?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODDEAL

**Tag Name:** FOODDEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGDEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODDEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**

Field

**LODGDEAL**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.LODGDEAL

**Description:** Did the package deal include lodging?

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGDEAL

**Tag Name:** LODGDEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . **Lodging?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANDEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGDEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**



Field

**TRANDEAL**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRANDEAL

**Description:** Did the package deal include transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANDEAL

**Tag Name:** TRANDEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSEDEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANDEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**

Field

**ELSEDEAL**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ELSEDEAL

**Description:** Did the package deal include anything else?

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSEDEAL

**Tag Name:** ELSEDEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . **Anything else?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRBELSE

2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSEDEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17BC**

Field

**TRBELSE**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRBELSE

**Description:** Specify what else the package deal included

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** TRBELSE

**Tag Name:** TRBELSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELSEDEAL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, Something other than Food, Lodging and Transportation was included in the Package deal

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PKGTRIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRBELSE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## PKGTRIPX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.PKGTRIPX

---

**Description:** How much did you pay for the package deal?

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal \$

**SAS Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Tag Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PKGTRIPX is in range or NONRESPONSE Tthen set PKGT\_IPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF PKGTRIPX < 5 or PKGTRIPX > 7999 then goto ERR1\_PKGTRIPX  
ELSE goto TRPTRNS

DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_PKGTRIPX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_PKGTRIPX

---

**Description:** out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PKGTRIPX < 5 or PKGTRIPX > 7999) AND PKGTRIPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Package deal cost is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PKGT\_IPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TRPTRNS

All others, go back to PKGTRIPX



Field

**TRPTRNS**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPTRNS

**Description:** Type of transport

**Form Pane Label:** Type of transport

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRPTRNS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMNIGHT <> 888

**Universe Description:** Not a deleted trip

**Help Screen:** H\_TRPTRNS

**Question Text:**  39 ? [F1]

**Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation  
^YOU\_ANYMEM used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**

✦ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTransportation

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Local	Local (taxi, etc.)
2	Airplane	Airplane
3	Train	Train
4	Bus	Bus
5	Ship	Ship
6	CarTruckVanSUV	Automobile, truck, minivan, van, or SUV (Rented)
7	Motorcycle	Motorcycles (Rented)
8	PrivateAircraft	Private aircraft (Rented)

---

9	BoatOrTrailer	Trailers and boats, including kayaks or jet-skis (Rented)
10	CamperRV	Campers, motor homes, or RVs (Rented)
11	OtherVehicles	Other vehicles (Rented)
12	CUOwnedCar	Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household
13	OtherNonCUVehicle	Vehicle owned by someone else (Private)
14	OtherTransport	Other transport (Private)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Local {1} IN TRPTRNS then set CMLOCALY = '01'  
ELSEIF Airplane {2} IN TRPTRNS then set CMPLANEY = '02'  
ELSEIF Train {3} IN TRPTRNS then set CMTRAINY = '03'  
ELSEIF Bus {4} IN TRPTRNS then set CMBUSY = '04'  
ELSEIF Ship {5} IN TRPTRNS then set CMSHIPY = '05'  
ELSEIF CarTruckVanSUV {6} IN TRPTRNS then set RTCARY = '06'  
ELSEIF Motorcycle {7} IN TRPTRNS then set RTMOPEY = '08'  
ELSEIF PrivateAircraft {8} IN TRPTRNS then set RTPLANEY = '09'  
ELSEIF BoatOrTrailer {9} IN TRPTRNS then set RTBOATY = '10'  
ELSEIF CamperRV {10} IN TRPTRNS then set RTCAMPY = '11'  
ELSEIF OtherVehicles {11} IN TRPTRNS then set RTOTHERY = '12'  
ELSEIF CUOwnedCar {12} IN TRPTRNS then set PVCARY = '13'  
ELSEIF OtherNonCUVehicle {13} IN TRPTRNS then set PVELSEY = '16'  
ELSEIF OtherTansport {14} IN TRPTRNS then set PVTRANSY = '17'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX  
ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS

DK,RF: Goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPTRNS

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## CMLOCALX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMLOCALX

---

**Description:** How much spent for local transportation (other than things covered by package deal)

**Form Pane Label:** Local transport \$

**SAS Name:** CMLOCALX

**Tag Name:** CMLOCALX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Local {1} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Local Transportation was used on the trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)  
^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CMLOCALX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CMLO\_ALX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

---

**Skip Instructions:** IF CMLOCALX > 640 then goto ERR1\_CMLOCALX  
ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLOCALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_CMLOCALX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMLOCALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CMLOCALX > 640 AND CMLOCALX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Cost for local transportation used on the trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMLO\_ALX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
    goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMLOCALX

Field

**CMPLANEX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMPLANEX

**Description:** How much did you spend for airplane fare

**Form Pane Label:** Airplane \$

**SAS Name:** CMPLANEX

**Tag Name:** CMPLANEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Airplane {2} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Airplane was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for airfare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CMPLANEX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CMPL\_NEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF CMPLANEX < 5 or CMPLANEX > 2999 then goto ERR1\_COMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPLANEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Check

## ERR1\_CMPLANEX

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMPLANEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CMPLANEX < 5 or CMPLANEX > 2999) AND CMPLANEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Airfare for this trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMPL\_NEX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMPLANEX

---

## CMTRAINX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMTRAINX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for train fare

**Form Pane Label:** Train \$

**SAS Name:** CMTRAINX

**Tag Name:** CMTRAINX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Train {3} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Train was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CMTRAINX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CMTR\_INX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF CMTRAINX < 1 or CMTRAINX > 800 then goto ERR1\_CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTRAINX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_CMTRAINX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMTRAINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CMTRAINX < 1 OR CMTRAINX > 800) AND CMTRAINX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Train fare for this trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMTR\_INX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMTRAINX

Field

**CMBUSX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMBUSX

**Description:** How much did you spend for bus fare

**Form Pane Label:** Bus \$

**SAS Name:** CMBUSX

**Tag Name:** CMBUSX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Bus {4} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Bus was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CMBUSX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CMBUSX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF CMBUSX > 315 then goto ERR1\_CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

**ERR1\_CMBUSX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMBUSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CMBUSX > 315 AND CMBUSX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Bus fare for this trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMBUSX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMBUSX

---

## CMSHIPX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMSHIPX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for ship fare

**Form Pane Label:** Ship \$

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPX

**Tag Name:** CMSHIPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ship {5} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Boat/Ship was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CMSHIPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CMSHIPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** IF CMSHIPX < 1 or CMSHIPX > 6499 then goto ERR1\_CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18) AND (DESTCODE <> X or  
(DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_CMSHIPX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMSHIPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CMSHIPX < 1 OR CMSHIP > 6499) AND CMSHIPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ship fare for this trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMSHIPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18) AND (DESTCODE <> X or (DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMSHIPX

Field

**SHPSTORE**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SHPSTORE

**Description:** Cruise line name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** SHPSTORE

**Tag Name:** SHPSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ship {5} IN TRPTRNS AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or  
VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18)  
AND (DESTCODE <> 'X' or (DESTCODE = 'X' and FOREIGN = 5))

**Universe Description:** Ask for all non-foreign trips and for Caribbean trips in POP Groups 1 and 2

**Question Text:** What is the name of the cruise line or ship travel company?

• [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto SHPRSRV

DK, RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**SHPRSRV**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SHPRSRV

**Description:** Reserved with company or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** SHPRSrv

**Tag Name:** SHPRSrv

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHPSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^SHPSTORE\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** SHPSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in SHPSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF SHPRSrv = Direct {1} or SHPRSrv = NONRESPONSE) and UPPERCase(SHPSTORE) contains '.COM' then set SHPPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in SHPSTORE contains '.COM' then IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX

ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING  
ELSE goto SHPPURCH

2: Goto SHPRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**SHPRCOMP**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SHPRCOMP

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Tag Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHPRSRV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set SHPPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then

IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX

ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX

ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX

ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX

ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS

ELSE goto LODGING

ELSE goto SHPPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



Field

**SHPPURCH**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SHPPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SHPPURCH

**Tag Name:** SHPPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((SHPRSRV = Direct {1} or SHPRSRV = NONRESPONSE) AND SHPSTORE = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(SHPSTORE) does not contain '.COM')  
OR ( SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(SHPRCOMP) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
    goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

2: Goto SHPRLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**SHPRLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SHPRLOC

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SHPRLOC

**Tag Name:** SHPRLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHPPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SHPRCOMP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** SHPRCOMP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If SHPRSRV = 2 then fill entry in SHPRCOMP  
ELSE fill entry in SHPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SPRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## SPRLOCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.SPRLOCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SPRLOCST

**Tag Name:** SPRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SHPPURCH = InPerson {2}

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^SHPRCOMP\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** SHPRCOMP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If SHPRSRV = 2 then fill entry in SHPRCOMP  
ELSE fill entry in SHPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> xx then  
goto CK\_SPRLOCST  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_SPRLOCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_SPRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SPRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SPRLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
SPRLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SPRLOCST

Field

**RTCARX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCARX

**Description:** How much spent for rented car, truck, minivan, van, or SUV transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Car rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTCARX

**Tag Name:** RTCARX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CarTruckVanSUV {6} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental car, truck or van was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**^RTCARX\_Fill**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTCARX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 105 then fill  
" \* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTCARX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set RTCARX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTCARX < 1 or RTCARX > 1400 then goto ERR1\_RTCARX  
ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19) then goto RTCSTORE  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Check

**ERR1\_RTCARX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTCARX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTCARX < 1 OR RTCARX > 1400) AND RTCARX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Rental Car/truck costs is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCARX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19) then goto RTCSTORE  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCARX

---

# RTCSTORE

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCSTORE

---

**Description:** Car company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** RTCSTORE

**Tag Name:** RTCSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CarTruckVanSUV {6} IN TRPTRNS AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the rental car company used?

• Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto RTCPKUP

DK, RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## RTCPKUP

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCPKUP

---

**Description:** Vehicle pickup location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up Location - City

**SAS Name:** RTCPKUP

**Tag Name:** RTCPKUP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTPKUPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCPKUP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**RTPKUPST**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTPKUPST

**Description:** Vehicle pickup location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RTPKUPST

**Tag Name:** RTPKUPST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_RTPKUPST

ELSEIF entry is not XX then goto RTCRSRV

ELSE

IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX

ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX

ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPKUPST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_RTPKUPST**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_RTPKUPST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTPKUPST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTPKUPST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RTPKUPST

---

## RTCRSRV

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCRSRV

---

**Description:** Reserved with company or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** RTCRSRV

**Tag Name:** RTCRSRV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Business Name is not DK or RF and pick up state is not a foreign country

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^RTCSTORE\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** RTCSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (RTCRSRV = 1, DK or RF) AND uppercase entry in RTCSTORE contains '.COM' then set RTCPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in RTCSTORE does not contain '.COM' then goto RTCPURCH  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX



ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

2: Goto RTCRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## RTCRCOMP

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCRCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Tag Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCRSRV = Third {2}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set RTCPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains does not '.COM' and is not DK or RF then goto RTCPURCH

ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX

ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX

ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX

ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

# RTCPURCH

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** RTCPURCH

**Tag Name:** RTCPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((RTCRSRV = Direct {1} or RTCRSRV = NONRESPONSE) AND RTCSTORE = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(RTCSTORE) does not contain '.COM')  
OR (RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(RTCRCOMP) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

2: IF RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE then goto RTCRLOC  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## RTCRLOC

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCRLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location- City

**SAS Name:** RTCRLOC

**Tag Name:** RTCRLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCPURCH = Third {2} AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^RTCRCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** RTCRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**RTRLOCST**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTRLOCST

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RTRLOCST

**Tag Name:** RTRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCPURCH = Third {2} AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^RTCRCOMP\_fill located?**

• Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Fills:** RTCRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_RTRLOCST

ELSEIF entry = XX then goto RTPKUPCT

ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX

ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX

ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Check

**CK\_RTRLOCST**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_RTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTRLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RTRLOCST

---

## RTPKUPCT

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTPKUPCT

---

**Description:** Vehicle pickup location - Country

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up Country

**SAS Name:** RTPKUPCT

**Tag Name:** RTPKUPCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(RTPKUPST) = "XX"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what country was the vehicle picked up?

✦ [Enter country name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTCRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPKUPCT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**RTMOPEDX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTMOPEDX

**Description:** How much spent for rented motorcycle transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Motorcycle rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTMOPEDX

**Tag Name:** RTMOPEDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Motorcycle {7} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental motorcycle was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented motorcycles, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**^RTMOPEDX\_Fill**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTMOPEDX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 150 then fill  
" \* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTMOPEDX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTMO\_EDX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTMOPEDX > 250 then goto ERR1\_RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMOPEDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

**ERR1\_RTMOPEDX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTMOPEDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTMOPEDX > 250 AND RTMOPEDX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Rental motorcycle cost is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTMO\_EDX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTMOPEDX

---

## RTPLANEX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTPLANEX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented private aircraft

**Form Pane Label:** Aircraft rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTPLANEX

**Tag Name:** RTPLANEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PrivateAircraft {8} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental aircraft was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented private aircraft,  
not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**^RTPLANEX\_Fill**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTPLANEX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 190 then fill  
" \* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTPLANEX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTPL\_NEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTPLANEX < 1 or RTPLANEX > 6000 then goto ERR1\_RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPLANEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_RTPLANEX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTPLANEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTPLANEX < 1 OR RTPLANEX > 6000) AND RTPLANEX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Rental aircraft cost is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTPL\_NEX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTPLANEX



Field

**RTBOATX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTBOATX

**Description:** How much spent for rented boat or trailer

**Form Pane Label:** Boat rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTBOATX

**Tag Name:** RTBOATX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BoatOrTrailer {9} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental Boat/Trailer used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented trailers or boats, including kayaks or jet-skis, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**^RTBOATX\_Fill**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTBOATX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 165 or 180 then fill  
' \* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTBOATX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTBOATX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTBOATX < 1 or RTBOATX > 1999 then goto ERR1\_RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

**ERR1\_RTBOATX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTBOATX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTBOATX < 1 OR RTBOATX > 1999) AND RTBOATX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Rental Boat/Trailer costs is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTBOATX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTBOATX

---

## RTCAMPX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCAMPX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented campers, motor homes, or RVs

**Form Pane Label:** Camper rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTCAMPX

**Tag Name:** RTCAMPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CamperRV {10} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental Camper, motor home, or RV was used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented campers, motor homes, or RVs, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTCAMPX\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTCAMPX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 125 then fill "  
\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTCAMPX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTCAMPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTCAMPX < 1 or RTCAMPX > 1375 then goto ERR1\_RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_RTCAMPX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTCAMPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTCAMPX < 1 OR RTCAMPX > 1375) AND RTCAMPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Rental Camper/RV costs is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCAMPX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCAMPX

Field

**RTOTHERX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTOTHERX

**Description:** How much spent for other rented vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Other rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTOTHERX

**Tag Name:** RTOTHERX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OtherVehicles {11} IN TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Other rental vehicles were used on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**

**^RTOTHERX\_Fill**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTOTHERX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT09.BSECT09L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 200 then fill

' \* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 9"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RTOTHERX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set RTOT\_ERX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF RTOTHERX < 1 or RTOTHERX > 1699 then goto ERR1\_RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Check

## ERR1\_RTOTHERX

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTOTHERX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RTOTHERX < 1 OR RTOTHERX > 1699) AND RTOTHERX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Other rental vehicles costs is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTOT\_ERX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTOTHERX

---

# ANYGAS

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ANYGAS

---

**Description:** Bought any fuel during the trip

**Form Pane Label:** Any fuel?

**SAS Name:** ANYGAS

**Tag Name:** ANYGAS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Any TRPTRNS[1-14] >= 6

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto/truck/van, motorcycle, aircraft, boat/trailer, camper/RV, other vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other privately transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** While on the trip did ^YOU\_ANYMEM stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GASOILX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYGAS

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## GASOILX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.GASOILX

---

**Description:** How much spent for fuel

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel \$

**SAS Name:** GASOILX

**Tag Name:** GASOILX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYGAS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, stop to buy gas/fuel on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Gas**

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Gas

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill 'How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for that?'  
ELSE fill 'What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?'

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GASOILX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set GASOILX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

---

**Skip Instructions:** IF GASOILX = 1 or GASOILX > 999 then goto ERR1\_GASOILX

ELSEIF (Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) AND DESTCODE <> 'X' then goto GTRSTORE

ELSE goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASOILX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_GASOILX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_GASOILX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GASOILX = 1 or GASOILX > 999) AND GASOILX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Fuel/Gas expense is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GASOILX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12) AND DESTCODE <> 'X' then  
goto GTRSTORE  
ELSE Goto ANYTOLL

All others, go back to GASOILX

Field

**GTRSTORE**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.GTRSTORE

**Description:** Gas Location

**Form Pane Label:** Gas Store

**SAS Name:** GTRSTORE

**Tag Name:** GTRSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12) AND ANYGAS = Yes {1}  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what station or store did ^YOU\_ANYMEM last purchase gasoline on your trip?

• [Enter store or station name](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto GTRLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** GTRSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021



---

Field

**GTRLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.GTRLOC

---

**Description:** Gas Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Gas Store City

**SAS Name:** GTRLOC

**Tag Name:** GTRLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GTRSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Entry other than DK or RF in gas store

**Question Text:** In what city is ^GTRSTORE\_FILL located?

**Fills:** GTRSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GTRSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GTRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** GTRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021

---

## GTRLOCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.GTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Gas location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** GTRLOCST

**Tag Name:** GTRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GTRSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Entry other than DK or RF in gas store

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^GTRSTORE\_FILL located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** GTRSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GTRSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_GTRLOCST

ELSE Goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** GTRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021

---

## CK\_GTRLOCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_GTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GTRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GTRLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to GTRLOCST

Field

**ANYTOLL**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ANYTOLL

**Description:** Spent anything for tolls

**Form Pane Label:** Any tolls?

**SAS Name:** ANYTOLL

**Tag Name:** ANYTOLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Any TRPTRNS[1-14] >= 6

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle, aircraft, boat/trailer, camper/RV, other vehicle)  
OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other privately  
transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** While on the trip, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for tolls, not already  
reported?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPTOLLX

2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYTOLL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**TRPTOLLX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPTOLLX

**Description:** How much spent for tolls

**Form Pane Label:** Tolls \$

**SAS Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Tag Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYTOLL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were toll costs on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Tolls

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Tolls

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for tolls?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPTOLLX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPT\_LLX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPTOLLX > 149 then goto ERR1\_TRPTOLLX

ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) and DESTCODE <> X then goto TOLSTORE

ELSE goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Check

**ERR1\_TRPTOLLX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_TRPTOLLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPTOLLX > 149 AND TRPTOLLX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Toll costs for this trip is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPT\_LLX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE <> X  
then goto TOLSTORE  
ELSE goto ANYPARK

All others, go back to TRPTOLLX

---

# TOLSTORE

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TOLSTORE

---

**Description:** Toll Name

**Form Pane Label:** Toll Name

**SAS Name:** TOLSTORE

**Tag Name:** TOLSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYTOLL = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the last road, bridge, ferry or tunnel you paid a toll for on this trip?

✦ [Enter name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**TOLLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TOLLOC

---

**Description:** Toll location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TOLLOC

**Tag Name:** TOLLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** What is the city?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TOLLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## TOLLOCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TOLLOCST

---

**Description:** Toll location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TOLLOCST

**Tag Name:** TOLLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the state?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TOLLOCST

ELSE goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_TOLLOCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_TOLLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOLLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOLLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOLLOCST

Field

**ANYPARK**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ANYPARK

**Description:** Paid for any parking fees

**Form Pane Label:** Any parking?

**SAS Name:** ANYPARK

**Tag Name:** ANYPARK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Any TRPTRNS[1-14] >= 6

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle, aircraft, boat/trailer, camper/RV, other vehicle)  
OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other privately  
transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any parking fees?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PARKINGX

2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYPARK

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC



Field

**PARKINGX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.PARKINGX

**Description:** How much spent for parking

**Form Pane Label:** Parking \$

**SAS Name:** PARKINGX

**Tag Name:** PARKINGX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYPARK = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were parking fees on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Parking

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Parking

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "How much were they?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for parking fees won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PARKINGX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set PARK\_NGX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF PARKINGX > 399 then goto ERR1\_PARKINGX

ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE <> X then goto TRPPKLOC

ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** PARKINGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

**ERR1\_PARKINGX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.ERR1\_PARKINGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PARKINGX > 399 AND PARKINGX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Parking fees are out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PARK\_NGX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE <> X then goto TRPPKLOC  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to PARKINGX

---

## TRPPKLOC

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPPKLOC

---

**Description:** Parked car location

**Form Pane Label:** Location

**SAS Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Tag Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYPARK = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

✦ [Enter intersection or location](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPKLC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**TRPKLC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPKLC

**Description:** Parked car location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TRPKLC

**Tag Name:** TRPKLC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYPARK = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the city?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPKLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPKLC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## TRPKLCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPKLCST

---

**Description:** Parked car location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TRPKLCST

**Tag Name:** TRPKLCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYPARK = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the state?**

• [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_TRPKLCST

ELSE goto TRPPKSTR

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPKLCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17BC**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_TRPKLCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CK\_TRPKLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRPKLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TRPKLCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TRPKLCST



Field

**TRPPKSTR**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPPKSTR

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Tag Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYPARK = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14)  
AND DESTCODE <> 'X'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

✦ Enter name of company or institution

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## NUMSAME

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.NUMSAME

---

**Description:** Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMSAME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMSAME

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**NUMN\_GHT**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.NUMN\_GHT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMN\_GHT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMN\_GHT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PKGT\_IPX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.PKGT\_IPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PKGT\_IPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_PKGTRIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGT\_IPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**CMLO\_ALX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMLO\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMLO\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMLOCALX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLO\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## CMPL\_NEX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMPL\_NEX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMPL\_NEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPL\_NEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**CMTR\_INX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMTR\_INX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMTR\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMTRAINX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTR\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**CMBUSX\_**

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMBUSX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** CMBUSX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMBUSX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSX\_**Destination Data Set:** ETRB**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 17BC**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**CMSHIPX\_**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.CMSHIPX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMSHIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RTCARX\_**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCARX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCARX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCARX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RTMO\_EDX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTMO\_EDX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTMO\_EDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTMOPEDX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMO\_EDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## RTPL\_NEX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTPL\_NEX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTPL\_NEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPL\_NEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RTBOATX\_**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTBOATX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTBOATX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTBOATX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RTCAMPX\_**

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTCAMPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RTCAMPX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCAMPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPX\_**Destination Data Set:** ETRB**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 17BC**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RTOT\_ERX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.RTOT\_ERX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTOT\_ERX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOT\_ERX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## GASOILX\_

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.GASOILX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GASOILX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_GASOILX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASOILX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**TRPT\_LLX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRPT\_LLX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPT\_LLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPTOLLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPT\_LLX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## PARK\_NGX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.PARK\_NGX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PARK\_NGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_PARKINGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PARK\_NGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TRIPDSTN**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.TRIPDSTN

---

**Description:** Trip's State or country code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMNIGHT and DESTCODE for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## BLKSECT17\_BC\_2

Block

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2

---

**Description:** Block for fields LODGING - TRMISCX

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sect17\_BC\_1.NUMNIGHT <> 888

**Universe Description:** Non-deleted trip

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**TRIPNUM**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRIPPLACE

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

## LODGING

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.LODGING

**Description:** Spend anything for hotels, motels or other lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Any lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGING

**Tag Name:** LODGING

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging ^FillNotCounting?  
^FillVacationClubs

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillNotCounting

**Instructions:** IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.LODGDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Fills:** FillVacationClubs

**Instructions:** IF BSECTION16.BTABLEA.BROW. VacationFlag = 1 (vacation clubs from section 16), fill "Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC and TRIPPLACE field with TRPPLACE.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LDGCOSTX

2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGING

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC



Field

**LDGCOSTX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.LDGCOSTX

**Description:** How much spent for other lodging, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging \$

**SAS Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Tag Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LODGING = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for hotels/motels/cottages/trailer campers/other lodging on this trip

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^FillLdgcostx**

**Fills:** FillLdgcostx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "What was the cost, including taxes and tips?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LDGCOSTX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set LDGC\_STX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LDGCOSTX < 5 or LDGCOSTX > 7999 then goto ERR1\_LDGCOSTX

ELSEIF (RT10.POPGRP = 13, 14 or 19) then goto HOTEL

ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

## ERR1\_LDGCOSTX

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_LDGCOSTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LDGCOSTX < 5 OR LDGCOSTX > 7999) AND LDGCOSTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Lodging costs are out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LDGC\_STX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT10.POPGRP = 13, 14 or 19) then goto HOTEL  
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

All others, go back to LDGCOSTX

---

## HOTEL

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTEL

---

**Description:** Hotel name

**Form Pane Label:** Hotel

**SAS Name:** HOTEL

**Tag Name:** HOTEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LODGING = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

✦ [Enter name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto HOTLOC

DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTEL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**HOTLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTLOC

**Description:** Hotel location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** HOTLOC

**Tag Name:** HOTLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city did you stay?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## HOTLOCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTLOCST

---

**Description:** Hotel location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** HOTLOCST

**Tag Name:** HOTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state did you stay?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_HOTLOCST

ELSEIF entry = XX then goto HOTLOCCT

ELSE goto HOTRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17BC**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): July 2018**

---

## CK\_HOTLOCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.CK\_HOTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HOTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HOTLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HOTLOCST



Field

**HOTLOCCT**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTLOCCT

**Description:** Hotel location - Country

**Form Pane Label:** Location - Country

**SAS Name:** HOTLOCCT

**Tag Name:** HOTLOCCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(HOTLOCCT) = 'XX'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what country did you stay?

✦ [Enter country name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOTRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTLOCCT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# HOTRSRV

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTRSRV

---

**Description:** Reserved with hotel or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** HOTRSRV

**Tag Name:** HOTRSRV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^HOTEL\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** HOTEL\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HOTEL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto HOTPURCH

2: Goto HOTRVCOM

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17BC**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): July 2018**

---

## HOTRVCOM

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTRVCOM

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv. Company

**SAS Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Tag Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTRSRV = Third {2}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**HOTPURCH**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** HOTPURCH

**Tag Name:** HOTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

2: IF HOTRSRV = 2 then goto HOTRVLOC  
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**HOTRVLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HOTRVLOC

**Description:** Company location - Clty

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Tag Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTPURCH = InPerson {2} AND HOTRSRV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^HOTRVCOM\_fill located?

**Fills:** HOTRVCOM\_fill

**Instructions:** IF HOTRVCOM = NONRESPONSE then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HTRVLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## HTRVLCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.HTRVLCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** HTRVLCST

**Tag Name:** HTRVLCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOTPURCH = InPerson {2} AND HOTRSRV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^HOTRVCOM\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** HOTRVCOM\_fill

**Instructions:** IF HOTRVCOM = NONRESPONSE then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_HTRVLCST

ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HTRVLCST

---



**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_HTRVLCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.CK\_HTRVLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HTRVLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HTRVLCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HTRVLCST

Field

**TRPFOOD**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPFOOD

**Description:** Spend anything for meals, snacks or drinks at eating places

**Form Pane Label:** Any food?

**SAS Name:** TRPFOOD

**Tag Name:** TRPFOOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted trips

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingTrpFood

**Instructions:** If BSECT17.BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1.FOODDEAL = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPFOODX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPFOOD

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**TRPFOODX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPFOODX

**Description:** How much spent for meals at eating places, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Food \$

**SAS Name:** TRPFOODX

**Tag Name:** TRPFOODX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPFOOD = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for meals at restaurants

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpFoodx

**Fills:** FillTrpFoodx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "What was the cost, including taxes and tips?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPFOODX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPF\_ODX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPFOODX = DK or RF then goto TRPALCIN

ELSEIF NUMNIGHT = DK OR RF AND TRPFOODX > 1999 then goto  
ERR1\_TRPFOODX

ELSEIF (TRPFOODX/NUMNIGHT) > 667 then goto ERR1\_TRPFOODX

ELSE goto TRPALCIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPFOODX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

## ERR1\_TRPFOODX

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPFOODX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPFOODX = RESPONSE AND  
((NUMNIGHT = NONRESPONSE and TRPFOODX > 1999) OR  
(NUMNIGHT = RESPONSE and (TRPFOODX/NUMNIGHT) > 667))

**Universe Description:** Average daily cost of meals at restaurants is out of range, when number of nights is known. If number of nights is not known/refused, the total cost is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPF\_ODX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TRPLACIN

All others, go back to TRPFOODX

---

## TRPALCIN

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPALCIN

---

**Description:** Was any of the TRPFOODX for alcoholic beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** TRPALCIN

**Tag Name:** TRPALCIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPFOODX = RESPONSE OR TRPFOODX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** FillTrpalcin

**Instructions:** IF TRPFOODX = NONRESPONSE then fill "amount"  
ELSE fill '\$' and entry in TRPFOODX

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPALCHX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCIN



**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRPALCHX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPALCHX

---

**Description:** How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** TRPALCHX

**Tag Name:** TRPALCHX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPALCIN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes some cost for meals at restaurants was for alcohol

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpalchx

**Fills:** FillTrpalchx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?"

ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPALCHX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPA\_CHX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPALCHX > 999 then goto ERR1\_TRPALCHX

ELSE goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCHX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_TRPALCHX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPALCHX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPALCHX > 999 AND TRPALCHX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Alcohol expense is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPA\_CHX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYGROC

All others, go back to TRPALCHX

Field

**ANYGROC**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ANYGROC

**Description:** Spend anything for food/bevs at grocery stores, liquor stores, etc.

**Form Pane Label:** Any groc?

**SAS Name:** ANYGROC

**Tag Name:** ANYGROC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPFOOD = No {2} OR TRPFOOD = NONRESPONSE OR TRPALCIN = No {2} OR TRPALCIN = NONRESPONSE OR TRPALCHX = RESPONSE OR TRPALCHX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted trips

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYGROC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**TRPGROCX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPGROCX

**Description:** How much spent for food/bevs at grocery stores and other stores, including taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Groc \$

**SAS Name:** TRPGROCX

**Tag Name:** TRPGROCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYGROC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for food/beverages purchased at a grocery store on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgrocx

**Fills:** FillTrpgrocx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "What were the expenses, including taxes?"  
ELSE fill "What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPGROCX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPG\_OCX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPGROCX > 999 then goto ERR1\_TRPGROCX

ELSE goto ANYALC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Check

**ERR1\_TRPGROCX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPGROCX > 999 AND TRPGROCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on food/beverages from grocery stores is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPG\_OCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALC

All others, go back to TRPGROCX

---

# ANYALC

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ANYALC

---

**Description:** Was any of the TRPGROCX for alcoholic beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALC

**Tag Name:** ANYALC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPGROCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expense entered for food/beverage purchases at grocery stores

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** FillAnyalc

**Instructions:** IF TRPGROCX = NONRESPONSE then fill "amount"  
ELSE fill "\$" and entry in TRPGROCX

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPALCGX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRPALCGX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPALCGX

---

**Description:** How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** TRPALCGX

**Tag Name:** TRPALCGX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYALC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the expense for food/beverage at grocery stores was for alcohol

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpalcgx

**Fills:** FillTrpalcgx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?"

**ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPALCGX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPA\_CGX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPALCGX > 399 then goto ERR1\_TRPALCGX

ELSE goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_TRPALCGX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPALCGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPALCGX > 399 AND TRPALCGX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on alcohol at grocery stores is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPA\_CGX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYSPEQP

All others, go back to TRPALCGX

Field

**ANYSPEQP**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ANYSPEQP

**Description:** Any expenses for rental of sports eqpt

**Form Pane Label:** Any sports equip.?

**SAS Name:** ANYSPEQP

**Tag Name:** ANYSPEQP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted trips

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYSPEQP

**Question Text:**  40 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent any sports equipment  
^NotCountingAnySpeqp?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingAnySpeqp

**Instructions:** If PKGTRP = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPSPRTX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYSPEQP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC



Field

**TRPSPRTX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPSPRTX

**Description:** How much spent for rental of sports eqpt

**Form Pane Label:** Sports equip \$

**SAS Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Tag Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYSPEQP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses or fees for playing sports or for rental of sports equipment

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpsprtx

**Fills:** FillTrpsprtx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPALCGX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPA\_CGX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPSPRTX > 1199 then goto ERR1\_TRPSPRTX

ELSE goto ANYENTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

**ERR1\_TRPSPRTX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPSPRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPSPRTX > 1199 AND TRPSPRTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Cost for renting sports equipment or fees for playing sports is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPS\_RTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYENTER

All others, go back to TRPSPRTX

---

# ANYENTER

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ANYENTER

---

**Description:** Spend anything for entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Any entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ANYENTER

**Tag Name:** ANYENTER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All non-deleted trips

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYENTER

**Question Text:**  40 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions ^NotCountingAnyenter?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingAnyenter

**Instructions:** If PKGTRP = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPETRTX

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BlkSection17\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYENTER

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRPETRTX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPETRTX

---

**Description:** How much spent for entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment \$

**SAS Name:** TRPETRTX

**Tag Name:** TRPETRTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTER = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent on entertainment or admissions

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpetrtx

**Fills:** FillTrpetrtx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be reimbursed?"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPSPRTX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPS\_RTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPETRTX > 2999 then goto ERR1\_TRPETRTX

ELSE exit block and goto BlkSection17\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPETRTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_TRPETRTX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPETRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPETRTX > 2999 AND TRPETRTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on entertainment/admissions is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPE\_RTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit block and goto BlkSection17\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

All others, go back to TRPETRTX



Field

**LDGC\_STX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.LDGC\_STX

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LDGC\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_LDGCOSTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDGC\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TRPF\_ODX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPF\_ODX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPF\_ODX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPFOODX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPF\_ODX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TRPA\_CHX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPA\_CHX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPA\_CHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPALCHX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPA\_CHX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TRPG\_OCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPGROCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**TRPA\_CGX**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPA\_CGX

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPA\_CGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPALCGX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPA\_CGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TRPS\_RTX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPS\_RTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPS\_RTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPSPRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPS\_RTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**TRPE\_RTX**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_2.TRPE\_RTX

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPE\_RTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPETRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPE\_RTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## BLKSECT17\_BC\_3

Block

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3

---

**Description:** Block for fields CHKTCOMB - TRPGFTCX

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sect17\_BC\_1.NUMNIGHT <> 888

**Universe Description:** Non-deleted trip

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Field

**TRIPNUM**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRIPPLACE

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**CHKTCOMB**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Description:** Are there combined expenses the respondent could not separate

**Form Pane Label:** Combined expenses

**SAS Name:** CHKTCOMB

**Tag Name:** CHKTCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Non-delete trip

**Question Text:** ♦ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent was not able to separate?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill "Trip Number" in Form Pane with TRIPIDBC and "Trip Place" with TRPPLACE.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TCOMBEST

2: Goto TRPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHKTCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**TCOMBEST**

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TCOMBEST

**Description:** Amount entered for combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined \$

**SAS Name:** TCOMBEST

**Tag Name:** TCOMBEST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are combined expenses that couldn't be separated

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

• [^FillTcombest](#)

**Fills:** FillTcombest

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "Only those expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here."

**ELSE fill "Only those non-reimbursed expenses the respondent is not able to separate should be combined and entered here."**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TCOM\_EST = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST > 6000 then goto ERR1\_TCOMBEST

ELSE goto FOODCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCOMBEST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Check

## ERR1\_TCOMBEST

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.ERR1\_TCOMBEST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TCOMBEST > 6000 AND TCOMBEST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Combined expense is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TCOM\_EST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODCOMB

All others, go back to TCOMBEST

---

## FOODCOMB

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.FOODCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for food/bevs

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODCOMB

**Tag Name:** FOODCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for ...

... Food?

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST = RESPONSE then fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
ELSE fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODCOMB



**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## LODGCOMB

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.LODGCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGCOMB

**Tag Name:** LODGCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .

. . . **Lodging**

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST = RESPONSE then fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
**ELSE fill blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRANCOMB

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRANCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANCOMB

**Tag Name:** TRANCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .

. . .Transportation?

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST = RESPONSE then fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
ELSE fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSECOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ELSECOMB

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.ELSECOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything else

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSECOMB

**Tag Name:** ELSECOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .

. . . **Other expenses?**

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST = RESPONSE then fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
**ELSE fill blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHRCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSECOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## OTHRCOMB

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.OTHRCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include any expenses for others

**Form Pane Label:** Exp. for others?

**SAS Name:** OTHRCOMB

**Tag Name:** OTHRCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include . . .

. . . Any expenses for others?

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST = RESPONSE then fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
ELSE fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRCOMB



**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRPGFTC

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRPGFTC

---

**Description:** Were any expenses for others outside the CU

**Form Pane Label:** Any exps for others?

**SAS Name:** TRPGFTC

**Tag Name:** TRPGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Non-deleted trip

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgftc1

**Fills:** FillTrpgftc1

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "You've told me about many expenses ^YOU\_YRCU had on this trip.

Were any of these expenses for someone outside your household?"

**ELSE fill "You've told me about many non-reimbursed expenses ^YOU\_YRCU had on this trip.**

Were any of these expenses you just reported for anyone outside your household?"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPGTCX

2,DK,RF: Goto S17BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRPGFTCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRPGFTCX

---

**Description:** How much of the total expenses were for persons outside your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Exp for others \$

**SAS Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Tag Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPGFTC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were expenses for others outside the CU

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgftcx

**Fills:** FillTrpgftcx

**Instructions:** IF flganyboth = 2 then fill "How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your household?"

**ELSE fill "How much of the total non-reimbursed expenses for this trip were for persons outside your household?"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRPGFTCX is in range or NONRESPONSE THEN set TRPG\_TCX = EMPRTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRPGFTCX > 1599 then goto ERR1\_TRPGFTCX

ELSE goto S17BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## ERR1\_TRPGFTCX

Check

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.ERR1\_TRPGFTCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPGFTCX > 1599 AND TRPGFTCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expenses for others outside the CU is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPG\_TCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S17BC\_END

All others, go back to TRPGFTCX

Field

**TCOM\_EST**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TCOM\_EST

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCOM\_EST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TCOMBEST for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCOM\_EST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## TRPG\_TCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_3.TRPG\_TCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPG\_TCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPGFTCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPG\_TCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**S17BC\_END**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.S17BC\_END

**Description:** End of Section 17BC

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRPGFTC = No {2} OR TRPGFTC = NONRESPONSE OR TRPGFTCX =  
RESPONSE OR TRPGFTCX = NONRESPONSE OR NUMNIGHT = 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If flganyboth = 2 then set WHATPART = 1  
If flganyboth = 1 then set WHATPART = 2
  2. If EOTRIPMO = current month then store 2 in TRB\_STAT,  
ELSE store 1 in TRB\_STAT
- Store 1 in TRB\_ORIG

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:** IF more trips with flganyboth = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip
- ELSEIF more trips with flganyboth = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip
- ELSE goto Section 17E - BlkSect17\_E

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## WHATPART

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.WHATPART

---

**Description:** Out variable indicating whether trip is CU paid or reimbursed

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHATPART

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = CU paid for trip  
(ANYBOTH1 = 2 or ANYBOTH2 = 2)  
2 = CU was reimbursed for the trip  
(ANYBOTH1 = 1 or ANYBOTH2 = 1)

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHATPART

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**TRIPIDBC**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.TRIPIDBC

---

**Description:** Trip line number for section BC

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPIDBC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 88

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This variable gives the sequential trip ID number for all finished trips (regardless of whether they are TRIPID1 or TRIPID2)

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPIDBC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## CMLOCALY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.CMLOCALY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, local transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMLOCALY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 01 = Local transportation (taxi, etc.)  
Blank = No Local transportation

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLOCALY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**CMPLANEY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.CMPLANEY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, airplane transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMPLANEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 02 = airplane transportation  
Blank = No airplane transportation

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPLANEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## CMTRAINY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.CMTRAINY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, train transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMTRAINY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 03 = Train  
Blank = No train

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTRAINY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

Field

**CMBUSY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.CMBUSY

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, bus transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMBUSY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 04 = Bus  
Blank = No bus

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## CMSHIPY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.CMSHIPY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, ship transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 05 = Ship  
Blank = No ship

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Field

**PVCARY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.PVCARY

---

**Description:** Out variable for private, CU-owned car

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 13 = Private car  
Blank = No private car

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVCARY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## PVELSEY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.PVELSEY

---

**Description:** Out variable for private vehicle owned by others

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVELSEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 16 = Private vehicle owned by others

Blank = No private vehicle owned by others

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVELSEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**PVTRANSY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.PVTRANSY

---

**Description:** Out variable for private, other transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVTRANSY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 17 = Private other  
Blank = No private other

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVTRANSY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## RTCARY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTCARY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, car , truck or van

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 06 = Rental car, truck or van  
Blank = No rental car, truck or van

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**RTMOPEDY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTMOPEDY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental motorcycle

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTMOPEDY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 08 = Rental motorcycle  
Blank = No rental motorcycle

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMOPEDY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## RTPLANEY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTPLANEY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental private aircraft

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTPLANEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 09 = Rental aircraft  
Blank = No rental aircraft

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPLANEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**RTBOATY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTBOATY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, boat or trailer

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTBOATY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Rental boat  
Blank = No rental boat

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## RTCAMPY

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTCAMPY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental camper or RV

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCAMPY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Rental camper/RV  
Blank = No rental camper/RV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC



---

Field

**RTOTHERY**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.RTOTHERY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, other vehicles

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTOTHERY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 12 = Rental other  
Blank = No rental other

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOTHERY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## EOTRIPMO

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.EOTRIPMO

---

**Description:** Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EOTRIPMO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** EOTRIPMO

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**TRPPLACE**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.TRPPLACE

---

**Description:** BLS required (copied from Section A)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPPLACE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPLACE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## TRB\_STAT

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.TRB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Field

**TRB\_ORIG**  
BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.TRB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

## flganyboth

Field

BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.flganyboth

---

**Description:** Flag set from ANYBOTH1 or ANYBOTH2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF then  
set flganyboth = BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1  
ELSEIF BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK or RF  
then set flganyboth = BSECT17.TBLSECT17A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 17BC

---

Block

**BLKSECT17\_E**  
BLKSECT17\_E

---

**Description:** Trip Expenses for Non CU members

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ANYNONCU

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.ANYNONCU

---

**Description:** Has CU paid for part or all of a trip for any non-CU members

**Form Pane Label:** Non-CU trips

**SAS Name:** ANYNONCU

**Tag Name:** ANYNONCU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODNOCU

2,DK,RF: Goto S17E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYNONCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17E

---

# FOODNOCU

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.FOODNOCU

---

**Description:** Did expenses include food and bevs

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODNOCU

**Tag Name:** FOODNOCU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGNOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17E**

---

# LODGNOCU

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.LODGNOCU

---

**Description:** Did expenses include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGNOCU

**Tag Name:** LODGNOCU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANNOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17E**

---

# TRANNOCU

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.TRANNOCU

---

**Description:** Did expenses include transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANNOCU

**Tag Name:** TRANNOCU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSENOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17E**

---

# ELSENOCU

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.ELSENOCU

---

**Description:** Did expenses include anything else

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSENOCU

**Tag Name:** ELSENOCU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include ...

... Anything else?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRNONCUX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSENOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE



**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17E**

---

# TRNONCUX

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.TRNONCUX

---

**Description:** Total amount that the CU paid for the trip

**Form Pane Label:** Non-CU \$

**SAS Name:** TRNONCUX

**Tag Name:** TRNONCUX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** What was the total amount that ^YOU\_YRCU paid for those trips?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TRNONCUX < 25 or TRNONCUX > 14999 then goto ERR1\_TRNONCUX

ELSE goto S17E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRNONCUX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17E

---

**ERR1\_TRNONCUX**  
BLKSECT17\_E.ERR1\_TRNONCUX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TRNONCUX < 25 or TRNONCUX > 14999) AND TRNONCUX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Cost of trip for non-cu member is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRNO\_CUX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S17E\_END

All others, go back to TRNONCUX

---

Field

**S17E\_END**  
BLKSECT17\_E.S17E\_END

---

**Description:** End of section 17E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = No OR ANYNONCU = NONRESPONSE OR TRNONCUX <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in TRE\_STAT and TRE\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto ANYLOC

**Report Section:** 17E

---

## TRNO\_CUX

Field

BLKSECT17\_E.TRNO\_CUX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRNO\_CUX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRNONCUX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRNO\_CUX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17E

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**TRE\_STAT**  
TRE\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17E\_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRE\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17E

---

## TRE\_ORIG

TRE\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17E\_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRE\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17E



Field

**ANYLOC**  
ANYLOC

**Description:** Stayed overnight in hotel

**Form Pane Label:** Local stays

**SAS Name:** ANYLOC

**Tag Name:** ANYLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:** Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BlkSect17\_F.NUMLOC

2,DK,RF: Goto S17F\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Block

**BLKSECT17\_F**  
BLKSECT17\_F

---

**Description:** Local Overnight Stays

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Maximum number of grid lines = 17

---

**NUMLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_F.NUMLOC

---

Field

**Description:** How many nights away

**Form Pane Label:** No. of nights stayed

**SAS Name:** NUMLOC

**Tag Name:** NUMLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight in a local hotel

**Question Text:** How many nights did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend away from home on this stay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYLOC DL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

Field

**ANYLOCDL**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ANYLOCDL

**Description:** Package deal for hotel

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal

**SAS Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Tag Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight in a local hotel {All who get this block}

**Question Text:** Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODLCDL

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

Field

**FOODLCDL**  
BLKSECT17\_F.FOODLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include food?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODLCDL

**Tag Name:** FOODLCDL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOCDL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for . . .

. . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGLCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODLCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**



Field

**LODGLCDL**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LODGLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGLCDL

**Tag Name:** LODGLCDL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOCDL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for. . .  
. . .Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENTRLCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGLCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**

Field

**ENTRLCDL**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ENTRLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ENTRLCDL

**Tag Name:** ENTRLCDL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOCDL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for. . .

. . . Entertainment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSELCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENTRLCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**

Field

**ELSELCDL**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ELSELCDL

**Description:** Any thing else in package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSELCDL

**Tag Name:** ELSELCDL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOC DL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . Anything else?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRFELSE

2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSELCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17F**

---

Field

**TRFELSE**  
BLKSECT17\_F.TRFELSE

---

**Description:** Specify what else was included

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** TRFELSE

**Tag Name:** TRFELSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELSELCDL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Package deal included something other than food, lodging and entertainment

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LOCDEALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRFELSE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

# LOCDEALX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOCDEALX

---

**Description:** How much for package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal \$

**SAS Name:** LOCDEALX

**Tag Name:** LOCDEALX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLOC DL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay for the package deal?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LOCDEALX > 1500 then goto ERR1\_LOCDEALX

**ELSE goto ANYLODGE**

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCDEALX



**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

**ERR1\_LOCDEALX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCDEALX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LOCDEALX > 1500 AND LOCDEALX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Package deal cost is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCD\_ALX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYLODGE

All others, go back to LOCDEALX

Field

**ANYLODGE**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ANYLODGE

**Description:** Any lodging not included in package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Any local lodging?

**SAS Name:** ANYLODGE

**Tag Name:** ANYLODGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight at a local hotel {a11 who get this block}

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging ^AnyLodge?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** AnyLodge

**Instructions:** If LODGLCDL = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCLODGX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLODGE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

Field

**LOCLOGX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCLOGX

**Description:** Cost of lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Local lodging \$

**SAS Name:** LOCLOGX

**Tag Name:** LOCLOGX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLODGE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent money on lodging

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the cost, including taxes and tips?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LOCLOGX < 22 or LOCLOGX > 1999 then goto ERR1\_LOCLOGX

ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 13, 14 or 19 then goto LHTLSTOR

ELSE goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCLOGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Check

**ERR1\_LOCLOGX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCLOGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LOCLOGX < 22 or LOCLOGX > 1999) AND LOCLOGX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Lodging expense is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCL\_DGX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 13, 14 or 19 then goto LHTLSTOR  
ELSE goto ANYMEAL

All others, go back to LOCLOGX

---

# LHTLSTOR

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LHTLSTOR

---

**Description:** Hotel name

**Form Pane Label:** Hotel

**SAS Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Tag Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLODGE = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

✦ [Enter name of hotel](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto LHTLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Field

**LHTLLOC**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LHTLLOC

---

**Description:** Hotel location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LHTLLOC

**Tag Name:** LHTLLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city did you stay?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# LHTLOCST

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LHTLOCST

---

**Description:** Hotel location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LHTLOCST

**Tag Name:** LHTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state did you stay?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_LHTLOCST

ELSE goto LOCSTRSV

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_LHTLOCST

Check

BLKSECT17\_F.CK\_LHTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LHTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHTLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LHTLOCST

Field

**LOCSTRSV**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCSTRSV

**Description:** Reserved with hotel or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Tag Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^LHTLSTOR\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** LHTLSTOR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LHTLSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto LHTPURCH

2: Goto LHTRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**LHTRCOMP**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LHTRCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Tag Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LOCSTRSV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

✦ [Enter company name or website](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# LHTPURCH

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LHTPURCH

---

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** LHTPURCH

**Tag Name:** LHTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

2: IF LOCSTRSV = 2 then goto LHRCOLOC  
ELSE goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTPURCH

---



**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# LHRCOLOC

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LHRCOLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Tag Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTRPURCH = InPesron {2} AND LOCSTRSV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LHTRCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** LHTRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF LHTRCOMP = NONRESPONSE then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**LHRLOCST**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LHRLOCST

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LHRLOCST

**Tag Name:** LHRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LHTPURCH = InPesron {2} AND LOCSTRSV = Third {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LHTRCOMP\_fill located?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** LHTRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF LHTRCOMP = NONRESPONSE then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_ LHRLOCST

ELSE gGoto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_LHRLOCST**  
BLKSECT17\_F.CK\_LHRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LHRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHRLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LHRLOCST

---

# ANYMEAL

BLKSECT17\_F.ANYMEAL

---

Field

**Description:** Spend for any meals outside of package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Any meals?

**SAS Name:** ANYMEAL

**Tag Name:** ANYMEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^AnyMeal?

**Fills:** AnyMeal

**Instructions:** If FOODLCDL = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYMEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

# LOCMEALX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOCMEALX

---

**Description:** Cost of meals outside of package deals

**Form Pane Label:** Meal \$

**SAS Name:** LOCMEALX

**Tag Name:** LOCMEALX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYMEAL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent money on meals at restaurants outside the package deal

**Question Text:** What was the cost, including taxes and tips?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LOCMEALX < 6 or LOCMEALX > 1000 then goto ERR1\_LOCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYALCML

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCMEALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F



---

Check

**ERR1\_LOCMEALX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCMEALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LOCMEALX < 6 or LOCMEALX > 1000) AND LOCMEALX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Money spent on meals at restaurants outside the package deal is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCM\_ALX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALCML

All others, go back to LOCMEALX

---

# ANYALCML

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ANYALCML

---

**Description:** Did meal cost include alcohol

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALCML

**Tag Name:** ANYALCML

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYMEAL = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^Mealx for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** Mealx

**Instructions:** IF LOCMEALX = NONRESPONSE then fill "amount"  
ELSE fill the amount entered in LOCMEALX.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ALCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALCML

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

# ALCMEALX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ALCMEALX

---

**Description:** Cost of alcohol

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** ALCMEALX

**Tag Name:** ALCMEALX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYALCML = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the meals-at-restaurants cost was for alcohol

**Question Text:** What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALCMEALX < 5 or ALCMEALX > 388 then goto ERR1\_ALCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCMEALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Check

**ERR1\_ALCMEALX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_ALCMEALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ALCMEALX < 5 or ALCMEALX > 388) AND ALCMEALX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Cost for alcohol w/meals at restaurants is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALCM\_ALX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYLCGR

All others, go back to ALCMEALX

---

# ANYLCGR

BLKSECT17\_F.ANYLCGR

---

Field

**Description:** Any groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Any groc?

**SAS Name:** ANYLCGR

**Tag Name:** ANYLCGR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOGGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLCGR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

# LOGGROCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOGGROCX

---

**Description:** Cost of groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Groc \$

**SAS Name:** LOGGROCX

**Tag Name:** LOGGROCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLCGR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for food/beverage at grocery stores

**Question Text:** What were the expenses, including taxes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LOGGROCX < 5 or LOGGROCX > 600 then goto ERR1\_LOGGROCX

ELSE goto ANYALCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOGGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F



---

Check

**ERR1\_LOCGROCX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LOGGROCX < 5 or LOGGROCX > 600) AND LOGGROCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expense for food/beverages at grocery stores is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOGG\_OCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALCGR

All others, go back to LOGGROCX

---

# ANYALCGR

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ANYALCGR

---

**Description:** Any alcohol included with groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALCGR

**Tag Name:** ANYALCGR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYLCGR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^FillGROCX for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** FillGROCX

**Instructions:** IF LOGGROCX = NONRESPONSE then fill 'amount'  
ELSE fill the amount entered in LOGGROCX.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ALCGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALCGR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

# ALCGROCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ALCGROCX

---

**Description:** Cost of alcohol bought separate from groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** ALCGROCX

**Tag Name:** ALCGROCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYALCGR = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the food/beverage at grocery store expense was for alcohol

**Question Text:** What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALCGROCX < 5 or ALCGROCX > 270 then goto ERR1\_ALCGROCX

ELSE goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Check

**ERR1\_ALCGROCX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_ALCGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ALCGROCX < 5 or ALCGROCX > 270) AND ALCGROCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Grocery store expense for alcohol is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALCG\_OCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYADMIS

All others, go back to ALCGROCX

---

# ANYADMIS

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ANYADMIS

---

**Description:** Spend on any entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Any entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ANYADMIS

**Tag Name:** ANYADMIS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYENTER

**Question Text:**  40 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions ^Anyadmis?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Anyadmis

**Instructions:** If ENTRLCDL = Yes {1} then fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCADMSX

2,DK,RF: Goto CHKFCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYADMIS

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

## LOCADMSX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOCADMSX

---

**Description:** Cost of entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment \$

**SAS Name:** LOCADMSX

**Tag Name:** LOCADMSX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYADMIS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had entertainment or admissions expenses

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF LOCADMSX < 5 or LOCADMSX > 290 then goto ERR1\_LOCADMSX

ELSE goto CHKFCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCADMSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

## ERR1\_LOCADMSX

Check

BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCADMSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LOCADMSX < 5 or LOCADMSX > 290) AND LOCADMSX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Entertainment or admissions expenses is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCA\_MSX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CHKFCOMB

All others, go back to LOCADMSX

Field

**CHKFCOMB**  
BLKSECT17\_F.CHKFCOMB

**Description:** Combined expenses for food/bev, lodging, transportation or other

**Form Pane Label:** Combined expenses

**SAS Name:** CHKFCOMB

**Tag Name:** CHKFCOMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** ♦ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCCOMBX

2: Goto DIDYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHKFCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 17F**

Field

**LOCCOMBX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCCOMBX

**Description:** Combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined \$

**SAS Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Tag Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were combined expenses

**Help Screen:** H\_PKGTRIPX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF LOCCOMBX < 5 or LOCCOMBX > 210 then  
goto ERR1\_LOCCOMBX  
ELSE goto FOODLCCM

DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Check

**ERR1\_LOCCOMBX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.ERR1\_LOCCOMBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LOCCOMBX < 5 or LOCCOMBX > 210) AND LOCCOMBX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Combined expenses is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCC\_MBX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODLCCM

All others, go back to LOCCOMBX

---

# FOODLCCM

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.FOODLCCM

---

**Description:** combined expenses include food and beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODLCCM

**Tag Name:** FOODLCCM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for . . .

. . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 17F**

---

# LODGLCCM

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LODGLCCM

---

**Description:** combined expenses include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGLCCM

**Tag Name:** LODGLCCM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for . .

. . . Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENTRLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**

---

# ENTRLCCM

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ENTRLCCM

---

**Description:** combined expenses include entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Tag Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for . .

. . . Entertainment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSELCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 17F**

---

# ELSELCCM

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ELSELCCM

---

**Description:** combined expenses include any other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSELCCM

**Tag Name:** ELSELCCM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include any . . .

. . . Other expenses?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto DIDYOU

2: IF FOODLCCM = 2 and LODGLCCM = 2 and ENTRLCCM = 2 then goto  
CK\_LOCCOMBX  
ELSE goto DIDYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSELCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

## CK\_LOCCOMBX

Check

BLKSECT17\_F.CK\_LOCCOMBX

---

**Description:** Combined Expenses Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FOODLCCM = No {2} and LODGLCCM = No {2} and ENTRLCCM = No {2} and ELSELCCM = No {2}

**Universe Description:** No to all screeners after saying yes to having a combined expenses

**Text:** \* You have indicated this was a combined expense, but have entered no to all 'combined with' questions.

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto DIDYOU

All others, go back to ELSELCCM



Field

**DIDYOU**  
BLKSECT17\_F.DIDYOU

**Description:** Any other stays at local hotels or motels

**Form Pane Label:** Any oth local stays?

**SAS Name:** DIDYOU

**Tag Name:** DIDYOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any other stays at local hotels or motels?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLOC for the next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DIDYOU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Field

**LOCD\_ALX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCD\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCD\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCDEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCD\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## LOCL\_DGX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOCL\_DGX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCL\_DGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCLOGGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCL\_DGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**LOCM\_ALX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCM\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCM\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCM\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## ALCM\_ALX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ALCM\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALCM\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed

(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCM\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**LOGG\_OCX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOGG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOGG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOGG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## ALCG\_OCX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.ALCG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALCG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**LOCA\_MSX**  
BLKSECT17\_F.LOCA\_MSX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCA\_MSX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCADMSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCA\_MSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## LOCC\_MBX

Field

BLKSECT17\_F.LOCC\_MBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCC\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCCOMBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCC\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**S17F\_END**  
S17F\_END

---

**Description:** End of section 17F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DIDYOU = No {2} OR DIDYOU = NONRESPONSE OR ANYLOC = No {2} OR ANYLOC = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set Section Complete flag.  
Store 'Yes' in Sectcomp(17)

2. Store 1 in TRF\_STAT and TRF\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 18 - BSECT18

**Report Section:** 17F

---

## TRF\_STAT

TRF\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17F\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRF\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

Field

**TRF\_ORIG**  
TRF\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S17F\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRF\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 17F

---

## S17BC\_Flag

S17BC\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for use in section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S17BC\_End := '1'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1 TO 5 DO  
    Set LP17BC\_Flag[I] = no  
END DO

FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO  
    IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1[I].NUMNIGHT =  
RESPONSE OR  
    BSECT17.BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1[I].NUMNIGHT =  
NONRESPONSE THEN:  
        {not an 888 - deleted}

    IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT17\_BC\_1[I].CMSHIPX =  
RESPONSE OR

```
        BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].CMSHIPX =  
NONRESPONSE  
        THEN LP17BC_Flag[1] := Yes  
        END  
        IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].RTCARX =  
RESPONSE OR  
        BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].RTCARX =  
NONRESPONSE  
        THEN LP17BC_Flag[2] := Yes  
        END  
        IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].ANYTOLL = Yes  
{1} OR  
        BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].ANYTOLL =  
NONRESPONSE  
        THEN LP17BC_Flag[3] := Yes  
        END  
        IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].ANYPARK = Yes  
{1} OR  
        BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_1[!].ANYPARK =  
NONRESPONSE  
        THEN LP17BC_Flag[4] := Yes  
        END  
        IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_2[!].LODGING = Yes  
{1} OR  
        BSECT17.BLKSECT17_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT17_BC_2[!].LODGING =  
NONRESPONSE  
        THEN LP17BC_Flag[5] := Yes  
        END  
        END  
    END DO
```

Array:

Number of Elements: 5

**Special Instructions:** Array Positions  
1 = Ship  
2 = Rental Car  
3 = Tolls  
4 = Parking Fees  
5 = Lodging

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17BC\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17BC

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019



Field

## S17Fldg\_Flag

S17Fldg\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for use in section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S17F\_End := '1'

**Universe Description:** Section 17F is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set LP17Fldg\_Flag = no

Of the trips taken, if any involved lodging set the flag equal to yes

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
```

```
    IF BSECT17.BLKSECT17_F[I].ANYLODGE = Yes {1} or  
    BSECT17.BLKSECT17_F[I].ANYLODGE = NONRESPONSE THEN
```

```
        LP17BFldg_Flag := Yes
```

```
    END
```

```
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17Fldg\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 17F

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**BSECT18**  
BSECT18

---

**Description:** Clothing

**Tab Name:** S18

**Fly Over Name:** S18 - Clothing

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section labels:

Section 18, Part A - Select Clothing Items and Services

Section 18, Part B - Clothing, Footware and Accessories

(for fields ADLTCLOX - CLOGFTX)

---

## HHCount17

Field

HHCount17

---

**Description:** Total number of active children with age = 0-17

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Count of the number of active children with age = 0-17 or (Age = DK/RF and age2 = Yes {under16})

CC.Unit2.Person[!].Recstatm = 1 AND

CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age = RESPONSE AND

(CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age < 18 or

(CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age = NONRESPONSE and CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age2 = Yes))

**Array:**

---

Field

**HHCount18**  
HHCount18

---

**Description:** Count of the number of household members 18+

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Count of the number of active persons with age = 18+

```
CC.Unit2.Person[!].Recstatm = 1 AND  
CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age = RESPONSE AND  
(CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age >= 18 or  
(CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age = NONRESPONSE and (CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age2 = No or  
CC.Unit2.Person[!].Age2 = NONRESPONSE)))
```

**Array:**

---

# S18A\_INTRO

S18A\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction for Section 18A

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S18A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about clothing and related expenses. First, let's start with some selected items and services. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions.

Description    Month    Amount  
(CLODESCD)    (CLOTHMOD)    (CLOTHXD)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT18.BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Report Section:** 18A

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# BTABLEA

BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Select Clothing Items and Services

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S18A\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of rows: 15

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information



---

Block

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CLD\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 16)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

Field

## SoftUpperLimit

BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 3499

SoftUpperLimit[2] := 450

SoftUpperLimit[3] := 9999

SoftUpperLimit[4] := 249

SoftUpperLimit[5] := 249

SoftUpperLimit[6] := 249

SoftUpperLimit[7] := 249

SoftUpperLimit[8] := 249

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

## CLD\_ITEM

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_ITEM

**Description:** Had expenses for select clothing items and services

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLD\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S18A

**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following items, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?

[◆ Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec18altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Suits	Purchase of any suits or tuxedos for men, 16 or older?
2	Watch	Purchase of any watches?
3	Jewelry	Purchase of any jewelry?
4	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services?
5	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair?

---

6	RepairClothes	Repairs, alterations, or tailoring for clothing and accessories?
7	ClothRental	Rental of any clothing or accessories?
8	ClothStorage	Storage outside the home, just for clothing?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CLOTHYD as follows:  
IF CLD\_ITEM >= 1 AND CLD\_ITEM < 95 THEN:  
IF CLD\_ITEM = 1 then set CLOTHYD = '120'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 2 then set CLOTHYD = '370'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 3 then set CLOTHYD = '380'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 4 then set CLOTHYD = '460'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 5 then set CLOTHYD = '470'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 6 then set CLOTHYD = '450'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 7 then set CLOTHYD = '480'  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 8 then set CLOTHYD = '490'
  2. Set Item2Shadow = CLD\_ITEM

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. If CLD\_ITEM = 1-3 then SHOW CLODESCD
  3. IF CLD\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-8: IF CLD\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
IF CLD\_ITEM = 1-3 then goto CLSVGFTC  
ELSE goto CLODESCD
  - 99: Exit the table and goto S18A\_END
  - 888: IF row number = 15 then exit the table and goto S18A\_END  
ELSE goto CLD\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLD\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
CLODESCD, CLSVGFTC, CLOTHMOD, CLSRVCX, CLD\_C, CLD\_CMB,  
CLBSTORE, CLBPURCH, CLBLOC, CLBLOCST, CLDMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto CLODESCD

All others, go back to CLD\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

# CLODESCD

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLODESCD

---

**Description:** Item description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** CLODESCD

**Tag Name:** CLODESCD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLD\_ITEM >= 4 AND CLD\_ITEM <= 8

**Universe Description:** Only ask for clothing services

**Question Text:** What kind of service was this?

✦ Describe briefly the service.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-fill CLODESCD:

IF CLODESCD = EMPTY THEN

  If CLD\_ITEM = 1 then set CLODESCD = 'Purchase men's suit/tuxedo'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 2 then set CLODESCD = 'Purchase watches'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 3 then set CLODESCD = 'Purchase jewelry'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 4 then set CLODESCD = 'Shoe repair or other shoe serv'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 5 then set CLODESCD = 'Watch or jewelry repair'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 6 then set CLODESCD = 'Repair for clothing or access.'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 7 then set CLODESCD = 'Rental of clothing or access.'

  elseif CLD\_ITEM = 8 then set CLODESCD = 'Clothing storage outside home'

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLSVGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLODESCD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

# CLSVGFTC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLSVGFTC

**Description:** Purchased for your CU or for outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Tag Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CLD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CLD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except CLD\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

Description      Month      Amount  
(CLODESCD)      (CLOTHMOD)      (CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twhom

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	YourCu	Your household
2	OutsideCu	Someone outside your household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLOTHMOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

# CLOTHMOD

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHMOD

**Description:** When did you purchase it

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Tag Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CLD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CLD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except CLD\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** When did you purchase ^Clothmod\_Fill?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** Clothmod\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF CLD\_ITEM >= 4 and CLD\_ITEM <= 8 then fill 'this service'  
ELSE fill 'this'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options for the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLSRVCX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

# CLSRVCX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLSRVXC

---

**Description:** How much did it cost

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** CLSRVCX

**Tag Name:** CLSRVCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CLD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CLD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except CLD\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** How much did it cost? Please include any sales tax with the cost, as well as any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CLSRVCX is in RANGE or NONRESPONSE then set CLSRVCX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF CLSRVCX < SoftLowerLimit[CLD\_ITEM] or CLSRVCX > SoftUpperLimit[CLD\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_CLSRVCX  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM and CLSRVCX for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto CLD\_C

DK,RF: Goto CLD\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSRVCX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 18A

---

## ERR1\_CLSRVCX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_CLSRVCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CLSRVCX < SoftLowerLimit[CLD\_ITEM] or CLSRVCX > SoftUpperLimit[CLD\_ITEM]) AND CLSRVCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CLSRVCX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto CLD\_C

All others, go back to CLSRVCX



---

Check

**ERR\_DUP**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLSRVCX = RESPONSE AND (CLD\_ITEM and CLSRVCX equal any SCIF records CLD\_ITEM and CLSRVCX)

**Universe Description:** Amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one of the records on the SCIF)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CLD\_C

All others, go back to CLSRVCX

---

## CLD\_C

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_C

---

**Description:** Combined Expense?

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLD\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CLD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CLD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except CLD\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto CLD\_CMB

EMPTY: IF (CLD\_ITEM = 1 and [RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 17]) OR  
((CLD\_ITEM = 2-7) and [RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08]) OR  
(CLD\_ITEM = 5 and [RT10.POPGRP = 18]) OR  
(CLD\_ITEM = 8 and [RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16])  
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto CLDMORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_C

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Report Section: 18A**

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLD\_C <> 'C' AND CLD\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CLD\_C

Field

**CLD\_CMB**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_CMB

**Description:** What is ITEM combined with?

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLD\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLD\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S18A

**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]

What ^Clocmbd\_Fill ^CLODESCD\_Fill2 combined with?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** Clocmbd\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF CLD\_ITEM >= 4 and CLD\_ITEM <= 8 then fill "other clothing services is"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** CLODESCD\_Fill2

**Instructions:** IF CLD\_ITEM = 1 then fill "men's suit or tuxedo"  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 2 then fill "watch"  
ELSEIF CLD\_ITEM = 3 then fill "jewelry"  
ELSE fill entry in CLODESCD

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 6

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec18aCCItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Suits	Purchase of any suits or tuxedos for men, 16 or older
2	Watch	Purchase of any watches

---

3	Jewelry	Purchase of any Jewelry
4	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services
5	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair
6	RepairClothes	Repairs, alterations, or tailoring for clothing and accessories
7	ClothRental	Rental of any clothing or accessories, including tuxedos.
8	ClothStorage	Storage outside the home, just for clothing
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in CLD\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in CLOTHD1-CLOTHD6.

(The first entry in CLD\_CMB should be recoded and stored in CLOTHD1, the 2nd entry in CLOTHD2, etc.)

Set as follows:

- If CLD\_CMB = 1 then set = '120'
- If CLD\_CMB = 2 then set = '370'
- If CLD\_CMB = 3 then set = '380'
- If CLD\_CMB = 4 then set = '460'
- If CLD\_CMB = 5 then set = '470'
- If CLD\_CMB = 6 then set = '450'
- If CLD\_CMB = 7 then set = '480'
- If CLD\_CMB = 8 then set = '490'
- If CLD\_CMB = 77 then set = '500'

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If CLD\_ITEM = 1, 2, or 3 then display answer list options 1, 2, 3 and 77  
If CLD\_ITEM = 4-8 then display answer list options 4-8 and 77

**Skip Instructions:** IF (CLD\_ITEM = 1 and [RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 17]) or  
((CLD\_ITEM = 2-7) and [RT10.POPGRP = 07 or 08]) or  
(CLD\_ITEM = 5 and [RT10.POPGRP = 18]) or  
(CLD\_ITEM = 8 and [RT10.POPGRP = 15 or 16])  
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto CLDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Report Section: 18A**

---

## CLBSTORE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CLDSTORE

**Tag Name:** CLBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CLD\_ITEM = 1 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17)) OR ((CLD\_ITEM >= 2 and CLD\_ITEM <= 7) and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 7 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 8)) OR (CLD\_ITEM = 5 and VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18) OR (CLD\_ITEM = 8 and (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 16))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set CLBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto CLDMORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto CLDMORE



ELSE goto CLBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

### Description:

#### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(CLBSTORE) = 'GROUPON' OR UPPERCASE(CLBSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

#### Universe Description:

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

#### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in CLBSTORE contains '.COM' then goto CLDMORE  
ELSE goto CLBPURCH

All others, go back to CLBSTORE

Field

**CLBPURCH**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CLDPURCH

**Tag Name:** CLBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(CLBSTORE) does NOT contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto CLDMORE

2: Goto CLBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**CLBLOC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CLDLOC

**Tag Name:** CLBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CLBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CLBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# CLBLOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CLDLOCST

**Tag Name:** CLBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CLBSTORE\_fill located?**

• [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CLBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_CLBLOCST

ELSE goto CLDMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_CLBLOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_CLBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CLBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CLBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CLBLOCST



Field

**CLDMORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLDMORE

**Description:** Any other expenses for CLD\_ITEM

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLDMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CLD\_ITEM IN [NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CLD\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except CLD\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^S18A\_DESC?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** S18A\_DESC

**Instructions:** If CLD\_ITEM = 1 then fill "suit or tuxedo purchases for men, 16 or older"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 2 then fill "watch purchases"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 3 then fill "jewelry purchases"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 4 then fill "shoe repair or other shoe services"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 5 then fill "watch or jewelry repair"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 6 then fill "repairs, alterations, or tailoring for clothing or accessories"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 7 then fill "clothing or accessory rental"

Elseif CLD\_ITEM = 8 then fill "storage outside the home, just for clothing"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status  
IF CLDMORE = RESPONSE or CLDMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN  
Set CLD\_ORIG = '1'  
  
IF CLOTHMOD = the current interview month then set CLD\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set CLD\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF CLDMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 15 the prefill CLD\_ITEM and CLODESCD for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 15 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto CLD\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 15 then exit the table and goto S18A\_END  
ELSE goto CLD\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLDMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLDMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 15)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CLDMORE

---

# CLOTHYD

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHYD

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHYD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 120, 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHYD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Field

**CLOTHD1**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD1

---

**Description:** Combined expense-code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 120, 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD1

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

## CLOTHD2

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD2

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 120, 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD2

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Field

**CLOTHD3**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD3

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 120, 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD3

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

## CLOTHD4

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD4

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 120, 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD4

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A



---

Field

**CLOTHD5**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD5

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD5

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

## CLOTHD6

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHD6

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLD\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 370, 380, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD6

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Field

**CLSRVCX\_**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLSRV CX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLSRVCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLSRVCX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CLSRVCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSRVCX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## CLD\_STAT

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLDMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record

2 = Current month record

3 = Inactive record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

Field

**CLD\_ORIG**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CLD\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CLDMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18A

---

## S18A\_END

S18A\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 18A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CLD\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CLD\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then set S18A\_END = 1  
ELSE set S18A\_END = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP18A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 18A

Field

**LP18A\_Flag**  
LP18A\_Flag

**Description:** Section 18A Extended Recall Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S18A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:** Section 18A is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-8 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP18A\_Flag[I] = 2  
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 1 THEN LP18A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 2 THEN LP18A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 3 THEN LP18A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 4 THEN LP18A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 5 THEN LP18A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 6 THEN LP18A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 7 THEN LP18A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect18.BtableA.Brow[I].CLD_ITEM = 8 THEN LP18A_Flag[8] := 1
```

END  
END DO

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 8

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ADLTCLOX

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP18A\_Flag

**Report Section:** 18A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2020



---

Field

**ADLTCLOX**  
ADLTCLOX

---

**Description:** Clothing, footwear, and accessory for person 18+

**Form Pane Label:** Adult Clothing

**SAS Name:** ADLTCLOX

**Tag Name:** ADLTCLOX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessory expenses for your household.

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU spent on ALL OTHER clothing, footwear, and accessories for ^ADLTCLOX\_Fill?

^Adult\_Fill

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** ADLTCLOX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF HHcount18 = 1 then fill "yourself"  
ELSE fill "the following people in your household"

**Fills:** Adult\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF HHcount18 > 1 then fill all active members with age > 18 or (age = DK or RF and age2 = No, DK or RF)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ADLTCLOX is in range, DK, or RF then set ADLT\_LOX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF ADLTCLOX = 1-4 or ADLTCLOX > 2500 then goto ERR1\_ADLTCLOX  
ELSEIF HHCount17 > 0 then goto CHLDCLOX  
ELSE goto CLOGFTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADLTCLOX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 18B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2021

---

Check

**ERR1\_AD LTCLOX**  
ERR1\_AD LTCLOX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((AD LTCLOX > 0 and AD LTCLOX <= 4) or AD LTCLOX > 2500) AND AD LTCLOX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set ADLT\_LOX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: IF HHCount17 > 0 goto CHLDCLOX  
ELSE goto CLOGFTX

All others, go back to AD LTCLOX

---

# CHLDCLOX

CHLDCLOX

---

Field

**Description:** Clothing, footwear, and accessory for person 0-17

**Form Pane Label:** Child Clothing

**SAS Name:** CHLDCLOX

**Tag Name:** CHLDCLOX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHCount17 > 0

**Universe Description:** At least 1 active CU member with age = 0-17 or age2 = 1

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU spent on ALL OTHER clothing, footwear, and accessories for ^CHLDCLOX\_Fill?

^Child\_Fill

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** CHLDCLOX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF the number of active CU members with age = 0-17 or age2 = 1 = 1 then fill that persons NAME"  
ELSE fill "the following people in your household"

**Fills:** Child\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF there is more than 1 active CU member with age = 0-17 or age2 = 1 then fill those persons names (NAME)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CHLDCLOX is in range, DK, or RF then set CHLD\_LOX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF CHLDCLOX = 1-4 or CHLDCLOX > 1000 then goto ERR1\_CHLDCLOX

ELSE goto CLOGFTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHLDCLOX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 18B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2021

---

## ERR1\_CHLDCLOX

ERR1\_CHLDCLOX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((CHLDCLOX >= 1 and CHLDCLOX <= 4) or CHLDCLOX > 1000) AND  
CHLDCLOX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CHLD\_LOX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto CLOGFTX

All others, go back to CHLDCLOX

Field

**CLOGFTX**  
CLOGFTX

**Description:** Clothing for those outside the household

**Form Pane Label:** Clothing Gift

**SAS Name:** CLOGFTX

**Tag Name:** CLOGFTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU spent on ALL OTHER clothing, footwear, and accessories for those outside of your household?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CLOGFTX is in range, DK, or RF then set CLOGFTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF CLOGFTX = 1-4 or CLOGFTX > 1000 then goto ERR1\_CLOGFTX

ELSE goto S18\_SectComp

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOGFTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 18B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2021



---

Check

**ERR1\_CLOGFTX**  
ERR1\_CLOGFTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((CLOGFTX >= 1 and CLOGFTX <= 4) or CLOGFTX > 1000) AND CLOGFTX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CLOGFTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto S18\_SectComp

All others, go back to CLOGFTX

---

## ADLT\_LOX

ADLT\_LOX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for ADLTCLOX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADLT\_LOX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ADLTCLOX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADLT\_LOX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**CHLD\_LOX**  
CHLD\_LOX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHLDCLOX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHLD\_LOX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHLDCLOX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHLD\_LOX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**CLOGFTX\_**  
CLOGFTX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLOGFTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOGFTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CLOGFTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOGFTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18B

---

## REC\_ORIG

REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECLE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 18B

---

Field

**S18\_SectComp**  
S18\_SectComp

---

**Description:** End of Section 18

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag

IF S18A\_END = 1 AND CLOGFTX = RESPONSE or NONRESPONSE then  
set SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[18] = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 19 - BSECT19

**Report Section:** 18

---

## BSECT19

BSECT19

---

Block

**Description:** Miscellaneous Expenses

**Tab Name:** S19

**Fly Over Name:** S19 - Miscellaneous

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

Section 19, Part A - Miscellaneous Expenses

Section 19, Part B - Cash Payments and Contributions



Field

**S19A\_INTRO**  
S19A\_INTRO

**Description:** S19A Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.MIS\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Block

**BTABLEA**  
BTABLEA

---

**Description:** Miscellaneous Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S19A\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows :43

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEA.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MIS\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 13  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 25  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 6  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[11] := 3  
SoftLowerLimit[12] := 8  
SoftLowerLimit[13] := 12  
SoftLowerLimit[14] := 14  
SoftLowerLimit[15] := 14  
SoftLowerLimit[16] := 14

SoftLowerLimit[17] := 10

SoftLowerLimit[18] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**SoftUpperLimit**  
BTABLEA.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1000  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 11990  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 2999  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 900  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 399  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 550  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 800  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 999  
SoftUpperLimit[11] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[12] := 1999  
SoftUpperLimit[13] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[14] := 6840  
SoftUpperLimit[15] := 9999  
SoftUpperLimit[16] := 7000

SoftUpperLimit[17] := 6999  
SoftUpperLimit[18] := 28250

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**MIS\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_ITEM

**Description:** Miscellaneous expense precode

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MIS\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_S19A

**Question Text:** Screen 1 -----

 42 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^You\_Anyone2 had expenses for any of the following, either for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

- [Read each item on list.](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----

 43 ? [F1]

^HaveHas\_C ^You\_Anyone2 had expenses for --

- [Read each item on list.](#)  
[Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** You\_Anyone2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill 'you'  
 ELSE fill 'anyone in your household'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec19altms

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RFlowers	Fresh flowers or potted plants?
2	Photogr	Professional photography?
3	Legal	Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?
4	Account	Accounting fees?
5	Occup	Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?
6	StampCoin	Stamp or coin collecting?
7	Lotter	Lotteries or games of chance?
8	Toys	Toys or games?
9	Hobbies	Arts or crafts kits?
10	Material	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items?
11	Pet_Pur	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? Do not include pet food.
12	Pet_Sur	Pet services?
13	Veterin	Veterinarian expenses for pets?
14	Cater	Catering?
15	Entertain	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions?
16	RentPar	Rental of party supplies?
17	Purchase	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults?
18	Funerals	Funerals, burials, or cremation?
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MISCCODE as follows:

IF MIS\_ITEM >= 1 and MIS\_ITEM < 95 THEN:

if MIS\_ITEM = 1 then set MISCCODE = '140'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 2 then set MISCCODE = '360'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 3 then set MISCCODE = '150'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 4 then set MISCCODE = '160'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 5 then set MISCCODE = '380'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 6 then set MISCCODE = '400'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 7 then set MISCCODE = '390'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 8 then set MISCCODE = '330'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 9 then set MISCCODE = '340'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 10 then set MISCCODE = '460'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 11 then set MISCCODE = '240'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 12 then set MISCCODE = '250'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 13 then set MISCCODE = '260'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 14 then set MISCCODE = '130'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 15 then set MISCCODE = '410'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 16 then set MISCCODE = '420'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 17 then set MISCCODE = '110'  
elseif MIS\_ITEM = 18 then set MISCCODE = '100'

2. Set Item2Shadow = MIS\_ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except for 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black. (Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-10, 95 and 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 11-18, 99, 888

3. IF MIS\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-18: IF MIS\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto MISCDISC

95: Goto MIS\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto S19A\_END

888: IF row number = 43 then exit the table and goto S19A\_END  
ELSE goto MIS\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

Check

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MIS\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
MISCDESC, MISCMO, MISCGFTC, MISCEXPX, MIS\_C, MIS\_CMB, MISSTORE,  
MISPURCH, MISLOC, MISLOCST, MISMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto MISCDESC

All others, go back to MIS\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

---

# MISCDESC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCDESC

---

**Description:** What was the expense for?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MISCDESC

**Tag Name:** MISCDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MIS\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MIS\_ITEM <> EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill MISCDESC:

IF MISCDESC = EMPTY THEN:

If MIS\_ITEM = 1 then set MISCDESC = 'Flowers or plants'

If MIS\_ITEM = 2 then set MISCDESC = 'Prof. Photography'

If MIS\_ITEM = 3 then set MISCDESC = 'Servs of Lawyers/legal profs'

If MIS\_ITEM = 4 then set MISCDESC = 'Accounting fees'

If MIS\_ITEM = 5 then set MISCDESC = 'Occup. Expenses'

If MIS\_ITEM = 6 then set MISCDESC = 'Stamp/coin collecting'

If MIS\_ITEM = 7 then set MISCDESC = 'Lotteries'

If MIS\_ITEM = 8 then set MISCDESC = 'Toys or games'

If MIS\_ITEM = 9 then set MISCDESC = 'Arts/Craft kits'

If MIS\_ITEM = 10 then set MISCDESC = 'sewing/knitting/quilting items'

If MIS\_ITEM = 11 then set MISCDESC = 'Pets/pet supplies'

If MIS\_ITEM = 12 then set MISCDESC = 'Pet services'

If MIS\_ITEM = 13 then set MISCDESC = 'Vet expenses'

If MIS\_ITEM = 14 then set MISCDESC = 'Catering'

If MIS\_ITEM = 15 then set MISCDESC = 'Live entertainment'  
If MIS\_ITEM = 16 then set MISCDESC = 'Rental of Party Supplies'  
If MIS\_ITEM = 17 then set MISCDESC = 'Cemetery lots/vaults'  
If MIS\_ITEM = 18 then set MISCDESC = 'Funeral/burial/cremation'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISCMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

# MISCMO

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCMO

**Description:** In what month did you have this expense

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MISCMO

**Tag Name:** MISCMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MIS\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MIS\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

[^TmpFillinstr](#)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDISC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** TmpFillinstr

**Instructions:** If MIS\_ITEM = 1, 3-5, 7, 11-13, 17-18 then fill ' \* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13Fill

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November



---

12	December	December
13	cont	^S19A_13Option

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 (when applicable) and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISCGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCMO

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

# MISCGFTC

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCGFTC

**Description:** Was this expense for someone inside or outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** MISCGFTC

**Tag Name:** MISCGFTC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MIS\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MIS\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TForCuOrNon

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	For_CU	For household
2	For_nonCU	For someone outside your household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISCEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 19A**

---

# MISCEXPX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCEXPX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount of this expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MISCEXPX

**Tag Name:** MISCEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MIS\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MIS\_ITEM <> EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^Miscexp1

Please include any sales tax in the cost, as well as any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

^Miscexp2

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDISC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** Miscexp1

**Instructions:** IF (MISCMO >= 1 and MISCMO <= 12) or MISCMO = NONRESPONSE then fill "What was the total amount of this expense?"  
ELSE fill "What is your monthly expense?"

**Fills:** Miscexp2

**Instructions:** IF MIS\_ITEM = 3 then fill ' \* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3. "

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

---

**Store Instructions:** IF MISCEXPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set MISC\_XPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF MISCEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[MIS\_ITEM] or MISCEXPX > SoftUpperLimit[MIS\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_MISCEXPX  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM and MISCEXPX AND MISCMO <> 13 for this record  
are equal to any records data on the SCIF AND (that SCIF  
records MISCMO <> 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 8-18 then goto MIS\_C  
ELSEIF (MIS\_ITEM = 1 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 2 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 3 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 4 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MISMORE

DK,RF: IF ITEM = 8-18 then goto MIS\_C  
ELSEIF (MIS\_ITEM = 1 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 2 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 3 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 4 and (Rt10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MISMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 19A

---

## ERR1\_MISCEXPX

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_MISCEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MISCEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[MIS\_ITEM] or MISCEXPX >  
SoftUpperLimit[MIS\_ITEM])  
AND MISCEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MISC\_XPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF MIS\_ITEM = 8-18 then goto MIS\_C  
ELSEIF (MIS\_ITEM = 1 and (RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 2 and (RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 3 and (RT10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 4 and (RT10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MISMORE

All others, go back to MISCEXPX

---

Check

**ERR\_DUP**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MISCMO <> 13 AND MISCEXPX = RESPONSE AND  
(MIS\_ITEM and MISCEXPX equal any SCIF records MIS\_ITEM and MISCEXPX and  
that SCIF's record has MISCMO <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as the one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF MIS\_ITEM = 8-18 then goto MIS\_C  
ELSEIF (MIS\_ITEM = 1 and (RT10.POPGRP = 03 or 04)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 2 and (RT10.POPGRP = 05, 06 or 19)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 3 and (RT10.POPGRP = 01, 02 or 18)) OR  
(MIS\_ITEM = 4 and (RT10.POPGRP = 11, 12 or 18))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MISMORE

All others, go back to MISCEXPX

---

## MIS\_C

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_C

---

**Description:** Enter a C for a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MIS\_C

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MIS\_ITEM >= 8 and MIS\_ITEM <= 18

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto MIS\_CMB

```
EMPTY: IF ((MIS_ITEM = 8, 9, 17 or 18) and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 8 or 9) and (RT10.POPGROUP = 17)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 11) and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 12 or 13) and (RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 12) and (RT10.POPGROUP = 18)) OR
        ((MIS_ITEM = 14) and (RT10.POPGRP = 15, 16 or 19))
        then goto MISSTORE
        ELSE goto MISMORE
```

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS



**Report Section: 19A**

---

**CK\_C**  
BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

Check

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MIS\_C <> 'C' AND MIS\_C <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** MIS\_C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Text:** [✦ Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MIS\_C

Field

**MIS\_CMB**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_CMB

**Description:** Combined Codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MIS\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MIS\_C = 'C'

**Universe Description:** Expense is combined with other expenses

**Help Screen:** H\_S19ACMB

**Question Text:** [42-43](#) ? [F1]

**What other expense is the ^S19A\_CC\_Fill combined with?**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** S19A\_CC\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MIS\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'toy or game'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'arts or crafts kits'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 10 then fill 'sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 11 then fill 'pet, pet supplies, or pet medicine; do not include pet food'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 12 then fill 'pet service'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 13 then fill 'veterinarian expenses for pets'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 14 then fill 'catering'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 15 then fill 'live entertainment'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 16 then fill 'rental of party supplies'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 17 then fill 'cemetery lot or vault'

ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 18 then fill 'funeral, burial or cremations'

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 3

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TCC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
8	cc8	Toys or games
9	cc9	Arts or craft kits
10	cc10	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items
11	cc11	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets; Do not include pet food
12	cc12	Pet services
13	cc13	Veterinarian expenses for pets
14	cc14	Catering
15	cc15	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions
16	cc16	Rental of party supplies
17	cc17	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults
18	cc18	Funerals, burials, or cremations

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in MIS\_CMB, store the appropriate item code in MISCDE1- MISCDE3.

(The first entry in MIS\_CMB should be recoded and stored in MISCDE1, the 2nd entry in MISCDE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

```
IF MIS_CMB = 8 then set = '330'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 9 then set = '340'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 10 then set = '460'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 11 then set = '240'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 12 then set = '250'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 13 then set = '260'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 14 then set = '130'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 15 then set = '410'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 16 then set = '420'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 17 then set = '110'  
ELSEIF MIS_CMB = 18 then set = '100'
```

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF MIS\_ITEM = 8-10, then display answer list options 8-10  
IF MIS\_ITEM = 11-13, then display answer list options 11-13  
IF MIS\_ITEM = 14-16, then display answer list options 14-16  
IF MIS\_ITEM = 17-19, then display answer list options 17-18

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((MIS\_ITEM = 8, 9, 17 or 18) and (RT10.POPGRP = 01 or 02)) OR

```
((MIS_ITEM = 8 or 9) and (RT10.POPGROUP = 17)) OR  
((MIS_ITEM = 10) and (RT10.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((MIS_ITEM = 11) and (RT10.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
((MIS_ITEM = 12 or 13) and (RT10.POPGRP = 09 or 10)) OR  
((MIS_ITEM = 12) and (RT10.POPGROUP = 18)) OR  
((MIS_ITEM = 14) and (RT10.POPGRP = 15, 16 or 19))  
then goto MISSTORE
```

ELSE goto MISMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Report Section:** 19A

---

# MISSTORE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** MISSTORE

**Tag Name:** MISSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 1 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 2) and (MIS\_ITEM = 8 or MIS\_ITEM = 9 or MIS\_ITEM = 17 or MIS\_ITEM = 18)) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 3 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 4) and MIS\_ITEM = 1) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 5 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 6) and MIS\_ITEM = 2) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 9 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 10) and (MIS\_ITEM = 12 or MIS\_ITEM = 13)) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12) and (MIS\_ITEM = 11)) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 14) and MIS\_ITEM = 10) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 16 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 19) and MIS\_ITEM = 14) OR ((VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 17) and (MIS\_ITEM = 8 or MIS\_ITEM = 9)) OR (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 18) and MIS\_ITEM = 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

✦ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set MISPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM' then goto  
ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto MISMORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MISMORE

ELSE goto MISPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(MISSTORE) = 'GROUPON' or UPPERCASE(MISSTORE) = 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE(MISSTORE) contains '.COM' then goto MISMORE  
ELSE goto MISPURCH

All others, go back to MISSTORE



Field

**MISPURCH**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MISPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** MISPURCH

**Tag Name:** MISPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE(MISSTORE) does NOT contain '.COM') AND MISSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MISMORE

2: Goto MISLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Field

**MISLOC**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** MISLOC

**Tag Name:** MISLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MISPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^MISSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** MISSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MISSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# MISLOCST

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** MISLOCST

**Tag Name:** MISLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MISPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^MISSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** MISSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MISSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_MISLOCST

ELSE goto MISMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## CK\_MISLOCST

Check

BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MISLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MISLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MISLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MISLOCST

Field

**MISMORE**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MISMORE

**Description:** Did you have any other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MISMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (MIS\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND MIS\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^TMP2V?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDISC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** TMP2V

**Instructions:** IF MIS\_ITEM = 1 then fill "fresh flowers or potted plants"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 2 then fill "professional photography"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 3 then fill "lawyers or other legal professional services"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 4 then fill "accounting fees"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 5 then fill "occupational expenses such as union dues or professional licenses"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 6 then fill "stamp or coin collecting"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 7 then fill "lotteries or games of chance"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 8 then fill "toys or games"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 9 then fill "art or craft kits"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 10 then fill "sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 11 then fill "the purchase of pets, pet supplies, or pet medicine; do not include pet food"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 12 then fill "pet services"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 13 then fill "veterinarian expenses for pets"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 14 then fill "catering"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 15 then fill "the arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 16 then fill "the rental of party supplies"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 17 then fill "the purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults"  
ELSEIF MIS\_ITEM = 18 then fill "funerals, burials or cremations"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status  
IF MISMORE = RESPONSE or MISMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
set MIS\_ORIG = '1'  
  
IF MISCMO = current interview month then set MIS\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set MIS\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MISMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 43 then prefill MIS\_ITEM and MISCDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto MIS\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then exit the table and goto S19A\_END  
ELSE goto MIS\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Report Section:** 19A



---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MISMORE = Yes {1} AND (ROW number = 43)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MISMORE

---

## MISCCODE

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCCODE

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIS\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 140, 150, 160,  
240, 250, 260, 330, 340, 360,  
380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

Field

**MISCDE1**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MISCDE1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCDE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIS\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCDE1

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

## MISCDE2

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISCDE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCDE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIS\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCDE2

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

Field

**MISCDE3**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MISCDE3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCDE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MIS\_CMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCDE3

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

## MISC\_XPX

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MISC\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MISCEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISC\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MISCEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISC\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**MIS\_STAT**  
BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MISMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A

---

## MIS\_ORIG

Field

BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MISMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19A



Field

**S19A\_END**  
S19A\_END

**Description:** End of Section 19 Part A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MIS\_ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Any MIS\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) THEN S19A\_END := Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LP19A\_Flag

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19A\_END

---

## LP19A\_Flag

LP19A\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for use in section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S19A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 19A is complete

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I:= 1-18 DO {# of ITEM answer options}  
    LP19A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 43 DO {Max # of rows for the table}
  IF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 1 THEN LP19A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 2 THEN LP19A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 3 THEN LP19A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 4 THEN LP19A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 8 THEN LP19A_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 9 THEN LP19A_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 10 THEN LP19A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].MIS_ITEM = 11 THEN LP19A_Flag[11] := 1
```

```
ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[1].MIS_ITEM = 12 THEN LP19A_Flag[12] := 1  
ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[1].MIS_ITEM = 13 THEN LP19A_Flag[13] := 1  
ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[1].MIS_ITEM = 14 THEN LP19A_Flag[14] := 1  
ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[1].MIS_ITEM = 17 THEN LP19A_Flag[17] := 1  
ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[1].MIS_ITEM = 18 THEN LP19A_Flag[18] := 1  
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 18

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S19B\_INTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP19A\_Flag

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 19A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# S19B\_INTRO

S19B\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Paid any of the following to help support someone outside of your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CONDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19B\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Report Section:** 19B

---

---

Block

**BTABLEB**  
BTABLEB

---

**Description:** Cash Payments and Contributions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S19B\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of rows: 43

2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

3. Pre-chart

o Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

o See the attachment on the variable Input\_Setup\_Specifications for specific prechart information

---

**BROW**  
BTABLEB.BROW

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CNT\_ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BTABLEB.BROW.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 20  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 2  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 55  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 40  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 10  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 5  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 7999  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 3600  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 8000  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 14999  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 1000  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 4999  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 8299  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 10000

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

**CNT\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_ITEM

**Description:** Given any money by cash, checks, money orders or credit cards to benefit

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CNT\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S19B

**Question Text:**  44 ? [F1]

**SCREEN 1** - - - - -

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 2** - - - - -

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any of the following . . .

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 3** - - - - -

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 4** - - - - -

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any . . .

- ◆ [Read item on list](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec19bITEMS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CollegeStudents	College students living away from home?
2	AnyOther	Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?
3	ChildSupport	Child support?
4	Alimony	Alimony?
5	Educational	Educational institutions?
6	Political	Political organizations?
7	Religious	Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?
8	Charities	Charities or other organizations?
9	Stocks	Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?
95	Continue	Continue list
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set CONTCODE as follows:  
 IF CNT\_ITEM >= 1 and CNT\_ITEM < 95 THEN:  
 if CNT\_ITEM = 1 then set CONTCODE = '100'  
 elseif CNT\_ITEM = 2 then set CONTCODE = '170'  
 elseif CNT\_ITEM = 3 then set CONTCODE = '110'  
 elseif CNT\_ITEM = 4 then set CONTCODE = '120'  
 elseif CNT\_ITEM = 5 then set CONTCODE = '130'

```
elseif CNT_ITEM = 6 then set CONTCODE = '140'  
elseif CNT_ITEM = 7 then set CONTCODE = '150'  
elseif CNT_ITEM = 8 then set CONTCODE = '160'  
elseif CNT_ITEM = 9 then set CONTCODE = '180'
```

2. Set Item2Shadow = CNT\_ITEM

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected and the "Any more" question is answered, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1, 2, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 3, 4, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 5-8, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 4, display answer list options 9, 99, 888
  3. IF CNT\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: IF CNT\_ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto CONTDESC

95: Goto CNT\_ITEM for the next row

99: Exit the table and goto S19B\_END

888: IF row number = 43 then exit the table and goto S19B\_END  
ELSE goto CNT\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B

---

**CK\_ITEM**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

Check

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CNT\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** • Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data

Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY:  
CONTDESC, CONTMO, CONTEXPX, CNTMORE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESSED: Goto CONTDESC

All others, go back to CNT\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill entry in Item2Shadow

Field

**CONTDESC**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CONTDESC

**Description:** What was the contribution for?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** CONTDESC

**Tag Name:** CONTDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CNT\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CNT\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the ^Payment\_Contribution for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CONTDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM = 3 or CNT\_ITEM = 4 then fill "payment"  
ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill CONTDESC:

IF CONTDESC = EMPTY THEN

  If CNT\_ITEM = 1 then set CONTDESC = 'College students away'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 2 then set CONTDESC = 'Other people not in your house'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 3 then set CONTDESC = 'Child support'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 4 then set CONTDESC = 'Alimony'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 5 then set CONTDESC = 'Educ. Inst.'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 6 then set CONTDESC = 'Political org'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 7 then set CONTDESC = 'Religious org'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 8 then set CONTDESC = 'Charities'

  elseif CNT\_ITEM = 9 then set CONTDESC = 'Stocks/bonds/mutual'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONTMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B

Field

**CONTMO**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CONTMO

**Description:** In what month did you make this payment/contribution

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CONTMO

**Tag Name:** CONTMO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CNT\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CNT\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except CNT\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month ^CONTMO\_Fill?

**^CONTMO\_Fill2**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CONTDDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** CONTMO\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM = 3 or CNT\_ITEM = 4 then fill "did you make the payment"  
ELSE fill "did you make the contribution"

**Fills:** CONTMO\_Fill2

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM >= 1 and CNT\_ITEM <= 9 then fill '\* Enter 13 for same  
^Payment\_Contribution each month of the reference period."  
ELSE do not fill anything

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM = 3 or CNT\_ITEM = 4 then fill "payment"  
ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13CONT

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February

---

3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	continuous	^CONTMO_Fill13

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer options 13 (when applicable) and the 4 months that are the reference month through the current month. (ref\_monthnum, two\_monthnum, last\_monthnum, and cur\_monthnum)

Note: Blaise does not allow non-displayed options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONTEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTMO

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B



Field

**CONTEXPX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CONTEXPX

**Description:** What was the total amount of the payment/contribution

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** CONTEXPX

**Tag Name:** CONTEXPX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CNT\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CNT\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except CNT\_ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^TEMPEXP?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CONDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** TEMPEXP

**Instructions:** IF (CONTMO >= 1 and CONTMO <= 12) or CONTMO = NONRESPONSE then fill "What was the total amount of the ^Payment\_Contribution"  
ELSE fill "What is the monthly ^Payment\_Contribution"

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM = 3 or CNT\_ITEM = 4 then fill "payment"  
ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CONTEXPX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set CONT\_XPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF CONTEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[CNT\_ITEM] or CONTEXPX >  
SoftUpperLimit[CNT\_ITEM]  
then goto ERR1\_CONTEXPX  
ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM and CONTEXPX AND CONTMO <> 13 for this record  
are equal to any records data on the SCIF AND  
(that SCIF records CONTMO <> 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto CNTMORE

DK,RF: Goto CNTMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 19B

---

Check

**ERR1\_CONTEXPX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_CONTEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CONTEXPX < SoftLowerLimit[CNT\_ITEM] or CONTEXPX >  
SoftUpperLimit[CNT\_ITEM])  
AND CONTEXPX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CONT\_XPX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CNTMORE

All others, go back to CONTEXPX

---

## ERR\_DUP

Check

BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONTMO <> 13 AND CONTEXPX = RESPONSE AND  
(CNT\_ITEM and CONTEXPX equal any SCIF records CNT\_ITEM and CONTEXPX  
and that SCIF's record has CONTMO <> 13)

**Universe Description:** Month is not 13 and amount is not DK/RF and (item and amount is the same as one  
of the records on the SCIF and that SCIF record does not have Month = 13)

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview

♦ Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CNTMORE

All others, go back to CONTEXPX

Field

**CNTMORE**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CNTMORE

**Description:** Any other payments/contributions

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CNTMORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOT (CNT\_ITEM IN [NoMore95, NoMore99, DeleteLine]) AND CNT\_ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except CNT\_ITEM is 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you make any other ^CONTMORE\_Fill?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(CONDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** CONTMORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF CNT\_ITEM = 1 then fill 'contributions to a college student living away from home'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 2 then fill 'contributions to people not in your household'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 3 then fill 'payments for child support'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 4 then fill 'payments for alimony'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 5 then fill 'contributions to an educational institution'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 6 then fill 'contributions to a political organization'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 7 then fill 'contributions to a religious organization'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 8 then fill 'contributions to a charity'

ELSEIF CNT\_ITEM = 9 then fill 'contributions of stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to a person or organization outside of your household'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Record origin and Record status

IF CNTMORE = RESPONSE or CNTMORE = NONRESPONSE THEN  
Set CNT\_ORIG = '1'

IF CONTMO = current interview month then set CNT\_STAT = '2'  
ELSE set CNT\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF CNTMORE = Yes {1} and row number <> 43 then prefill CNT\_ITEM and  
CONTDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto CNT\_ITEM for the next row

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then exit the table and goto S19B\_END  
ELSE goto CNT\_ITEM for the next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTMORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Report Section:** 19B

---

Check

**ERR\_MAX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CNTMORE = Yes {1} AND (Row number = 43)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CNTMORE

---

## CONTCODE

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.CONTCODE

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CNT\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B



---

Field

**CONT\_XPX**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CONT\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CONTEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONT\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CONTEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## CNT\_STAT

Field

BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CNTMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record {set in processing}

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B

---

Field

**CNT\_ORIG**  
BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CNTMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 19B

---

## S19B\_END

S19B\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 19 Part B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Any CNT\_ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) THEN S19B\_END := Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S19\_Sectcomp

---

Field

**S19\_Sectcomp**  
S19\_Sectcomp

---

**Description:** End of Section 19

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag

IF S19A\_END = Yes AND S19B\_END = Yes Then

Set S19Complete = Yes

ELSE set S19Complete = No

END

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 20A - BSECT20

**Report Section:** 19B

---

## BSECT20

BSECT20

---

Block

**Description:** Expense Patterns for Food, Beverages, and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:** S20

**Fly Over Name:** S20 - Expense Patterns

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:

Section 20, Part A - Expense Patterns for Selected Services and Goods  
Section 20, Part B - Expense Patterns for Selected Services and Goods  
Section 20, Part C - Extended Recall

---

Block

**BSECT20A**  
BSECT20A

---

**Description:** Expense Patterns

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## S20A\_Intro

Field

BSECT20A.S20A\_Intro

---

**Description:** Introductory statement to expense patterns selection

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S20A\_Intro

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about what you usually paid for food, beverages, and other items ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2 purchased since the first of ^REF\_MONTH.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FDBAWYWX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S20A\_Intro

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## FDBAWYWX

BSECT20A.FDBAWYWX

---

Field

**Description:** Usual weekly food and drinks from restaurants, bars, fast food places and carry outs including alcohol expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly Food and Drink \$

**SAS Name:** FDBAWYWX

**Tag Name:** FDBAWYWX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_FDBAWYWX

**Question Text:**  45 ? [F1]

**How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for food and drinks from places like restaurants, bars, and fast food places, including carry-out and delivery? Please include the cost of any alcoholic beverages.**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FDBAWYWX is in range, 0, DK, or RF then Set FDBA\_YWX = Empty

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto ALCHMWX

1-9999: IF entry = 1-10 or entry > 499 then goto ERR1\_FDBAWYWX  
ELSE go to ALCHMWX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FDBAWYWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**ERR1\_FDBAWYWX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_FDBAWYWX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((FDBAWYWX >= 1 AND FDBAWYWX <= 10) or FDBAWYWX > 499) AND  
FDBAWYWX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Weekly food and drinks from restaurants amount is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FDBA\_YWX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ALCHMWX

All others, go back to FDBAWYWX

Field

**ALCHMWX**  
BSECT20A.ALCHMWX

**Description:** Usual weekly alcohol expense for home consumption

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly Home Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** ALCHMWX

**Tag Name:** ALCHMWX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_ALCHMWX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for beer, wine,  
and other alcohol to be served at home?**

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ALCHMWX is in range, 0, DK, or RF then Set ALCHMWX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto GREXPWX

1-9999: IF entry = 1 or entry > 999 then goto ERR1\_ALCHMWX  
ELSE goto GREXPWX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCHMWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_ALCHMWX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_ALCHMWX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ALCHMWX = 1 or ALCHMWX > 999) AND ALCHMWX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Weekly alcohol expense for home consumption out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALCHMWX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto GREXPWX

All others, go back to ALCHMWX

---

**GREXPWX**  
BSECT20A.GREXPWX

---

Field

**Description:** Usual weekly expense on groceries and supplies

**Form Pane Label:** Groceries \$

**SAS Name:** GREXPWX

**Tag Name:** GREXPWX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_GREXPWX

**Question Text:**  45 ? [F1]

**How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for groceries, including food and non-food items? Please include in-person and online grocery shopping and delivery. Include items like prepared meal kits, personal health and wellness items, diapers, pet food, and home cleaning supplies but do NOT include prescription drugs, alcohol, cigarettes, or other tobacco products.**

• Include grocery home delivery service fees, drinking water delivery fees. Also include purchases made with government benefits such as SNAP and WIC EBT cards.

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse



Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GREXPWX is in range, 0, DK, or RF then Set GREXPWX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto FDBGFTQX

1-9999: IF entry > 700 then goto ERR1\_GREXPWX  
ELSE goto FDBGFTQX

**Instrument SAS Name:** GREXPWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**ERR1\_GREXPWX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_GREXPWX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GREXPWX > 700 AND GREXPWX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Weekly expense on groceries and supplies out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GREXPWX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FDBGFTQX

All others, go back to GREXPWX

Field

**FDBGFTQX**  
BSECT20A.FDBGFTQX

**Description:** Amount for food and beverage gifts

**Form Pane Label:** Food and Bev Gift \$

**SAS Name:** FDBGFTQX

**Tag Name:** FDBGFTQX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_FDBGFTQX

**Question Text:**  45 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month, how much ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU spent on purchases of any food or beverages for people who do not live in your household, such as treating others to a meal and providing food or beverages for a party or event?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FDBGFTQX is in range, DK, or RF then Set FDBG\_TQX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto CGTEXPW

0-999999: IF entry = 1 OR entry > 1399 then goto ERR1\_FDBGFTQX  
ELSE goto CGTEXPW

**Instrument SAS Name:** FDBGFTQX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_FDBGFTQX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_FDBGFTQX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FDBGFTQX = 1 OR FDBGFTQX > 1399) AND FDBGFTQX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Amount of food and beverage gifts is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FDBG\_TQX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CGTEXPW

All others, go back to FDBGFTQX

---

## CGTEXPW

Field

BSECT20A.CGTEXPW

---

**Description:** Any cigarettes purchased in reference period

**Form Pane Label:** Buy Cigarettes

**SAS Name:** CGTEXPW

**Tag Name:** CGTEXPW

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_CGTEXPW

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM buy any cigarettes? Do not include e-cigarettes.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CGTEXPWX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTOBQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTEXPW

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**CGTEXPWX**  
BSECT20A.CGTEXPWX

---

Field

**Description:** Usual weekly expense for cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly Cigarettes \$

**SAS Name:** CGTEXPWX

**Tag Name:** CGTEXPWX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CGTEXPW= Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Bought cigarettes

**Question Text:** How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for cigarettes?

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CGTEXPWX is in range, DK, or RF then Set CGTE\_PWX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto OTOBQ



0-999: IF entry < 2 or entry > 299 then goto ERR1\_CGTEXPWX  
ELSEIF RT10.POPGRP = 11 OR 12 then goto CGTSTORE  
ELSE goto OTOBQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTEXPWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**ERR1\_CGTEXPWX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_CGTEXPWX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CGTEXPWX < 2 OR CGTEXPWX > 299) AND CGTEXPWX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Weekly expense for cigarettes out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CGTE\_PWX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 OR 12 then goto CGTSTORE  
ELSE goto OTOBQ

All others, go back to CGTEXPWX

Field

**CGTSTORE**  
BSECT20A.CGTSTORE

**Description:** Name of store, website, or company where cigarettes were bought

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CGTSTORE

**Tag Name:** CGTSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CGTEXPWX = RESPONSE AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 OR VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were last purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set CGTPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto OTOBQ  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto OTOBQ  
ELSE goto CGTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**CGTPURCH**  
BSECT20A.CGTPURCH

**Description:** Paid for in-person, online or by mail or telephone

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CGTPURCH

**Tag Name:** CGTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CGTSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(CGTSTORE) does not contain  
'COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTOBQ

2: Goto CGTLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Field

**CGTLOC**  
BSECT20A.CGTLOC

---

**Description:** City where outlet for cigarette purchase is located

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CGTLOC

**Tag Name:** CGTLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CGTLOC = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CGTSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** CGTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CGTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CGTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

## CGTLOCST

BSECT20A.CGTLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** State where outlet is located

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CGTLOCST

**Tag Name:** CGTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CGTPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CGTSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CGTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CGTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_CGTLOCST

ELSE goto OTOBQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**CK\_CGTLOCST**  
BSECT20A.CK\_CGTLOCST

---

Check

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CGTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CGTLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
CGTLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CGTLOCST

Field

**OTOBQ**  
BSECT20A.OTOBQ

**Description:** Purchase any other tobacco products?

**Form Pane Label:** Buy Other Tobacco

**SAS Name:** OTOBQ

**Tag Name:** OTOBQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_OTOBQ

**Question Text:**  45 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM buy other tobacco products, such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products? Do not include marijuana products.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTOBQX

2,DK,RF: S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTOBQ

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**OTOBQX**  
BSECT20A.OTOBQX

**Description:** Usual weekly expense for other tobacco products

**Form Pane Label:** Other Tobacco \$

**SAS Name:** OTOBQX

**Tag Name:** OTOBQX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTOBQ = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Bought other tobacco products

**Question Text:** How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for tobacco products?

• Do not include marijuana.

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTOBQX is in range, DK, or RF then Set OTOBQX\_ = Empty

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto S20A\_END

0-999: IF entry < 5 or entry > 149 then goto ERR1\_OTOBQX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 OR 12 then goto OTOBSTORE  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTOBQX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTOBQX**  
BSECT20A.ERR1\_OTOBQX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTOBQX < 5 OR OTOBQX > 149) AND OTOBQX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Weekly expense for other tobacco products out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTOBQX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT10.POPGRP = 11 OR 12 then goto OTOBSTORE  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

All others, go back to OTOBQX

---

# OTBSTORE

BSECT20A.OTBSTORE

---

Field

**Description:** Name of store, website, or company name for tobacco product purchase

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OTBSTORE

**Tag Name:** OTBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTOBQX = RESPONSE AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were last purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set OTBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S20A\_END  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto S20A\_END  
ELSE goto OTBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

# OTBPURCH

BSECT20A.OTBPURCH

---

Field

**Description:** Paid for in-person, online or by mail or telephone

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTBPURCH

**Tag Name:** OTBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(OTBSTORE) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S20A\_END

2: Goto OTBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTBPURCH

---

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**OTBLOC**  
BSECT20A.OTBLOC

---

Field

**Description:** City where outlet for other tobacco purchase is located

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTBLOC

**Tag Name:** OTBLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTBSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTBSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

Field

**OTBLOCST**  
BSECT20A.OTBLOCST

**Description:** State where outlet is located

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTBLOCST

**Tag Name:** OTBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTBPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchase was made in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTBSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTBSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> XX then goto CK\_OTBLOCST

ELSE goto S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

Check

**CK\_OTBLOCST**  
BSECT20A.CK\_OTBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTBLOCST <> 'XX' AND OTBLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTBLOCST

---

## S20A\_END

Field

BSECT20A.S20A\_END

---

**Description:** Section 20A end

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTOBQ = No {2} or OTOBQ = NONRESPONSE or OTOBQX = NONRESPONSE or (OTOBQX = RESPONSE and NOT (VAL(rt10.POPGRP) in [11..12]) or OTBSTORE = NONRESPONSE or UPPERCASE(OTBSTORE) contains a '.COM' or OTBPURCH IN [Online, MailTel, Other] or OTBPURCH = NONRESPONSE or OTBLOCST = RESPONSE or OTBLOCST = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF universe is met then set EXP\_STAT = 1  
IF universe is met then set EXP\_ORIG = 1  
IF universe is met then set S20A\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



Field

**FDBA\_YWX**  
BSECT20A.FDBA\_YWX

**Description:** Range edit flag for FDBAWYWX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FDBA\_YWX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FDBAWYWX and FDBAWYWX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FDBA\_YWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**ALCHMWX\_**  
BSECT20A.ALCHMWX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for ALCHMWX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALCHMWX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCHMWX and ALCHMWX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCHMWX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**GREXPWX\_**  
BSECT20A.GREXPWX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for GREXPWX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GREXPWX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_GREXPWX and GREXPWX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GREXPWX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**CGTE\_PWX**  
BSECT20A.CGTE\_PWX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for CGTEXPWX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CGTE\_PWX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CGTEXPWX and CGTEXPWX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CGTE\_PWX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OTOBQX\_**  
BSECT20A.OTOBQX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTOBQX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTOBQX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTOBQX and OTOBQX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTOBQX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**FDBG\_TQX**  
BSECT20A.FDBG\_TQX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for FDBGFTQX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FDBG\_TQX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FDBGFTQX and FDBGFTQX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FDBG\_TQX

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**REC\_STAT**  
BSECT20A.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This field is set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**REC\_ORIG**  
BSECT20A.REC\_ORIG

---

Field

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This field is set in processing

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EEXP

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20A

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023



---

Block

**BSECT20B**  
BSECT20B

---

**Description:** Selected Services and Goods

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# LNDROMAT

BSECT20B.LNDROMAT

---

Field

**Description:** Any expense for coin operated laundry?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin laundry

**SAS Name:** LNDROMAT

**Tag Name:** LNDROMAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LNDRYX

2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDROMAT

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

---

**LNDRYX**  
BSECT20B.LNDRYX

---

Field

**Description:** Cost of coin operated laundry

**Form Pane Label:** Coin laundry \$

**SAS Name:** LNDRYX

**Tag Name:** LNDRYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for self-service laundry machines

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total cost?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LNDRYX is in range, DK, or RF then Set LNDRYX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF LNDRYX < 1 or LNDRYX > 260 then goto ERR1\_LNDRYX

ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

---

**ERR1\_LNDRYX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_LNDRYX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LNDRYX < 1 or LNDRYX > 260) AND LNDRYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expense for self-service laundry machines is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LNDRYX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

All others, go back to LNDRYX

Field

**LNDSTORE**  
BSECT20B.LNDSTORE

**Description:** Laundromat Name

**Form Pane Label:** Laundromat

**SAS Name:** LNDSTORE

**Tag Name:** LNDSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or 16)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU last paid for self-service laundry machines?

✦ Enter store or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto LNDRYLOC

DK, RF: Goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018



---

Field

**LNDRYLOC**  
BSECT20B.LNDRYLOC

---

**Description:** Laundromat location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Tag Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LNDSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** LNDSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LNDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LDYLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

## LDYLOCST

BSECT20B.LDYLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Laundromat location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LDYLOCST

**Tag Name:** LDYLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LNDSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** LNDSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LNDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_LDYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDYLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

**CK\_LDYLOCST**  
BSECT20B.CK\_LDYLOCST

---

Check

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LDYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LDYLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LDYLOCST

Field

**OTHLNDRY**  
BSECT20B.OTHLNDRY

**Description:** Any of coin laundry expense for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin other than clothes

**SAS Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Tag Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHLNDRX

2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20B**

Field

**OTHLNDRX**  
BSECT20B.OTHLNDRX

**Description:** How much of coin operated laundry cost spent for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin oth than clothes \$

**SAS Name:** OTHLNDRX

**Tag Name:** OTHLNDRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLNDRY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the self-serve laundry expense was for items other than clothes

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHLNDRX is in range, DK, or RF then Set OTHL\_DRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF OTHLNDRX > 100 then goto ERR1\_OTHLNDRX  
ELSEIF OTHLNDRX > LNDRYX then goto CK\_OTHLNDRX  
ELSE goto DRYCLEAN

DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNDRX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B



---

Check

**ERR1\_OTHLNDRX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_OTHLNDRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLNDRX > 100 AND OTHLNDRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHL\_DRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto DRYCLEAN

All others, go back to OTHLNDRX

---

**CK\_OTHLNDRX**  
BSECT20B.CK\_OTHLNDRX

---

Check

**Description:** Other laundry expense > total laundry expense

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHLNDRX > LNDRYX) AND OTHLNDRX = RESPONSE AND  
LNDRYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is greater than the total self-serve laundry expense

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHLNDRX

Field

**DRYCLEAN**  
BSECT20B.DRYCLEAN

**Description:** Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?

**Form Pane Label:** Dry clean service

**SAS Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Tag Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DRYCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

Field

**DRYCLNX**  
BSECT20B.DRYCLNX

**Description:** Total cost of dry cleaning or laundry service

**Form Pane Label:** Dry clean \$

**SAS Name:** DRYCLNX

**Tag Name:** DRYCLNX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total cost?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DRYCLNX is in range, DK, or RF then Set DRYCLNX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF DRYCLNX < 1 or DRYCLNX > 899 then goto ERR1\_DRYCLNX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

DK,RF: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLNX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

---

Check

**ERR1\_DRYCLNX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_DRYCLNX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DRYCLNX < 1 or DRYCLNX > 899) AND DRYCLNX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DRYCLNX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

All others, go back to DRYCLNX

---

# DRYSTORE

BSECT20B.DRYSTORE

---

Field

**Description:** Where Dry Clean

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** DRYSTORE

**Tag Name:** DRYSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 15 or 16)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU last paid for dry cleaning or laundry services?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set DRYPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto OTHDRCLN  
ELSE goto DRYPURCH

DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYSTORE



**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# DRYPURCH

BSECT20B.DRYPURCH

---

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** DRYPURCH

**Tag Name:** DRYPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE(DRYSTORE) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

2: Goto DRYLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

**DRYLOC**  
BSECT20B.DRYLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** DRYLOC

**Tag Name:** DRYLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^DRYSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** DRYSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DRYSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DRYLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**DRYLOCST**  
BSECT20B.DRYLOCST

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** DRYLOCST

**Tag Name:** DRYLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^DRYSTORE\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** DRYSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DRYSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_DRYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_DRYLOCST**  
BSECT20B.CK\_DRYLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DRYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND DRYLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DRYLOCST

---

**OTHDRCLN**  
BSECT20B.OTHDRCLN

---

Field

**Description:** Any of this dry cleaning expense for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Other than clothes

**SAS Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Tag Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service

**Question Text:** Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHDCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 20B**

---

**OTHDCLNX**  
BSECT20B.OTHDCLNX

---

Field

**Description:** How much of dry cleaning cost spent for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Other than clothes \$

**SAS Name:** OTHDCLNX

**Tag Name:** OTHDCLNX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHDRCLN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the dry cleaning/laundry service was for items other than clothes

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHDCLNX is in range, DK, or RF then Set OTHD\_LNX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF OTHDCLNX < 5 or OTHDCLNX > 200 then goto ERR1\_OTHDRCLNX  
ELSEIF OTHDCLNX > DRYCLNX then goto CK\_OTHDCLNX  
ELSE goto SALONS

DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHDCLNX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

---

**ERR1\_OTHDCLNX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_OTHDCLNX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHDCLNX < 5 or OTHDCLNX > 200) AND OTHDCLNX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHD\_LNX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SALONS

All others, go back to OTHDCLNX

---

Check

**CK\_OTHDCLNX**  
BSECT20B.CK\_OTHDCLNX

---

**Description:** Other dry cleaning expense greater than total dry cleaning expense

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHDCLNX > DRYCLNX) AND OTHDCLNX = RESPONSE AND  
DRYCLNX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is greater than total  
dry cleaning/laundry service expense

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHDCLNX

---

# SALONS

Field

BSECT20B.SALONS

---

**Description:** How much for hair cutting and styling

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Services

**SAS Name:** SALONS

**Tag Name:** SALONS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DRYCLEAN = No {2} or DRYCLEAN = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(OTHDRCLN = No {2} or OTHDRCLN = NONRESPONSE) OR  
((OTHDCLNX >= 1 and OTHDCLNX <= 9999) or  
OTHDCLNX = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_SALONS

**Question Text:** [46](#) ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces,  
manicures, massages or other salon services?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

---

---

2	No	No
---	----	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SALONX

2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONS

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2004

---

# SALONX

Field

BSECT20B.SALONX

---

**Description:** Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Services \$

**SAS Name:** SALONX

**Tag Name:** SALONX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALONS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for salon services

**Help Screen:** H\_SALONS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these services since the first of ^REF\_MONTH,  
not including ^CUR\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SALONX is in range, DK, or RF then Set SALONX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF SALONX < 1 or SALONX > 1499 then goto ERR1\_SALONX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

DK,RF: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2004

---

**ERR1\_SALONX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_SALONX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SALONX < 1 or SALONX > 1499) AND SALONX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Salon services expense is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALONX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

All others, go back to SALONX

Field

**SALNNAME**  
BSECT20B.SALNNAME

**Description:** Where did you go to the salon

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Name

**SAS Name:** SALNNAME

**Tag Name:** SALNNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 13 or 14) AND SALONS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for salon services?

✦ Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SALPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** RESPONSE: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"  
then goto ERR\_GROUPON  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM"  
then goto WIGS  
ELSE goto SALPURCH

DK,RF: Goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALNNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**ERR\_GROUPON**  
BSECT20B.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(SALNNAME) = 'GROUPON' or 'GROUPON.COM'

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.

DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE(SALNNAME) contains '.COM'  
then goto WIGS  
ELSE goto SALPURCH

All others, go back to SALNNAME

---

# SALPURCH

BSECT20B.SALPURCH

---

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SALPURCH

**Tag Name:** SALPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALNNAME = RESPONSE AND  
(UPPERCASE(SALNNAME) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

2: Goto SALNLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# SALNLOC

BSECT20B.SALNLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Salon location

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Location

**SAS Name:** SALNLOC

**Tag Name:** SALNLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SALNNAME\_fill located?

**Fills:** SALNNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from SALNNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALNLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**SALLOCST**  
BSECT20B.SALLOCST

**Description:** Salon location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SALLOCST

**Tag Name:** SALLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^SALNNAME\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** SALNNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from SALNNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SALLOCST

ELSE goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

Check

**CK\_SALLOCST**  
BSECT20B.CK\_SALLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SALLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SALLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SALLOCST

---

# WIGS

Field

BSECT20B.WIGS

---

**Description:** How much for removable hair pieces, wigs, toupees

**Form Pane Label:** Wig Costs

**SAS Name:** WIGS

**Tag Name:** WIGS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALON = No {2} OR SALON = NONRESPONSE OR  
(SALONX >= 0 and SALONX <= 9999) OR SALONX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_WIGS

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WIGSX

2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGS

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

## WIGSX

Field

BSECT20B.WIGSX

---

**Description:** Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

**Form Pane Label:** Wig Cost \$

**SAS Name:** WIGSX

**Tag Name:** WIGSX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WIGS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for removable hair pieces, wigs or toupees

**Help Screen:** H\_WIGS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these items since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF WIGSX is in range, DK, or RF then Set WIGSX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF WIGSX < 6 or WIGSX > 599 then goto ERR1\_WIGSX  
ELSE goto SAFEDPST

DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGSX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

---

**ERR1\_WIGSX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_WIGSX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (WIGSX < 6 or WIGSX > 599) AND WIGSX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Wig item expense is out of range

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WIGSX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SAFEDPST

All others, go back to WIGSX



Field

**SAFEDPST**  
BSECT20B.SAFEDPST

**Description:** Expense for rental of safe deposit box?

**Form Pane Label:** Deposit box

**SAS Name:** SAFEDPST

**Tag Name:** SAFEDPST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WIGS = No {2} OR WIGS = NONRESPONSE OR  
(WIGSX >= 0 and WIGSX <= 9999) OR WIGSX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:** Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SAFDPSTX

2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFEDPST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

Field

**SAFDPSTX**  
BSECT20B.SAFDPSTX

**Description:** Total rental expense for safe deposit box

**Form Pane Label:** Rent for box \$

**SAS Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Tag Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFEDPST = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box

**Help Screen:** H\_SAFDPSTX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of  
^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base  
month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SAFDPSTX is in range, DK, or RF then Set SAFD\_STX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF SAFDPSTX > 399 then goto ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

DK,RF: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

---

Check

**ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFDPSTX > 399 AND SAFDPSTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Expense for the rental of a safe deposit box is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SAFD\_STX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

All others, go back to SAFDPSTX

---

# SAFSTORE

BSECT20B.SAFSTORE

---

Field

**Description:** Bank name

**Form Pane Label:** Bank

**SAS Name:** SAFSTORE

**Tag Name:** SAFSTORE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFEDPST = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the bank or institution?

✦ Enter bank or institution name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set SAFPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto BANKSRVC  
ELSE goto SAFPURCH

DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# SAFPURCH

BSECT20B.SAFPURCH

---

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SAFPURCH

**Tag Name:** SAFPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
(UPPERCASE(SAFSTORE) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

2: Goto SAFDPLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFPURCH

---



**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

**SAFDPLOC**  
BSECT20B.SAFDPLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Bank location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Tag Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SAFSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** SAFSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SAFSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SAFLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**SAFLOCST**  
BSECT20B.SAFLOCST

---

**Description:** Bank location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SAFLOCST

**Tag Name:** SAFLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^SAFSTORE\_fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** SAFSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SAFSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SAFLOCST

ELSE goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Check

**CK\_SAFLOCST**  
BSECT20B.CK\_SAFLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SAFLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SAFLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SAFLOCST

---

**BANKSRVC**  
BSECT20B.BANKSRVC

---

Field

**Description:** Expense for banking services?

**Form Pane Label:** Bank fees

**SAS Name:** BANKSRVC

**Tag Name:** BANKSRVC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SAFEDPST = No {2} OR SAFEDPST = NONRESPONSE OR  
(SAFDPSTX >= 1 and SAFDPSTX <= 999) OR SAFDPSTX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_BANKSRVC

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BANKMOX

2,DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKSRVC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

---

# BANKMOX

BSECT20B.BANKMOX

---

Field

**Description:** Usual monthly bank fee

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly bank fee \$

**SAS Name:** BANKMOX

**Tag Name:** BANKMOX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BANKSRVC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid charges or fees for bank services

**Help Screen:** H\_BANKSRVC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the usual MONTHLY charge?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BANKMOX is in range, DK, or RF then Set BANKMOX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF BANKMOX = 1 or BANKMOX > 300 then goto ERR1\_BANKMOX  
ELSEIF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto S20B\_END

DK,RF: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto S20B\_END



**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKMOX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20B

---

**ERR1\_BANKMOX**  
BSECT20B.ERR1\_BANKMOX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BANKMOX = 1 or BANKMOX > 300) AND BANKMOX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Charges or fees for bank services is out of range

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set BANKMOX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Rt10.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto S20B\_END

All others, go back to BANKMOX

---

Field

**BNKNAME**  
BSECT20B.BNKNAME

---

**Description:** Bank name

**Form Pane Label:** Bank

**SAS Name:** BNKNAME

**Tag Name:** BNKNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BANKSRVC = Yes {1} AND (VAL(Rt10.POPGRP) = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the bank or institution?

✦ Enter bank or institution name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then set BNKPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains '.COM' then goto S20B\_END  
ELSE goto BNKPURCH

DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20B**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

Field

**BNKPURCH**  
BSECT20B.BNKPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** BNKPURCH

**Tag Name:** BNKPURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BNKNAME = RESPONSE AND  
(UPPERCASE(BNKNAME) does not contain '.COM')

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END

2: Goto BANKLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

Field

**BANKLOC**  
BSECT20B.BANKLOC

---

**Description:** Bank location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** BANKLOC

**Tag Name:** BANKLOC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BNKPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^BNKNAME\_fill located?

**Fills:** BNKNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BNKNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BNKLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

# BNKLOCST

BSECT20B.BNKLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Bank location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** BNKLOCST

**Tag Name:** BNKLOCST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BNKPURCH = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^BNKNAME\_fill located?

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** BNKNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BNKNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and not 'XX' then goto CK\_BNKLOCST

ELSE goto S20B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2018

---

**CK\_BNKLOCST**  
BSECT20B.CK\_BNKLOCST

---

Check

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BNKLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND BNKLOCST <> 'XX' AND  
BNKLOCST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BNKLOCST

---

Field

**S20B\_END**  
BSECT20B.S20B\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BANKSRVC = RESPONSE OR BANKSRVC = NONRESPONSE  
THEN Set XPB\_STAT = 1  
Set XPB\_ORIG = 1  
Set S20B\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto 20C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2023

---

**LNDRYX\_**  
BSECT20B.LNDRYX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for LNDRYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LNDRYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LNDRYX and LNDRYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OTHL\_DRX**  
BSECT20B.OTHL\_DRX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHLNDRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHL\_DRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHLNDRX and OTHLNDRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHL\_DRX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**DRYCLNX\_**  
BSECT20B.DRYCLNX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for DRYCLNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DRYCLNX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DRYCLNX and DRYCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLNX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OTHD\_LNX**  
BSECT20B.OTHD\_LNX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHDCLNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHD\_LNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHDCLNX and OTHDCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHD\_LNX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**SALONX\_**  
BSECT20B.SALONX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALONX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALONX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SALONX and SALONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2004



**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**WIGSX\_**  
BSECT20B.WIGSX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for WIGSX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WIGSX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_WIGSX and WIGSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGSX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

**SAFD\_STX**  
BSECT20B.SAFD\_STX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SAFDPSTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAFD\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX and SAFEDPSTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFD\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**BANKMOX\_**  
BSECT20B.BANKMOX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for BANKMOX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BANKMOX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_BANKMOX and BANKMOX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKMOX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**XPB\_STAT**  
BSECT20B.XPB\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

---

Field

**XPB\_ORIG**  
BSECT20B.XPB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20B

---

## NEWBSect20C

NEWBSect20C

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Field

**IntroFlag6**  
NEWBSect20C.IntroFlag6

---

**Description:** Flag used to display the six month intro on PCAT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This flag will be set to 1 once PCAT is asked for a six month outlet so that the longer intro is only read once.

---

## IntroFlag12

Field

NEWBSect20C.IntroFlag12

---

**Description:** Flag used to display the twelve month intro on PCAT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This flag will be set to 1 once PCAT is asked for a twelve month outlet so that the longer intro is only read once.

---

Field

**IntroFlag2**  
NEWBSect20C.IntroFlag2

---

**Description:** Flag used to display the two year intro on PCAT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This flag will be set to 1 once PCAT is asked for a two year outlet so that the longer intro is only read once.

---

## IntroFlag5

Field

NEWBSect20C.IntroFlag5

---

**Description:** Flag used to display the five year intro on PCAT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This flag will be set to 1 once PCAT is asked for a five year outlet so that the longer intro is only read once.

Field

## POP1\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP1\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 1 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 1 and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[12] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[24] = no then set Ask_P1[1] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[35] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[36] = no and  
BSect19.LP19A_Flag[8] = no and  
BSect19.LP19A_Flag[9] = no then set Ask_P1[2] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_P1[3] = 1  
ENDIF
```

---

IF BSect5.LP5\_Flag[8] = no then set Ask\_P1[4] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[29] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[30] = no then set Ask\_P1[5] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[27] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[28] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[31] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[32] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[37] = no and  
BSect8.LP8A\_Flag[4] = no then set Ask\_P1[6] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect5.LP5\_Flag[3] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[8] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[9] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[10] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[11] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[12] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[13] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[17] = no and  
BSect5.LP5\_Flag[19] = no then set Ask\_P1[7] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect5.LP5C\_Flag[9] = no then set Ask\_P1[8] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[17] = no then set Ask\_P1[9] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[34] = no then set Ask\_P1[10] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect8.BlkSect08\_Furniture.REPFURN = 2 then  
set Ask\_P1[11] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[33] = no and  
BSect10.LP10\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSect10.LP10\_Flag[7] = no then set Ask\_P1[12] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect10.LP10\_Flag[2] = no and  
BSect10.LP10\_Flag[4] = no and

BSect10.LP10\_Flag[5] = no then set Ask\_P1[13] = 1

ENDIF

ENDIF

**Array:**

---

# Ask\_P1

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P1

---

**Description:** POP Group 1 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 1 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP1[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P1

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Report Section:** 20C

---



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P1CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P1CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 1 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P1CAT[1] := R22  
P1CAT[2] := R21  
P1CAT[3] := H29  
P1CAT[4] := H27  
P1CAT[5] := R16  
P1CAT[6] := R15  
P1CAT[7] := H40  
P1CAT[8] := H38  
P1CAT[9] := H28  
P1CAT[10] := R14  
P1CAT[11] := H39  
P1CAT[12] := R12  
P1CAT[13] := R13

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P1Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P1Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 1 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P1Time[1] := 6  
P1Time[2] := 6  
P1Time[3] := 6  
P1Time[4] := 6  
P1Time[5] := 6  
P1Time[6] := 6  
P1Time[7] := 2  
P1Time[8] := 2  
P1Time[9] := 2  
P1Time[10] := 2  
P1Time[11] := 5  
P1Time[12] := 5  
P1Time[13] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P1SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P1SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P1SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P1SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
P1SoftLowerLimit[3] := 19  
P1SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
P1SoftLowerLimit[5] := 5  
P1SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
P1SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
P1SoftLowerLimit[8] := 5  
P1SoftLowerLimit[9] := 11  
P1SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
P1SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
P1SoftLowerLimit[12] := 40  
P1SoftLowerLimit[13] := 200

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P1SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P1SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P1SoftUpperLimit[1] := 999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[2] := 1799  
P1SoftUpperLimit[3] := 599  
P1SoftUpperLimit[4] := 14999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[5] := 5999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[6] := 3500  
P1SoftUpperLimit[7] := 99999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[8] := 324  
P1SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[10] := 5999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[11] := 1900  
P1SoftUpperLimit[12] := 99999  
P1SoftUpperLimit[13] := 127500

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP1\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP1\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP1\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P1[1] = yes OR P1[2] = yes OR P1[3] = yes OR P1[4] = yes OR  
P1[5] = yes OR P1[6] = yes OR P1[7] = yes OR P1[8] = yes OR  
P1[9] = yes OR P1[10] = yes OR P1[11] = yes OR P1[12] = yes OR  
P1[13] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP1

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP1

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 1

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP1\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 13 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

- For Row 1 set Description = 'Video Games'
- For Row 2 set Description = 'Toys or Games'
- For Row 3 set Description = 'Nonpower Tools'
- For Row 4 set Description = 'Paint or Wallpaper'
- For Row 5 set Description = 'Hunt/Fish/Camp Equipment'
- For Row 6 set Description = 'Sports Equipment'
- For Row 7 set Description = 'Inside Home Maintenance'
- For Row 8 set Description = 'Service Contracts'
- For Row 9 set Description = 'Power Tools'
- For Row 10 set Description = 'Bicycles'
- For Row 11 set Description = 'Furniture Repair'
- For Row 12 set Description = 'Motors/Sport Vehicles'
- For Row 13 set Description = 'Boats/Campers'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P1[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P1[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P1[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P1[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P1[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P1[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P1[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P1[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P1[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P1[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P1[11] = yes AND PRow = 11) OR (Ask\_P1[12] = yes AND PRow = 12) OR  
(Ask\_P1[13] = yes AND PRow = 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P1CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P1FillText

**Fills:** P1CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P1Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P1Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P1Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P1Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P1Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P1Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P1Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P1Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo



---

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"

---

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P1FillText

**Instructions:** **P1FillText [1] := 'purchased any video game hardware, games, or accessories?'**

**P1FillText [2] := 'purchased any toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment, excluding video games?'**

**P1FillText [3] := 'purchased any nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware?'**

**P1FillText [4] := 'purchased any materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs?'**

**P1FillText [5] := 'purchased any hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?'**

**P1FillText [6] := 'purchased any sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?'**

**P1FillText [7] := 'had any expenses for inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work?'**

**P1FillText [8] := 'had any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.'**

**P1FillText [9] := 'purchased any power tools?'**

**P1FillText [10] := 'purchased any bicycles or bicycle equipment?'**

**P1FillText [11] := 'had any expenses for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.'**

**P1FillText [12] := 'purchased any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles?'**

**P1FillText [13] := 'purchased any unpowered boats, trailers, or towable campers?'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P1TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P1TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P1TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P1TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P1CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If PRrow = 7, GOTO OTLTCON  
ELSE Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCON**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTCON

**Description:** do yourself or paid someone else

**Form Pane Label:** Do Yourself

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRrow = 7 and PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** 7th item

**Question Text:** Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1, DK, RF: GOTO the next appropriate row  
2,3: GOTO OTLCOST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTLTCON

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P1Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P1Fill2\_Cost ^P1FillTextC?

**Fills:** P1Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P1Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P1Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P1Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P1Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P1Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 7, 8 or 11 then fill 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for'  
Else fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of'

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P1FillTextC

**Instructions:** P1FillTextC[1] := 'video game hardware, games, or accessories'

P1FillTextC[2] := 'toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment,  
excluding video games'

P1FillTextC[3] := 'nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware'

P1FillTextC[4] := 'materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs'

**P1FillTextC[5] := 'hunting, fishing, or camping equipment'**

**P1FillTextC[6] := 'sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment'**

**P1FillTextC[7] := 'inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work'**

**P1FillTextC[8] := 'service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances'**

**P1FillTextC[9] := 'power tools'**

**P1FillTextC[10] := 'bicycles or bicycle equipment'**

**P1FillTextC[11] := 'repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture'**

**P1FillTextC[12] := 'outboard motors or powered sports vehicles'**

**P1FillTextC[13] := 'unpowered boats, trailers, or towable campers'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P1SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P1SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P1SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P1SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P1Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P1Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 7, 8 or 11 then fill '^YOU\_YRCU had this expense'  
Else fill 'this was last purchased'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP1.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP1.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP1**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP1

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P1[1] = no and Ask_P1[2] = no and Ask_P1[3] = no
and Ask_P1[4] = no and Ask_P1[5] = no and
Ask_P1[6] = no and Ask_P1[7] = no and Ask_P1[8] = no
and Ask_P1[9] = no and Ask_P1[10] = no and Ask_P1[11] = no
and Ask_P1[12] = no and Ask_P1[13] = no
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P1[13] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblPOPGRP1[13].PCAT = No {2} or
tblPOPGRP1[13].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP1[13].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

---

```
        tbIPOPGRP1[13].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[12] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP1[12].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[12].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[11] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP1[11].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[10] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP1[10].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP1[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[9] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP1[9].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[8] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP1[8].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[7] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP1[7].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P1[6] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP1[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P1[5] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP1[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P1[4] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP1[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP1[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P1[3] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tbIPOPGRP1[3].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP1[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[2] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP1[2].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P1[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP1[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP1[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section



Field

## POP2\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP2\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 2 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 2 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[11] = no then set Ask_ P2[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.BSect06.LP6B_Flag[15] = no then  
set Ask_ P2[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_ P2[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect5.LP5C_Flag[5] = no then set Ask_ P2[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

IF BSect5.LP5C\_Flag[2] = no then set Ask\_ P2[5] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect5.LP5C\_Flag[7] = no then set Ask\_ P2[6] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[3] = no then set Ask\_ P2[7] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[17] = no and  
BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[18] = no then  
set Ask\_ P2[8] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect17.LP17BC\_Flag[1] = no then set Ask\_ P2[9] = yes  
ENDIF

ENDIF

Array:

---

Field

**Ask\_P2**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P2

---

**Description:** POP Group 2 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 2 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP2[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P2

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P2CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P2CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 2 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P2CAT[1] := G20  
P2CAT[2] := R24  
P2CAT[3] := G19  
P2CAT[4] := H35  
P2CAT[5] := H36  
P2CAT[6] := H37  
P2CAT[7] := G09  
P2CAT[8] := G10  
P2CAT[9] := T17

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P2Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P2Time

**Description:** POP Group 2 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P2Time[1] := 2  
P2Time[2] := 2  
P2Time[3] := 2  
P2Time[4] := 2  
P2Time[5] := 2  
P2Time[6] := 2  
P2Time[7] := 2  
P2Time[8] := 2  
P2Time[9] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P2SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P2SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P2SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5  
P2SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P2SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
P2SoftLowerLimit[4] := 20  
P2SoftLowerLimit[5] := 15  
P2SoftLowerLimit[6] := 9  
P2SoftLowerLimit[7] := 13  
P2SoftLowerLimit[8] := 5  
P2SoftLowerLimit[9] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P2SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P2SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P2SoftUpperLimit[1] := 500  
P2SoftUpperLimit[2] := 6999  
P2SoftUpperLimit[3] := 799  
P2SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1999  
P2SoftUpperLimit[5] := 1499  
P2SoftUpperLimit[6] := 5770  
P2SoftUpperLimit[7] := 11990  
P2SoftUpperLimit[8] := 28250  
P2SoftUpperLimit[9] := 6499

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP2\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP2\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP2\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P2[1] = yes OR P2[2] = yes OR P2[3] = yes OR P2[4] = yes OR P2[5] = yes OR P2[6] = yes OR P2[7] = yes OR P2[8] = yes OR P2[9] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP2**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 2

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP2\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows

---

## **PRow**

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.PCATDesc

**Description:** SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

- For Row 1 set Description = 'Infants' Equipment'
- For Row 2 set Description = 'Musical Instruments'
- For Row 3 set Description = 'Luggage'
- For Row 4 set Description = 'Housekeeping'
- For Row 5 set Description = 'Lawn Service'
- For Row 6 set Description = 'Moving Service'
- For Row 7 set Description = 'Legal Services'
- For Row 8 set Description = 'Funeral Services'
- For Row 9 set Description = 'Ship Travel'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.PCAT

---

**Description:** Screener

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P2[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P2[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P2[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P2[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P2[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P2[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P2[7] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P2[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P2[9] = yes AND PRow = 9)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P2CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P2FillText

**Fills:** P2CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P2Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P2Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P2Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P2Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"



**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P2FillText

**Instructions:** P2FillText[1] := 'purchased any infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes?'

P2FillText[2] := 'purchased any musical instruments or musical accessories?'

P2FillText[3] := 'purchased any luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases?'

P2FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for housekeeping services?'

P2FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for gardening or lawncare services?'

P2FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for moving, storage, or freight services?'

P2FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for legal services?'

P2FillText[8] := 'had any expenses for funeral services?'

P2FillText[9] := 'had any expenses for ship travel or passenger cruises?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:  
IF PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
IF P2TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1  
IF P2TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**POPSCAT**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P2CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P2Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P2Fill2\_Cost ^P2FillTextC?

**Fills:** P2Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P2Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P2Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P2Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 then fill 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for'  
Else fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of'

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P2FillTextC

**Instructions:** P2FillTextC[1] := 'infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes'

P2FillTextC[2] := 'musical instruments or musical accessories'

P2FillTextC[3] := 'luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases'

P2FillTextC[4] := 'housekeeping services'

P2FillTextC[5] := 'gardening or lawncare services'

**P2FillTextC[6] := 'moving, storage, or freight services'**

**P2FillTextC[7] := 'legal services'**

**P2FillTextC[8] := 'funeral services'**

**P2FillTextC[9] := 'ship travel or passenger cruises'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P2SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P2SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P2SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P2SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^P2Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P2Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1, 2, or 3 then fill 'business where this was last purchased'

ELSEIF PRow = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 then fill 'business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense'

ELSEIF PRow = 9 then fill 'cruise line or ship travel company'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF Prow = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 then:

IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM'

and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

ELSEIF Prow = 9 then:

IF OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE then goto OTLTPOS

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTPOS**

NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP2.OTLTPOS

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND Prow = 9

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OTLTPOS = 1, DK or RF) AND  
uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM'  
then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM'  
then goto next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTPSTO**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP2.OTLTPSTO

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

✦ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM'  
then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF  
then goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1-8 AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM')  
OR  
(Prow = 9 AND [(OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') or (OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain '.COM')])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this ^P2Fill\_Type -

**Fills:** P2Fill\_Type

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 9 then fill 'reservation made'  
ELSE fill 'paid for'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP2.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP2.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP2**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP2

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag

```
IF Ask_P2[1] = no and Ask_P2[2] = no and Ask_P2[3] = no
and Ask_P2[4] = no and Ask_P2[5] = no and
Ask_P2[6] = no and Ask_P2[7] = no and Ask_P2[8] = no and Ask_P2[9] = no
THEN
    set S20C_Complete = 1
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P2[9] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP2[9].PCAT = No {2} or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
(tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM and
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTPOS = 1, DK, RF) or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTPTSO contains .COM or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTPTSO = NONRESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P2[8] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP2[8].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P2[7] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP2[7].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P2[6] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP2[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

---

```
        tbIPOPGRP2[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P2[5] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP2[5].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P2[4] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP2[4].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P2[3] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP2[3].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP2[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P2[2] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP2[2].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P2[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP2[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP2[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP3\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP3\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 3 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 3 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1  
THEN:
```

```
IF BSect19.LP19A_Flag[1] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[20] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[4] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[1] = no and
```

```
BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[2] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[8] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[5] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[3] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[6] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[1] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[7] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[4] = no and  
  BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[19] = no and  
  BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[20] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[8] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[15] = no and  
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[16] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[9] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[19] = no and  
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[21] = no then  
  set Ask_P3[10] = yes  
ENDIF  
ENDIF
```

Array:



---

Field

**Ask\_P3**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P3

---

**Description:** POP Group 3 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 3 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP3[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P3

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P3CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P3CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 3 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P3CAT[1] := H26  
P3CAT[2] := H25  
P3CAT[3] := H17  
P3CAT[4] := H19  
P3CAT[5] := H18  
P3CAT[6] := H20  
P3CAT[7] := H21  
P3CAT[8] := H22  
P3CAT[9] := H23  
P3CAT[10] := H24

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P3Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P3Time

**Description:** POP Group 3 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P3Time[1] := 6  
P3Time[2] := 6  
P3Time[3] := 12  
P3Time[4] := 12  
P3Time[5] := 12  
P3Time[6] := 12  
P3Time[7] := 12  
P3Time[8] := 12  
P3Time[9] := 12  
P3Time[10] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months

2 = two years

5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P3SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P3SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P3SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P3SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P3SoftLowerLimit[3] := 40  
P3SoftLowerLimit[4] := 20  
P3SoftLowerLimit[5] := 41  
P3SoftLowerLimit[6] := 15  
P3SoftLowerLimit[7] := 6  
P3SoftLowerLimit[8] := 6  
P3SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
P3SoftLowerLimit[10] := 3

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P3SoftUpperLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P3SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P3SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1000  
P3SoftUpperLimit[2] := 599  
P3SoftUpperLimit[3] := 2999  
P3SoftUpperLimit[4] := 2999  
P3SoftUpperLimit[5] := 2999  
P3SoftUpperLimit[6] := 899  
P3SoftUpperLimit[7] := 699  
P3SoftUpperLimit[8] := 1999  
P3SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1499  
P3SoftUpperLimit[10] := 649

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP3\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP3\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP3\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P3[1] = yes OR P3[2] = yes OR P3[3] = yes OR P3[4] = yes OR P3[5] = yes OR P3[6] = yes OR P3[7] = yes OR P3[8] = yes OR P3[9] = yes OR P3[10] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP3**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 3

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP3\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows

---

## **PRow**

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Fresh Flowers'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Cookware'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Refrigerators'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Ovens'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Washer or Dryer'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Floor Cleaning Equipment'

For Row 7 set Description = 'Small Appliances or Irons'

For Row 8 set Description = 'Air/Heat Equipment'

For Row 9 set Description = 'Lamps'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Dishes or Flatware'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P3[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P3[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P3[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P3[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P3[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P3[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P3[7] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P3[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P3[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P3[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P3[11] = yes AND PRow = 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P3CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P3FillText

**Fills:** P3CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P3Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P3Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P3Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P3Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P3Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P3Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P3Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P3Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"



ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

Fills: YOU\_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Fills: P3FillText

Instructions: P3FillText[1] := 'purchased any indoor plants or fresh cut flowers?'

P3FillText[2] := 'purchased any non-electric kitchen utensils, cookware, or bakeware?'

P3FillText[3] := 'purchased any refrigerators or home freezers?'

P3FillText[4] := 'purchased any stoves, ovens, or microwave ovens?'

P3FillText[5] := 'purchased any washers or dryers?'

P3FillText[6] := 'purchased any vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipment?'

P3FillText[7] := 'purchased any small electric appliances or clothing irons?'

P3FillText[8] := 'purchased any home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices?'

P3FillText[9] := 'purchased any household decorative items including clocks and lamps?'

P3FillText[10] := 'purchased any dishes, glasses, or flatware?'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P3TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P3TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P3TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P3TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P3CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P3Fill1\_Cost, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of ^P3FillTextC?

**Fills:** P3Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P3Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P3Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P3Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P3Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P3FillTextC

**Instructions:** P3FillTextC[1] := â€˜indoor plants or fresh cut flowersâ€™  
P3FillTextC[2] := â€˜non-electric kitchen utensils, cookware, or bakewareâ€™  
P3FillTextC[3] := â€˜refrigerators or home freezersâ€™  
P3FillTextC[4] := â€˜stoves, ovens, or microwave ovensâ€™  
P3FillTextC[5] := â€˜washers or dryersâ€™  
P3FillTextC[6] := â€˜vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipmentâ€™  
P3FillTextC[7] := â€˜small electric appliances or clothing ironsâ€™  
P3FillTextC[8] := â€˜home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devicesâ€™  
P3FillTextC[9] := â€˜household decorative items including clocks and lampsâ€™  
P3FillTextC[10] := â€˜dishes, glasses, or flatwareâ€™

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P3SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P3SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P3SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P3SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM'  
then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM'  
and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTTYE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP3.OTLTTYE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): February 2025**

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.OTLTCITY

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP3.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP3.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP3

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP3

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P3[1] = no and Ask_P3[2] = no and  
Ask_P3[3] = no and Ask_P3[4] = no and  
Ask_P3[5] = no and Ask_P3[6] = no and  
Ask_P3[7] = no and Ask_P3[8] = no and  
Ask_P3[9] = no and Ask_P3[10] = no THEN  
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P3[10] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRP3[10].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP3[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
```



```
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P3[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP3[9].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P3[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP3[8].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P3[7] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP3[7].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP3[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```

---

END

ELSEIF Ask\_P3[6] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP3[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P3[5] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP3[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P3[4] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP3[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP3[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

```
ELSEIF Ask_P3[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP3[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P3[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP3[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P3[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP3[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP3[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
  END  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP4\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP4\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 4 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 4 and SECTCOMP[15] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_P4[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_P4[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_P4[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_P4[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_P4[5] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[5] = no then set Ask_P4[6] = yes  
ENDIF  
END
```

**Array:**

---

Field

**Ask\_P4**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P4

---

**Description:** POP Group 4 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 4 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP4[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P4

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**P4CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P4CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 4 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P4CAT[1] := E01  
P4CAT[2] := E02  
P4CAT[3] := E06  
P4CAT[4] := E05  
P4CAT[5] := E04  
P4CAT[6] := E07

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P4Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P4Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 4 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P4Time[1] := 12  
P4Time[2] := 12  
P4Time[3] := 12  
P4Time[4] := 12  
P4Time[5] := 12  
P4Time[6] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P4SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P4SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P4SoftLowerLimit[1] := 9  
P4SoftLowerLimit[2] := 9  
P4SoftLowerLimit[3] := 20  
P4SoftLowerLimit[4] := 10  
P4SoftLowerLimit[5] := 100  
P4SoftLowerLimit[6] := 10

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P4SoftUpperLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P4SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P4SoftUpperLimit[1] := 750  
P4SoftUpperLimit[2] := 750  
P4SoftUpperLimit[3] := 2500  
P4SoftUpperLimit[4] := 6000  
P4SoftUpperLimit[5] := 19999  
P4SoftUpperLimit[6] := 2500

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP4\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP4\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP4\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P4[1] = yes OR P4[2] = yes OR P4[3] = yes OR P4[4] = yes OR P4[5] = yes OR P4[6] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP4

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 4

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP4\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows



---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'College Books'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Grade School Books'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Day Care'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Grade School Tuition'

For Row 5 set Description = 'College Tuition'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Vocational School Tuition'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P4[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P4[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P4[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P4[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P4[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P4[6] = yes AND PRow = 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P4CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P4FillText

**Fills:** P4CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P4Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P4Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P4Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P4Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P4Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P4Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P4Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P4Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P4FillText

**Instructions:** **P4FillText[1] := 'purchased any college or university textbooks?'**

**P4FillText[2] := 'purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school?'**

**P4FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for day care providers including nursery school?'**

**P4FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high school?'**

**P4FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for college or university?'**

**P4FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational school?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:  
If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
If P4TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1  
If P4TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P4TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1  
If P4TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**POPSCAT**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.POPSCAT

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P4CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P4Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P4Fill2\_Cost ^P4FillTextC?

**Fills:** P4Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P4Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P4Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P4Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P4Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P4Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 4, 5 or 6 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P4FillTextC

**Instructions:** P4FillTextC[1] := â€˜college or university textbooksâ€™  
P4FillTextC[2] := â€˜textbooks for elementary through high schoolâ€™  
P4FillTextC[3] := â€˜day care providers including nursery schoolâ€™  
P4FillTextC[4] := â€˜tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high schoolâ€™  
P4FillTextC[5] := â€˜tuition or fixed fees for college or universityâ€™  
P4FillTextC[6] := â€˜tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational schoolâ€™

**Type:** Integer



**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P4SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P4SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P4SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P4SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P4Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P4Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 4, 5 or 6 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;;  
Else fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM'  
then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM'  
and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTTYPE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP4.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1-10 AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM')  
OR  
(Prow = 11 AND [(OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') or (OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain '.COM')])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP4.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP4.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP4

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP4

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Ask\_P4[1] = no and Ask\_P4[2] = no and Ask\_P4[3] = no  
and Ask\_P4[4] = no and Ask\_P4[5] = no and Ask\_P4[6] = no  
THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_P4[6] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblPOPGRP4[6].PCAT = No {2} or
tblPOPGRP4[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
tblPOPGRP4[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P4[5] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP4[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P4[4] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP4[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P4[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP4[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP4[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P4[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP4[2].PCAT = No {2} or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP4[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP4[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P4[1] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP4[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP4[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP5\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP5\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 5 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 5 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1 THEN:

```
IF BSECT18.LP18A_Flag[1] = no then
  set Ask_P5[1] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[21] = no then
  set Ask_P5[2] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[22] = no and
  BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[23] = no then
  set Ask_P5[3] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[24] = no and
  BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[25] = no and
  BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[26] = no then
  set Ask_P5[4] = yes
ENDIF
```

ENDIF

Array:



Field

**Ask\_P5**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P5

**Description:** POP Group 5 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 5 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP5[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P5

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P5CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P5CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 5 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P5CAT[1] := A01  
P5CAT[2] := R01  
P5CAT[3] := R03  
P5CAT[4] := R06

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P5Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P5Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 5 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P5Time[1] := 12  
P5Time[2] := 12  
P5Time[3] := 12  
P5Time[4] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P5SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P5SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P5SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P5SoftLowerLimit[2] := 10  
P5SoftLowerLimit[3] := 25  
P5SoftLowerLimit[4] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P5SoftUpperLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P5SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P5SoftUpperLimit[1] := 3499

P5SoftUpperLimit[2] := 4200

P5SoftUpperLimit[3] := 2800

P5SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1590

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP5\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP5\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP5\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P5[1] = yes OR P5[2] = yes OR P5[3] = yes OR P5[4] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP5

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP5

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 5

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP5\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 4 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Men's Suits'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Televisions'

For Row 3 set Description = 'DVD Players'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Audio Equipment'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P5[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P5[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P5[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P5[4] = yes AND PRow = 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P5CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P5FillText

**Fills:** P5CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P5Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P5Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**ELSEIF** P5Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P5Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"  
If P5Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about  
the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P5Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"  
If P5Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about  
the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P5Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"**

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"**

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"**

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P5FillText

**Instructions:** **P5FillText[1] := ' purchased any men's suits or blazers?'**  
**P5FillText[2] := 'purchased any televisions?'**  
**P5FillText[3] := 'purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?'**  
**P5FillText[4] := 'purchased any audio equipment for automobiles or home?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:  
If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
If P5TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1  
If P5TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1  
If P5TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1  
If P5TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**POPSCAT**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P5CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P5Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P5Fill2\_Cost ^P5FillTextC?

**Fills:** P5Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P5Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P5Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P5Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P5Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P5Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** Fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P5FillTextC

**Instructions:** P5FillTextC[1] := â€˜men&#39;s suits or blazersâ€™™  
P5FillTextC[2] := â€˜televisionsâ€™™  
P5FillTextC[3] := â€˜DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipmentâ€™™  
P5FillTextC[4] := â€˜audio equipment for automobiles or homeâ€™™

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P5SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P5SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST  
ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P5SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P5SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

1. Online?
2. In person?
3. By mail or telephone order?
4. Other

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP5.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP5.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP5**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP5

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P5[1] = no and Ask_P5[2] = no and Ask_P5[3] = no and Ask_P5[4] = no  
THEN
```

```
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P5[4] = yes THEN:
```

```
  IF tbIPOPGRP5[4].PCAT = No {2} or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

```
    tbIPOPGRP5[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
```

```
      set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```

```
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P5[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP5[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P5[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP5[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P5[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP5[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP5[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP6\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP6\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 6 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 6 or 06 and SECTCOMP6[16] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP6[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP6[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP6[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP6[19] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP6[10] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[17] = no then  
  set Ask_P6[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[18] = no then  
  set Ask_P6[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[14] = no then  
  set Ask_P6[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```



```
IF BSect9.LP9R_Flag[1] = no AND  
  BSect17.LP17BC_Flag[2] = no then  
  set Ask_P6[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect19.LP19AFlag[2] = no then  
  set Ask_P6[5] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

Array:

---

## Ask\_P6

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P6

---

**Description:** POP Group 6 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 6 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP6[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P6

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Report Section:** 20C

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P6CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P6CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 6 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P6CAT[1] := R20

P6CAT[2] := R17

P6CAT[3] := R18

P6CAT[4] := T04

P6CAT[5] := R19

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P6Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P6Time

**Description:** POP Group 6 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P6Time[1] := 6

P6Time[2] := 6

P6Time[3] := 2

P6Time[4] := 2

P6Time[5] := 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P6SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P6SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P6SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P6SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
P6SoftLowerLimit[3] := 6  
P6SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
P6SoftLowerLimit[5] := 8

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P6SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P6SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P6SoftUpperLimit[1] := 999

P6SoftUpperLimit[2] := 299

P6SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1068

P6SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1400

P6SoftUpperLimit[5] := 4999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PGRP6\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP6\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP6\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P6[1] = yes OR P6[2] = yes OR P6[3] = yes OR P6[4] = yes OR P6[5] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP6**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 6

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP6\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 5 rows

---

## PRow

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Photo Printing'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Photo Film'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Cameras'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Rental Cars'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Professional Photo'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P6[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P6[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P6[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P6[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P6[5] = yes AND PRow = 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P6CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P6FillText

**Fills:** P6CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** P6CATIntro\_Fill

IF P6Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY

then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"

ELSEIF P6Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P6Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY

then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"

ELSEIF P6Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P6Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY

then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"

ELSEIF P6Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P6Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY

then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"

ELSEIF P6Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P6FillText

**Instructions:** **P6FillText[1] := 'had any expenses for digital photo printing or film development services?'**

**P6FillText[2] := 'purchased any film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras?'**

**P6FillText[3] := 'purchased any cameras or other photography equipment excluding film?'**

**P6FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for car, truck, or van rentals?'**

**P6FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for photographer's fees?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P6TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P6TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P6TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P6TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P6CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P6Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P6Fill2\_Cost ^P6FillTextC?

**Fills:** P6Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P6Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P6Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P6Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P6Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P6Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 2 or 3 then fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for'  
Else fill for 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** P6FillTextC

**Instructions:** P6FillTextC[1] := 'digital photo printing or film development services'

P6FillTextC[2] := 'film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras'

P6FillTextC[3] := 'cameras or other photography equipment excluding film'

P6FillTextC[4] := 'car, truck, or van rentals'

P6FillTextC[5] := 'photographer's fees'

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P6SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P6SoftUpperLimit[PRow] then  
goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P6LowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P6UpperLimit[PRow]) AND  
OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P6Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P6Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2 or 3 fill 'this was last purchased'  
ELSE fill '^YOU\_YRCU had this expense'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF Prow <> 4 then:

IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then  
set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF Prow <> 4 then:

IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM'  
and is not a DK or RF then

goto OTLTTYPE

ELSEIF Prow = 4 and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE  
then goto PCITY

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PCITY

---

**Description:** Pick up location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup - City

**SAS Name:** PCITY

**Tag Name:** PCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and PRow = 4

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PSTATE

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PSTATE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PSTATE

**Description:** Pick up location - State

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup State

**SAS Name:** PSTATE

**Tag Name:** PSTATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and PRow = 4

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then  
goto CK\_PSTATE

ELSEIF entry = XX then  
goto PCNTRY

ELSE goto OTLTPOS

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): February 2025**

---

Check

**CK\_PSTATE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP6.CK\_PSTATE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PSTATE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND PSTATE <> 'XX' AND PSTATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PSTATE

---

## PCNTRY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.PCNTRY

---

**Description:** Country vehicle picked up

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup Country

**SAS Name:** PCNTRY

**Tag Name:** PCNTRY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(PSTATE) = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** Vehicle was picked up in foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country was the vehicle picked up?

✦ Enter country name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTPOS

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTPOS**

NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP6.OTLTPOS

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND Prow = 4

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OTLTPOS = 1, DK or RF) AND  
uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then  
set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then  
goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTPSTO**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP6.OTLTPSTO

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

✦ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then  
set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF then  
goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((Prow <> 4) AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND  
UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') OR  
((Prow = 4) AND  
[((OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and  
OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) or (OTLTPOS = Third {2} and  
OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain  
'COM')])])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this ^P6Fill\_TYPE -

**Fills:** P6Fill\_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 4 then fill 'reservation made'  
ELSE fill 'paid for'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input



On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: IF Prow <> 4 then goto OTLTCITY  
ELSEIF Prow = 4 and OTLTPOS = 2 then  
goto OTLTCITY  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow <> 4 AND OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}) OR  
(Prow = 4 and OTLTPOS = Third {2})

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person or purchased in person through a 3rd party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^P6OTLTCITY\_Fill located?

**Fills:** P6OTLTCITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 4 then fill entry in OTLTPSTO  
ELSE fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow <> 4 AND OTLTTYPER = InPerson {2}) OR  
(Prow = 4 and OTLTOS = Third {2})

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^P6OTLTCITY\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** P6OTLTCITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 4 then fill entry in OTLTPSTO  
ELSE fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP6.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP6.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP6**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP6

**Description:** End of pop group 6 section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag

```
IF Ask_P6[1] = no and Ask_P6[2] = no and  
Ask_P6[3] = no and Ask_P6[4] = no and  
Ask_P6[5] = no THEN  
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P6[5] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRP6[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP6[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

---

ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P6[4] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP6[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
(tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM and  
tbl.POPGRP6[4].OTLTPOS = 1, DK, RF) or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTPTSO contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTPTSO = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P6[3] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP6[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P6[2] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP6[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP6[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then



```
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P6[1] = yes THEN:  
    IF tbIPOPGRP6[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP6[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
    END
```

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## POP7\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP7\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 7 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

IF (RT10.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1 THEN:

IF Sect18.LP18A\_Flag[3] = No THEN set Ask\_ P7[1] = Yes ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[9] = no and BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[10] = no and BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[11] = no and BSection16.LP16\_Flag[27] = no then set Ask\_P7[2] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4A\_Flag[3] = no and BSection4.BSection04B.INTAWAY = 2 then set Ask\_ P7[3] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[2] = no then set Ask\_ P7[4] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[6] = no then set Ask\_ P7[5] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[4] = no then set Ask\_ P7[6] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[6] = no and BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[7] = no then set Ask\_ P7[7] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[5] = no then set Ask\_ P7[8] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[8] = no and BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[10] = no then set Ask\_ P7[9] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[13] = no then set Ask\_ P7[10] = yes  
ENDIF

ENDIF

Array:

---

## Ask\_P7

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P7

---

**Description:** POP Group 7 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 7 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP7[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P7

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Report Section:** 20C

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P7CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P7CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 7 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P7CAT[1] := A23  
P7CAT[2] := E12  
P7CAT[3] := E13  
P7CAT[4] := A22  
P7CAT[5] := E15  
P7CAT[6] := G12  
P7CAT[7] := G13  
P7CAT[8] := G14  
P7CAT[9] := E11  
P7CAT[10] := E14

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P7Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P7Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 7 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P7Time[1] := 6  
P7Time[2] := 6  
P7Time[3] := 6  
P7Time[4] := 12  
P7Time[5] := 12  
P7Time[6] := 12  
P7Time[7] := 12  
P7Time[8] := 12  
P7Time[9] := 2  
P7Time[10] := 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months



2 = two years

5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P7SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P7SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P7SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
P7SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[5] := 5  
P7SoftLowerLimit[6] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1  
P7SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
P7SoftLowerLimit[10] := 3

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P7SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P7SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P7SoftUpperLimit[1] := 9999

P7SoftUpperLimit[2] := 999

P7SoftUpperLimit[3] := 150

P7SoftUpperLimit[4] := 450

P7SoftUpperLimit[5] := 1099

P7SoftUpperLimit[6] := 249

P7SoftUpperLimit[7] := 249

P7SoftUpperLimit[8] := 240

P7SoftUpperLimit[9] := 4999

P7SoftUpperLimit[10] := 2199

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP7\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP7\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP7\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P7[1] = yes OR P7[2] = yes OR P7[3] = yes OR P7[4] = yes OR  
P7[5] = yes OR P7[6] = yes OR P7[7] = yes OR P7[8] = yes OR  
P7[9] = yes OR P7[10] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP7

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP7

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 7

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP7\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 10 rows



---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Jewelry'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Comp Software'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Internet Service'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Watches'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Calculators'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Shoe Repair'

For Row 7 set Description = 'Clothing Rental'

For Row 8 set Description = 'Watch Repair'

For Row 9 set Description = 'Computers'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Phones'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P7[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P7[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P7[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P7[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P7[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P7[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P7[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P7[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P7[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P7[10] = yes AND PRow = 10)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P7CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P7FillText

**Fills:** P7CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If P7Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE If P7Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"  
If P7Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE If P7Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"  
If P7Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE If P7Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"  
If P7Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSE If P7Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"

---

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"**

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"**

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"**

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P7FillText

**Instructions:** P7FillText[1] := 'purchased any jewelry?'  
P7FillText[2] := 'purchased any computer software, accessories, online games,  
or blank media?'  
P7FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for accessing the internet at home or away  
from home? Do not include mobile data charges.'  
P7FillText[4] := 'purchased any watches?'  
P7FillText[5] := 'purchased any calculators, typewriters, or fax machines?'  
P7FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services?'  
P7FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for clothing rental, alterations or repairs?'  
P7FillText[8] := 'had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair?'  
P7FillText[9] := 'purchased any personal computers or peripheral equipment?'  
P7FillText[10] := 'purchased any home or cellular telephones, answering  
machines, or other phone accessories?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P7TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P7TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P7TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P7TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**POPSCAT**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P7CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P7Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P7Fill2\_Cost ^P7FillTextC?

**Fills:** P7Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P7Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P7Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P7Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P7Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P7Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 6, 7, or 8 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P7FillTextC

**Instructions:** P7FillTextC[1] := â€™jewelryâ€™  
P7FillTextC[2] := â€™computer software, accessories, online games, or blank mediaâ€™  
P7FillTextC[3] := â€™internet at home or away from homeâ€™  
P7FillTextC[4] := â€™watchesâ€™  
P7FillTextC[5] := â€™calculators, typewriters, or fax machinesâ€™  
P7FillTextC[6] := â€™shoe repair or other shoe servicesâ€™  
P7FillTextC[7] := â€™clothing rental, alterations or repairsâ€™  
P7FillTextC[8] := â€™watch or jewelry repairâ€™

---



---

**P7FillTextC[9] := "personal computers or peripheral equipment"**  
**P7FillTextC[10] := "home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or  
other phone accessories"**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P7SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P7SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P7SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P7SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P7Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P7Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 6, 7 or 8 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;;  
Else fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTTYE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP7.OTLTTYE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP7.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP7.OTLT\_OST

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP7

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP7

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP7

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

IF Ask\_P7[1] = no and

Ask\_P7[2] = no and Ask\_P7[3] = no and Ask\_P7[4] = no and Ask\_P7[5] = no and  
Ask\_P7[6] = no and Ask\_P7[7] = no and Ask\_P7[8] = no and Ask\_P7[9] = no and  
Ask\_P7[10] = no

THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

IF Ask\_P7[10] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP7[10].PCAT = No {2} or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or

tbIPOPGRP7[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then

set S20C\_Complete = 1

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[9] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP7[9].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[8] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP7[8].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[7] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP7[7].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP7[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P7[6] = yes THEN:
  IF tblIPOPGRP7[6].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[5] = yes THEN:
  IF tblIPOPGRP7[5].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[4] = yes THEN:
  IF tblIPOPGRP7[4].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P7[3] = yes THEN:
  IF tblIPOPGRP7[3].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP7[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP7[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P7[2] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP7[2].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP7[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
        END
    ELSEIF Ask_P7[1] = yes THEN:
        IF tbIPOPGRP7[1].PCAT = No {2} or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
            tbIPOPGRP7[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
                set S20C_Complete = 1
            ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
            END
        END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP8\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP8\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 8 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 8 and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[13] = 1 THEN:

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[5] = no then
  set Ask_P8[1] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[8] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[9] = no then
  set Ask_P8[2] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[12] = no then
  set Ask_P8[3] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect13.LP13_Flag[9] = no then
  set Ask_P8[4] = yes
ENDIF
```



```
IF BSect13.LP13_Flag[5] = no then
  set Ask_P8[5] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect13.LP13_Flag[3] = no and
  BSect13.LP13_Flag[4] = no then
  set Ask_P8[6] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect13.LP13_Flag[4] = no and
  BSect13.LP13_Flag[11] = no then
  set Ask_P8[7] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[1] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[2] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[3] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[5] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[6] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[7] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[25] = no then
  set Ask_P8[8] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[10] = no then
  set Ask_P8[9] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect5.LP5_Flag[13] = no and
  BSect5.LP8A_Flag[26] = no then
  set Ask_P8[10] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[27] = no and
  BSect8.LP8A_Flag[28] = no then
  set Ask_P8[11] = yes
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

Array:

---

# Ask\_P8

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P8

---

**Description:** POP Group 8 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 8 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP8[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P8

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Report Section:** 20C

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P8CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P8CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 8 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P8CAT[1] := H16  
P8CAT[2] := H10  
P8CAT[3] := H15  
P8CAT[4] := M04  
P8CAT[5] := M05  
P8CAT[6] := M06  
P8CAT[7] := M07  
P8CAT[8] := H41  
P8CAT[9] := H14  
P8CAT[10] := H07  
P8CAT[11] := H08

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P8Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P8Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 8 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P8Time[1] := 12  
P8Time[2] := 12  
P8Time[3] := 12  
P8Time[4] := 12  
P8Time[5] := 12  
P8Time[6] := 12  
P8Time[7] := 12  
P8Time[8] := 2  
P8Time[9] = 2  
P8Time[10] = 2  
P8Time[11] = 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months

12 = twelve months

2 = two years

5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P8SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P8SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P8SoftLowerLimit[1] := 11  
P8SoftLowerLimit[2] := 10  
P8SoftLowerLimit[3] := 7  
P8SoftLowerLimit[4] := 15  
P8SoftLowerLimit[5] := 3  
P8SoftLowerLimit[6] := 3  
P8SoftLowerLimit[7] := 3  
P8SoftLowerLimit[8] := 5  
P8SoftLowerLimit[9] := 10  
P8SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1  
P8SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Report Section:** 20C



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P8SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P8SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P8SoftUpperLimit[1] := 3999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[2] := 6999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[3] := 5999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[4] := 8000  
P8SoftUpperLimit[5] := 5000  
P8SoftUpperLimit[6] := 4999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[7] := 4999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[8] := 7000  
P8SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1065  
P8SoftUpperLimit[10] := 14999  
P8SoftUpperLimit[11] := 9999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP8\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP8\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP8\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P8[1] = yes OR P8[2] = yes OR P8[3] = yes OR P8[4] = yes OR  
P8[5] = yes OR P8[6] = yes OR P8[7] = yes OR P8[8] = yes OR  
P8[9] = yes OR P8[10] = yes OR P8[11] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP1

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP8

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 8

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP8\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Bookcases'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Bedroom Furniture'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Outdoor Furniture'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Physicians' Services'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Dental Services'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Eye Care'

For Row 7 set Description = 'Medical Services'

For Row 8 set Description = 'HH Furniture'

For Row 9 set Description = 'Infants' Furniture'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Flooring Covering'

For Row 11 set Description = 'Curtains, Blinds'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P8[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P8[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P8[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P8[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P8[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P8[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P8[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P8[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P8[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P8[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P8[11] = yes AND PRow = 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P8CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P8FillText

**Fills:** P8CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If P8Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"

ELSE If P8Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

If P8Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"

ELSE If P8Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

If P8Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"

ELSE If P8Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

If P8Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"

ELSE If P8Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"**

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"**

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"**

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P8FillText

**Instructions:** P8FillText[1] := 'purchased any entertainment centers, bookcases, desks, or barstools?'  
P8FillText[2] := 'purchased any bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?'  
P8FillText[3] := 'purchased any outdoor furniture?'  
P8FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for physicians' services?'  
P8FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for dental services?'  
P8FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for eyeglasses or eye care?'  
P8FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for services by medical professionals, excluding physicians, dentists, and ophthalmologists or opticians?'  
P8FillText[8] := 'purchased any living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture?'  
P8FillText[9] := 'purchased any infants' furniture?'  
P8FillText[10] := 'purchased any flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?'  
P8FillText[11] := 'purchased any window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P8TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P8TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P8TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P8TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**POPSCAT**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.POPSCAT

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P8CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P8Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P8Fill2\_Cost ^P8FillTextC?

**Fills:** P8Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P8Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P8Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P8Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P8Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P8Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4-7then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P8FillTextC

**Instructions:** P8FillTextC[1] := â€œentertainment centers, bookcases, desks, or barstoolsâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[2] := â€œbedroom furniture including mattresses or box springsâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[3] := â€œoutdoor furnitureâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[4] := â€œphysicians&#39; servicesâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[5] := â€œdental servicesâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[6] := â€œeyeglasses or eye careâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[7] := â€œmedical professionals excluding physicians, dentists, and ophthalmologists or opticiansâ€™™  
P8FillTextC[8] := â€œliving room, dining room, or kitchen furnitureâ€™™

**P8FillTextC[9] := "infants&#39; furniture"**

**P8FillTextC[10] := "flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs"**

**P8FillTextC[11] := "window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P8SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P8SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P8SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P8SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST



Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P8Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P8Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4-7 then fill &#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
Else fill &#39;this was last purchased&#39;

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTTYE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP8.OTLTTYE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP8.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE



---

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP8.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP8

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP8

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 8

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P8[1] = no and Ask_P8[2] = no and  
Ask_P8[3] = no and Ask_P8[4] = no and  
Ask_P8[5] = no and Ask_P8[6] = no and  
Ask_P8[7] = no and Ask_P8[8] = no and  
Ask_P8[9] = no and Ask_P8[10] = no and  
Ask_P8[11] = no THEN
```

```
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P8[11] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRP8[11].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP8[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
```

```
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P8[10] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP8[10].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P8[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP8[9].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P8[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tblIPOPGRP8[8].PCAT = No {2} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
       tblIPOPGRP8[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```

---

END

ELSEIF Ask\_P8[7] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP8[7].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P8[6] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP8[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P8[5] = yes THEN:

IF tblIPOPGRP8[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblIPOPGRP8[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

```
ELSEIF Ask_P8[4] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP8[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P8[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP8[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P8[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP8[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP8[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P8[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP8[1].PCAT = No {2} or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP8[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP8[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

**Destination Data Set:** POP8

Field

## POP9\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP9\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 9 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 9 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[12] = no then set Ask\_P9[1] = yes  
END

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[13] = no then set Ask\_P9[2] = yes  
END

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[16] = no and BSect8.LP8A\_Flag[13] = no then set Ask\_P9[3] = yes  
END  
END

**Array:**

---

## Ask\_P9

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P9

---

**Description:** POP Group 9 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 9 outlet question (row 1) - TblPOPGRP9[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P9

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Report Section:** 20C

---



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P9CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P9CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 0 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P9CAT[1] := R10

P9CAT[2] := R11

P9CAT[3] := H30

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P9Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P9Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 9 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P9Time[1] := 6  
P9Time[2] := 6  
P9Time[3] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P9SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P9SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P9SoftLowerLimit[1] := 8  
P9SoftLowerLimit[2] := 12  
P9SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

---

## P9SoftUpperLimit

NEWBSect20C.P9SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P9SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1999

P9SoftUpperLimit[2] := 4999

P9SoftUpperLimit[3] := 7999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP9\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP9\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP9\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P9[1] = yes OR P9[2] = yes OR P9[3] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP9

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP9

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 9

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP9\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 3 rows



---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

FFor Row 1 set Description = 'Pet Services'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Vet Services'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Lawn Items'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P9[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P9[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P9[3] = yes AND PRow = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P9CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P9FillText

**Fills:** P9CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If P9Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"

ELSEIf P9Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

If P9Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"

ELSE If P9Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

If P9Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"

ELSE If P9Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

If P9Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"

ELSE If P9Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P9FillText

**Instructions:** P9FillText[1] := 'had any expenses for pet services such as grooming, boarding, or training?'

P9FillText [2] := 'had any expenses for veterinarian services?'

P9FillText [3] := 'purchased any barbecue grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P9TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P9TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P9TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P9TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P9CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP9.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P9Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P9Fill2\_Cost ^P9FillTextC?

**Fills:** P9Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P9Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P9Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P9Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P9Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P9Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1 or 2 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P9FillTextC

**Instructions:** P9FillTextC[1] := â€pet services such as grooming, boarding, or trainingâ€™™  
P9FillTextC[2] := â€veterinarian servicesâ€™™  
P9FillTextC[3] := â€barbecue grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorationsâ€™™

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P9SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P9SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P9SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P9SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

# OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P8Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P8Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4-7 then fill &#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
Else fill &#39;this was last purchased&#39;

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP9.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP9.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP9**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP9

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 9

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

IF Ask\_P9[1] = no and Ask\_P9[2] = no and Ask\_P9[3] = no  
THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_P9[3] = yes THEN:

IF tblPOPGRP9[3].PCAT = No {2} or

tblPOPGRP9[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or

tblPOPGRP9[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then

set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2

END

ELSEIF Ask\_P9[2] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP9[2].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP9[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P9[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP9[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP9[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

**Destination Data Set:** POP9

Field

## POP10\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP10\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 10 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 10 and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 THEN:

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[9] = no then set Ask\_P10[1] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[9] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[11] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[12] = no then  
set Ask\_ P10[2] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[8] = no then set Ask\_ P10[3] = yes  
ENDIF

ENDIF

**Array:**

---

# Ask\_P10

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P10

---

**Description:** POP Group 10 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 10 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP10[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P10

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Report Section:** 20C

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P10CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P10CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 10 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P10CAT[1] := T09

P10CAT[2] := T08

P10CAT[3] := T07

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**P10Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P10Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 10 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P10Time[1] := 6  
P10Time[2] := 6  
P10Time[3] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P10SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P10SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P10SoftLowerLimit[1] := 14

P10SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5

P10SoftLowerLimit[3] := 49

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

---

## P10SoftUpperLimit

NEWBSect20C.P10SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P10SoftUpperLimit[1] := 4999

P10SoftUpperLimit[2] := 4999

P10SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP10\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP10\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP10\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P10[1] = yes OR P10[2] = yes OR P10[3] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last 12 months, that is, as far back as ^TwelveMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
---	----------	---------------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP10

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

**tbIPOPGRP10**

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 10

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP10\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 3 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Oil or Fluid'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Vehicle Parts'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Tires'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P10[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P10[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P10[3] = yes AND PRow = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P10CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P10FillText

**Fills:** P10CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P10Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P10Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P10Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P10Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU\_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Fills: P10FillText

Instructions: P10FillText[1] := 'purchased any motor oil, coolants, or fluids?'  
P10FillText[2] := 'purchased any vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.'  
P10FillText[3] := 'purchased any tires?'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set IntroFlag:  
If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
If P10TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1  
If P10TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P10CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP10.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P10Fill1\_Cost, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of ^P10FillTextC?

**Fills:** P10Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P10Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P10Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;TWELVE MONTHS&#39;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P10FillTextC

**Instructions:** P10FillTextC[1] := 'motor oil, coolants, or fluids'  
P10FillTextC[2] := 'vehicle parts or accessories'  
P10FillTextC[3] := 'tires'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P10SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P10SoftUpperLimit[PRow] then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST  
ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P10SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P10SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P10Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P10Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1-3 then fill '&#39;business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;';

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF Prow = 1-3 then:

IF uppercase entry does not contains '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row



**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this ^P10Fill\_TYPE -

1. Online?
2. In person?
3. By mail or telephone order?
4. Other

**Fills:** P10Fill\_TYPE

**Instructions:** If Prow = 1-3 then fill "paid for"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP10.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP10.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP10

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**END\_POPGRP10**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP10

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 10

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P10[1] = no and Ask_P10[2] = no and Ask_P10[3] = no  
THEN  
    set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P10[3] = yes THEN:
```

```
    IF tbIPOPGRP10[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP10[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```

```
END
ELSEIF Ask_P10[2] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP10[2].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
ELSEIF Ask_P10[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP10[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP10[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP11\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP11\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 11 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[13] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF BSECT11.BPartA.VOPGASX = 0 then set AskP11[1] = yes  
END

IF BSection4.LP4A\_Flag[1] = no AND  
BSection4.section04B.PRPYCELL = 2 then set AskP11[2] = yes  
END

IF BSection4.LP4A\_Flag[2] = no then set AskP11[3] = yes  
END

IF BSection4.LP4A\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSection16.LP16\_Flag[20] = no then set AskP11[4] = yes  
END

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[11] = no then set AskP11[5] = yes  
END

IF BSection16.LP16\_Flag[23] = no and  
BSection16.LP16\_Flag[25] = no then set AskP11[6] = yes  
END

IF BSection16.LP16\_Flag[19] = no then set AskP11[7] = yes  
END

IF BSection16.LP16\_Flag[22] = no then set AskP11[8] = yes  
END

IF BSect13.LP13\_Flag[2] = no then set AskP11[9] = yes  
END

IF BSECT11.S11D\_INTRO = No {2} then set AskP11[10] = yes  
END

IF BSECT11.LP11C\_Flag[1] = 2 then set AskP11[11] = yes  
END

END

Array:

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

Field

**Ask\_P11**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P11

**Description:** POP Group 11 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 11 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP11[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P11

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P11CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P11CAT

**Description:** POP Group 11 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P11CAT[1] := T05  
P11CAT[2] := E16  
P11CAT[3] := E17  
P11CAT[4] := R02  
P11CAT[5] := R09  
P11CAT[6] := R05  
P11CAT[7] := R07  
P11CAT[8] := R04  
P11CAT[9] := M03  
P11CAT[10] := T18  
P11CAT[11] := T19

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**P11Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P11Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 11 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P11Time[1] := 6  
P11Time[2] := 6  
P11Time[3] := 6  
P11Time[4] := 6  
P11Time[5] := 6  
P11Time[6] := 6  
P11Time[7] := 6  
P11Time[8] := 6  
P11Time[9] := 6  
P11Time[10] := 6  
P11Time[11] := 6

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months

12 = twelve months

2 = two years

5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P11SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P11SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P11SoftLowerLimit[1] := 0  
P11SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P11SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[5] := 3  
P11SoftLowerLimit[6] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[7] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
P11SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1  
P11SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

## P11SoftUpperLimit

NEWBSect20C.P11SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P11SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1599  
P11SoftUpperLimit[2] := 450  
P11SoftUpperLimit[3] := 150  
P11SoftUpperLimit[4] := 399  
P11SoftUpperLimit[5] := 4999  
P11SoftUpperLimit[6] := 199  
P11SoftUpperLimit[7] := 100  
P11SoftUpperLimit[8] := 200  
P11SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1350  
P11SoftUpperLimit[10] := 1500  
P11SoftUpperLimit[11] := 520

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP11\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP11\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP11\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P11[1] = yes OR P11[2] = yes OR P11[3] = yes OR P11[4] = yes OR P11[5] = yes OR  
P11[6] = yes OR P11[7] = yes OR P11[8] = yes OR P11[9] = yes OR P11[10] = yes  
OR P11[11] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last six months, that is, as far back as ^SixMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP1

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019



---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP11**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 11

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP11\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows

---

# PRow

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

- For Row 1 set Description = 'Fuel'
- For Row 2 set Description = 'Cell Service'
- For Row 3 set Description = 'Landline Service'
- For Row 4 set Description = 'Cable or Sat'
- For Row 5 set Description = 'Pets'
- For Row 6 set Description = 'Rented DVD/Games'
- For Row 7 set Description = 'CDs'
- For Row 8 set Description = 'DVDs'
- For Row 9 set Description = 'Medical Supplies'
- For Row 10 set Description = 'Mass Transit'
- For Row 11 set Description = 'Taxi Fares'

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.PCAT

**Description:** Screener

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P11[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P11[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P11[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P11[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P11[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P11[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P11[7] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P11[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P11[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P11[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P11[11] = yes AND PRow = 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P11CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P11FillText

**Fills:** P11CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If P11Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P11Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

Fills: YOU\_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Fills: P11FillText

Instructions: P11FillText[1] := 'purchased any gasoline, diesel, or alternative fuels?'

P11FillText[2] := 'had any expenses for cellular telephone service?'

P11FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?'

P11FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for any cable or satellite television or radio service?'

P11FillText[5] := 'purchased any pets, pet supplies or accessories?'

P11FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for DVD or video game rentals?'

P11FillText[7] := 'purchased any CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.'

P11FillText[8] := 'purchased any DVDs or video downloads?'

P11FillText[9] := 'purchased any medical equipment, supplies, or dressings?'

P11FillText[10] := 'had any expenses for intracity mass transit?'

P11FillText[11] := 'had any expenses for taxi or cab fares?'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P11TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P11TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P11TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P11TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**POPSCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P11CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P11Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P11Fill2\_Cost ^P11FillTextC?

**Fills:** P11Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P11Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P11Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P11Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P11Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P11Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2-4, 6, 10, or 11 then fill 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for'  
Else fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of'

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P11FillTextC

**Instructions:** P11FillTextC[1] := 'gasoline, diesel, or alternative fuels'  
P11FillTextC[2] := 'cellular telephone service'  
P11FillTextC[3] := 'local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards'  
P11FillTextC[4] := 'cable or satellite television or radio service'  
P11FillTextC[5] := 'pets, pet supplies or accessories'  
P11FillTextC[6] := 'DVD or video game rentals'  
P11FillTextC[7] := 'CDs or audio downloads'

**P11FillTextC[8] := 'DVDs or video downloads'**  
**P11FillTextC[9] := 'medical equipment, supplies, or dressings'**  
**P11FillTextC[10] := 'intracity mass transit'**  
**P11FillTextC[11] := 'taxi or cab fares'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P11SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P11SoftUpperLimit[PRow] then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P11LowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P11UpperLimit[PRow]) AND  
OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP11.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P11Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P11Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2-4, 6, 10, or 11 then fill '^YOU\_YRCU had this expense'  
Else fill 'this was last purchased'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contains '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): February 2025**

Field

**OTLTPOS**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP11.OTLTPOS

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND Prow = 11

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OTLTPOS = 1, DK or RF) AND uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then goto next appropriate row  
ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTPSTO**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP11.OTLTPSTO

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

✦ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF then goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1-10 AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM')  
OR  
(Prow = 11 AND [(OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') or (OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain '.COM')])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP11.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP11.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**END\_POPGRP11**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP11

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 11

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P11[1] = no and Ask_P11[2] = no and Ask_P11[3] = no
and Ask_P11[4] = no and Ask_P11[5] = no and
Ask_P11[6] = no and Ask_P11[7] = no and
Ask_P11[8] = no and Ask_P11[9] = no and
Ask_P11[10] = no and Ask_P11[11] = no then
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P11[11] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblIPOPGRP11[11].PCAT = No {2} or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

---

```
        tbIPOPGRP11[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P11[10] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP11[10].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P11[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP11[9].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P11[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP11[8].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP11[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
```

---

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[7] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP11[7].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[6] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP11[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[5] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP11[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP11[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[4] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP11[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRP11[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tblIPOPGRPP11[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tblIPOPGRP11[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P11[1] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tbIPOPGRPP11[1].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP11[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

END

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP12\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP12\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 12 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT10.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[13] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and BSect20.S20A_END = 1 and  
BSect20.S20B_END = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSect20A..BSect20A.CGTEXPW = 2 then set Ask_P12[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect20A..BSect20A.OTOBQ = 2 then set Ask_P12[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect13.LP13_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_ P12[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[7] = no and BSect20.BSect20B.SAFEDPST = 2 and  
BSect20.BSect20B.BANKSRVC = 2 then set Ask_P12[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[4] = no then set Ask\_P12[5] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[2] = no then set Ask\_P12[6] = yes ENDIF  
  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

---

## Ask\_P12

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P12

---

**Description:** POP Group 12 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 12 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP12[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P12

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P12CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P12CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 12 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P12CAT[1] := G01

P12CAT[2] := G02

P12CAT[3] := M01

P12CAT[4] := G15

P12CAT[5] := G16

P12CAT[6] := G06

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P12Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P12Time

**Description:** POP Group 12 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P12Time[1] := 6  
P12Time[2] := 6  
P12Time[3] := 6  
P12Time[4] := 6  
P12Time[5] := 12  
P12Time[6] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 6

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P12SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P12SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P12SoftLowerLimit[1] := 2  
P12SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P12SoftLowerLimit[3] := 3  
P12SoftLowerLimit[4] := 2  
P12SoftLowerLimit[5] := 25  
P12SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P12SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P12SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P12SoftUpperLimit[1] := 299  
P12SoftUpperLimit[2] := 149  
P12SoftUpperLimit[3] := 999  
P12SoftUpperLimit[4] := 1200  
P12SoftUpperLimit[5] := 2999  
P12SoftUpperLimit[6] := 499

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 7

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP12\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP12\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP12\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P12[1] = yes OR P12[2] = yes OR P12[3] = yes OR P12[4] = yes OR P12[5] = yes OR P12[6] = yes OR P12[7] = yes OR P12[8] = yes OR P12[9] = yes OR P12[10] = yes OR P12[11] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last 12 months, that is, as far back as ^TwelveMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP11

**Destination Data Set:** POP11

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019



---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP12**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 12

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP12\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 11 rows

---

# PRow

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Cigarettes'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Other Tobacco'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Prescription Drugs'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Fees'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Accounting Services'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Personal Care Appl'

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.PCAT

---

**Description:** Screener

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P12[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P12[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P12[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P12[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P12[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P12[6] = yes AND PRow = 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P12CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P12FillText

**Fills:** P12CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If P12Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"

**ELSE** If P12Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"

**ELSEIf** P12Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"

**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"

**ELSEIF** CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P12FillText

**Instructions:** **P12FillText[1] := 'purchased any cigarettes?'**

**P12FillText[2] := 'purchased any cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco?'**

**P12FillText[3] := 'purchased any prescription drugs?'**

**P12FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other bank services?'**

**P12FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for tax return preparation or other accounting services?'**

**P12FillText[6] := 'purchased any electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair dryers?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:  
If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:  
If P12TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1  
If P12TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P12TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1  
If P12TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT  
2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P12CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP12.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P12Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P12Fill2\_Cost ^P12FillTextC?

**Fills:** P12Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P12Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P12Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P12Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P12Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P12Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4 or 5 [SM1] then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P12FillTextC

**Instructions:** P12FillTextC[1] := 'cigarettes'  
P12FillTextC[2] := 'cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco'  
P12FillTextC[3] := 'prescription drugs'  
P12FillTextC[4] := 'checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other  
bank services'  
P12FillTextC[5] := 'tax return preparation or other accounting services'  
P12FillTextC[6] := 'electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair  
dryers'

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P12SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P12SoftUpperLimit[PRow] then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST  
ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P12LowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P12UpperLimit[PRow]) AND  
OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P12Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P12Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 4 or 5 [SM1] then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
Else fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contains '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

---

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPOS

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.OTLTPOS

---

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND Prow = 11

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OTLTPOS = 1, DK or RF) AND uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then goto next appropriate row  
ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPSTO

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.OTLTPSTO

---

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

✦ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF then goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTTYPE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP12.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1-10 AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM')  
OR  
(Prow = 11 AND [(OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') or (OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain '.COM')])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPER = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP12.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP12.OTLT\_OST

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP12

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP12

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 12

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P12[1] = no and Ask_P12[2] = no and Ask_P12[3] = no and Ask_P12[4] = no  
and Ask_P12[5] = no and Ask_P12[6] = no
```

```
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P12[6] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRP12[6].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP12[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
```

```
set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```



END

ELSEIF Ask\_P12[5] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP12[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P12[4] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP12[4].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_P12[3] = yes THEN:

IF tbIPOPGRP12[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP12[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

```
ELSEIF Ask_P12[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP12[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P12[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP12[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP12[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

END

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

**Destination Data Set:** POP12

Field

## POP13\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP13\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 13 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[16] = no THEN set Ask_P13[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[14] = no THEN set Ask_P13[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[15] = no THEN set Ask_P13[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[5] = no and BSect19.LP19A_Flag[10] = no THEN set  
Ask_P13[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[2] = no and BSection16.LP16_Flag[3] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[4] = no and BSection16.LP16_Flag[5] = no and
```

BSection16.LP16\_Flag[6] = no and BSection16.LP16\_Flag[8] = no THEN set  
Ask\_P13[5] = yes ENDIF

ENDIF

Array:

---

Field

**Ask\_P13**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P13

---

**Description:** POP Group 13 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 13 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP13[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P13

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Report Section:** 20C

---

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P13CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P13CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 13 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P13CAT[1] := R32

P13CAT[2] := R29

P13CAT[3] := R30

P13CAT[4] := R23

P13CAT[5] := R25

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P13Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P13Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 13 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P13Time[1] := 6

P13Time[2] := 6

P13Time[3] := 12

P13Time[4] := 12

P13Time[5] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP13



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P13SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P13SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P13SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P13SoftLowerLimit[2] := 0  
P13SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
P13SoftLowerLimit[4] := 5  
P13SoftLowerLimit[5] := 1

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P13SoftUpperLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P13SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P13SoftUpperLimit[1] := 799  
P13SoftUpperLimit[2] := 249  
P13SoftUpperLimit[3] := 499  
P13SoftUpperLimit[4] := 4000  
P13SoftUpperLimit[5] := 10999

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP13\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP13\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP13\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P13[1] = yes OR P13[2] = yes OR P13[3] = yes OR P13[4] = yes OR  
P13[5] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last 12 months, that is, as far back as ^TwelveMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP1

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP13

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 13

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP13\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 5 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Books'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Single Newspaper'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Newspaper Subs.'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Sewing'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Club Fees'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P13[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P13[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P13[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P13[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P13[5] = yes AND PRow = 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P13CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P13FillText

**Fills:** P13CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P13Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P13Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**ELSEIF** P13Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P13Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"  
IF P13Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P13Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"  
IF P13Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY  
then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P13Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P13FillText

**Instructions:** **P13FillText[1] := 'purchased any books, audio books, or ebooks?'**

**P13FillText[2] := 'purchased any single copy newspapers or magazines?'**

**P13FillText[3] := 'purchased any newspaper or magazine subscriptions?'**

**P13FillText[4] := 'purchased any sewing machines, fabric, or sewing supplies?'**

**P13FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P13TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P13TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P13TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P13TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**POPSCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P13CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P13Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P13Fill2\_Cost ^P13FillTextC?

**Fills:** P13Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P13Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P13Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P13Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P13Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P13Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 5 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P13FillTextC

**Instructions:** P13FillTextC[1] := &#39;books, audio books, or ebooks&#39;  
P13FillTextC[2] := &#39;single copy newspapers or magazines&#39;  
P13FillTextC[3] := &#39;newspaper or magazine subscriptions&#39;  
P13FillTextC[4] := &#39;sewing machines, fabric, or sewing supplies&#39;  
P13FillTextC[5] := &#39;membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships&#39;

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P1SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P1SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P13SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P13SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST



Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP13.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P13Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P13Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 5 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
ELSE fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTTYPE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP13.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

1. **Online?**
2. **In person?**
3. **By mail or telephone order?**
4. **Othe**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP13.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE



Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP13.OTLT\_OST

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP13

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP13

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP13

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 13

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P13[1] = no and
Ask_P13[2] = no and
Ask_P13[3] = no and
Ask_P13[4] = no and
Ask_P13[5] = no
  THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P13[5] = yes THEN:
```

```
  IF tblIPOPGRP13[5].PCAT = No {2} or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
     tblIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

```
        tbIPOPGRP13[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_P13[4] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP13[4].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_P13[3] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP13[3].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_P13[2] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP13[2].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP13[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_P13[1] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tbIPOPGRP13[1].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP13[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP14\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP14\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 14 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1  
and BSect20.S20A_END = 1 and BSect20.S20B_END = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSect20.BSect20B.SALONS = 2 THEN set Ask_P14[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect11.LP11B_Flag[13] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B_Flag[14] = no and  
BSect17.LP17BC_Flag[3] = no and  
BSect17.LP17BC_Flag[4] = no THEN  
set Ask_P14[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[11] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[12] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[13] = no THEN set Ask_P14[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

IF BSection16.LP16\_Flag[10] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[4] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[5] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[5] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect17.LP17BC\_Flag[5] = no and  
BSect17.LP17FLdg\_Flag = no THEN set Ask\_P14[6] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C\_Flag[3] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[7] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSection4.LP4C\_Flag[5] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[8] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C\_Flag[6] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[9] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C\_Flag[7] = no THEN set Ask\_P14[10] = yes  
ENDIF  
ENDIF

Array:

Field

**Ask\_P14**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P14

**Description:** POP Group 14 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 14 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP14[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P14

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P14CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P14CAT

**Description:** POP Group 14 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14CAT[1] := G08  
P14CAT[2] := T15  
P14CAT[3] := R26  
P14CAT[4] := R27  
P14CAT[5] := T16  
P14CAT[6] := H02  
P14CAT[7] := H03  
P14CAT[8] := H04  
P14CAT[9] := H05  
P14CAT[10] := H06

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P14FillText**  
NEWBSect20C.P14FillText

---

**Description:** POP Group 14 - Text Fill for Screen question - PCAT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14FillText[1] := 'had any expenses for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?'

P14FillText[2] := 'had any expenses for parking fees or tolls?'

P14FillText[3] := 'purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?'

P14FillText[4] := 'purchased any admissions to sporting events?'

P14FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for automobile service clubs?'

P14FillText[6] := 'had any expenses for lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?'

P14FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for fuel oil for household heating?'

P14FillText[8] := 'had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?'

P14FillText[9] := 'had any expenses for residential water and sewer service?'

P14FillText[10] := 'had any expenses for garbage or trash collection service?'

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P14FillTextC**  
NEWBSect20C.P14FillTextC

---

**Description:** POP Group 14 - Text fill for OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 150

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14FillTextC[1] := 'personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning'

P14FillTextC[2] := 'parking fees or tolls'

P14FillTextC[3] := 'movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets'

P14FillTextC[4] := 'admissions to sporting events'

P14FillTextC[5] := 'automobile service clubs'

P14FillTextC[6] := 'lodging away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals'

P14FillTextC[7] := 'fuel oil for household heating'

P14FillTextC[8] := 'propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking'

P14FillTextC[9] := 'residential water or sewer service'

P14FillTextC[10] := 'garbage or trash collection service'

Array:

Number of Elements: 10

Report Section: 20C

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): February 2025

Field

**P14Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P14Time

**Description:** POP Group 14 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14Time[1] := 6  
P14Time[2] := 6  
P14Time[3] := 6  
P14Time[4] := 12  
P14Time[5] := 12  
P14Time[6] := 12  
P14Time[7] := 12  
P14Time[8] := 12  
P14Time[9] := 12  
P14Time[10] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months

2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P14SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P14SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P14SoftLowerLimit[2] := 0  
P14SoftLowerLimit[3] := 1  
P14SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1  
P14SoftLowerLimit[5] := 6  
P14SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
P14SoftLowerLimit[7] := 34  
P14SoftLowerLimit[8] := 7  
P14SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5  
P14SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P14SoftUpperLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P14SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P14SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1499  
P14SoftUpperLimit[2] := 399  
P14SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1999  
P14SoftUpperLimit[4] := 4999  
P14SoftUpperLimit[5] := 299  
P14SoftUpperLimit[6] := 7999  
P14SoftUpperLimit[7] := 1499  
P14SoftUpperLimit[8] := 999  
P14SoftUpperLimit[9] := 599  
P14SoftUpperLimit[10] := 299

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP14\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP14\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP14\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P14[1] = yes OR P14[2] = yes OR P14[3] = yes OR P14[4] = yes OR P14[5] = yes OR  
P14[6] = yes OR P14[7] = yes OR P14[8] = yes OR P14[9] = yes OR P14[10] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last 12 months, that is, as far back as ^TwelveMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP14**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 14

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP14\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 10 rows

---

# PRow

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Salon Services'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Parking/Tolls'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Tickets'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Sports Events'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Auto Clubs'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Lodging'

For Row 7 set Description = 'Fuel Oil'

For Row 8 set Description = 'Prop, Wood, Coal'

For Row 9 set Description = 'Water or Sewer'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Trash Collection'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PCAT

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P14[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P14[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P14[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P14[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P14[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P14[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P14[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P14[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P14[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P14[10] = yes AND PRow = 10)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^P14CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P14FillText

**Fills:** P14CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P14Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"

ELSEIF P14Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

ELSEIF P14Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"

ELSEIF P14Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P14Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"

ELSEIF P14Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P14Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"

ELSEIF P14Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P14FillText

**Instructions:** P14FillText [1] := 'had any expenses for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?'

P14FillText [2] := 'had any expenses for parking fees or tolls?'

P14FillText [3] := 'purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?'

P14FillText [4] := 'purchased any admissions to sporting events?'

P14FillText [5] := 'had any expenses for automobile service clubs?'

P14FillText [6] := 'had any expenses for lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?'

P14FillText [7] := 'had any expenses for fuel oil for household heating?'

P14FillText [8] := 'had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?'

P14FillText [9] := 'had any expenses for residential water and sewer service?'

P14FillText [10] := 'had any expenses for garbage or trash collection service?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes

---

---

2	No	No
---	----	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P14TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P14TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P14TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P14TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P14CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP14.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P14Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P14Fill2\_Cost ^P14FillTextC?

**Fills:** P14Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P14Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P14Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P14Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P14Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P14Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3 or 4 fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase for'  
ELSE fill 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense of'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** P14FillTextC

**Instructions:** P14FillTextC[1] := 'personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning'

P14FillTextC[2] := 'parking fees or tolls'

P14FillTextC[3] := 'movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets'

P14FillTextC[4] := 'admissions to sporting events'

**P14FillTextC[5] := 'automobile service clubs'**

**P14FillTextC[6] := 'lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals'**

**P14FillTextC[7] := 'fuel oil for household heating'**

**P14FillTextC[8] := 'propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking'**

**P14FillTextC[9] := 'residential water and sewer service'**

**P14FillTextC[10] := 'garbage or trash collection service'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P6LowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P6UpperLimit[PRow] then  
goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P14LowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P14UpperLimit[PRow]) AND  
OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^P14Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P14Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 then fill 'theater, park, or museum'

ELSEIF Prow = 4 then fill 'stadium, arena, or sporting venue'

ELSEIF Prow = 6 then fill 'hotel or place that you stayed'

ELSE fill 'business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense'

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10 THEN:

IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10 THEN:

IF uppercase entry does not contains '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE

ELSEIF Prow = 3, 4, or 6 and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE THEN GOTO PCITY

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PCITY

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** PCITY

**Tag Name:** PCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and (Prow = 3, 4 or 6)

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city ^P14CITY\_Fill?

**Fills:** P14CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 or 4 fill 'is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located'  
ELSEIF Prow = 6 fill 'did you stay'

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PSTATE

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PSTATE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PSTATE

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** PSTATE

**Tag Name:** PSTATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and (PRow = 3, 4, or 6)

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state ^P14CITY\_Fill?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Fills:** P14CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 or 4 fill 'is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located'  
ELSEIF Prow = 6 fill 'did you stay'

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then goto CK\_PSTATE

ELSEIF entry = XX then goto PCNTRY

ELSE goto OTLTPOS

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_PSTATE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP14.CK\_PSTATE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PSTATE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND PSTATE <> 'XX' AND PSTATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PSTATE

---

## PCNTRY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.PCNTRY

---

**Description:** Country

**Form Pane Label:** Country

**SAS Name:** PCNTRY

**Tag Name:** PCNTRY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(PSTATE) = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country ^P14CITY\_Fill?

✦ Enter country name

**Fills:** P14CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 or 4 fill 'is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located'  
ELSEIF Prow = 6 fill 'did you stay'

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTPOS

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPOS

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTPOS

---

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND (Prow = 3, 4, or 6)

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** ^P14OTLTPOS\_Fill ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

1. Direct
2. Third Party

**Fills:** P14OTLTPOS\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 or 4 then fill 'Were the tickets purchased directly from'  
ELSEIF Prow = 6 then fill 'Was the reservation made directly with'

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then goto next appropriate row  
ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPSTO

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTPSTO

---

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company used to ^P14OTLTPSTO\_Fill?

✦ [Enter company name](#)

**Fills:** P14OTLTPSTO\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 3 or 4 then fill 'purchase the tickets'  
ELSEIF Prow = 6 then fill 'make the reservation'

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPER = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF then goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPER

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10) AND OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM') OR ((Prow = 3, 4 or 6) AND [((OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE) and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) or (OTLTPOS = Third {2} and OTLTPSTO = RESPONSE and UPPERCASE(OTLTPSTO) does not contain '.COM')])

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

1. Online?
2. In person?
3. By mail or telephone order?
4. Other

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto next appropriate row

2: IF Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10 then goto OTLTCITY  
ELSEIF Prow = 3, 4, or 6 and  
OTLTPOS = 2 then goto OTLTCITY  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10 AND OTLTTYPER = InPerson {2}) OR  
(Prow = 3, 4, or 6 and OTLTOS = Third {2})

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person or purchased in person through a 3rd party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^P14OTLTCITY\_Fill located?

**Fills:** P14OTLTCITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 4 or 6 then fill entry in OTLTPSTO  
ELSE fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Prow = 1, 2, 5, 7-10 AND OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}) OR  
(Prow = 3, 4, or 6 and OTLTOS = Third {2})

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTCITY\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP14.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP14.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP14

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP14**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP14

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 14

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store Instructions: Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P14[1] = no and Ask_P14[2] = no and Ask_P14[3] = no  
and Ask_P14[4] = no and Ask_P14[5] = no and  
Ask_P14[6] = no and Ask_P14[7] = no and Ask_P14[8] = no  
and Ask_P14[9] = no and Ask_P14[10] = no  
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

IF Ask\_P14[10] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP14[10].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

---

```
        tbIPOPGRP14[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P14[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP14[9].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P14[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP14[8].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P14[7] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP14[7].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP14[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
```

END

ELSEIF Ask\_P14[6] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblIPOPGRP14[6].PCAT = No {2} or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTPOS = 2 (Third) and OTLTPSTO contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTPOS = 2(Third) and OTLTYPE = 1 Online or 3 MailTel
or 4 Other or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[6].OTLTPOS = Third {2} and OTLTYPE = InPerson {2} and
(OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE))
then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P14[5] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblIPOPGRP14[5].PCAT = No {2} or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE or
then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P14[4] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblIPOPGRP14[4].PCAT = No {2} or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE or
tbIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTPOS = 2 (Third) and OTLTPSTO contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTPOS = 2(Third) and OTLTYPE = 1 Online or 3 MailTel
or 4 Other or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[4].OTLTPOS = Third {2} and OTLTYPE = InPerson {2} and
(OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE))
then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P14[3] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP14[3].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTPOS = 2 (Third) and OTLTPSTO contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTPOS = 2(Third) and OTLTYPE = 1 Online or 3 MailTel
or 4 Other or OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[3].OTLTPOS = Third {2} and OTLTYPE = InPerson {2} and
(OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE))
then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
ELSEIF Ask_P14[2] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP14[2].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP14[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
ELSEIF Ask_P14[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP14[1].PCAT = No {2} or
```



```
tbIPOPGRP14[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP14[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## POP15\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP15\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 15 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 15 and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and  
BSect20.S20A_END = 1 and BSect20.S20B_END = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSect18.LP18A_Flag[8] = no AND  
BSect20.BSect20B.LNDROMAT = 2 AND  
BSEect0.BSect20B.DRYCLEAN = 2 THEN  
set Ask_P15[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect16.LP16_Flag[1] = no THEN set Ask_P15[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect11.LP11 B_Flag[2] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B_Flag[6] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B_Flag[9] =no THEN  
set Ask_P15[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[9] = no THEN set Ask\_P15[4] = yes  
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[10] = no THEN set Ask\_P15[5] = yes  
ENDIF  
ENDIF

**Array:**

---

# Ask\_P15

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P15

---

**Description:** POP Group 15 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 15 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP15[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P15

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

---

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P15CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P15CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 15 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P15CAT[1] := G11

P15CAT[2] := R28

P15CAT[3] := T11

P15CAT[4] := T12

P15CAT[5] := T10

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P15Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P15Time

**Description:** POP Group 15 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P15Time[1] := 6  
P15Time[2] := 6  
P15Time[3] := 12  
P15Time[4] := 12  
P15Time[5] := 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P15SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P15SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P15SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P15SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1  
P15SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
P15SoftLowerLimit[4] := 14  
P15SoftLowerLimit[5] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P15SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P15SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P15SoftUpperLimit[1] := 899  
P15SoftUpperLimit[2] := 3899  
P15SoftUpperLimit[3] := 4999  
P15SoftUpperLimit[4] := 4999  
P15SoftUpperLimit[5] := 3000

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP15\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP15\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP15\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P1[1] = yes OR P1[2] = yes OR P1[3] = yes OR P1[4] = yes OR  
P1[5] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last two years, that is, as far back as ^TwoYearsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tblPOPGRP15

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP15**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 15

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP15\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 5 rows

---

## **PRow**

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Laundry Services'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Classes'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Car Maintenance'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Vehicle Repairs'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Body Work.'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P1[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P1[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P1[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P1[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P1[5] = yes AND PRow = 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P15CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P15FillText

**Fills:** P15CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P15Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P15Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**ELSEIF** P15Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P15Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

**IF** P15Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P15Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**IF** P15Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"

**ELSEIF** P15Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo



---

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P15FillText

**Instructions:** P15FillText[1] := 'had any expenses for laundry or dry cleaning services?'

**P15FillText[2] := 'had any expenses for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction?'**

**P15FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing?'**

**P15FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for motor vehicle repair?'**

**P15FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for motor vehicle body work or paint?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P1TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P1TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1  
If P1TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1  
If P1TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P1CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP15.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P15Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P15Fill2\_Cost ^P15FillTextC?

**Fills:** P15Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P15Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P15Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P15Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P15Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P15Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1-5 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;  
Else fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P15FillTextC

**Instructions:** P15FillTextC[1] := &#39;laundry or dry cleaning services&#39;  
P15FillTextC[2] := &#39;recreational lessons, classes, or instruction&#39;  
P15FillTextC[3] := &#39;motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing&#39;  
P15FillTextC[4] := &#39;motor vehicle repair&#39;  
P15FillTextC[5] := &#39;motor vehicle body work or paint&#39;

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P15SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P15SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P1SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P1SoftUpperLimit[PRow])  
AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

# OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P15Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P15Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1-5 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
ELSE fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row



**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.OTLTTYE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

1. Online?
2. In person?
3. By mail or telephone order?
4. Other

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP15.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** [✦ Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP15.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



Field

**END\_POPGRP15**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP15

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 15

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store Instructions: Set 20C Complete Flag

IF Ask\_P15[1] = no and Ask\_P15[2] = no and Ask\_P15[3] = no  
and Ask\_P15[4] = no and Ask\_P15[5] = no  
THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_P15[5] = yes THEN:

IF tblPOPGRP15[5].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP15[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2

```
END
ELSEIF Ask_P15[4] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP15[4].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P15[3] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP15[3].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P15[2] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP15[2].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
ELSEIF Ask_P15[1] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP15[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP15[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP15[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP16\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP16\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 16 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[15] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN
```

```
IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[22] = no AND  
BSect8.LP8A_Flag[23] = no AND  
BSect8.LP8A_Flag[24] = no THEN set Ask_P16[1] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[8] = no AND  
BSect19.LP19A_Flag[14] = no THEN set Ask_P16[2] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[12] = no THEN set Ask_P16[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

Array:

---

## Ask\_P16

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P16

---

**Description:** POP Group 16 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 16 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP16[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P16

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

---

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P16CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P16CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 16 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P16CAT[1] := H09

P16CAT[2] := F54

P16CAT[3] := M09

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**P16Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P16Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 16 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P16Time[1] := 6  
P16Time[2] := 12  
P16Time[3] := 12

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 3

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P16SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P16SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P16SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5  
P16SoftLowerLimit[2] := 10  
P16SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 10

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P16SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P16SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P16SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1499

P16SoftUpperLimit[2] := 6840

P16SoftUpperLimit[3] := 1200

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PGRP16\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP16\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP16\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P16[1] = yes OR P16[2] = yes OR P16[3] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last 12 months, that is, as far back as ^TwelveMonthsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
---	----------	---------------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP16

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP16**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 16

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP16\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 13 rows

---

# **PRow**

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Linens'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Catered Events'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Adult Day Care'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P16[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P16[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P16[3] = yes AND PRow = 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P16CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P16FillText

**Fills:** P16CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** P16CATIntro\_Fill

If P16Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIf P16Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

If P16Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE If P16Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

If P16Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE If P16Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

If P16Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSE If P16Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"

ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"

---

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"**

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"**

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"**

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** **IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P16FillText

**Instructions:** P16FillText[1] := 'purchased any household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels, bedding, or tablecloths?'  
P16FillText[2] := 'had any expenses for catered events or board?'  
P16FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for adult day care?'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

If PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

If P16TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

If P16TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

If P16TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

If P16TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**POPSCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P16CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P16Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P16Fill2\_Cost ^P16FillTextC?

**Fills:** P16Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P16Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P16Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P16Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P16Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P16Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2 or 3 then fill 'was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for'  
ELSE fill 'did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of'

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P16FillTextC

**Instructions:** P16FillTextC[1] := 'household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels,  
bedding, or tablecloths'

P16FillTextC[2] := 'catered events or board'

P16FillTextC[3] := 'adult day care'

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P16SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P16SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P16SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P16SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST



Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP16.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P16Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P16Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2 or 3 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;  
Else fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTTYPE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.OTLTTYPE

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**OTLTCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTSTE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_OTLTSTE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP16.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE



---

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP16.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Destination Data Set:** POP16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP16

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP16

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 16

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P16[1] = no and Ask_P16[2] = no and  
Ask_P16[3] = no THEN  
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P16[3] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRPP16[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tblPOPGRP16[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P16[2] = yes THEN:

  IF tblIPOPGRPP16[2].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P16[1] = yes THEN:

  IF tblIPOPGRPP16[1].PCAT = No {2} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tblIPOPGRP16[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP17\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP17\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 17 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF VAL(RT10.POPGRP) = 17 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[15] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
THEN:
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[29] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[30] = no  
then set Ask_P17[1] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[27] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[28] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[31] = no and
```

---

```
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[32] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[37] = no and  
BSect8.LP8A_Flag[4] = no  
then set Ask_P17[2] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[1] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[2] = no  
then set Ask_P17[3] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6A_Flag[8] = no  
then set Ask_P17[4] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[22] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[23] = no  
then set Ask_P17[5] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[24] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[25] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[26] = no  
then set Ask_P17[6] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[10] = no  
then set Ask_P17[7] = yes and  
Ask_P17[8] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSECT18.LP18A_Flag[1] = no  
then set Ask_P17[9] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect11.LP11B_Flag[10] = no  
then set Ask_P17[10] = yes  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSect8.BlkSect08_Furniture.REPFURN = 2  
then set Ask_P17[11] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSEC6PT.LP6B_Flag[33] = no and  
BSect10.LP10_Flag[4] = no and  
BSect10.LP10_Flag[7] = no  
then set Ask_P17[12] = 1
```

ENDIF

IF BSect10.LP10\_Flag[2] = no and  
BSect10.LP10\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSect10.LP10\_Flag[5] = no  
then set Ask\_P17[13] = 1  
ENDIF

ENDIF  
ENDIF

Array:

---

Field

**Ask\_P17**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P17

---

**Description:** POP Group 17 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 17 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP17[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P17

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P17CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P17CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 17 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P17CAT[1] := R16  
P17CAT[2] := R15  
P17CAT[3] := H19  
P17CAT[4] := H18  
P17CAT[5] := R03  
P17CAT[6] := R06  
P17CAT[7] := E01  
P17CAT[8] := E02  
P17CAT[9] := A01  
P17CAT[10] := T10  
P17CAT[11] := H39  
P17CAT[12] := R12  
P17CAT[13] := R13

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P17Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P17Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 17 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P17Time[1] := 6  
P17Time[2] := 6  
P17Time[3] := 12  
P17Time[4] := 12  
P17Time[5] := 12  
P17Time[6] := 12  
P17Time[7] := 12  
P17Time[8] := 12  
P17Time[9] := 12  
P17Time[10] := 2  
P17Time[11] := 5  
P17Time[12] := 5  
P17Time[13] := 5

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P17SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P17SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P17SoftLowerLimit[1] := 5  
P17SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P17SoftLowerLimit[3] := 20  
P17SoftLowerLimit[4] := 41  
P17SoftLowerLimit[5] := 25  
P17SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
P17SoftLowerLimit[7] := 9  
P17SoftLowerLimit[8] := 9  
P17SoftLowerLimit[9] := 1  
P17SoftLowerLimit[10] := 5  
P17SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
P17SoftLowerLimit[12] := 40  
P17SoftLowerLimit[13] := 200

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P17SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P17SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P17SoftUpperLimit[1] := 5999  
P17SoftUpperLimit[2] := 3500  
P17SoftUpperLimit[3] := 2999  
P17SoftUpperLimit[4] := 2999  
P17SoftUpperLimit[5] := 2800  
P17SoftUpperLimit[6] := 1590  
P17SoftUpperLimit[7] := 750  
P17SoftUpperLimit[8] := 750  
P17SoftUpperLimit[9] := 3499  
P17SoftUpperLimit[10] := 3000  
P17SoftUpperLimit[11] := 1900  
P17SoftUpperLimit[12] := 99999  
P17SoftUpperLimit[13] := 127500

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP17\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP17\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP17\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P17[1] = yes OR P17[2] = yes OR P17[3] = yes OR P17[4] = yes OR  
P17[5] = yes OR P17[6] = yes OR P17[7] = yes OR P17[8] = yes OR  
P17[9] = yes OR P17[10] = yes OR P17[11] = yes OR P17[12] = yes OR  
P17[13] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYearsAgo We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1



---

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP17

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP17

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 17

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP17\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 13 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Hunt/Fish/Camp Eq'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Sports Equipment'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Ovens or Stoves'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Washer or Dryer'

For Row 5 set Description = 'DVD Players'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Audio Equipment'

For Row 7 set Description = 'College Books'

For Row 8 set Description = 'Grade School Books'

For Row 9 set Description = 'Men's Suits'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Body Work'

For Row 11 set Description = 'Furniture Repair'

For Row 12 set Description = 'Motors/Sport Vehicles'

For Row 13 set Description = 'Boats/Campers'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P17[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P17[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P17[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P17[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P17[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P17[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P17[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P17[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P17[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P17[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P17[11] = yes AND PRow = 11) OR (Ask\_P17[12] = yes AND PRow = 12) OR  
(Ask\_P17[13] = yes AND PRow = 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P17CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P17FillText

**Fills:** P17CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P17Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P17Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P17Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P17Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P17Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P17Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P17Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P17Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

---

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"

---

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** P17FillText

**Instructions:** P17FillText[1] := 'purchased any hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?'

P17FillText[2] := 'purchased any sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?'

P17FillText[3] := 'purchased any stoves, ovens, or microwave ovens?'

P17FillText[4] := 'purchased any washers or dryers?'

P17FillText[5] := 'purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?'

P17FillText[6] := 'purchased any audio equipment for automobiles or home?'

P17FillText[7] := 'purchased any college or university textbooks?'

P17FillText[8] := 'purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school?'

P17FillText[9] := 'purchased any men's suits or blazers?'

P17FillText[10] := 'had any expenses for motor vehicle body work or paint?'

P17FillText[11] := 'had any expenses for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture?

Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.'

P17FillText[12] := 'purchased any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles?'

P17FillText[13] := 'purchased any unpowered boats, trailers, or towable campers?'



**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

IF PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

IF P17TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

IF P17TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

IF P17TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

IF P17TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P17CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP17.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P17Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P17Fill2\_Cost ^P17FillTextC?

**Fills:** P17Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P17Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P17Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P17Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P17Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P17Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 10 or 11 then fill '&#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for&#39;;  
ELSE fill '&#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P17FillTextC

**Instructions:** P17FillTextC[1] := 'hunting, fishing, or camping equipment'

P17FillTextC[2] := 'sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment'

P17FillTextC[3] := 'stoves, ovens, or microwave ovens'

P17FillTextC[4] := 'washers or dryers'

P17FillTextC[5] := 'DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment'

**P17FillTextC[6] := 'audio equipment for automobiles or home'**

**P17FillTextC[7] := 'college or university textbooks'**

**P17FillTextC[8] := 'textbooks for elementary through high school'**

**P17FillTextC[9] := 'men's suits or blazers'**

**P17FillTextC[10] := 'motor vehicle body work or paint'**

**P17FillTextC[11] := 'repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture'**

**P17FillTextC[12] := 'outboard motors or powered sports vehicles'**

**P17FillTextC[13] := 'unpowered boats, trailers, or towable campers'**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P17SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P17SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P17SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P17SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P17Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P17Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 10 or 11 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;;  
ELSE fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto  
OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): February 2025**

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP17.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP17.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP17**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP17

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 17

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P17[1] = no and Ask_P17[2] = no and
  Ask_P17[3] = no and Ask_P17[4] = no and
  Ask_P17[5] = no and Ask_P17[6] = no and
  Ask_P17[7] = no and Ask_P17[8] = no and
  Ask_P17[9] = no and Ask_P17[10] = no and
  Ask_P17[11] = no and Ask_P17[12] = no and
  Ask_P17[13] = no THEN
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[13] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF tblPOPGRP17[13].PCAT = No {2} or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tblPOPGRP17[13].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP17[13].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[13].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[13].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P17[12] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP17[12].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[12].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P17[11] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP17[11].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P17[10] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP17[10].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```



---

```
        tbIPOPGRP17[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P17[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP17[9].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P17[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP17[8].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P17[7] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP17[7].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP17[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
```

---

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[6] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[6].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[5] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[5].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[4] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[4].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP17[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P17[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP17[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP17[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Field

## POP18\_AskFlags

NEWBSect20C.POP18\_AskFlags

**Description:** Set PopGrp 18 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF POPGRP = 18 and  
  SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
  SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
  SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSection4.LP4A_Flag[2] = no and  
  BSection4.BSection04B.PRPYCELL = 2  
  then set Ask_P18[1] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection4.LP4A_Flag[3] = no and  
  BSection4.BSection04B.INTAWAY = 2  
  then set Ask_P18[2] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection4.LP4A_Flag[1] = no and  
  BSection4.section04B.PRPYCELL = 2
```

---

then set Ask\_P18[3] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[9] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[10] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[11] = no and  
BSection16.LP16\_Flag[27] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[4] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4A\_Flag[4] = no and  
BSection16.LP16\_Flag[20] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[5] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[9] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[11] = no and  
BSect11.LP11B\_Flag[12] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[6] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSECT11.LP11C\_Flag[1] = 2  
then set Ask\_P18[7] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSECT11.S11D\_INTRO = No {2}  
then set Ask\_P18[8] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSection16.LP16\_Flag[19] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[9] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect18.LP18A\_Flag[5] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[10] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[8] = no and  
BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[10] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[11] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSEC6PT.LP6B\_Flag[13] = no  
then set Ask\_P18[12] = 1  
ENDIF

IF BSect19.LP19A\_Flag[3] = no

```
then set Ask_P18[13] = 1  
ENDIF
```

**Array:**

# Ask\_P18

Field

NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P18

**Description:** POP Group 18 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 18 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP18[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P18

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**P18CAT**  
NEWBSect20C.P18CAT

**Description:** POP Group 18 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P18CAT[1] := E17  
P18CAT[2] := E13  
P18CAT[3] := E16  
P18CAT[4] := E12  
P18CAT[5] := R02  
P18CAT[6] := T08  
P18CAT[7] := T19  
P18CAT[8] := T18  
P18CAT[9] := R07  
P18CAT[10] := G14  
P18CAT[11] := E11  
P18CAT[12] := E14  
P18CAT[13] := G09

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**P18Time**  
NEWBSect20C.P18Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 18 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P18Time[1] := 6  
P18Time[2] := 6  
P18Time[3] := 6  
P18Time[4] := 6  
P18Time[5] := 6  
P18Time[6] := 6  
P18Time[7] := 6  
P18Time[8] := 6  
P18Time[9] := 6  
P18Time[10] := 12  
P18Time[11] := 2  
P18Time[12] := 2  
P18Time[13] := 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**P18SoftLowerLimit**  
NEWBSect20C.P18SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P18SoftLowerLimit[1] := 1  
P18SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[4] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[5] := 1  
P18SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[7] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[8] := 1  
P18SoftLowerLimit[9] := 1  
P18SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1  
P18SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5  
P18SoftLowerLimit[12] := 3  
P18SoftLowerLimit[13] := 13

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

## P18SoftUpperLimit

NEWBSect20C.P18SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P18SoftUpperLimit[1] := 300  
P18SoftUpperLimit[2] := 150  
P18SoftUpperLimit[3] := 450  
P18SoftUpperLimit[4] := 403  
P18SoftUpperLimit[5] := 299  
P18SoftUpperLimit[6] := 7000  
P18SoftUpperLimit[7] := 520  
P18SoftUpperLimit[8] := 1500  
P18SoftUpperLimit[9] := 999  
P18SoftUpperLimit[10] := 249  
P18SoftUpperLimit[11] := 4999  
P18SoftUpperLimit[12] := 2199  
P18SoftUpperLimit[13] := 11990

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**PGRP18\_INTRO**  
NEWBSect20C.PGRP18\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP18\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P18[1] = yes OR P18[2] = yes OR P18[3] = yes OR P18[4] = yes OR  
P18[5] = yes OR P18[6] = yes OR P18[7] = yes OR P18[8] = yes OR  
P18[9] = yes OR P18[10] = yes OR P18[11] = yes OR P18[12] = yes OR  
P18[13] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^TwoYearsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP18

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Block

**tbIPOPGRP18**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 18

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP18\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 13 rows

---

# PRow

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCATDesc**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.PCATDesc

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

For Row 1 set Description = 'Landline Service'

For Row 2 set Description = 'Internet Service'

For Row 3 set Description = 'Cell Service'

For Row 4 set Description = 'Comp Software'

For Row 5 set Description = 'Cable or Satellite'

For Row 6 set Description = 'Vehicle Parts'

For Row 7 set Description = 'Taxi Fares'

For Row 8 set Description = 'Mass Transit'

For Row 9 set Description = 'CDs'

For Row 10 set Description = 'Watch Repair'

For Row 11 set Description = 'Computers'

For Row 12 set Description = 'Phones'

For Row 13 set Description = 'Legal Services'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**PCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.PCAT

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P18[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P18[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P18[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P18[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P18[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P18[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P18[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P18[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P18[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P18[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P18[11] = yes AND PRow = 11) OR (Ask\_P18[12] = yes AND PRow = 12) OR  
(Ask\_P18[13] = yes AND PRow = 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P18CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P18FillText

**Fills:** P18CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P18Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P18Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P18Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P18Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P18Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P18Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P18Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P18Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

---

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"



---

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P18FillText

**Instructions:** **P18FillText[1] := 'had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?'**

**P18FillText[2] := 'had any expenses for accessing the internet at home or away from home? Do not include mobile data charges.'**

**P18FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for cellular telephone service?'**

**P18FillText[4] := 'purchased any computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?'**

**P18FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for any cable or satellite television or radio service?'**

**P18FillText[6] := 'purchased any vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.'**

**P18FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for taxi or cab fares?'**

**P18FillText[8] := 'had any expenses for intracity mass transit?'**

**P18FillText[9] := 'purchased any CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.'**

**P18FillText[10] := 'had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair?'**

**P18FillText[11] := 'purchased any personal computers or peripheral equipment?'**

**P18FillText[12] := 'purchased any home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?'**

**P18FillText[13] := 'had any expenses for legal services?'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

IF PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

IF P18TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

IF P18TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

IF P18TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

IF P18TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**POPSCAT**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P18CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCOST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last ^P18Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P18Fill2\_Cost ^P18FillTextC?

**Fills:** P18Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P18Time[PRow] = 6 then fill &#39;SIX MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P18Time[PRow] = 12 then fill &#39;12 MONTHS&#39;  
ELSEIF P18Time[PRow] = 2 then fill &#39;TWO YEARS&#39;  
ELSEIF P18Time[PRow] = 5 then fill &#39;FIVE YEARS&#39;

**Fills:** P18Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 13 then fill &#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense  
for&#39;  
ELSE fill &#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase ofâ€™™

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P18FillTextC

**Instructions:** P18FillTextC[1] := &#39;local or long distance landline telephone service  
including prepaid phone cards?â€™™

P18FillTextC[2] := â€™~accessing the internet at home and away, including  
separate or bundled charges?â€™™

P18FillTextC[3] := â€™~cellular telephone service?â€™™

P18FillTextC[4] := "computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?"

P18FillTextC[5] := "any cable or satellite television or radio service?"

P18FillTextC[6] := "vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires."

P18FillTextC[7] := "taxi or cab fares?"

P18FillTextC[8] := "intracity mass transit?"

P18FillTextC[9] := "CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services."

P18FillTextC[10] := "watch or jewelry repair?"

P18FillTextC[11] := "personal computers or peripheral equipment?"

P18FillTextC[12] := "home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?"

P18FillTextC[13] := "legal services?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P18SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P18SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTLTCOST**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P18SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P18SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

---

## OTLTSTOR

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTSTOR

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^P18Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P18Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 13 then fill '&#39;^YOU\_YRCU had this expense&#39;;  
ELSE fill '&#39;this was last purchased&#39;;

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto OTLTTYPE

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

---



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain '.COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: Goto OTLTCITY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?**

• Enter the two character state abbreviation ^PCTFill

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Fills:** PCTFill

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 2 then fill 'or "XX" for foreign country'  
ELSE fill "

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation or  
<> â€œXXâ€• then goto CK\_OTLTSTE

ELSEIF PRow = 2 and entry = XX then goto OTLTPCT

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP18.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLTPCT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP18.OTLTPCT

---

**Description:** Country of purchase for internet at/away from home

**Form Pane Label:** Internet Purchase Country

**SAS Name:** OTLTPCT

**Tag Name:** OTLTPCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PRow = 2) and OTLTSTE = XX

**Universe Description:** Internet was purchased in foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located?

✦ [Enter country name](#)

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



---

Field

**OTLT\_OST**  
NEWBSect20C.tblIPOPGRP18.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

## END\_POPGRP18

Field

NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP18

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 18

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P18[1] = no and Ask_P18[2] = no and
Ask_P18[3] = no and Ask_P18[4] = no and
Ask_P18[5] = no and Ask_P18[6] = no and
Ask_P18[7] = no and Ask_P18[8] = no and
Ask_P18[9] = no and Ask_P18[10] = no and
Ask_P18[11] = no and Ask_P18[12] = no and
Ask_P18[13] = no THEN
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P18[13] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbiPOPGRP18[13].PCAT = No {2} or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tbiPOPGRP18[13].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP18[13].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[13].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[13].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P18[12] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP18[12].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[12].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P18[11] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP18[11].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P18[10] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP18[10].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
```

---

```
        tbIPOPGRP18[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[9] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP18[9].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[8] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP18[8].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[7] = yes THEN:
    IF tbIPOPGRP18[7].PCAT = No {2} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
        tbIPOPGRP18[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
            set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[6] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[6].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[5] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[5].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_P18[4] = yes THEN:
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[4].PCAT = No {2} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
    tbIPOPGRP18[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P18[3] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P18[2] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P18[1] = yes THEN:  
  IF tbIPOPGRP18[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
    tbIPOPGRP18[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP19\_AskFlags

Field

NEWBSect20C.POP19\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 19 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF POPGRP = 19 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[15] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[11] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[12] = no and  
BSection16.LP16_Flag[13] = no  
then set AskP19[1] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[18] = no  
then set AskP19[2] = 1  
ENDIF
```

```
IF BSection4.LP4C_Flag[4] = no and
```



```
BSection4.LP4C_Flag[5] = no
then set AskP19[3] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C_Flag[6] = no
then set AskP19[4] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSection4.LP4C_Flag[7] = no
then set AskP19[5] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[12] = no
then set AskP19[6] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSect11.LP11B_Flag[5] = no
then set AskP19[7] = yes
ENDIF

IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[8] = no and
BSect19.LP19A_Flag[14] = no
then set AskP19[8] = yes
ENDIF

IF BSect15.LP15_Flag[12] = no
then set AskP19[9] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSection16.LP16_Flag[10] = no
then set AskP19[10] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSect17.LP17BC_Flag[5] = no and
BSect17.LP17FLdg_Flag= no
then set AskP19[11] = 1
ENDIF

IF BSect5.LP5_Flag[13] = no and
BSect5.LP8A_Flag[26] = no
then set AskP19[12] = yes
ENDIF

IF BSect8.LP8A_Flag[10] = no
then set AskP19[13] = 1
ENDIF
END
```

Array:

---

Field

**Ask\_P19**  
NEWBSect20C.Ask\_P19

---

**Description:** POP Group 19 - Ask flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the question order.

For example, array position 1 corresponds to the first POP group 19 outlet question (row 1) - TbIPOPGRP19[1].PCAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_P19

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P19CAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.P19CAT

---

**Description:** POP Group 17 - CPI POP Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** P19CAT[1] := R26  
P19CAT[2] := R17  
P19CAT[3] := H04  
P19CAT[4] := H05  
P19CAT[5] := H06  
P19CAT[6] := H15  
P19CAT[7] := T16  
P19CAT[8] := F54  
P19CAT[9] := M09  
P19CAT[10] := R27  
P19CAT[11] := H02  
P19CAT[12] := H07  
P19CAT[13] := H14

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: These should be in the order they are to be asked.

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# P19Time

Field

NEWBSect20C.P19Time

---

**Description:** POP Group 19 - Time Reference

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P19Time[1] := 6  
P19Time[2] := 6  
P19Time[3] := 12  
P19Time[4] := 12  
P19Time[5] := 12  
P19Time[6] := 12  
P19Time[7] := 12  
P19Time[8] := 12  
P19Time[9] := 12  
P19Time[10] := 12  
P19Time[11] := 12  
P19Time[12] := 2  
P19Time[13] := 2

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 6 = six months  
12 = twelve months  
2 = two years  
5 = five years

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P19SoftLowerLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P19SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Special Instructions:** P19SoftLowerLimit[1] := No lower bound

P19SoftLowerLimit[2] := 1

P19SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5

P19SoftLowerLimit[4] := 4

P19SoftLowerLimit[5] := 5

P19SoftLowerLimit[6] := 7

P19SoftLowerLimit[7] := 6

P19SoftLowerLimit[8] := 10

P19SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5

P19SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1

P19SoftLowerLimit[11] := 5

P19SoftLowerLimit[12] := 1

P19SoftLowerLimit[13] := 10



**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## P19SoftUpperLimit

Field

NEWBSect20C.P19SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1\_OTLTCOST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** P19SoftUpperLimit[1] := 1999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[2] := 299  
P19SoftUpperLimit[3] := 999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[4] := 599  
P19SoftUpperLimit[5] := 299  
P19SoftUpperLimit[6] := 5999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[7] := 299  
P19SoftUpperLimit[8] := 6840  
P19SoftUpperLimit[9] := 1200  
P19SoftUpperLimit[10] := 4999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[11] := 7999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[12] := 14999  
P19SoftUpperLimit[13] := 1065

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 13

**Report Section: 20C**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PGRP19\_INTRO

Field

NEWBSect20C.PGRP19\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP19\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** P19[1] = yes OR P19[2] = yes OR P19[3] = yes OR P19[4] = yes OR  
P19[5] = yes OR P19[6] = yes OR P19[7] = yes OR P19[8] = yes OR  
P19[9] = yes OR P19[10] = yes OR P19[11] = yes OR P19[12] = yes OR  
P19[13] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by ^YOU\_ANYONE during the last two years, that is, as far back as ^TwoYearsAgo. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto tbIPOPGRP19

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## tbIPOPGRP19

Block

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19

---

**Description:** Extended Recall Questions for Pop Group 19

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PGRP19\_INTRO = Continue

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Allow 13 rows

---

Field

**PRow**  
NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.PRow

---

**Description:** Row Number - DO NOT DISPLAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PRow = row number starting with 1

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PCATDesc

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.PCATDesc

---

**Description:** Item Description - SHOW field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** SHOW ONLY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Description as follows:

- For Row 1 set Description = 'Tickets'
- For Row 2 set Description = 'Photo Film'
- For Row 3 set Description = 'Propane, Wood, Coal'
- For Row 4 set Description = 'Water or Sewer'
- For Row 5 set Description = 'Trash Collection'
- For Row 6 set Description = 'Outdoor Furniture'
- For Row 7 set Description = 'Auto Clubs'
- For Row 8 set Description = 'Catered Events'
- For Row 9 set Description = 'Adult Day Care'
- For Row 10 set Description = 'Sports Events'
- For Row 11 set Description = 'Lodging'
- For Row 12 set Description = 'Flooring Covering'
- For Row 13 set Description = 'Infants' Furniture'

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 20C



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# PCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.PCAT

---

**Description:** Outlet Screener Question

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PCAT

**Tag Name:** PCAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Ask\_P19[1] = yes AND PRow = 1) OR (Ask\_P19[2] = yes AND PRow = 2) OR  
(Ask\_P19[3] = yes AND PRow = 3) OR (Ask\_P19[4] = yes AND PRow = 4) OR  
(Ask\_P19[5] = yes AND PRow = 5) OR (Ask\_P19[6] = yes AND PRow = 6) OR  
(Ask\_P19[7] = yes AND PRow = 7) OR (Ask\_P19[8] = yes AND PRow = 8) OR  
(Ask\_P19[9] = yes AND PRow = 9) OR (Ask\_P19[10] = yes AND PRow = 10) OR  
(Ask\_P19[11] = yes AND PRow = 11) OR (Ask\_P19[12] = yes AND PRow = 12) OR  
(Ask\_P19[13] = yes AND PRow = 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^P19CATIntro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE ^P19FillText

**Fills:** P19CATIntro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF P19Time[Prow] = 6 and IntroFlag6 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P19Time[Prow] = 6 fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

IF P19Time[Prow] = 12 and IntroFlag12 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last twelve months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSEIF P19Time[Prow] = 12 fill "In the last TWELVE MONTHS,"

IF P19Time[Prow] = 2 and IntroFlag2 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of  
^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P19Time[Prow] = 2 fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

IF P19Time[Prow] = 5 and IntroFlag5 = EMPTY then  
fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of  
^FiveYearsAgo"  
ELSEIF P19Time[Prow] = 5 fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"[RET(F1)]

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

---

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"

**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"**  
**ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**  
**ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"**

**Fills:** P19FillText

**Instructions:** **P19FillText[1] := 'purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?'**

**P19FillText[2] := 'purchased any film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras?'**

**P19FillText[3] := 'had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?'**

**P19FillText[4] := 'had any expenses for residential water or sewer service?'**

**P19FillText[5] := 'had any expenses for garbage or trash collection service?'**

**P19FillText[6] := 'purchased any outdoor furniture?'**

**P19FillText[7] := 'had any expenses for automobile service clubs?'**

**P19FillText[8] := 'had any expenses for catered events or board?'**

**P19FillText[9] := 'had any expenses for adult day care?'**

**P19FillText[10] := 'purchased any admissions to sporting events?'**

**P19FillText[11] := 'had any expenses for lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?'**

**P19FillText[12] := 'purchased any flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?'**

**P19FillText[13] := 'purchased any infants' furniture?'**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IntroFlag:

IF PCAT = RESPONSE or PCAT = NONRESPONSE THEN:

IF P19TIME[PRow] = 6 then set IntroFlag6 = 1

IF P19TIME[PRow] = 12 then set IntroFlag12 = 1

IF P19TIME[PRow] = 2 then set IntroFlag2 = 1

IF P19TIME[PRow] = 5 then set IntroFlag5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto POPSCAT

2,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# POPSCAT

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.POPSCAT

---

**Description:** CPI Pop Category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PCAT = Yes {1} then set POPSCAT = P19CAT[PRow]

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTCOST

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

Field

**OTLTCOST**

NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP19.OTLTCOST

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** OTLTCOST

**Tag Name:** OTLTCOST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last ^P19Fill1\_Cost, how much ^P19Fill2\_Cost ^P19FillTextC?

**Fills:** P19Fill1\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF P19Time[PRow] = 6 then fill 'SIX MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P19Time[PRow] = 12 then fill '12 MONTHS'  
ELSEIF P19Time[PRow] = 2 then fill 'TWO YEARS'  
ELSEIF P19Time[PRow] = 5 then fill 'FIVE YEARS'

**Fills:** P19Fill2\_Cost

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 11 then fill '&#39;was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense  
for&#39;  
ELSE fill '&#39;did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of&#39;

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** P19FillTextC

**Instructions:** P19FillTextC[1] := 'movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets'

P19FillTextC[2] := 'film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras'

P19FillTextC[3] := 'propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household  
heating or cooking'

P19FillTextC[4] := 'residential water or sewer service'

**P19FillTextC[5] := 'garbage or trash collection service'**

**P19FillTextC[6] := 'outdoor furniture'**

**P19FillTextC[7] := 'automobile service clubs'**

**P19FillTextC[8] := 'catered events or board'**

**P19FillTextC[9] := 'adult day care'**

**P19FillTextC[10] := 'admissions to sporting events'**

**P19FillTextC[11] := 'lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals'**

**P19FillTextC[12] := 'flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs'**

**P19FillTextC[13] := 'infants' furniture'**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTLTCOST < P19SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or  
OTLTCOST > P19SoftUpperLimit[PRow]  
then goto ERR1\_OTLTCOST

ELSE goto OTLTSTOR

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 20C



**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## ERR1\_OTLTCOST

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.ERR1\_OTLTCOST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTCOST < P19SoftLowerLimit[PRow] or OTLTCOST > P19SoftUpperLimit[PRow]) AND OTLTCOST = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND, IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If error is suppressed, then set OTLT\_OST = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTLTSTOR

All others, go back to OTLTCOST

Field

**OTLTSTOR**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP19.OTLTSTOR

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PCAT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^P19Fill\_STOR?

✦ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** P19Fill\_STOR

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1 then fill "theater, park or museum"

ELSEIF Prow = 10 then fill "stadium, arena, or sporting venue"

ELSEIF Prow = 11 then fill "hotel or place that you stayed"

ELSEIF Prow = 2, 6, 12 or 13 then fill "business where this was last purchased"

ELSE fill "business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense";

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain '.COM' and is not a DK or RF then goto

OTLTTYPE

ELSEIF Prow = 1, 10, or 11 and OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE then goto PCITY

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Field

**PCITY**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP19.PCITY

---

**Description:** Pick up location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup - City

**SAS Name:** PCITY

**Tag Name:** PCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and PRow = 1, 10 or 11

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city ^P19CITY\_Fill?

**Fills:** P19CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 1 or 10 fill &#39;is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located&#39;  
ELSEIF Prow = 11 fill &#39;did you stay&#39;

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PSTATE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## PSTATE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.PSTATE

---

**Description:** Pick up location - State

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup State

**SAS Name:** PSTATE

**Tag Name:** PSTATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE and PRow = 1, 10 or 11

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state ^P19CITY\_Fill?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation or "XX" for foreign country

**Fills:** P19CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 1 or 10 fill &#39;is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located&#39;  
ELSEIF Prow = 11 fill &#39;did you stay&#39;

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation and entry <> 'XX' then  
goto CK\_PSTATE

ELSEIF entry = XX then  
goto PCNTRY

ELSE goto OTLTPOS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## CK\_PSTATE

Check

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.CK\_PSTATE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PSTATE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND PSTATE <> 'XX' AND PSTATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PSTATE



Field

**PCNTRY**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP19.PCNTRY

**Description:** Country vehicle picked up

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup Country

**SAS Name:** PCNTRY

**Tag Name:** PCNTRY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPPERCASE(PSTATE) = 'XX'

**Universe Description:** Vehicle was picked up in foreign country

**Question Text:** In what country ^P19CITY\_Fill?

✦ Enter country name

**Fills:** P19CITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 1 or 10 fill &#39;is ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill located&#39;  
ELSEIF Prow = 11 fill &#39;did you stay&#39;

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTPOS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPOS

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLTPOS

---

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** OTLTPOS

**Tag Name:** OTLTPOS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE AND Prow = 1, 10 or 11

**Universe Description:** Business is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** ^P19OTLTPOS\_Fill ^OTLTSTOR\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** P19OTLTPOS\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 1 or 10 then fill 'Were the tickets purchased directly from'  
ELSEIF Prow = 11 then fill 'Was the reservation made directly with'

**Fills:** OTLTSTOR\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third Party

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OTLTPOS = 1, DK or RF) AND  
uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then  
set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in OTLTSTOR contains '.COM' then  
goto the next appropriate row  
ELSE goto OTLTTYE

2: Goto OTLTPSTO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTPSTO

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLTPSTO

---

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Tag Name:** OTLTPSTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTPOS = Third {2}

**Universe Description:** Reservation was made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to ^P19OTLTPSTO\_Fill?

✦ Enter company name

**Fills:** P19OTLTPSTO\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF Prow = 1 or 10 then fill "purchase the tickets"  
ELSEIF Prow = 11 then fill "make the reservation"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' then  
set OTLTTYPE = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry contains '.COM' or is DK or RF then  
goto the next appropriate row

ELSE goto OTLTTYPE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

# OTLTTYPE

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLTTYPE

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Tag Name:** OTLTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTOR = RESPONSE) AND UPPERCASE(OTLTSTOR) does not contain  
'COM'

**Universe Description:** Business name is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOnline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto the next appropriate row

2: IF Prow = 2-9, 12 or 13 then goto OTLTCITY  
ELSEIF Prow = 1, 10 or 11 and  
OTLPOS = 2 then goto OTLTCITY

ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

## OTLTCITY

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLTCITY

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OTLTCITY

**Tag Name:** OTLTCITY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^P19OTLTCITY\_Fill located?

**Fills:** P19OTLTCITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1, 10 or 11 then fill entry in OTLTPSTO  
ELSE fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTLTSTE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025



Field

**OTLTSTE**

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLTSTE

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTLTSTE

**Tag Name:** OTLTSTE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTLTTYPE = InPerson {2}

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^P19OTLTCITY\_Fill located?**

✦ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** P19OTLTCITY\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PRow = 1, 10 or 11 then fill entry in OTLTPSTO  
ELSE fill entry in OTLTSTOR

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_OTLTSTE  
ELSE goto the next appropriate row

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

---

Check

**CK\_OTLTSTE**  
NEWBSect20C.tblPOPGRP19.CK\_OTLTSTE

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTLTSTE is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTLTSTE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** \* [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTLTSTE

---

## OTLT\_OST

Field

NEWBSect20C.tbIPOPGRP19.OTLT\_OST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTLT\_OST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTLTCOST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed (ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 20C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2025

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

Field

**END\_POPGRP19**  
NEWBSect20C.END\_POPGRP19

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 19

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

```
IF Ask_P19[1] = no and Ask_P19[2] = no and Ask_P19[3] = no and
Ask_P19[4] = no and Ask_P19[5] = no and Ask_P19[6] = no and
Ask_P19[7] = no and Ask_P19[8] = no and Ask_P19[9] = no and
Ask_P19[10] = no and Ask_P19[11] = no and
Ask_P19[12] = no and Ask_P19[13] = no
THEN
  set S20C_Complete = 1
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[13] = yes THEN:

```
IF tblIPOPGRP19[13].PCAT = No {2} or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
tblIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[13].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[12] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[12].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[12].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[11] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[11].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].PCITY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].PSTATE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].PCNTRY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTPSTO = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[11].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[10] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[10].PCAT = No {2} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP19[10].PCITY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].PSTATE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].PCNTRY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTPSTO = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[10].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[9] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[9].PCAT = No {2} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[9].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[8] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[8].PCAT = No {2} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
   tbIPOPGRP19[8].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[7] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[7].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[7].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[6] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[6].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[6].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[5] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[5].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or
  tbIPOPGRP19[5].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then
  set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END
```

ELSEIF Ask\_P19[4] = yes THEN:

```
IF tbIPOPGRP19[4].PCAT = No {2} or
  tbIPOPGRP19[4].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or
```



```
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[4].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P19[3] = yes THEN:  
    IF tbIPOPGRP19[3].PCAT = No {2} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[3].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P19[2] = yes THEN:  
    IF tbIPOPGRP19[2].PCAT = No {2} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[2].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_P19[1] = yes THEN:  
    IF tbIPOPGRP19[1].PCAT = No {2} or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[1].PCAT = NONRESPONSE or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTSTOR contains .COM or  
       tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTSTOR = NONRESPONSE or
```

```
tbIPOPGRP19[1].PCITY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].PSTATE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].PCNTRY = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTPOS = Direct {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTPOS = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTPSTO = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTTYPE = OnLine {1} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTTYPE = MailTel {3} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTTYPE = Other {4} or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTTYPE = NONRESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTSTE = RESPONSE or  
tbIPOPGRP19[1].OTLTSTE = NONRESPONSE then  
    set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2  
END  
END
```

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

Field

**S20\_END**  
S20\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set the section complete flag  
IF S20B\_END = 1 then Set section complete flag  
(store "Yes" in sectcomp(20) )

NOTE: Section 20C is not required for a sufficient partial or a complete interview so it is not included in the setting for sectcomp(20).

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 21 - BSECT21

**Report Section:** 20B

---

## BSECT21

BSECT21

---

Block

**Description:** Work Experience and Income

**Tab Name:** 21

**Fly Over Name:** 21- Work Experience and Income

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section labels:

Section 21, Part A - Work experience and income

Section 21, Part B - Work experience and income

---

Block

**BLKPARTA**  
BLKPARTA

---

**Description:** Work experience and income

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max rows: 30

2. Flags needed for S21A and B  
(S21\_NEWCU will need to be set outside of section 21)

S21\_NEWCU: Set equal to 1 for newly spawned replacements  
and cu's. or for New sample or late permit cases or  
previous Type B cases

If the 3rd position of the CASEID is R Then set = 1  
{replacement}

If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, C ,  
etc. Then set = 1 {cu's}

If the PROUT(intnmbr-1) is blank or 224-226, 228,  
229, 231-233 240, 331, or 332 set = 1  
{new sample, late permit, prev. Type B}

S21\_PARTIAL: Set equal to 1 if any person had previously  
answered INCWEEKQ.

If 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0-52, D, R for any person  
then set S21\_partial = 1.

---

## SoftLowerLimit

Field

BLKPARTA.SoftLowerLimit

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1  
(SALARYX, GOVRETX, RRRDEDX, SEMPFRMX, RRRETIRX, SS\_RRQ, SSIX,  
INDRETX)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 500 {SALARYX}  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := 5 {GOVRETX}  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 5 {RRRDEDX}  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 1 {SEMPFRMX}  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 49 {RRRETIRX}  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 0 {SS\_RRQ}  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 5 {SSIX}  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 75 {INDRETX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

## SoftUpperLimit

BLKPARTA.SoftUpperLimit

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1  
(SALARYX, GOVRETX, RRRDEDX, SEMPFRMX, RRRETIRX, SS\_RRQ, SSIX, INDRETX)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 399999 {SALARYX}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 1229 {GOVRETX}  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 444 {RRRDEDX}  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 399999 {SEMPFRMX}  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 9999 {RRRETIRX}  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 12 {SS\_RRQ}  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 15180 {SSIX}  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 32000 {INDRETX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitG

Field

BLKPARTA.SoftLowerLimitG

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1 (GROSPAYX and PAYPERD)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimitG[1] := 50 {PAYPERD = 1}  
SoftLowerLimitG[2] := 120 {PAYPERD = 2}  
SoftLowerLimitG[3] := 100 {PAYPERD = 3}  
SoftLowerLimitG[4] := 51 {PAYPERD = 4}  
SoftLowerLimitG[5] := 250 {PAYPERD = 5}  
SoftLowerLimitG[6] := 15 {PAYPERD = 6}  
SoftLowerLimitG[7] := 200 {PAYPERD = 7}  
SoftLowerLimitG[8] := 8 {PAYPERD = DK or RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change



Field

## SoftUpperLimitG

BLKPARTA.SoftUpperLimitG

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1 (GROSPAYX and PAYPERD)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimitG[1] := 7692 {PAYPERD = 1}  
SoftUpperLimitG[2] := 15385 {PAYPERD = 2}  
SoftUpperLimitG[3] := 33333{PAYPERD = 3}  
SoftUpperLimitG[4] := 100000 {PAYPERD = 4}  
SoftUpperLimitG[5] := 399999 {PAYPERD = 5}  
SoftUpperLimitG[6] := 16667 {PAYPERD = 6}  
SoftUpperLimitG[7] := 399999 {PAYPERD = 7}  
SoftUpperLimitG[8] := 399999 {PAYPERD = DK or RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftLowerLimitP

Field

BLKPARTA.SoftLowerLimitP

---

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1 (PRIVPENX and PAYPERD)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimitP[1] := 5 {PAYPERD = 1}  
SoftLowerLimitP[2] := 8 {PAYPERD = 2}  
SoftLowerLimitP[3] := 32 {PAYPERD = 3}  
SoftLowerLimitP[4] := 5 {PAYPERD = 4}  
SoftLowerLimitP[5] := 7 {PAYPERD = 5}  
SoftLowerLimitP[6] := 30 {PAYPERD = 6}  
SoftLowerLimitP[7] := 12 {PAYPERD = 7}  
SoftLowerLimitP[8] := 5 {PAYPERD = DK or RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

## SoftUpperLimitP

BLKPARTA.SoftUpperLimitP

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1 (PRIVPENX and PAYPERD)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimitP[1] := 275 {PAYPERD = 1}  
SoftUpperLimitP[2] := 644 {PAYPERD = 2}  
SoftUpperLimitP[3] := 6000 {PAYPERD = 3}  
SoftUpperLimitP[4] := 4500 {PAYPERD = 4}  
SoftUpperLimitP[5] := 20000 {PAYPERD = 5}  
SoftUpperLimitP[6] := 1000 {PAYPERD = 6}  
SoftUpperLimitP[7] := 3000 {PAYPERD = 7}  
SoftUpperLimitP[8] := 147000 {PAYPERD = DK or RF}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

# ANYWORK

BLKPARTA.ANYWORK

---

Field

**Description:** Did you earn any income from wages, or salary, from a business, partnership,

**Form Pane Label:** Any income?

**SAS Name:** ANYWORK

**Tag Name:** ANYWORK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3) AND (CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1  
8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 and 8500.INCWEEKQ <> EMPTY for this person)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YouName earn any income from wages or salary?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"

Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto 21A\_INTRO

2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYWORK

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**S21A\_INTRO**  
BLKPARTA.S21A\_INTRO

Field

**Description:** Intro to income questions

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction to income questions

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S21A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(INTNMBR = 1 or INTNMBR = 4) and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3) AND S21\_NEWCU = 1 AND CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND [(AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL <> 1) AND CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND [ (AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) AND CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND I\_AGE = Blank AND current [(AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or INTNMBR = 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) AND CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND I\_AGE < 14 and current [(AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR ANYWORK = Yes {1} AND S21AIntroFlag <> 1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: English translation of universe

- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old. (Assumption being that is we have partial 21A data we must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
- e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but who is now 14+ years old
- f. Response to ANYWORK is "yes"
- g. S21A\_INTRO has not been asked.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCWEEKQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** S21A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## INCWEEKQ

BLKPARTA.INCWEEKQ

---

Field

**Description:** How many weeks did you work either full time or part time

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks worked

**SAS Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Tag Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(INTNMBR = 1 or INTNMBR = 4) and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))]  
OR  
[(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1 and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))]  
OR  
[(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL <> 1) and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))]  
OR  
[(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND I\_AGE = Blank AND current ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))]  
OR  
[(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) and CC.Unit2.Person.S21\_ACTIVECU = 1 AND I\_AGE < 14 and current ((AGE >= 14) or (AGE = NONRESPONSE and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))]  
OR  
(S21A\_INTRO = Continue {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INCWEEKQ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^NextPerfill**

**In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YouName work?**

◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.



**Fills:** NextPerfill

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = 1 then leave blank  
Else fill "Now I am going to ask about ^YourNames work experience and income."

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: English translation of universe

- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and then is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old.  
(Assumption being that we have partial 21A data we

- must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
- e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but is now 14+ years old

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto INCNONWK

1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC\_HRSQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**INC\_HRSQ**  
BLKPARTA.INC\_HRSQ

**Description:** How many hours did you usually work per week

**Form Pane Label:** Hours worked

**SAS Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Tag Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ >= 1 OR INCWEEKQ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INC\_HRSQ

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In the weeks that ^YouName worked, how many hours did ^YouHeShe usually work per week?

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** YouHeShe

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
ELSEIF SEX[MEMBNO] = No {2} then fill "she"  
ELSE fill "he"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 168

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OCCUCODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**OCCUCODE**  
BLKPARTA.OCCUCODE

**Description:** The job in which you received the most earning during the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Job type

**SAS Name:** OCCUCODE

**Tag Name:** OCCUCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ >= 1 OR INCWEEKQ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OCCUCODE

**Question Text:**  47 ? [F1]

**Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YouName received the most earnings during the past 12 months?**

[\\* For help in categorizing an occupation, select the Occupation Tab or Press CTRL-O](#)

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TProfession

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Administrator, manager
2	Teacher	Teacher
3	Professional	Professional
4	AdminSupport	Administrative support, including clerical
5	SalesRetail	Sales, retail
6	SalesBiz	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician

---

8	Protect	Protective service
9	PrivateHouse	Private household service
10	OtherService	Other service
11	Operator	Machine or transportation operator, laborer
12	Construct	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farming	Farming
14	Forestry	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedForces	Armed Forces

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCOMEY

**Instrument SAS Name:** OCCUCODE

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**INCOMEY**  
 BLKPARTA.INCOMEY

**Description:** What is/was your type of employment

**Form Pane Label:** Type of employment

**SAS Name:** INCOMEY

**Tag Name:** INCOMEY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ >= 1 OR INCWEEKQ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^WereWas ^YouName:

**Fills:** WereWas

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Were"  
 ELSE fill "Was"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
 Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Private	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	Federal	A Federal government employee?
3	State	A State government employee?
4	LocalGov	A local government employee?
5	SelfEmployedBiz	Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	WorkNoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALARYST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCOMEY

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A



Field

**INCNONWK**  
BLKPARTA.INCNONWK

**Description:** What was the main reason you did not work during the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Reason not working

**SAS Name:** INCNONWK

**Tag Name:** INCNONWK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ = 0 AND INCWEEKQ <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Did not work in the past 12 months

**Help Screen:** H\_INCNONWK

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What was the main reason ^YouName did not work during the past 12 months?

^WereWas ^YouHeShe -

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** WereWas

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Were"  
ELSE fill "Was"

**Fills:** YouHeShe

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
ELSEIF SEX[MEMBNO] = No {2} then fill "she"  
ELSE fill "he"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TReasonNoWork

---

**Value:**      **Mnemonic:**      **Description:**

---

---

1	Retired	Retired?
2	Family	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	IIIDisabled	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	CantFindWork	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALARYST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCNONWK

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**SALARYST**  
BLKPARTA.SALARYST

**Description:** Did you receive any money in wages or salary

**Form Pane Label:** Wages or salary

**SAS Name:** SALARYST

**Tag Name:** SALARYST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ = RESPONSE OR INCWEEKQ = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...

Did ^YouName receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Fills:** DATE1

**Instructions:** Fill date one year ago from current date in the format Month D, YYYY

**Fills:** DATE2

**Instructions:** Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SALARYX

2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYST

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**SALARYX**  
BLKPARTA.SALARYX

**Description:** How much did you receive in wages and salaries from all jobs before any deductions

**Form Pane Label:** Gross salary

**SAS Name:** SALARYX

**Tag Name:** SALARYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALARYST = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YouName receive before taxes?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SALARYX is in range, DK, or RF then set SALARYX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF SALARYX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or SALARYX > SoftUpperLimit[1] then  
goto ERR1\_SALARYX  
ELSE goto GROSPAYX

DK,RF: Goto SALARYB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Check

**ERR1\_SALARYX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SALARYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SALARYX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or SALARYX > SoftUpperLimit[1]) AND SALARYX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALARYX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto GROSPAYX

All others, go back to SALARYX

---

## SALARYB

BLKPARTA.SALARYB

---

Field

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects you total wages and salaries for all jobs

**Form Pane Label:** Salary range

**SAS Name:** SALARYB

**Tag Name:** SALARYB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALARYX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:**  48 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_120K

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999

---



---

10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	r_120k	\$120,000 and over

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GROSPAYX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**GROSPAYX**  
BLKPARTA.GROSPAYX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the amount of your last pay before any deductions

**Form Pane Label:** Last pay

**SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Tag Name:** GROSPAYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALARYX <> EMPTY OR SALARYB = RESPONSE OR SALARYB =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the amount of ^YourNames last pay before any deductions?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYPERD

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**PAYPERD**  
BLKPARTA.PAYPERD

---

Field

**Description:** What period of time did this cover

**Form Pane Label:** Pay period

**SAS Name:** PAYPERD

**Tag Name:** PAYPERD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALARYX <> EMPTY OR SALARYB = RESPONSE OR SALARYB =  
NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time did this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPayPeriod

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Weekly	One week
2	Biweekly	Two weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	Annually	Year
6	Biannually	Twice a month
7	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GROSPAYX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set GROS\_AYX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PAYPERD = 1-4, 6, or 7) AND GROSPAYX > (SALARYX\*0.5) then goto ERR1\_PAYPERD

ELSE:

1-6: IF GROSPAYX < SoftLowerLimitG[PAYPERD] or GROSPAYX > SoftUpperLimitG[PAYPERD] then goto ERR1\_PAYPERD

ELSE goto PAYSTUB

7: IF GROSPAYX < SoftLowerLimitG[PAYPERD] or GROSPAYX > SoftUpperLimitG[PAYPERD] then goto ERR1\_PAYPERD

ELSE goto PAYPRDOT

DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX < SoftLowerLimitG[8] or GROSPAYX > SoftUpperLimitG[8] then goto ERR1\_PAYPERD

ELSE goto PAYSTUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPERD

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## ERR1\_PAYPERD

Check

BLKPARTA.ERR1\_PAYPERD

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYPERD = NONRESPONSE and GROSPAYX = RESPONSE and (GROSPAYX < SoftLowerLimitG[8] or GROSPAYX > SoftUpperLimitG[8])) OR  
(PAYPERD = RESPONSE and GROSPAYX = RESPONSE and (GROSPAYX < SoftLowerLimitG[PAYPERD] or GROSPAYX > SoftUpperLimitG[PAYPERD]))  
OR  
[GROSPAYX = RESPONSE AND SALARYX = RESPONSE AND  
(((PAYPERD >= 1 and PAYPERD <= 4) or PAYPERD = 6 or PAYPERD = 7) and  
GROSPAYX > (SALARYX\*0.5)) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GROS\_AYX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PAYPERD = 7 then goto PAYPRDOT  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB

All others, go back to PAYPERD

---

Field

**PAYPRDOT**  
BLKPARTA.PAYPRDOT

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Tag Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYPERD = Other {7}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYSTUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

# PAYSTUB

BLKPARTA.PAYSTUB

---

Field

**Description:** Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present

**Form Pane Label:** Pay stub

**SAS Name:** PAYSTUB

**Tag Name:** PAYSTUB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYPERD = RESPONSE OR PAYPERD = NONRESPONSE OR  
PAYPRDOT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for  
^Hishernames last paycheck?

**Fills:** Hishernames

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then

If SEX(MEMBNO) = Male {1} then fill "his"

If SEX(MEMBNO) = Female {2} then fill "her"

If SEX(MEMBNO) = NONRESPONSE then fill "his/her"

Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRIVPENS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYSTUB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**PRIVPENS**  
BLKPARTA.PRIVPENS

---

Field

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for private pension fund

**Form Pane Label:** Priv pension

**SAS Name:** PRIVPENS

**Tag Name:** PRIVPENS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYSTUB = RESPONSE OR PAYSTUB = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PRIVPENS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -**

**Private pension fund?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRIVPENX

2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIVPENS

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**PRIVPENX**  
BLKPARTA.PRIVPENX

---

Field

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PRIVPENX

**Tag Name:** PRIVPENX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRIVPENS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRIVPENX is in range, DK, or RF then set PRIV\_ENX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX < SoftLowerLimitP[8] or PRIVPENX > SoftUpperLimitP[8]) OR (PRIVPENX < SoftLowerLimit[PAYPERD] or PRIVPENX > SoftUpperLimitP[PAYPERD]) THEN goto ERR1\_PRIVPENX ELSE goto GOVRET

DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIVPENX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## ERR1\_PRIVPENX

BLKPARTA.ERR1\_PRIVPENX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYPERD = NONRESPONSE and PRIVPENX = RESPONSE and (PRIVPENX < SoftLowerLimitP[8] or PRIVPENX > SoftUpperLimitP[8])) OR  
(PAYPERD = RESPONSE and PRIVPENX = RESPONSE and (PRIVPENX < SoftLowerLimitP[PAYPERD] or PRIVPENX > SoftUpperLimitP[PAYPERD]))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIV\_ENX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto GOVRET

All others, go back to PRIVPENX

Field

**GOVRET**  
BLKPARTA.GOVRET

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for government retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Govt retirement

**SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Tag Name:** GOVRET

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PRIVPENS = No {2} OR PRIVPENS = NONRESPONSE OR  
PRIVPENX = RESPONSE OR PRIVPENX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_GOVRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
Government retirement?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF PRIVPENS = 1 bold-black first  
part of question text "Was there any money deducted from  
^YourNames pay for?"  
ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GOVRET

2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A



Field

**GOVRET**  
BLKPARTA.GOVRET

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Tag Name:** GOVRET

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GOVRET = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GOVRET is in range, DK, or RF then set GOVRET\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF GOVRET < SoftLowerLimit[2] or GOVRET > SoftUpperLimit[2]  
then goto ERR1\_GOVRET  
ELSE goto RRRDED

DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Check

**ERR1\_GOVRETX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_GOVRETX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GOVRETX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or GOVRETX > SoftUpperLimit[2]) AND GOVRETX  
= RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GOVRETX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RRRDED

All others, go back to GOVRETX

---

# RRRDED

Field

BLKPARTA.RRRDED

---

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for railroad retirement

**Form Pane Label:** RR retirement

**SAS Name:** RRRDED

**Tag Name:** RRRDED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GOVRET = No {2} OR GOVRET = NONRESPONSE OR  
GOVRETX = RESPONSE OR GOVRETX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -

**Railroad retirement?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF GOVRET = 1 bold-black first  
part of question text "Was there any money deducted from  
^YourNames pay for?"  
ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RRRDEDX  
2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDED

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**RRRDEDX**  
BLKPARTA.RRRDEDX

---

Field

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RRRDEDX

**Tag Name:** RRRDEDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RRRDED = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RRRDEDX is in range, DK, or RF then set RRRDEDX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or RRRDEDX > SoftUpperLimit[3]  
then goto ERR1\_RRRDEDX  
ELSE goto SSDED

DK,RF: Goto SSDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDEDX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## ERR1\_RRRDEDX

Check

BLKPARTA.ERR1\_RRRDEDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RRRDEDX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or RRRDEDX > SoftUpperLimit[3]) AND RRRDEDX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RRRDEDX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSDED

All others, go back to RRRDEDX



Field

**SSDED**  
BLKPARTA.SSDED

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for Social Security including Medicare

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec deducted

**SAS Name:** SSDED

**Tag Name:** SSDED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RRRDED = No {2} OR RRRDED = NONRESPONSE OR RRRDEDX = RESPONSE  
OR RRRDEDX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SSDED

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
Social Security including Medicare?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF RRRDED = 1 bold-black first  
part of question text "Was there any money deducted from  
^YourNames pay for?"  
ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDICOV

2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSDED

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**SSNORM**  
BLKPARTA.SSNORM

**Description:** Are social security payments normally deducted from your pay

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec normally ded

**SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Tag Name:** SSNORM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSDED = No {2} OR SSDED = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are Social Security payments **NORMALLY** deducted from ^YourNames pay?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDICOV

2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**MEDICOV**  
BLKPARTA.MEDICOV

**Description:** Does the money deducted cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare only

**SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Tag Name:** MEDICOV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSDED = Yes {1} OR SSNORM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EMPLCONT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 21A**

Field

**EMPLCONT**  
BLKPARTA.EMPLCONT

**Description:** Did any employer or union contribute to your pension or retirement plan

**Form Pane Label:** Empl/Union contrib

**SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Tag Name:** EMPLCONT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSNORM = No {2} OR SSNORM = NONRESPONSE OR MEDICOV = RESPONSE  
OR MEDICOV = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_EMPLCONT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to  
^YourNames pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SEMPFRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A



Field

**SEMPFRM**  
BLKPARTA.SEMPFRM

**Description:** Did you receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

**Form Pane Label:** Self-empl inc

**SAS Name:** SEMPFRM

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SALARYST = No {2} OR SALARYST = NONRESPONSE OR  
EMPLCONT = RESPONSE OR EEMPLCONT = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any self-employment income or have a loss?**

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships  
and partnerships)

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"

Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF SALARYST = 1 bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SEMPFRMX

2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMPFRM

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**SEMPFRMX**  
BLKPARTA.SEMPFRMX

**Description:** What was the amount of self-employment income or loss?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

- If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'  
Breakeven = 1

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** -999999999

**Max:** 999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SEMPFRMX is in range, DK, or RF then Set SEMP\_RMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** -999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto CK\_SEMPFRMX

```
ELSEIF SEMPFRMX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or SEMPFRMX >  
SoftUpperLimit[4]  
then goto ERR1_SEMPFRMX  
ELSE goto SOCSRRET
```

DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Check

**CK\_SEMPFRMX**  
BLKPARTA.CK\_SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** 0 is not a valid value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE

IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEMPFRMX

---

**ERR1\_SEMPFRMX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SEMPFRMX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SEMPFRMX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or SEMPFMRX > SoftUpperLimit[4]) AND SEMPFMRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SEMP\_RMX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SOCSRRET

All others, go back to SEMPFMRX

Field

**SEMPFRMB**  
BLKPARTA.SEMPFRMB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects your income or loss from self-employment?

**Form Pane Label:** Self inc/loss range

**SAS Name:** SMPFRMB

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:**  48 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_Loss\_120K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999

---

9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	r_120k	\$120,000 and over

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SOCSRRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** SMPFRMB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A



Field

**SOCSRRET**  
BLKPARTA.SOCSRRET

**Description:** Did you receive from any Social Security or Railroad retirement?

**Form Pane Label:** SocSec RR ret

**SAS Name:** SOCSRRET

**Tag Name:** SOCSRRET

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRM = No {2} or SEMPFRM = NONRESPONSE or  
SEMPFRMB = RESPONSE or SEMPFRMB = NONRESPONSE or  
SEMPFRMX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SEMPFRM = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RRRETIRX

2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SOCSRRET

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**RRRETIRX**  
BLKPARTA.RRRETIRX

**Description:** What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RRRETIRX

**Tag Name:** RRRETIRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SOCSRRET = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RRRETIRX is in range, DK, or RF then Set RRRE\_IRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or RRRETIRX > SoftUpperLimit[5]  
then

goto ERR1\_RRRETIRX  
ELSE goto INCMEDCR

DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRETIRX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Check

**ERR1\_RRRETIRX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_RRRETIRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RRRETIRX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or RRRETIRX > SoftUpperLimit[5]) AND RRRETIRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RRRE\_IRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INCMEDCR

All others, go back to RRRETIRX

---

**RRRETIRB**  
BLKPARTA.RRRETIRB

---

Field

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of you last Soc Sec or RR retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec/RR ret range

**SAS Name:** RRRETIRB

**Tag Name:** RRRETIRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RRRETIRX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF the amount of social security or Railroad retirement payments

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:**  49 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of  
^YourNames last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the  
PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_0\_17K

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	r_000_499	Less than \$500
2	r_500_699	\$500-\$699
3	r_700_999	\$700-\$999
4	r_1000_1299	\$1,000-\$1,299
5	r_1300_1699	\$1,300-\$1,699
6	r_1700_plus	\$1,700 and over

---

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCMEDCR

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRETIRB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**INCMEDCR**  
BLKPARTA.INCMEDCR

---

Field

**Description:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Form Pane Label:** After Medicare premium

**SAS Name:** INCMEDCR

**Tag Name:** INCMEDCR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RRRETIRX = RESPONSE or RRRETIREB = RESPONSE or  
RRRETIREB = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SS\_RRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCMEDCR

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 21A**

---

## SS\_RRQ

Field

BLKPARTA.SS\_RRQ

---

**Description:** How many Social Security or Railroad payments did you receive

**Form Pane Label:** # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Tag Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INCMEDCR = RESPONSE or INCMEDCR = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YouName receive?

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SS\_RRQ is in range, DK, or RF then Set SS\_RRQ\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF SS\_RRQ < SoftLowerLimit[6] or SS\_RRQ > SoftUpperLimit[6] then goto ERR1\_SSRRQ

ELSE goto SUPPLINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## ERR1\_SSRRQ

Check

BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SSRRQ

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SS\_RRQ < SoftLowerLimit[6] or SS\_RRQ > SoftUpperLimit[6]) AND SSRRQ = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SS\_RRQ\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SUPPLINC

All others, go back to SSRRQ

Field

**SUPLINC**  
BLKPARTA.SUPLINC

**Description:** Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income payments

**Form Pane Label:** Recvd fed SSI

**SAS Name:** SUPLINC

**Tag Name:** SUPLINC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRQ = RESPONSE or SS\_RRQ = NONRESPONSE or SOCSRRET = No {2}  
or SOCSRRET = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPLINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any -**

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SOCSRRET = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SSIX

2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLINC

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

Field

**SSIX**  
BLKPARTA.SSIX

**Description:** How much did you receive in SSI checks from all government sources

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SSIX

**Tag Name:** SSIX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPLINC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPPLINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SSIX is in range, DK, or RF then Set SSIX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF SSIX < SoftLowerLimit[7] or SSIX > SoftUpperLimit[7] then goto  
ERR1\_SSIX

ELSE goto INDRETAC

DK,RF: Goto SSIB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A



---

Check

**ERR1\_SSIX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SSIX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SSIX < SoftLowerLimit[7] or SSIX > SoftUpperLimit[7]) AND SSIX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSIX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INDRETAC

All others, go back to SSIX

# SSIB

Field

BLKPARTA.SSIB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of your last SSI from all government

**Form Pane Label:** SSI range

**SAS Name:** SSIB

**Tag Name:** SSIB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSIX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPPLINC

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YouName received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999

---

9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INDRETAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**INDRETAC**  
BLKPARTA.INDRETAC

---

Field

**Description:** Did you place any money in a retirement plan such as an 401(k)/IRA

**Form Pane Label:** 401(k)/IRA

**SAS Name:** INDRETAC

**Tag Name:** INDRETAC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPLINC = No {2} or SUPPLINC = = NONRESPONSE or  
SSIX = RESPONSE or SSIB = RESPONSE or SSIB = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YouName contribute any money to retirement plans such as 401(k)s or Individual Retirement Accounts, also known as IRAs? Do not include rollovers.**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SUPPLINC = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INDRETX

2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETAC

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

# INDRETX

BLKPARTA.INDRETX

---

Field

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INDRETX

**Tag Name:** INDRETX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INDRETAC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Contributed money to a retirement plan

**Help Screen:** H\_INDRETX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INDRETX is in range, DK, or RF then set INDRETX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INDRETX < SoftLowerLimit[8] or INDRETX > SoftUpperLimit[8] then goto ERR1\_INDRETX

ELSE goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**ERR1\_INDRETX**  
BLKPARTA.ERR1\_INDRETX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INDRETX < SoftLowerLimit[8] or INDRETX > SoftUpperLimit[8]) AND INDRETX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INDERTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S21A\_CHECK

All others, go back to INDRETX



Field

**S21A\_CHECK**  
BLKPARTA.S21A\_CHECK

**Description:** End of Person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INDRETAC = No {2} or INDRETAC = NONRESPONSE or  
INDRETX = RESPONSE or INDRETX = NONRESPONSE or ANYWORK = No {2} or  
ANYWORK = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set record origin and record status

IF INDRETAC = No {2} or INDRETAC = NONRESPONSE or  
INDRETX = RESPONSE or INDRETX = NONRESPONSE or  
ANYWORK = No {2} or ANYWORK = NONRESPONSE and  
8500.MIN\_STAT = zero) then  
Set MIN\_ORIG = '1'  
Set MIN\_STAT = '1'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or  
8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A\_END

ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**S21A\_END**  
BLKPARTA.S21A\_END

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section 21A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** No other person needs to be asked questions

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF S21A has been asked for all appropriate persons  
then set S21a\_end = 1

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 21B

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Field

**GROS\_AYX**  
BLKPARTA.GROS\_AYX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for GROSPAYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See GROSPAYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**SALARYX\_**  
BLKPARTA.SALARYX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALARYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALARYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SALARYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**PRIV\_ENX**  
BLKPARTA.PRIV\_ENX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRIVPENX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PRIVPENX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**GOVRETX\_**  
BLKPARTA.GOVRETX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for GOVRETX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See GOVRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**RRRDEDX\_**  
BLKPARTA.RRRDEDX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RRDEDX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RRRDEDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**SEMP\_RMX**  
BLKPARTA.SEMP\_RMX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SEMPFRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEMP\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SEMPFRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMP\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**RRRE\_IRX**  
BLKPARTA.RRRE\_IRX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RRRETIRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RRRETIRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**SS\_RRQ\_**  
BLKPARTA.SS\_RRQ\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SS\_RRQ\_

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SS\_RRQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**SSIX\_**  
BLKPARTA.SSIX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSIX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSIX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSIX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**INDRETX\_**  
BLKPARTA.INDRETX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for INDRETX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INDRETX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INDRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**MEMBNO**  
BLKPARTA.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21A

---

**MIN\_STAT**  
BLKPARTA.MIN\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MIN\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See S21A\_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

Field

**MIN\_ORIG**  
BLKPARTA.MIN\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21A\_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.

4 = Inventory Data - no updates

5 = Inventory - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21A

---

## BLKPARTB

BLKPARTB

---

Block

**Description:** Income

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1)

**Universe Description:** (1st or 4th month interview) OR  
(2nd or 3rd month interview and this is a newly spawned CU or replacement) OR  
(2nd or 3rd month interview and no one has previously answered INCWEEKQ from 21A)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**SoftLowerLimit**  
BLKPARTB.SoftLowerLimit

**Description:** Lower ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftLowerLimit[1] := 0 {INTRDVX}  
SoftLowerLimit[2] := -15000 {NETRENTX}  
SoftLowerLimit[3] := 11 {ROYESTX}  
SoftLowerLimit[4] := 125 {RETSURVX}  
SoftLowerLimit[5] := 58 {OTHREGX}  
SoftLowerLimit[6] := 5 {LUMPSUMX}  
SoftLowerLimit[7] := 100 {OTHRINCX}  
SoftLowerLimit[8] := 35 {MISCTAXX}  
SoftLowerLimit[9] := 5 {WELFAREX}  
SoftLowerLimit[10] := 1 {MLPAYWKX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

---

## SoftUpperLimit

Field

BLKPARTB.SoftUpperLimit

---

**Description:** Upper ranges for ERR1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SoftUpperLimit[1] := 149999 {INTRDVX}  
SoftUpperLimit[2] := 149999 {NETRENTX}  
SoftUpperLimit[3] := 224999 {ROYESTX}  
SoftUpperLimit[4] := 89999 {RETSURVX}  
SoftUpperLimit[5] := 42999 {OTHREGX}  
SoftUpperLimit[6] := 999999 {LUMPSUMX}  
SoftUpperLimit[7] := 39999 {OTHRINCX}  
SoftUpperLimit[8] := 39999 {MISCTAXX}  
SoftUpperLimit[9] := 11064 {WELFAREX}  
SoftUpperLimit[10] := 3213 {MLPAYWKX}

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 40

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Number of elements is set to 40 to be generic across sections and so if more options are added later this won't need to change

Field

**INTERDIV**  
BLKPARTB.INTERDIV

**Description:** Did you receive any interest or dividends

**Form Pane Label:** Interest or Dividends

**SAS Name:** INTERDIV

**Tag Name:** INTERDIV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^UpUntil\_fill**

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.**

**Fills:** UpUntil\_fill

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then leave blank

**Else fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now, I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole."**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INTRDVX

2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTERDIV

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**INTRDVX**  
BLKPARTB.INTRDVX

**Description:** What was the total amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INTRDVX

**Tag Name:** INTRDVX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTERDIV = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received interest or dividends

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INTRDVX is in range, DK, or RF then Set INTRDVX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF INTRDVX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or INTRDVX > SoftUpperLimit[1] then  
goto ERR1\_INTRDVX  
ELSE goto NETRENT

DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Check

**ERR1\_INTRDVX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_INTRDVX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTRDVX < SoftLowerLimit[1] or INTRDVX > SoftUpperLimit[1]) AND INTRDVX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INTRDVX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NETRENT

All others, go back to INTRDVX

# INTRDVB

Field

BLKPARTB.INTRDVB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of interest or dividends received by during the past 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Amt of Interest Range

**SAS Name:** INTRDVB

**Tag Name:** INTRDVB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTRDVX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF interest/dividend amount

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount  
^YOU\_ANYMEM received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12  
MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999



---

11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NETRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**NETRENT**  
BLKPARTB.NETRENT

---

Field

**Description:** Did you receive any net rental income or loss

**Form Pane Label:** Rnt Inc/Loss

**SAS Name:** NETRENT

**Tag Name:** NETRENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any net rental income or loss?**

◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INTERDIV = 1 bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NETRENTX

2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

# NETRENTX

BLKPARTB.NETRENTX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** NETRENTX

**Tag Name:** NETRENTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received net rental income or loss

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

### What was the amount?

• The net amount is the total amount after expenses.

If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.  
Breakeven = 1.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** -999999999

**Max:** 999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NETRENTX is in range, DK, or RF then set NETR\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** -999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK\_NETRENTX  
ELSEIF (NETRENTX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or NETRENTX >

SoftUpperLimit[2]) then goto ERR1\_NETRENTX  
ELSE goto ROYEST

DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**CK\_NETRENTX**  
BLKPARTB.CK\_NETRENTX

---

Check

**Description:** 0 is not a valid value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENTX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE

IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NETRENTX

---

Check

**ERR1\_NETRENTX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_NETRENTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NETRENTX < SoftLowerLimit[2] or NETRENTX > SoftUpperLimit[2]) AND  
NETRENTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NETR\_NTX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ROYEST

All others, go back to NETRENTX

**NETRENTB**  
BLKPARTB.NETRENTB

Field

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount

**Form Pane Label:** Rent Income Range

**SAS Name:** NETRENTB

**Tag Name:** NETRENTB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENTX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of net rental income or loss

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_Loss\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,999-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know



Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ROYEST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENTB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**ROYEST**  
BLKPARTB.ROYEST

---

Field

**Description:** Did you receive any royalty income or income from estates or trusts?

**Form Pane Label:** Royalties

**SAS Name:** ROYEST

**Tag Name:** ROYEST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF NETRENT = 1, bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ROYESTX

2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYEST

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**ROYESTX**  
BLKPARTB.ROYESTX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the total amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** ROYESTX

**Tag Name:** ROYESTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYEST = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received royalty income or income from estates and trusts

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ROYESTX is in range, DK, or RF then Set ROUESTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF ROYESTX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or ROYESTX > SoftUpperLimit[3]  
then goto ERR1\_ROYESTX  
ELSE goto RETSURV

DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**ERR1\_ROYESTX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_ROYESTX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ROYESTX < SoftLowerLimit[3] or ROYESTX > SoftUpperLimit[3]) AND ROYESTX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ROYESTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RETSURV

All others, go back to ROYESTX

Field

**ROYESTB**  
BLKPARTB.ROYESTB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts

**Form Pane Label:** Royalties Range

**SAS Name:** ROYESTB

**Tag Name:** ROYESTB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYESTX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of royalty income or income from estates and trusts amount

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RETSURV

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B



Field

**RETSURV**  
BLKPARTB.RETSURV

**Description:** Did you receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Form Pane Label:** Pensions

**SAS Name:** RETSURV

**Tag Name:** RETSURV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF ROYEST = 1, bold-black the first line

("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RETSURVX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURV

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**RETSURVX**  
BLKPARTB.RETSURVX

**Description:** What was the amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RETSURVX

**Tag Name:** RETSURVX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURV = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

(Do not include Social Security.)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RETSURVX is in range, DK, or RF then Set RETS\_RVX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RETSURVX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or RETSURVX > SoftUpperLimit[4]  
then

goto ERR1\_RETSURVX  
ELSE goto OTHREG

DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURVX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Check

**ERR1\_RETSURVX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_RETSURVX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RETSURVX < SoftLowerLimit[4] or RETSURVX > SoftUpperLimit[4]) AND  
RETSURVX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RETS\_RVX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHREG

All others, go back to RETSURVX

**RETSURVB**  
BLKPARTB.RETSURVB

Field

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Form Pane Label:** Pension Range

**SAS Name:** RETSURVB

**Tag Name:** RETSURVB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURVX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHREG

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURVB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

## OTHREG

Field

BLKPARTB.OTHREG

---

**Description:** Did you receive income on a regular basis from other sources

**Form Pane Label:** Income Oth Source

**SAS Name:** OTHREG

**Tag Name:** OTHREG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All who get this block

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** IF RETSURV = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHREGX

2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREG

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**OTHREGX**  
BLKPARTB.OTHREGX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the total amount received from all sources?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OTHREGX

**Tag Name:** OTHREGX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREG = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received income on a REGULAR basis from some other source

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount from all sources?**

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHREGX is in range, DK, or RF then Set OTHREGX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF OTHREGX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or OTHREGX > SoftUpperLimit[5]  
then goto

ERR1\_OTHREGX  
ELSE goto LUMPSUM

DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

## ERR1\_OTHREGX

Check

BLKPARTB.ERR1\_OTHREGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHREGX < SoftLowerLimit[5] or OTHREGX > SoftUpperLimit[5]) AND OTHREGX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHREGX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LUMPSUM

All other, go back to OTHREGX

Field

**OTHREGB**  
 BLKPARTB.OTHREGB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration payments, unemployment compensation, child support or alimony

**Form Pane Label:** Misc Inc Range

**SAS Name:** OTHREGB

**Tag Name:** OTHREGB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREGX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of income received on a REGULAR basis from some other source

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LUMPSUM

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**LUMPSUM**  
BLKPARTB.LUMPSUM

**Description:** Did you receive any lump sum payments for insurance, estates, trusts, royalties,

**Form Pane Label:** Lump Sum

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUM

**Tag Name:** LUMPSUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF OTHREG = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LUMPSUMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUM

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B



Field

**LUMPSUMX**  
BLKPARTB.LUMPSUMX

**Description:** What was the total amount received by all CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Tag Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMPSUM = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received a lump sum payment

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^ByMem?**

**Fills:** ByMem

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE > 1 then fill 'by all household members'  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LUMPSUMX is in range, DK, or RF then Set LUMP\_UMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX < SoftLowerLimit[6] or LUMPSUMX > SoftUpperLimit[6]  
then

goto ERR1\_LUMPSUMX

ELSE goto OTHERINC

DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Check

**ERR1\_LUMPSUMX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_LUMPSUMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LUMPSUMX < SoftLowerLimit[6] or LUMPSUMX > SoftUpperLimit[6]) AND  
LUMPSUMX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LUMP\_UMX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHERINC

All others, go back to LUMPSUMX

# LUMPSUMB

BLKPARTB.LUMPSUMB

Field

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total lump sum payments

**Form Pane Label:** Lump Sum Range

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUMB

**Tag Name:** LUMPSUMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMPSUMX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of lump sum payment

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHERINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUMB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**OTHERINC**  
BLKPARTB.OTHERINC

---

Field

**Description:** Did you receive any other money income

**Form Pane Label:** Other Money Income

**SAS Name:** OTHERINC

**Tag Name:** OTHERINC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF LUMPSUM = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHRINCX  
2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERINC

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**OTHRINCX**  
BLKPARTB.OTHRINCX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the total amount received by all CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OTHRINCX

**Tag Name:** OTHRINCX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHERINC = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received some other money incom

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^ByMem?**

**Fills:** ByMem

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE > 1 then fill 'by all household members'  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHRINCX is in range, DK, or RF then Set OTHR\_NCX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX < SoftLowerLimit[7] or OTHRINCX > SoftUpperLimit[7]  
then

goto ERR1\_OTHRINCX



ELSE goto MISCTAX

DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRINCX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**ERR1\_OTHRINCX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_OTHRINCX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHRINCX < SoftLowerLimit[7] or OTHRINCX > SoftUpperLimit[7]) AND  
OTHRINCX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHR\_NCX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MISCTAX

All others, go back to OTHRINCX

Field

**OTHRINCB**  
BLKPARTB.OTHRINCB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of other money income

**Form Pane Label:** Other Money Range

**SAS Name:** OTHRINCB

**Tag Name:** OTHRINCB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHRINCX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF amount of other money income

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISCTAX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRINCB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**MISCTAX**  
BLKPARTB.MISCTAX

**Description:** Did you pay any personal property taxes and other taxes not reported elsewhere

**Form Pane Label:** Other Taxes

**SAS Name:** MISCTAX

**Tag Name:** MISCTAX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any inheritance or estate tax?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MISCTAXX

2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCTAX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**MISCTAXX**  
BLKPARTB.MISCTAXX

**Description:** What was the total amount received by ALL CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MISCTAXX

**Tag Name:** MISCTAXX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MISCTAX = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Payed inheritance or estate tax

**Question Text:** What was the total amount PAID ^ByMem?

**Fills:** ByMem

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE > 1 then fill 'by all household members'  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MISCTAXX is in range, DK, or RF then Set MISC\_AXX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** IF MISCTAXX < SoftLowerLimit[8] or MISCTAXX > SoftUpperLimit[8] then goto  
ERR1\_MISCTAXX

ELSE goto FOODSMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCTAXX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B



---

Check

**ERR1\_MISCTAXX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_MISCTAXX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MISCTAXX < SoftLowerLimit[8] or MISCTAXX > SoftUpperLimit[8]) AND MISCTAXX  
= RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MISC\_AXX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODSMP

All others, go back to MISCTAXX

---

**FOODSMP**  
BLKPARTB.FOODSMP

---

Field

**Description:** Did you receive any food stamps or electronic benefit transfers

**Form Pane Label:** Food stamps

**SAS Name:** FOODSMP

**Tag Name:** FOODSMP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_FOODSMP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: "Anyone in the household" was purposely not written as the fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM, when BLS redid the income section in 2013. Borrowed wording from ACS.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MISCTAX = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FS\_MTHI

2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODSMP

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**FS\_MTHI**  
BLKPARTB.FS\_MTHI

---

Field

**Description:** How many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received

**Form Pane Label:** Months Recd

**SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Tag Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FOODSMP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card

**Question Text:** In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FS\_AMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**FS\_AMT**  
BLKPARTB.FS\_AMT

**Description:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Form Pane Label:** Last Value

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Tag Name:** FS\_AMT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FOODSMP = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card

**Question Text:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FS\_AMT is in range, DK, or RF then Set FS\_AMT\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 545)) OR  
(NUMHOUSE = 2 and (FS\_AMT <10 or FS\_AMT > 1000)) OR  
(NUMHOUSE = 3 and (FS\_AMT <10 or FS\_AMT > 1432)) OR  
(NUMHOUSE = 4 and (FS\_AMT <10 or FS\_AMT > 1819)) OR  
(NUMHOUSE = 5 and (FS\_AMT <10 or FS\_AMT > 2160)) OR  
(NUMHOUSE > 5 and (FS\_AMT <10 or FS\_AMT > 3274)) then  
goto ERR1\_FS\_AMT

ELSE goto WELFARE

DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Check

**ERR1\_FS\_AMT**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_FS\_AMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(NUMHOUSE = 1 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 545)) or  
(NUMHOUSE = 2 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 1000)) or  
(NUMHOUSE = 3 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 1432)) or  
(NUMHOUSE = 4 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 1819)) or  
(NUMHOUSE = 5 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 2160)) or  
(NUMHOUSE > 5 and (FS\_AMT < 10 or FS\_AMT > 3274))]  
AND FS\_AMT = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FS\_AMT\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WELFARE

All others, go back to FS\_AMT

---

# WELFARE

BLKPARTB.WELFARE

---

Field

**Description:** Did you receive cash assistance from any state or local government

**Form Pane Label:** Welfare  
**SAS Name:** WELFARE  
**Tag Name:** WELFARE  
**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_CHILD receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?**

**Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.**

**Fills:** YOU\_CHILD

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
Else fill "you or any members of this household, including children,"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input



On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF FOODSMP = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WELFAREX

2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFARE

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

# WELFAREX

BLKPARTB.WELFAREX

---

Field

**Description:** How much cash assistance did you receive last year

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** WELFAREX

**Tag Name:** WELFAREX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WELFARE = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF WELFAREX is in range, DK, or RF then Set WELF\_REX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF WELFAREX < SoftLowerLimit[9] or WELFAREX > SoftUpperLimit[9]  
then goto ERR1\_WELFAREX  
ELSE goto MEALSPAY

DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFAREX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

---

**ERR1\_WELFAREX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_WELFAREX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (WELFAREX < SoftLowerLimit[9] or WELFAREX > SoftUpperLimit[9]) AND  
WELFAREX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WELF\_REX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MEALSPAY

All others, go back to WELFAREX

Field

**WELFAREB**  
BLKPARTB.WELFAREB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of income from public assistance

**Form Pane Label:** Welfare Range

**SAS Name:** WELFAREB

**Tag Name:** WELFAREB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WELFAREX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF the amount of welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEALSPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFAREB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**MEALSPAY**  
BLKPARTB.MEALSPAY

**Description:** Did you receive any free meals at work as part of your pay

**Form Pane Label:** Meal as Pay

**SAS Name:** MEALSPAY

**Tag Name:** MEALSPAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF WELFARE = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -") else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MLPAYWKX

2,DK,RF: Goto S21B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEALSPAY

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B



---

Field

**MLPAYWKX**  
BLKPARTB.MLPAYWKX

---

**Description:** What was the weekly dollar value of the meals

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Tag Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEALSPAY = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Received free meals at work as part of pay

**Question Text:** About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MLPAYWKX is in range, DK, or RF then Set MLPA\_WKX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** IF MLPAYWKX < SoftLowerLimit[10] or MLPAYWKX > SoftUpperLimit[10] then goto  
ERR1\_MLPAYWKX

ELSE goto MLPYQWKS

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 21B**

---

Check

**ERR1\_MLPAYWKX**  
BLKPARTB.ERR1\_MLPAYWKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (MLPAYWKX < SoftLowerLimit[10] or MLPAYWKX > SoftUpperLimit[10]) AND  
MLPAYWKX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MLPA\_WKX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MLPYQWKS

All others, go back to MLPAYWKX

---

**MLPYQWKS**  
BLKPARTB.MLPYQWKS

---

Field

**Description:** How many weeks did members of your household receive these meals

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** MLPYQWKS

**Tag Name:** MLPYQWKS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MLPAYWKX = RESPONSE or MLPAYWKX = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Received free meals at work as part of pay

**Question Text:** How many weeks did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive such meals during the past 12 months?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S21B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPYQWKS

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 21B

Field

**S21B\_END**  
BLKPARTB.S21B\_END

**Description:** End of section 21B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEALSPAY = No {2} OR MEALSPAY = NONRESPONSE OR  
(MLPYQWKS > 0 and MLPYQWKS < 14) OR MLPYQWKS = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Completed section 21 part B

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set record status and record origin  
IF MEALSPAY = No {2} OR MEALSPAY = NONRESPONSE OR  
(MLPYQWKS > 0 and MLPYQWKS < 14) OR MLPYQWKS = RESPONSE  
THEN  
Set FIN\_STAT = '1'  
Set FIN\_ORIG = '1'  
ELSE  
Set FIN\_STAT = EMPTY  
Set FIN\_ORIG = EMPTY  
END
2. Set Section Part end flag  
IF MEALSPAY = No {2} OR MEALSPAY = NONRESPONSE OR  
(MLPYQWKS > 0 and MLPYQWKS < 14) OR MLPYQWKS = RESPONSE  
THEN  
Set S21b\_end = Yes {1}  
ELSE Set S21b\_end = EMPTY  
END

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Set21CompleteFlag

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Field

**INTRDVX\_**  
BLKPARTB.INTRDVX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INTRDVX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTRDVX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INTRDVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**NETR\_NTX**  
BLKPARTB.NETR\_NTX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for NETRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NETR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NETRENTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**ROYESTX\_**  
BLKPARTB.ROYESTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ROYESTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ROYESTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ROYESTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**RETS\_RVX**  
BLKPARTB.RETS\_RVX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for RETSURVX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RETS\_RVX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RETSURVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETS\_RVX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OTHREGX\_**  
BLKPARTB.OTHREGX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHREGX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHREGX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHREGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**LUMP\_UMX**  
BLKPARTB.LUMP\_UMX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for LUMPSUMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LUMPSUMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**OTHR\_NCX**  
BLKPARTB.OTHR\_NCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHRINCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHR\_NCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHRINCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHR\_NCX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**MISC\_AXX**  
BLKPARTB.MISC\_AXX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for MISCTAXX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MISCTAXX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**FS\_AMT\_**  
BLKPARTB.FS\_AMT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FS\_AMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FS\_AMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**WELF\_REX**  
BLKPARTB.WELF\_REX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for WELFAREX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELF\_REX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WELFAREX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELF\_REX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG



---

Field

**MLPA\_WKX**  
BLKPARTB.MLPA\_WKX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MPLAYWKX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MLPA\_WKX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MPLAYWKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPA\_WKX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

**FIN\_STAT**  
BLKPARTB.FIN\_STAT

---

Field

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIN\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIN\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

Field

**FIN\_ORIG**  
BLKPARTB.FIN\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.  
4 = Inventory Data- no updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 21B

---

## Set21CompleteFlag

Set21CompleteFlag

---

Field

**Description:** Setting the Section 21 Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B needs to be asked then  
Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a\_end = 1 and S21b\_end = 1.

Elseif section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be asked  
then

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a\_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does need to be  
asked then {Not sure this can actually happen}

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21b\_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be  
asked then Set sectcomp[21] = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22

ELSE goto the BBACK block

---

Block

**BSECT22**  
BSECT22

---

**Description:** Assets and Liabilities

**Tab Name:** 22

**Fly Over Name:** S22 - Assets and Liabilities

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** bFront.START <> Transmit {3} AND bFront.START <> Quit {4} AND  
bFront.START <> Noninterview {5} AND bFront.REPLACE\_HH <> Yes {1} AND  
bFront.REPLACE\_SPAWN <> Continue {1} AND CE\_INTRO = Continue {1}  
AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** Interview 4 cases

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

---

## **BkIncludes**

BkIncludes

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**LIAINTRO**  
BlkIncludes.LIAINTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Section 22 Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LIAINTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** 4th interviews

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIAINTRO

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013



Field

**IRA**  
BklIncludes.IRA

**Description:** Retirement accounts

**Form Pane Label:** Any Retirement Acct

**SAS Name:** IRA

**Tag Name:** IRA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto IRAX

2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBNRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRA

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**IRAX**  
BkIncludes.IRAX

**Description:** Total value of all retirement accounts

**Form Pane Label:** Total Retirement

**SAS Name:** IRAX

**Tag Name:** IRAX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRA = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Have retirement accounts

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans that ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF IRAX is in range, DK, or RF then set IRAX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF IRAX > 999999 then goto ERR1\_IRAX  
ELSE goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto IRAB

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_IRAX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_IRAX

---

**Description:** Out of range check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAX > 999999 AND IRAX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set IRAX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto IRAYRX

All others, go back to IRAX

# IRAB

Field

BIKIncludes.IRAB

**Description:** Range for total value of retirement accounts

**Form Pane Label:** Retirement Range

**SAS Name:** IRAB

**Tag Name:** IRAB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAX = DONTKNOW or IRAX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** Don't know or refused if have any retirement accounts

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX

**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_1k_9k	\$1-\$9,999
2	r_10k_39k	\$10,000-\$39,999
3	r_40k_99k	\$40,000-\$99,999
4	r_100k_199k	\$100,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# IRAYRX

Field

BlkIncludes.IRAYRX

---

**Description:** Total value of all retirement accounts one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Rtrmt Amt 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** IRAYRX

**Tag Name:** IRAYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (IRAX <> DONTKNOW and IRAX <> REFUSAL and IRAX > 0 and IRAX <= 999999999999)  
OR (IRAB >= 1 and IRAB <= 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF IRAYRX is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set IRAYRX\_ = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto IRAYR

1-999999999999: IF IRAX = NONRESPONSE and IRAYRX > 999999 then goto ERR1\_IRAYRX  
ELSEIF IRAX = RESPONSE and (IRARYX > 600,000 OR IRAX > 600,000)  
AND  
((IRAYRX <= (0.6 x IRAX)) or (IRAYRX >= (1.4 x IRAX)))



then goto ERR2\_IRAYRX  
ELSE goto DEFBENRP

DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_IRAYRX

Check

BkIncludes.ERR1\_IRAYRX

---

**Description:** Out of range check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAX = NONRESPONSE AND IRAYRX > 999999 AND IRAYRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set IRAYRX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: goto DEFBENRP

All others, go back to IRAYRX

---

Check

**ERR2\_IRAYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR2\_IRAYRX

---

**Description:** Value one year ago is considerably higher/lower than current value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAX = RESPONSE AND IRAYRX = RESPONSE AND  
(IRAYRX > 600,000 OR IRAX > 600,000) AND IRAYRX <> 0 AND  
(((IRAYRX <= (0.6 x IRAX)) or (IRAYRX >= (1.4 x IRAX))))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
CURRENT VALUE.

PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set IRAYRX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto DEFBNRP

All others, go back to IRAYRX

# IRAYRB

Field

BIKIncludes.IRAYRB

**Description:** Range retirement accounts one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Rtrmt Rng 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** IRAYRB

**Tag Name:** IRAYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAYRX = DONTKNOW or IRAYRX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** DK or RF total value one year ago

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX

**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_1k_9k	\$1-\$9,999
2	r_10k_39k	\$10,000-\$39,999
3	r_40k_99k	\$40,000-\$99,999
4	r_100k_199k	\$100,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DEFBENRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# IRAYR

Field

BIKIncludes.IRAYR

---

**Description:** Have any retirement accounts one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Any Ret 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** IRAYR

**Tag Name:** IRAYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRAYRX = 0 AND IRAYRX <> DONTKNOW AND IRAYRX <> REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DEFBNRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# DEFBENRP

Field

BIKIncludes.DEFBENRP

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Defined Retirement Plan

**SAS Name:** DEFBENRP

**Tag Name:** DEFBENRP

**Inherited Universe:**

## Universe:

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_DEFBENRP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STOCK



**Instrument SAS Name:** DEFBENRP

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

# STOCK

Field

BkIncludes.STOCK

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Any Stock?

**SAS Name:** STOCK

**Tag Name:** STOCK

**Inherited Universe:**

## Universe:

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds  
^Retirement?

◆ Include U.S. savings bonds

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STOCKX

2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCK

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# STOCKX

Field

BlkIncludes.STOCKX

---

**Description:** Total value of all stocks, bond, mutual funds

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$ Stocks

**SAS Name:** STOCKX

**Tag Name:** STOCKX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCK = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Have directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds  
^Retirement that ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns?**

[\\* Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STOCKX is in range, DK, or RF then set STOCKX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF STOCKX < 5 or STOCKX > 999999 then  
goto ERR1\_STOCKX  
ELSE goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto STOCKB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_STOCKX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_STOCKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STOCKX < 5 or STOCKX > 999999) AND STOCKX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STOCKX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STOCKYRX

All others, go back to STOCKX

Field

**STOCKB**  
BklIncludes.STOCKB

**Description:** Range for total value of stocks

**Form Pane Label:** Stock \$ Range

**SAS Name:** STOCKB

**Tag Name:** STOCKB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCKX = DONTKNOW or STOCKX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** DK or RF total value of stocks, bonds, and mutual funds

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK

**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement?**

[\\* Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
**ELSE leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450KE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_19k	\$5,000-\$19,999
3	r_20k_74k	\$20,000-\$74,999
4	r_75k_199k	\$75,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013



Field

**STOCKYRX**  
BlkIncludes.STOCKYRX

**Description:** Total value of stocks one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Stock 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** STOCKYRX

**Tag Name:** STOCKYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STOCKB >= 1 and STOCKB <= 6) OR  
(STOCKX >= 1 and STOCKX <= 999999999999)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds  
^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STOCKYRX is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set STOC\_YRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto STOCKYR



---

Check

**ERR1\_STOCKYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_STOCKYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCKX = NONRESPONSE AND STOCKYRX > 999999

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STOC\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LIQUID

All others, go back to STOCKYRX

---

## ERR2\_STOCKYRX

BkIncludes.ERR2\_STOCKYRX

---

Check

**Description:** Value one year ago is considerably higher/lower than current value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCKX = RESPONSE AND STOCKYRX = RESPONSE AND STOCKYRX <> 0  
AND  
(STOCKYRX > 600000 or STOCKX > 600000) AND ((STOCKYRX <= (0.6 x  
STOCKX)) or (STOCKYRX >= (1.4 x STOCKX)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
CURRENT VALUE.

PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STOC\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LIQUID

All others, go back to STOCKYRX

Field

**STOCKYRB**  
BlkIncludes.STOCKYRB

**Description:** Range of total stock value one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Stk 1 Yr Ago Rng

**SAS Name:** STOCKYRB

**Tag Name:** STOCKYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCKYRX = DONTKNOW or STOCKYRX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** DK or RF enter for value one year ago

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK

**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

[◆ Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
**ELSE leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450KE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_19k	\$5,000-\$19,999
3	r_20k_74k	\$20,000-\$74,999
4	r_75k_199k	\$75,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**STOCKYR**  
BkIncludes.STOCKYR

**Description:** Have any stocks one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Stock 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** STOCKYR

**Tag Name:** STOCKYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STOCKYRX = 0 AND STOCKYRX <> DONTKNOW AND STOCKYRX <> REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds  
^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

✦ [Include U.S. savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement

**Instructions:** IF IRAX > 0 or IRAX = NONRESPONSE then fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**LIQUID**  
BlkIncludes.LIQUID

**Description:** Have any checking, savings, money market accounts

**Form Pane Label:** Checking or Savings

**SAS Name:** LIQUID

**Tag Name:** LIQUID

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LIQUIDX

2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUID

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**LIQUIDX**  
BlkIncludes.LIQUIDX

**Description:** Total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Chking or Savings Amt

**SAS Name:** LIQUIDX

**Tag Name:** LIQUIDX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUID = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Had checking, savings, money market accounts, etc

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LIQUIDX is in range, DK, or RF then set LIQUIDX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX > 499999 then goto ERR1\_LIQUIDX  
ELSE goto LIQUIDYRX

DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_LIQUIDX**  
BkIncludes.ERR1\_LIQUIDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUIDX > 499999 AND LIQUIDX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LIQUIDX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LIQUIDYRX

All others, go back to LIQUIDX

# LIQUIDB

Field

BIKIncludes.LIQUIDB

**Description:** Range for total value of checking, savings, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Savings Range

**SAS Name:** LIQUIDB

**Tag Name:** LIQUIDB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUIDX = DONTKNOW OR LIQUIDX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** DK or RF total value

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX

**Question Text:**  53 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto LIQUIDYRX

DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# LIQUDYRX

Field

BkIncludes.LIQUDYRX

---

**Description:** Total value one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** LIQUDYRX

**Tag Name:** LIQUDYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUIDB <> DONTKNOW AND LIQUIDB <> REFUSAL AND  
((LIQUIDB >= 1 and LIQUIDB <= 6) or (LIQUIDX >= 0 and LIQUIDX <= 999999999999))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LIQUDYRX is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set LIQU\_YRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto LIQUDYR

1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX = NONRESPONSE and LIQUDYRX > 499999 then  
goto ERR1\_LIQUDYRX

ELSEIF LIQUIDX = RESPONSE and (LIQUDYRX > 200000 or LIQUIDX > 200,000) AND



((LIQUDYRX <= (0.6 x LIQUIDX)) or (LIQUDYRX >= (1.4 x LIQUIDX)))  
then goto ERR2\_ LIQUDYRX  
ELSE goto WHOLIF

DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_LIQUDYRX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_LIQUDYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUIDX = NONRESPONSE AND LIQUDYRX > 499999 AND LIQUDYRX =  
RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LIQU\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WHOLIF

All others, go back to LIQUDYRX

---

Check

**ERR2\_LIQUDYRX**  
BkIncludes.ERR2\_LIQUDYRX

---

**Description:** Value one year ago is considerably higher/lower than current value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUIDX = RESPONSE AND LIQUDYRX = RESPONSE AND LIQUDYRX <> 0 AND  
(LIQUDYRX > 200000 or LIQUIDX > 200000) AND  
((LIQUDYRX <= (0.6 x LIQUIDX)) or (LIQUDYRX >= (1.4 x LIQUIDX)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
CURRENT VALUE.

PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LIQU\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WHOLIF

All others, go back to LIQUDYRX

# LIQUDYRB

Field

BkIncludes.LIQUDYRB

**Description:** Range for total value one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago Rng

**SAS Name:** LIQUDYRB

**Tag Name:** LIQUDYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUDYRX = DONTKNOW OR LIQUDYRX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** DK or RF total value one year ago

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX

**Question Text:**  53 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# LIQUDYR

Field

BIKIncludes.LIQUDYR

---

**Description:** Have a checking, saving, etc one year ago

**Form Pane Label:** Any Chk/Svngs 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** LIQUDYR

**Tag Name:** LIQUDYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LIQUDYRX = 0 AND LIQUDYRX <> DONTKNOW AND LIQUDYRX <> REFUSAL

**Universe Description:** Total value one year ago is zero

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

# WHOLIF

Field

BkIncludes.WHOLIF

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Whole Life Insurance

**SAS Name:** WHOLIF

**Tag Name:** WHOLIF

**Inherited Universe:**

## Universe:

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIF

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?**

- ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance
- ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WHOLIFX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIF

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# WHOLIFX

Field

BkIncludes.WHOLIFX

---

**Description:** Total surrender value of policies

**Form Pane Label:** Whl Life Surrender Value

**SAS Name:** WHOLIFX

**Tag Name:** WHOLIFX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHOLIF = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Owned life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total surrender value of these policies?**

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF WHOLIFX is in range, DK, or RF then set WHOLIFX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX > 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHOLIFX

ELSE goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_WHOLIFX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_WHOLIFX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHOLIFX > 70000 AND WHOLIFX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WHOLIFX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WHLFYRX

All others, go back to WHOLIFX

Field

**WHOLIFB**  
BlkIncludes.WHOLIFB

**Description:** Range for whole life Surrender Value Range

**Form Pane Label:** Surrender Value Range

**SAS Name:** WHOLIFB

**Tag Name:** WHOLIFB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHOLIFX = DONTKNOW OR WHOLIFX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX

**Question Text:**  54 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD G best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?**

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_80K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9K	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
4	r_20k_39k	\$20,000-\$39,999
5	r_40k_79k	\$40,000-\$79,999
6	r_80k	\$80,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**WHLFYRX**  
BlkIncludes.WHLFYRX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Srndr Value 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** WHLFYRX

**Tag Name:** WHLFYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (WHOLIFX >= 1 and WHOLIFX <= 99999999999) OR  
(WHOLIFB >= 1 and WHOLIFB <= 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

- Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF WHLFYRX is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set WHLFYRX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto WHLFYR





---

Check

**ERR1\_WHLFYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_WHLFYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHLFYRX > 70000 AND WHLFYRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WHLFYRX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHAST

All others, go back to WHLFYRX

# WHLFYRB

Field

BkIncludes.WHLFYRB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Surrender Value Rng 1

**SAS Name:** WHLFYRB

**Tag Name:** WHLFYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHLFYRX = DONTKNOW OR WHLFYRX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX

**Question Text:**  54 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD G best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_80K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9K	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
4	r_20k_39k	\$20,000-\$39,999
5	r_40k_79k	\$40,000-\$79,999
6	r_80k	\$80,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

# WHLFYR

Field

BkIncludes.WHLFYR

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Life Ins 1 Year Ago

**SAS Name:** WHLFYR

**Tag Name:** WHLFYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHLRXR = 0 AND WHLFYRX <> DONTKNOW AND WHLFYRX <> REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance

◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# OTHAST

Field

BlkIncludes.OTHAST

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Other Financial Assets

**SAS Name:** OTHAST

**Tag Name:** OTHAST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHAST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHASTX

2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHAST

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# OTHASTX

Field

BIKIncludes.OTHASTX

---

**Description:** Total value of other financial assets

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$ of Assets

**SAS Name:** OTHASTX

**Tag Name:** OTHASTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHAST = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Have other financial assets

**Question Text:** As of TODAY --

**What is the total value of these other financial assets?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHASTX is in range, DK, or RF then set OTHASTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX < 5 or OTHASTX > 600000 then goto  
ERR1\_OTHASTX  
ELSE goto OTHSTYRX

DK,RF: Goto OTHASTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_OTHASTX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_OTHASTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHASTX < 5 or OTHASTX > 600000) AND OTHASTXX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHASTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHSTYRX

All others, go back to OTHASTX

Field

**OTHASTB**  
BIKIncludes.OTHASTB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Ttl \$ Assets Range

**SAS Name:** OTHASTB

**Tag Name:** OTHASTB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHASTX = DONTKNOW OR OTHASTX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  51

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_1k_9k	\$1-\$9,999
2	r_10k_39k	\$10,000-\$39,999
3	r_40k_99k	\$40,000-\$99,999
4	r_100k_199k	\$100,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX

**DK, RF:** Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**OTHSTYRX**  
BlkIncludes.OTHSTYRX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** OTHSTYRX

**Tag Name:** OTHSTYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHASTX >= 1 and OTHASTX <= 999999999999) OR  
(OTHASTB >= 1 and OTHASTB <= 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO  
TODAY?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHSTYRX is in range, 0, DK, or RF then set OTHS\_YRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto OTHSTYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX = 1-5 or OTHSTYRX > 600000 then goto  
ERR1\_OTHSTYRX  
ELSE goto CREDIT

DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTHSTYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHSTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHSTYRX = 1-5 or OTHSTYRX > 600000) AND OTHSTYRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHS\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDIT

All others, go back to OTHSTYRX

# OTHSTYRB

Field

BIKIncludes.OTHSTYRB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Yr Ago Range

**SAS Name:** OTHSTYRB

**Tag Name:** OTHSTYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHSTYRX = DONTKNOW OR OTHSTYRX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  51

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_1k_9k	\$1-\$9,999
2	r_10k_39k	\$10,000-\$39,999
3	r_40k_99k	\$40,000-\$99,999
4	r_100k_199k	\$100,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_449k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYRB



**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# OTHSTYR

Field

BlkIncludes.OTHSTYR

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Year Ago

**SAS Name:** OTHSTYR

**Tag Name:** OTHSTYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHSTYRX = 0 AND OTHSTYRX <> DONTKNOW AND OTHSTYRX <> REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# CREDIT

Field

BIKIncludes.CREDIT

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Balance on Credit

**SAS Name:** CREDIT

**Tag Name:** CREDIT

**Inherited Universe:**

## Universe:

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CREDITX

2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDIT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# CREDITX

BlkIncludes.CREDITX

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount owed on all credit cards

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Credit

**SAS Name:** CREDITX

**Tag Name:** CREDITX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDIT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Have credit cards

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF CREDITX = 1-9 or CREDITX > 30000 then goto ERR1\_CREDITX

ELSE goto CREDTYRX

DK,RF: Goto CREDITB

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 22**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_CREDITX

Check

BkIncludes.ERR1\_CREDITX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((CREDITX > 0 and CREDITX < 10) or CREDITX > 30000) AND  
CREDITX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CREDITX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDTYRX

All others, go back to CREDITX



Field

**CREDITB**  
BlkIncludes.CREDITB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Range Owed on Credit

**SAS Name:** CREDITB

**Tag Name:** CREDITB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDITX = DONTKNOW OR CREDITX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT

**Question Text:**  53 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX

DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**CREDTYRX**  
BlkIncludes.CREDTYRX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Cred Owed 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** CREDTYRX

**Tag Name:** CREDTYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CREDITX >= 1 and CREDITX <= 99999999999) OR (CREDITB >= 1 and CREDITB <= 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto CREDYR

1-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or CREDTYRX > 30000 then goto  
ERR1\_CREDTYRX  
ELSE goto CREDFINX

DK,RF: Goto CREDYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDTYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_CREDTYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_CREDTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((CREDTYRX > 0 and CREDTYRX < 10) or CREDTYRX > 30000) AND CREDTYRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CRED\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDFINX

All others, go back to CREDTYRX

# CREDYRB

Field

BlkIncludes.CREDYRB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Cred 1 Yr Ago Rng

**SAS Name:** CREDYRB

**Tag Name:** CREDYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDTYRX = DONTKNOW OR CREDTYRX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT

**Question Text:**  53 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# CREDYR

Field

BIKIncludes.CREDYR

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Cred Cards 1 Year Ago

**SAS Name:** CREDYR

**Tag Name:** CREDYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDTYRX = 0 AND CREDTYRX <> DONTKNOW AND CREDTYRX <> REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards  
ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## CREFINX

Field

BlkIncludes.CREFINX

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Credit

**SAS Name:** CREFINX

**Tag Name:** CREFINX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDITB = DONTKNOW OR CREDITB = REFUSAL OR  
(CREDTYRX >= 0 and CREDTYRX <= 999999999999) OR  
(CREDYRB >= 1 and CREDYRB <= 6) OR  
CREDYRB = DONTKNOW OR CREDYRB = REFUSAL

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF CREFINX > 700 then goto ERR1\_CREFINX  
ELSE goto STUDNT

DK,RF: Goto STUDNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDFINX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_CREDFINX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_CREDFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CREDFINX > 700 AND CREDFINX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CRED\_INX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STUDNT

All others, go back to CREDFINX

Field

**STUDNT**  
BlkIncludes.STUDNT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Student Loans?

**SAS Name:** STUDNT

**Tag Name:** STUDNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any student loans?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STUDNTX

2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**STUDNTX**  
BklIncludes.STUDNTX

**Description:** Total amount owed on all student loans

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Student

**SAS Name:** STUDNTX

**Tag Name:** STUDNTX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDNT = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:** Had a student loan

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all student loans?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STUDNTX is in range or NONRESPONSE then set STUDNTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF entry < 50 or entry > 199999 then goto ERR1\_STUDNTX  
ELSE goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013



---

Check

**ERR1\_STUDNTX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_STUDNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STUDNTX < 50 or STUDNTX > 199999) AND STUDNTX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STUDNTX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STDNTYRX

All others, go back to STUDNTX

# STUDNTB

Field

BIKIncludes.STUDNTB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Owed Student

**SAS Name:** STUDNTB

**Tag Name:** STUDNTB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDNTX = DONTKNOW OR STUDNTX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT

**Question Text:**  54 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD G best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_80K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9K	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
4	r_20k_39k	\$20,000-\$39,999
5	r_40k_79k	\$40,000-\$79,999
6	r_80k	\$80,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# STDNTYRX

Field

BIKIncludes.STDNTYRX

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Stud Owed 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** STDNTYRX

**Tag Name:** STDNTYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (STUDNTX >= 1 and STUDNTX <= 999999999999) OR  
(STUDNTB >= 1 and STUDNTB <= 6)

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STDNTYRX is in range, 0, or NONRESPONSE then set STDN\_YRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto STDNTYR

1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX = NONRESPONSE and STDNTYRX > 499999 then  
goto ERR1\_STDNTYRX

ELSEIF STUDNTX = RESPONSE and (STDNTYRX > 72000 OR  
STUDNTX > 72,000) and

((STDNTYRX <= (0.6 x STUDNTX)) or (STDNTYRX >= (1.4 x  
STUDNTX)))

then goto ERR2\_ STDNTYRX  
ELSE goto STUDFINX

DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_STDNTYRX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_STDNTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDNTX = NONRESPONSE AND STDNTYRX = RESPONSE AND STDNTYRX > 499999

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STDN\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STUDFINX

All others, go back to STDNTYRX

---

Check

**ERR2\_STDNTYRX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR2\_STDNTYRX

---

**Description:** Value one year ago is considerably higher/lower than current value

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDNTX = RESPONSE AND STDNTYRX = RESPONSE AND STDNTYRX <> 0  
and (STDNTYRX > 72000 OR STUDNTX > 72000) AND  
((STDNTYRX <= (0.6 x STUDNTX)) or (STDNTYRX >= (1.4 x STUDNTX)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE  
CURRENT VALUE.

PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STDN\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STUDFINX

All others, go back to STDNTYRX

# STDNTYRB

Field

BIKIncludes.STDNTYRB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Stud 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** STDNTYRB

**Tag Name:** STDNTYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STDNTYRX = DONTKNOW OR STDNTYRX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT

**Question Text:**  54 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD G best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_80K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9K	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
4	r_20k_39k	\$20,000-\$39,999
5	r_40k_79k	\$40,000-\$79,999
6	r_80k	\$80,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STUDFINX



**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# STDNTYR

Field

BIKIncludes.STDNTYR

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Stud Loans 1 Year Ago

**SAS Name:** STDNTYR

**Tag Name:** STDNTYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STDNTYRX = 0 AND STDNTYRX <> DONTKNOW AND STDNTYRX <> REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STUDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

# STUDFINX

Field

BIKIncludes.STUDFINX

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Student

**SAS Name:** STUDFINX

**Tag Name:** STUDFINX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDNTB = DONTKNOW OR STUDNTB = REFUSAL OR  
(STDNTYRX >= 0 and STDNTYRX <= 999999999999) OR  
(STDNTYRB >= 1 and STDNTYRB <= 6) OR  
STDNTYRB = DONTKNOW OR STDNTYRB = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX > 375 then goto ERR1\_STUDFINX  
ELSE goto OTHLOAN

DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDFINX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_STUDFINX

Check

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_STUDFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STUDFINX > 375 AND STUDFINX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STUD\_INX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHLOAN

All others, go back to STUDFINX

Field

**OTHLOAN**  
BIKIncludes.OTHLOAN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Other Loans?

**SAS Name:** OTHLOAN

**Tag Name:** OTHLOAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?

✦ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHLONX

2,DK,RF: Goto S22\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOAN

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013



Field

**OTHLONX**  
BkIncludes.OTHLONX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Other

**SAS Name:** OTHLONX

**Tag Name:** OTHLONX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLOAN = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLONX

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all other loans?**

• Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX < 50 or OTHLONX > 72000 then goto  
ERR1\_OTHLONX  
ELSE goto OTHLNYRX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTHLONX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHLONX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHLONX < 50 or OTHLONX > 72000) AND OTHLONX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHLONX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHLONX

All others, go back to OTHLONX

# OTHLONB

Field

BkIncludes.OTHLONB

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Owed Other

**SAS Name:** OTHLONB

**Tag Name:** OTHLONB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLONX = DONTKNOW OR OTHLONX = REFUSAL

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN

**Question Text:**  53 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto OTHLNRYX

DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

# OTHLNYRX

Field

BlkIncludes.OTHLNYRX

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Other Owed 1 Yr Ago

**SAS Name:** OTHLNYRX

**Tag Name:** OTHLNYRX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHLONX >= 1 and OTHLONX <= 99999999999) OR  
(OTHLONB >= 1 and OTHLONB <= 6)

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

• Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto OTHLNYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or OTHLNYRX > 72000 then goto  
ERR1\_OTHLNYRX

ELSE goto OTHFINX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYSRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## ERR1\_OTHLNYRX

BIKIncludes.ERR1\_OTHLNYRX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((OTHLNYRX > 0 and OTHLNYRX < 50) or OTHLNYRX > 72000) AND OTHLNYRX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHL\_YRX = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHFINX

All others, go back to OTHLNYRX



Field

**OTHLNYRB**  
BkIncludes.OTHLNYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Other 1 Yr Ago Rng

**SAS Name:** OTHLNYRB

**Tag Name:** OTHLNYRB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLNYRX = DONTKNOW OR OTHLNYRX = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN

**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD F best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

✦ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_20K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$749
2	r_1k	\$750-\$1,999
3	r_2k_3k	\$2,000-\$3,999
4	r_4k_9k	\$4,000-\$9,999
5	r_10k_19k	\$10,000-\$19,999
6	r_20k	\$20,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

Field

**OTHLNYR**  
BklIncludes.OTHLNYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Oth Loans 1 Year Ago

**SAS Name:** OTHLNYR

**Tag Name:** OTHLNYR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLNYRX = 0 AND OTHLNYRX <> DONTKNOW AND OTHLNYRX <> REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans  
ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

• Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**OTHFINX**  
BlkIncludes.OTHFINX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Other

**SAS Name:** OTHFINX

**Tag Name:** OTHFINX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLONB = DONTKNOW OR OTHLONB = REFUSAL OR  
(OTHLNYRX >= 0 and OTHLNYRX <= 999999999999) OR  
(OTHLNYRB >= 1 and OTHLNYRB <= 6) OR  
OTHLNYRB = DONTKNOW OR OTHLNYRB = REFUSAL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?

• Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX > 375 then goto ERR1\_OTHFINX  
ELSE goto S22\_END

DK, RF: Goto S22\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHFINX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

Check

**ERR1\_OTHFINX**  
BlkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHFINX > 375 AND OTHFINX = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY AND IF CORRECT, ENTER ITEM LEVEL NOTE

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHFINX\_ = 'A1'

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S22\_END

All others, go back to OTHFINX

---

## S22\_END

Field

BIKIncludes.S22\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 22

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHLOAN = RESPONSE OR OTHLOAN = NONRESPONSE

**Universe Description:** All interview 4s and OTHLOAN is answered

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF OTHLOAN = RESPONSE OR OTHLOAN = NONRESPONSE then  
Set FAS\_ORIG = '1' and FAS\_STAT = '1'

2. Set Section Complete flag (store "Yes" in sectcomp(22))

**Array:**

**Report Section:** 22



Field

**IRAX\_**  
BlkIncludes.IRAX\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See IRAX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**IRAYRX\_**  
BlkIncludes.IRAYRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAYRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See IRAYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**STOCKX\_**  
BlkIncludes.STOCKX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STOCKX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STOCKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**STOC\_YRX**  
BkIncludes.STOC\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STOC\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STOCKYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOC\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**LIQUIDX\_**  
BlkIncludes.LIQUIDX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LIQUIDX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LIQUIDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**LIQU\_YRX**  
BkIncludes.LIQU\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LIQU\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LIQUDYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQU\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**WHOLIFX\_**  
BlkIncludes.WHOLIFX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHOLIFX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHOLIFX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

---

Field

**WHLFYRX\_**  
BkIncludes.WHLFYRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHLFYRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHLFYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**OTHASTX\_**  
BklIncludes.OTHASTX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHASTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHASTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**OTHS\_YRX**  
BkIncludes.OTHS\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHS\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHSTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHS\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**CREDITX\_**  
BlkIncludes.CREDITX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CREDITX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDITX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

Field

**CRED\_YRX**  
BkIncludes.CRED\_YRX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRED\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRED\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**CRED\_INX**  
BlkIncludes.CRED\_INX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRED\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRED\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**STUDNTX\_**  
BlkIncludes.STUDNTX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STUDNTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STUDNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**STDN\_YRX**  
BklIncludes.STDN\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STDN\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STDNTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDN\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**STUD\_INX**  
BlkIncludes.STUD\_INX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STUD\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STUDDFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUD\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**



---

Field

**OTHLONX\_**  
BkIncludes.OTHLONX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHLONX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHLONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**OTHL\_YRX**  
BklIncludes.OTHL\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHL\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHLN\_YRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHL\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**OTHFINX\_**  
BlkIncludes.OTHFINX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHFINX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHFINX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

**Sponsor Edits: FLAG**

---

Field

**FAS\_STAT**  
BlkIncludes.FAS\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FAS\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S22\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FAS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

## FAS\_ORIG

Field

BlkIncludes.FAS\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S22\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FAS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 22

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013



---

Block

**BBACK**  
BBACK

---

**Description:** Back

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** EXITINTERVIEW is set in the coverage section.  
It is set to 1 if NONTYPE = 1,2,3

---

# AFTERMID

Field

AFTERMID

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. SET NOCONTACT  
Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT  
If (START = 4) OR (REPLACESPAWN = 1) OR (VERADD = R)  
then store 1 in NOCONTACT
2. Set COMPLETE\_FLAG  
Check to see if all sections have been completed  
store 0 (zero) in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
If INTNMBR = 1 AND sections 1-21 are complete then  
store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
endif  
  
IF 8500.FGN\_orig = 4 THEN  
IF (INTNMBR = 2-3) AND (sections 2-21 are complete)  
then store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
Elseif (INTNMBR = 4) AND (sections 2-22 are  
complete) then store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
Endif  
ELSE

```
IF INTNMBR = 2-3 AND (sections 1-21 are complete) then
  store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
elseif INTNMBR = 4 AND (section 1-22 are complete)
  then store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
endif
endif
```

3. SET MARKTWO

If INTNMBR = 1-4 and the sections are complete through section 20b, then store 02 in MARKTWO.

If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN\_ORIG <> 4 then section 1-20b must be complete

If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN\_ORIG = 4 then section 2-20b must be complete

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then goto BlkAPPT.BResearch

IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 then goto DK\_THANK

IF START = 4 then goto VERIFY\_INFO

IF START = 3 then goto TRANS

IF REPLACE\_VER2 = 1 OR REPLACE\_SPAWN = 1 then goto DONE

IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE

IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2

ELSE goto BlkAPPT.APPTDATE

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# BLKAPPT

BLKAPPT

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BResearch**  
BLKAPPT.BResearch

---

**Description:** Research Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. When all questions have been answered, goto DK\_CHECK

2. Section label: Research

3. Make sure data is saved for output

---

## RES\_INTRO

Field

BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Research question introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Feedback Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RES\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involvement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES01

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES\_INTRO

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**RES01**

BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES01

**Description:** How burdensome was this survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Burdensome

**SAS Name:** RES01

**Tag Name:** RES01

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES01

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all burdensome?
2	Alittle	A little burdensome?
3	Somewhat	Somewhat burdensome?
4	Very	Very burdensome?
5	Extremely	Extremely burdensome?

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list items should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES02

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES01

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**RES02**  
BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES02

**Description:** How difficult to answer questions in this survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Difficult

**SAS Name:** RES02

**Tag Name:** RES02

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How difficult was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES02

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all difficult
2	Alittle	A little difficult
3	Somewhat	Somewhat difficult
4	Very	Very difficult
5	Extremely	Extremely difficult

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES03

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES02

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**RES03**

BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES03

**Description:** How sensitive were the questions

**Form Pane Label:** How Sensitive

**SAS Name:** RES03

**Tag Name:** RES03

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES03

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all sensitive
2	Alittle	A little sensitive
3	Somewhat	Somewhat sensitive
4	Very	Very sensitive
5	Extremely	Extremely sensitive

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES04

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES03

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**RES04**  
BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES04

**Description:** How long was the length of todays survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Long

**SAS Name:** RES04

**Tag Name:** RES04

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRS04

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VeryShort	Very short?
2	Short	Somewhat short?
3	Neither	Neither short nor long?
4	Long	Somewhat long?
5	VeryLong	Very long?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list items should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** Exit BResearch block and goto DK\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES04

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**DK\_CHECK**  
BLKAPPT.DK\_CHECK

**Description:** DK Follow-up?

**Form Pane Label:** DK Follow-up?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DK\_CHECK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 (Zero)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?

\* Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto APPTDATE

2: Goto THANKYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** DK\_CHECK

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK



Field

**APPTDATE**  
BLKAPPT.APPTDATE

**Description:** Appointment Date

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DK\_CHECK = 1 OR  
[(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND  
(NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND  
BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the ^APPT\_Fill1.  
What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?

• Enter date in the format MM/DD/YYYY Today is ^CurrentDate

^APPT\_Fill2

**Fills:** APPT\_Fill1

**Instructions:** IF DK\_CHECK = Yes {1} then fill "missing items"  
ELSE fill "interview"

**Fills:** CurrentDate

**Instructions:** Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

**Fills:** APPT\_Fill2

**Instructions:** If DK\_CHECK = Yes {1} then fill "DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't knows."  
"  
ELSE fill '• Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table.'

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display date edit mask \_\_/\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** EMPTY,RF: Goto APPTOTH

```
DATE: IF apptdate.DAY < 1 or apptdate.DAY > 31 then goto
      CK_ApptDATE
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12 then
            goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or apptdate.YEAR >
            INTDATE.YEAR + 1 then goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6] then goto
            CK_ApptMonth
      ELSEIF apptdate < SYSDATE then goto CK_ApptPast
      ELSE goto APPTTIME
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTDATE

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Check

**CK\_ApptMonth**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptMonth

---

**Description:** Appointment month is not in the interview month

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[(APPTDATE.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6]) AND APPTDATE = RESPONSE]

**Universe Description:** Appointment month is not in the interview month

**Text:** \* [Appointment date should be in the current interview month.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto APPTIME

All others, go back to APPTDATE

---

## CK\_ApptPast

BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptPast

---

Check

**Description:** Appointment is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[APPTDATE < SYSDATE AND APPTDATE <> RF AND APPTDATE <> EMPTY]

**Universe Description:** Appointment day is before the current day

**Text:** \* [Appointment date cannot be in the past.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTDATE

---

Check

**CK\_ApptDate**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptDate

---

**Description:** Invalid date

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[(apptdate.DAY < 1 or apptdate.DAY > 31) OR  
(apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12) OR  
(apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or apptdate.YEAR > INTDATE.YEAR + 1) ]  
AND apptdate = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Invalid date

**Text:** ♦ [Invalid date entered](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTDATE

---

## APPTIME

Field

BLKAPPT.APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time in the format HH:MM:AMPM

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APPTDATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit you again?

✦ Enter time in the format HH:MM AM/PM

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 7

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
goto CK\_APPTIME

ELSE goto APPTOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTIME

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** Back

---

Check

**CK\_APPTIME**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) AND  
APPTTIME = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** \* The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTIME

---

# APPTOTH

BLKAPPT.APPTOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Appointment Notes

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment Notes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DK\_CHECK = 1 OR [(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND  
EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter any appointment notes](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: AskPhone2 is set in the outfile. Once phonenumber2 has been asked, AskPhone2 will be set to 1 so we do not continually ask for a second phone number.

**Skip Instructions:** IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2

ELSE goto THANKCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTOTH

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK



---

Field

**THANKYOU**  
BLKAPPT.THANKYOU

---

**Description:** Thank you

**Form Pane Label:** Thank you

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANKYOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND  
(DK\_CHECK = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey^Thankyou\_FILL.

- Interview number: ^INTNMBR
- NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.  
Explain re-interview as needed.

**Fills:** Thankyou\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then fill " and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months."  
ELSE fill blank.

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill INTNMBR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 201 in OUTCOME and 21 in MARK

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT

ELSE goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANKYOU

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

Field

**QTRAPPT**  
BLKAPPT.QTRAPPT

**Description:** Next quarter appointment

**Form Pane Label:** Next quarter appointment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** QTRAPPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** THANKYOU = Continue {1} AND INTNMBR <> 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Today is ^CurrentDate. I would like to return during the first week of ^Three\_Months to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?

- Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment.
- Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information.
- NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.

**Fills:** CurrentDate

**Instructions:** Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

**Fills:** Three\_Months

**Instructions:** Three\_Months = three months after the current interview month Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2

ELSE goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** QTRAPPT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2011

Field

**PHONENUMBER2**  
BLKAPPT.PHONENUMBER2

**Description:** Secondary telephone #

**Form Pane Label:** Secondary telephone #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (DK\_CHECK = Yes {1} or (COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1 and BFront.START <> 3 and BFront.START <> 4 and NOCONTACT = 0 (zero) and EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 and BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1)) or (THANKYOU = Continue {1} and INTNMBR <> 4) ] AND AskPhone2 = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Appointment date or next quarter appointment fields came up and we have not already asked for a second phone/email

**Question Text:** ♦ [Ask or verify, if necessary.](#)

In case I need to contact you about this appointment, is there ^another phone number and/or e-mail where I can reach you?

♦ [Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused](#)

**Fills:** another

**Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER = EMPTY then fill "a"  
ELSE fill "a secondary"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. IF PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and PHONENUMBER2 = RESPONSE then  
set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]

```
set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]
set PHONENUM2 = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]
set EXTN2 = PHONENUM2 [11:15]
ELSEIF PHONENUMBER2 = 0 AND PHONENUMBER2 = RESPONSE then
  Set SPHONE = EMPTY
  Set SPHEXT = EMPTY
  Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY
  set PHONENUM2 = EMPTY
  set EXTN2 = EMPTY
  set PHTYP2 = EMPTY
  set SPHONE_Fill = EMPTY
  set SPHEXT_Fill = EMPTY
  set PHTYP2_Fill = EMPTY
```

**Skip Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER2 is less than 10 digits and <> 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER2

ELSEIF PHONENUMBER2 = 0 then goto EMAILADDR

ELSE goto PHTYP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

Check

**CK\_PHONENUMBER2**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_PHONENUMBER2

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LEN(PHONENUMBER2) < 10) AND PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and  
PHONENUMBER2 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHONENUMBER2

## PHTYP2

Field

BLKAPPT.PHTYP2

**Description:** Phone Type for second phone number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 <> 0

**Universe Description:** Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER2

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2  
ELSEIF PHTYP2 = DK or RF then set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EMAILADDR

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

---

## EMAILADDR

BLKAPPT.EMAILADDR

---

Field

**Description:** Household E-Mail Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EMAILADDR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (DK\_CHECK = Yes {1} or (COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1 and (BFront.START <> 3 and BFront.START <> 4) and NOCONTACT = 0 (zero) and EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 and BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1)) or (THANKYOU = Continue {1} and INTNMBR <> 4) ] AND AskPhone2 = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     ✦ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EMAILADDR = RESPONSE then Set EMAILADDRESS = EMAILADDR  
ELSEIF EMAILADDR = EMPTY then set EMAILADDRESS = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF THANKYOU = 1 then goto HOW\_INTV

ELSE goto THANKCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMAILADDR

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2013-04-01

---

# THANKCB

BLKAPPT.THANKCB

---

Field

**Description:** Appointment Thank you

**Form Pane Label:** CB Thank you

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANKCB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and BFront.START <> 4) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1] OR DK\_CHECK = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANKCB\_Fill

✦ [Revisit: ^Appt\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** THANKCB\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF APPTDATE = RESPONSE then fill "Thank you, I will come back at the time suggested."  
ELSE fill "Thank you for your time."

**Fills:** Appt\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF APPTDATE = REFUSAL then fill "REFUSED"  
ELSE fill entry in APPTDATE and APPTIME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DK\_CHECK = 1 OR [(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1] THEN:

IF (APPTDATE = RESPONSE, EMPTY or RF) AND COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1  
then set OUTCOME = 202

IF (APPTDATE = RESPONSE, EMPTY or RF) AND MARKTWO = '02'  
AND COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1 then set OUTCOME = 204  
END

IF THANKCB = 1 AND DK\_CHECK = 1 then  
set OUTCOME = 206  
set MARK = 16 {DK follow-up needed}

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANKCB

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# THANK2

BLKAPPT.THANK2

---

Field

**Description:** Thank you for noninterviews

**Form Pane Label:** Thankyou

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BCoverage.NONTYP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.

**NOTE:** Inform the respondent that a supervisor  
may call them to conduct re-interview.  
Explain re-interview as needed.

\* Interview number: ^INTNMBR

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill INTNMBR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELPV

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANK2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# TRANS

Field

BLKAPPT.TRANS

---

**Description:** Ready to Transmit Case

**Form Pane Label:** Transmit Case

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRANS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START = Transmit {3} AND COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1

**Universe Description:** Ready to transmit selected at the START screen and the case is not complete

**Question Text:** ♦ Are you ready to transmit this case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MISS\_SEC

2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANS

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK



---

Field

**MISS\_SEC**  
BLKAPPT.MISS\_SEC

---

**Description:** Why sections were missed

**Form Pane Label:** Reason partial data

**SAS Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Tag Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRANS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** No survey data were collected for a required section(s).

✦ Press F5 to view status table

Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 203 in outcome

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## HOW\_INTV

BLKAPPT.HOW\_INTV

---

Field

**Description:** method of interview

**Form Pane Label:** How interviewed

**SAS Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Tag Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND DK\_CHECK = No {2}] OR  
THANKYOU = RESPONSE OR TRANS = Yes {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* How did you collect the data for this ^FIRSTFIFTH interview for this household?

**Fills:** FIRSTFIFTH

**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1 then fill "first"

If INTNMBR = 2 then fill "second"

If INTNMBR = 3 then fill "third"

If INTNMBR = 4 then fill "fourth"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THowint

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HI1	Personal visit for all sections
2	HI2	Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions
3	HI3	Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone
4	HI4	Equally split between personal visit and telephone
5	HI5	Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit
6	HI6	Telephone for all sections

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,6: Goto SNGL\_INT

2,3,4,5: Goto TEL\_RESN

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**SNGL\_INT**  
BLKAPPT.SNGL\_INT

---

Field

**Description:** single interview

**Form Pane Label:** Single interview

**SAS Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Tag Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOW\_INTV = 1 OR HOW\_INTV = 6

**Universe Description:** Personal visit for all sections or telephone visit for all sections

**Question Text:** ♦ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single ^VISITCALL?

**Fills:** VISITCALL

**Instructions:** IF HOW\_INTV = 1 then fill "visit"  
ELSEIF HOW\_INTV = 6 then fill "call"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF HOW\_INTV = 6 then goto TEL\_RESN

ELSE goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**TEL\_RESN**  
BLKAPPT.TEL\_RESN

---

Field

**Description:** Reason for telephone interview

**Form Pane Label:** Reason for telephone

**SAS Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Tag Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HOW\_INTV = 2 OR HOW\_INTV = 3 OR HOW\_INTV = 4 OR HOW\_INTV = 5 OR  
HOW\_INTV = 6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTelresn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tr1	Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog).
2	Tr2	Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household
3	Tr3	Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit.
4	Tr4	Respondent called FR to do interview.
5	Tr5	Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues).
6	Tr6	Respondent refused personal visit.
7	Tr7	Respondent requested telephone interview.
8	Tr8	Other (Specify).

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-7: Goto TRVLTIME

8: Goto OTHTLRSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**OTHTLRSN**  
BLKAPPT.OTHTLRSN

---

Field

**Description:** specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other reason- specify

**SAS Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Tag Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TEL\_RESN = 8

**Universe Description:** Other selected

**Question Text:** \* Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK



Field

**TELPV**  
BLKAPPT.TELPV

**Description:** MOST of the data by telephone or PV

**Form Pane Label:** Telephone or PV

**SAS Name:** TELPV

**Tag Name:** TELPV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BCoverage.NONTYP = = TYPE\_A {1} OR BCoverage.NONTYP = TYPE\_B {2} OR BCoverage.NONTYP = TYPE\_C {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?  
(Include follow-ups)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Visit	By personal visit
2	Phone	By phone

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELPV

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: BACK**

Field

**TRVLTIME**  
BLKAPPT.TRVLTIME

**Description:** Total travel time

**Form Pane Label:** Travel Time

**SAS Name:** TRVLTIME

**Tag Name:** TRVLTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:** \* FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

We would like to understand the time required to collect CEQ interviews.  
Your responses will be used for sample planning and research only, and will not be used for evaluation.

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent this month to complete this interview for:

Traveling to and from the sample unit?  
Exclude travel from another sample unit.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: Goto INTVTIME

241-999: Goto CK\_TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRVLTIME

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Check

**CK\_TRVLTIME**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_TRVLTIME

---

**Description:** Verify total travel time

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TRVLTIME >= 241 and TRVLTIME <= 999

**Universe Description:** Total travel time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** ♦ Total travel time was more than 4 hours.

If correct press S, else press Enter to change travel time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto INTVTIME

All others, go back to TRVLTIME

---

# INTVTIME

BLKAPPT.INTVTIME

---

Field

**Description:** Total time spent interviewing the respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Interview Time

**SAS Name:** INTVTIME

**Tag Name:** INTVTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:**     ✦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent this month to complete this interview for:  
Interviewing the respondent?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: Goto OTHTIME

241-999: Goto CK\_INTVTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTVTIME

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

**CK\_INTVTIME**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_INTVTIME

---

Check

**Description:** Verify total interview time

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTVTIME >= 241 and INTVTIME <= 999

**Universe Description:** Total interview time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** ♦ Total time spent interviewing the respondent was more than 4 hours.

If correct press S, else press Enter to change interview time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto OTHTIME

All others, go back to INTVTIME



Field

**OTHTIME**  
BLKAPPT.OTHTIME

**Description:** Other time spent on case

**Form Pane Label:** Other Time

**SAS Name:** OTHTIME

**Tag Name:** OTHTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:**     ✦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent this month to complete this interview for:

All other activities, such as non-interview contact attempts, finding phone numbers, or closing the case?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON  
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE  
ELSE goto CONVREF

241-999: Goto CK\_OTHTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTIME

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

Check

**CK\_OTHTIME**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_OTHTIME

---

**Description:** Verify total other time

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHTIME >= 241 and OTHTIME <= 999

**Universe Description:** Total other time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** \* Total time spent on other things was more than 4 hours.

If correct press S, else press Enter to change other time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON  
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE  
ELSE goto CONVREF

All others, go back to OTHTIME

---

# CONVREF

BLKAPPT.CONVREF

---

Field

**Description:** Is this a converted refusal

**Form Pane Label:** Converted Refusal

**SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Tag Name:** CONVREF

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND DK\_CHECK = No {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CNREF

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

✦ Was this a converted refusal?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RESPON

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: BACK**

# RESPON

Field

BLKAPPT.RESPON

**Description:** Line number of MAIN respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Main Respondent

**SAS Name:** RESPON

**Tag Name:** RESPON

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONVREF = Yes {1} OR CONVREF = No {2} OR  
 (BCoverage.NONTYP = Type\_A {1} and (SECTCOMP[2] = 1 or SECTCOMP[3] = 1)  
 and BControlCard.CE\_INTRO = Continue {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30\_95

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]

---

18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]
95	Proxy	Proxy Respondent

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: RESPON SHOULD come up for one person HH in case of proxy respondent

**Skip Instructions:** If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5)  
then goto CK\_RESPON

ELSE goto OTHRSP

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESPON

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## CK\_RESPON

BLKAPPT.CK\_RESPON

---

Check

**Description:** Invalid Line number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON] = No {2} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1 OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = Deleted {1} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = Deceased {3} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = Skip {5}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Must be a valid line number](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RESPON



Field

**OTHRSP**  
 BLKAPPT.OTHRSP

**Description:** Other Respondents

**Form Pane Label:** Other respondents

**SAS Name:** OTHRSP

**Tag Name:** OTHRSP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONVREF = Yes {1} OR CONVREF = No {2} OR  
 (BCoverage.NONTYP = Type\_A {1} and (SECTCOMP[2] = 1 or SECTCOMP[3] = 1)  
 and BControlCard.CE\_INTRO = Continue {1})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

Enter 0 For None

(Display Names of persons in the household)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tothrespname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	n00	None
1	n01	^NAMEonly(1)
2	n02	^NAMEonly(2)
3	n03	^NAMEonly(3)
4	n04	^NAMEonly(4)
5	n05	^NAMEonly(5)
6	n06	^NAMEonly(6)
7	n07	^NAMEonly(7)
8	n08	^NAMEonly(8)
9	n09	^NAMEonly(9)
10	n10	^NAMEonly(10)
11	n11	^NAMEonly(11)
12	n12	^NAMEonly(12)

13	n13	^NAMEonly(13)
14	n14	^NAMEonly(14)
15	n15	^NAMEonly(15)
16	n16	^NAMEonly(16)
17	n17	^NAMEonly(17)
18	n18	^NAMEonly(18)
19	n19	^NAMEonly(19)
20	n20	^NAMEonly(20)
21	n21	^NAMEonly(21)
22	n22	^NAMEonly(22)
23	n23	^NAMEonly(23)
24	n24	^NAMEonly(24)
25	n25	^NAMEonly(25)
26	n26	^NAMEonly(26)
27	n27	^NAMEonly(27)
28	n28	^NAMEonly(28)
29	n29	^NAMEonly(29)
30	n30	^NAMEonly(30)
95	n95	Proxy respondent

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: The first entry will be stored in OTHRSP1, the second in OTHRSP2, up to OTHRSP30

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK\_OTHRSP  
ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) or  
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH\_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR  
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5)  
OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) then goto CK2\_OTHRSP  
ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then  
goto CK3\_OTHRSP

ELSE goto USERECS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRSP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**CK\_OTHRSP**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_OTHRSP

---

Check

**Description:** Other respondent cannot be the MAIN respondent

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHRSP = RESPON

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Already selected as main respondent.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

---

Check

**CK2\_OTHRSP**  
BLKAPPT.CK2\_OTHRSP

---

**Description:** Invalid Line number

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[othrsp] = No {2} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.FNAME[othrsp] = '999' OR  
BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.FNAME[othrsp] = EMPTY OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = Deleted {1} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = Deceased {3} OR  
BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = Skip {5}

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Must be a valid line number](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

---

**CK3\_OTHRSP**  
BLKAPPT.CK3\_OTHRSP

---

Check

**Description:** None selected with other options

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** None {0} IN OTHRSP AND OTHRSP.CARDINAL > 1

**Universe Description:** None selected with other values

**Text:** \* You have selected NONE and another member.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

Field

**USERECS**  
BLKAPPT.USERECS

**Description:** Were records used in answering questions

**Form Pane Label:** Records Used

**SAS Name:** RECORDS

**Tag Name:** USERECS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONVREF = Yes {1} OR CONVREF = No {2} OR OTHRSP = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUSERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Always	Always or almost always
2	Mostly	Most of the time
3	Occasionally	Occasionally or used at least one record
4	Never	Never, no records used

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: Goto TYPERECS

4: IF (INTNMBR = 4 or HOMEFILE8500 = 1) then goto INFOBOOK  
ELSE goto HOMEFILE

**Instrument SAS Name:** USERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: BACK**



Field

**TYPERECS**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

**Description:** Types of records used

**Form Pane Label:** Type of Records used

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:** TYPERECS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** USERECS = RESPONSE AND USERECS <> never {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 9

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Bills	Bills
2	Checkbook	Checkbook ledger or check stubs
3	Canceledc	Personal finance or budgeting software records
4	Receipts	Receipts or e-mail receipts
5	HomeFil	Home file (provided by Census Bureau)
6	Contracts	Contracts or agreements
7	Bank	Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements
8	Paystub	Pay stub
9	Other	Other- specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF bills {1} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC1 = 1  
ELSE TYPREC1 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF checkbook {2} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC2 = 2  
ELSE TYPREC2 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF canceledc {3} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC3 = 3  
ELSE TYPREC3 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF receipts {4} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC4 = 4  
ELSE TYPREC4 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF homefil {5} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC5 = 5  
ELSE TYPREC5 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF contracts {6} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC6 = 6  
ELSE TYPREC6 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF bank {7} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC7 = 7  
ELSE TYPREC7 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF PayStub {8} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC8 = 8  
ELSE TYPREC8 = EMPTY  
ENDIF  
IF other {9} IN TYPERECS THEN TYPREC9 = 9  
ELSE TYPREC9 = EMPTY  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8: Goto RSECTN

9: Goto SPECRECS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**SPECRECS**  
BLKAPPT.SPECRECS

---

**Description:** specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify records

**SAS Name:** SPECRECS

**Tag Name:** SPECRECS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** other {9} IN TYPERECS

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSECTN

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECRECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

## RSECTN

Field

BLKAPPT.RSECTN

**Description:** Sections where records were used

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Sections

**SAS Name:** RSECTN

**Tag Name:** RSECTN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** USERECS = RESPONSE AND USERECS <> never {4}

**Universe Description:** Records used to answer expenditure questions.

**Question Text:** \* Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions?

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 22

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSECTN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SECT1	Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
2	SECT2	Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters
3	SECT3	Section 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate
4	SECT4	Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels
5	SECT5	Section 5 - Home Improvement, Repairs, and Home Services
6	SECT6	Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items
7	SECT7	Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
8	SECT8	Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items
9	SECT9	Section 9 - Rented and Leased Vehicles
10	SECT10	Section 10 - Owned Vehicles
11	SECT11	Section 11 - Transportation
12	SECT12	Section 12 - Health Insurance
13	SECT13	Section 13 - Medical and Health Expenses

---

14	SECT14	Section 14 - Insurance Other than Health
15	SECT15	Section 15 - Family Care and Education
16	SECT16	Section 16 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses
17	SECT17	Section 17 - Trips and Vacations
18	SECT18	Section 18 - Clothing and Clothing Services
19	SECT19	Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses
20	SECT20	Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Services and Goods
21	SECT21	Section 21 - Work Experience and Income
22	SECT22	Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 4 or HOMEFILE8500 = 1 then goto INFOBOOK

ELSE goto HOMEFILE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSECTN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# HOMEFILE

BLKAPPT.HOMEFILE

---

Field

**Description:** Was a home file given

**Form Pane Label:** Home File

**SAS Name:** HOMEFILE

**Tag Name:** HOMEFILE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPERECS = RESPONSE or USERECS = never {4}) AND INTNMBR <> 4 AND HOMEFILE8500 <> 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INFOBOOK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOMEFILE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

Field

**INFOBOOK**  
BLKAPPT.INFOBOOK

**Description:** Was the info book used

**Form Pane Label:** Info Book Used

**SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Tag Name:** INFOBOOK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** USERECS = always {1} OR USERECS = mostly {2} OR USERECS = occasionally {3}  
OR USERECS = never {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?
- If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINFOBOOK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Always	Almost always (90% of the time or more)
2	Mostofthetime	Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time)
3	Occasionally	Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time)
4	Neveroralmostnever	Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time)
5	NoInfoBooklet	The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK



Field

**LANGUAGE**  
BLKAPPT.LANGUAGE

**Description:** What language the interview was conducted

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INFOBOOK = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* In what language was the interview conducted?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO

3: Goto LANG\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: BACK**

---

Field

**LANG\_SP**  
BLKAPPT.LANG\_SP

---

**Description:** Language conducted - specify

**Form Pane Label:** Lang Specify

**SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Tag Name:** LANG\_SP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGUAGE = Other {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## VERIFY\_INFO

BLKAPPT.VERIFY\_INFO

---

Field

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VERIFY\_INFO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REPLACESPAWN <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1

### Universe Description:

#### Question Text:

- Verify/change any of the information listed below

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type: ^PHTYP1\_Fill

Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2\_Fill

Email address: ^EMAILADDR\_fill

Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1

Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

**Fills:** AREA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AREA

**Fills:** NUMBER

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

**Fills:** EXTN

**Instructions:** fill entry in EXTN

**Fills:** PHTYP1\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"

ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"

ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"

ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"

ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** SPHONE

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHONE

**Fills:** SPHEXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHEXT

**Fills:** PHTYP2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** EMAILADDR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

**Fills:** BESTTIME1

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME = 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME = 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 9 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** BESTTIM2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BESTTIM2

**Fills:** SundayInterview

**Instructions:** IF NOSUNDAY = 1 then fill "No Sunday Interview"  
ELSE fill "Sunday interview okay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERIFY

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 2 then Do ONCE - Pre-fill the fields with the current answers:

Set v\_phone[1:10] = phonenumb  
Set v\_phone[11:15] = EXTN  
Set v\_phtyp1 = PHONETYP  
Set v\_phone2[1:10] = SPHONE  
Set v\_phone2[11:15] = SPHEXT  
Set v\_phtyp2 = PHONETYP2  
Set v\_email = EMAILADDRESS  
Set V\_BSTTI = BESTTIME[2:2]  
set v\_bstti2 = BESTTIM2  
If NOSUNDAY = 1 then set v\_nosun = 2  
Else set V\_NOSUN = 1

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DONE

2: Goto V\_CHGWHAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** VERIFY\_INFO

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

Field

**V\_CHGWHAT**  
BLKAPPT.V\_CHGWHAT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Change What

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_CHGWHAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERIFY\_INFO = Change {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ What would you like to update?  
Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type: ^PHTYP1\_Fill

Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2\_Fill

Email address: ^EMAILADDR\_fill

Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1

Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

**Fills:** AREA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AREA

**Fills:** NUMBER

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

**Fills:** EXTN

**Instructions:** fill entry in EXTN

**Fills:** PHTYP1\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** SPHONE

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHONE

**Fills:** SPHEXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHEXT

**Fills:** PHTYP2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** EMAILADDR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

**Fills:** BESTTIME1

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME = 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME = 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 9 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** BESTTIM2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BESTTIM2

**Fills:** SundayInterview

**Instructions:** IF NOSUNDAY = 1 then fill "No Sunday Interview"  
ELSE fill "Sunday interview okay"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TV\_CHGWHAT

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Phone	Primary phone
2	Phone2	Secondary phone
3	Email	E-mail address
4	Bsttime	Best time to call
5	Nosun	No Sunday

---



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto V\_PHONE

2: Goto V\_PHONE2

3: Goto V\_EMAIL

4: Goto V\_BSTTI

5: Goto V\_NOSUN

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_CHGWHAT

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** Back

---

## V\_PHONE

BLKAPPT.V\_PHONE

---

Field

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Update Phone number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHONE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Phone {1} IN V\_CHGWHAT

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**     \* Update phone number or press enter if same  
                          Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Update phone number variables  
Set PHONENUM = V\_PHONE  
Set AREA = V\_PHONE[1:3]  
Set PREFIX = V\_PHONE[4:6]  
Set SUFFIX = V\_PHONE[7:10]  
Set EXTN = V\_PHONE[11:15]  
Set Front.phonenumber = v\_phone
  
  2. IF V\_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY and V\_PHONE = RESPONSE then  
set PHONETYP = EMPTY  
Set AREA = EMPTY  
Set PREFIX = EMPTY  
Set SUFFIX = EMPTY  
Set EXTN = EMPTY  
Set Front.phonenumber = v\_phone

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry < 10 digits and entry <> 0 then goto CK\_VPHONE

ELSEIF V\_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY then

    If 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_PHONE2

    Elseif 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL

    Elseif 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

    Elseif 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

    Else goto DONE

ELSE goto V\_PHTYP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHONE

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**CK\_VPHONE**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_VPHONE

---

Check

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LEN(V\_PHONE) < 10 AND V\_PHONE <> 0 AND V\_PHONE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to V\_PHONE

Field

**V\_PHTYP1**  
BLKAPPT.V\_PHTYP1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Phone {1} IN V\_CHGWHAT AND V\_PHONE <> 0 AND V\_PHONE <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP1 = EMPTY, 1, 2 or 3 then  
set Front.PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1  
set PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_PHONE2

ELSEIF 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL

ELSEIF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP1

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017

Field

**V\_PHONE2**  
BLKAPPT.V\_PHONE2

**Description:** Update Second Phone

**Form Pane Label:** Update Second Phone

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHONE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Phone2 {2} IN V\_CHGWHAT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Update second phone or press enter if same  
Enter 0 for none

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Update phone number variables

```
IF V_PHONE2 <> 0 and V_PHONE2 = RESPONSE then
  set SPHONE = V_PHONE2[1:10]
  set SPHEXT = V_PHONE2[11:15]
  set PHONENUM2 = V_PHONE2[1:10]
  set EXTN2 = V_PHONE2[11:15]
ELSEIF V_PHONE2 = 0 AND V_PHONE2 = RESPONSE then
  Set SPHONE = EMPTY
  Set SPHEXT = EMPTY
  Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY
  set PHONENUM2 = EMPTY
  set EXTN2 = EMPTY
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry less than 10 digits and <> 0 and <> EMPTY then goto CK\_VPHONE2

```
ELSEIF V_PHONE2 = 0 or EMPTY then
  if 3 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_EMAIL
  Elseif 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI
  Elseif 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN
  Else goto DONE
```

```
ELSE goto V_PHTYP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHONE2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019



---

Check

**CK\_VPHONE2**  
BLKAPPT.CK\_VPHONE2

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LEN(V\_PHONE2) < 10 AND V\_PHONE2 <> 0 AND V\_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number.  
No spaces.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to V\_PHONE2

---

## V\_PHTYP2

BLKAPPT.V\_PHTYP2

---

Field

**Description:** Phone Type for second phone number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Phone2 {2} IN V\_CHGWHAT AND V\_PHONE2 <> 0 AND V\_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP2 = RESPONSE then  
    set PHONETYP2 = V\_PHTYP2  
ELSEIF V\_PHTYP2 = NONRESPONSE then  
    set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL

ELSEIF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

## V\_EMAIL

BLKAPPT.V\_EMAIL

---

Field

**Description:** Household E-Mail Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_EMAIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Email {3} IN V\_CHGWHAT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     ✦ Enter E-Mail or press enter if Same

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Email {3} IN V\_CHGWHAT then  
IF V\_EMAIL = RESPONSE then set EMAILADDRESS = V\_EMAIL  
ELSEIF V\_EMAIL = EMPTY then set EMAILADDRESS = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_EMAIL

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2019

---

**V\_BSTTI**  
BLKAPPT.V\_BSTTI

---

Field

**Description:** Update Best Time

**Form Pane Label:** Update Best Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_BSTTI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Bsttime {4} IN V\_CHGWHAT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Best time to contact

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	noon	Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	afternoon	Afternoon (12noon-4pm)
4	suppertime	Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
5	evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	anytime	Anytime (9am-9pm)
7	late	Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
8	daytime	Daytime (9am-4pm)
9	after5pm	After 5pm

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_BSTTI = RESPONSE then  
Store V\_BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto V\_BSTTI2

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_BSTTI

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section:** Back

---

## V\_BSTTI2

BLKAPPT.V\_BSTTI2

---

Field

**Description:** Best time Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Update Best Sp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_BSTTI2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Bsttime {4} IN V\_CHGWHAT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter specific best time to contact

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_BSTTI2 = RESPONSE then Set BESTTIM2 = V\_BSTTI2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_BSTTI2

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK



Field

**V\_NOSUN**  
BLKAPPT.V\_NOSUN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Update Non Sunday

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_NOSUN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NoSun {5} IN V\_CHGWHAT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_NOSUN = RESPONSE then  
IF V\_NOSUN = Yes {1} then set NOSUNDAY = 0 (zero)  
ELSEIF V\_NOSUN = No {2} then set NOSUNDAY = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_NOSUN

**Destination Data Set:** BACK

**Report Section: BACK**

Field

**DONE**  
BLKAPPT.DONE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. IF OUTCOME <> 200 and OUTCOME <> 202 and OUTCOME <> 203 THEN

Store current date in FINCONDT

(Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)

store USERID in FINFRCDE

(Note: Set FRCODE for final contact )

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

3. IF OUTCOME is 200 or 0 (zero) then store 202 in OUTCOME.

(added so that outcome will never go out as a 200)

4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the total in

TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203,

204 and 201.)

5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store a 1-22, 1 being Section 1, in SECTNO.
  
7. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark  
If Bfront.START = 4 and MARK <= 3 then set MARK = 3  
If BFront.GENINTRO = 1 or 2 and mark <= 7 then set MARK = 7  
If the control card has been started and mark < 11 then set MARK = 11  
If DK\_CHECK = 1 then set MARK = 16

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SET\_REINT

**Report Section:** BACK

Field

**SET\_REINT**  
BLKAPPT.SET\_REINT

**Description:** Set up DSMD reinterview variables

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set/Reset Qcresp to empty in case the FR backs up and changes the answer to RESPON. (There should only be 1 person with QCresp = 1.)

Set QCresp(1-30) = EMPTY

2. Set QCRESP and RESPNAME based on answer to RESPON  
{main respondent question in the back}

```
IF Respon = RESPONSE and Respon <> 95 THEN
  IF Outcome <> '200' and Outcome <> '202' and
    Outcome <> '204' and Outcome <> '0' and
    Outcome <> empty THEN
    CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].QCresp := '1'
    Respname := CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].name
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

3. Set ADULT\_CU: If CU\_CODE <> 3 and CU\_CODE <> 4 for ALL persons with

HH\_MEM=1, store 1 in ADULT\_CU, else store 0 in ADULT\_CU.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up re-interview variables

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Instrument

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**TYPERE1**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERE1

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Bills

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## TYPERE2

BLKAPPT.TYPERE2

---

Field

**Description:** Types of records used - Checkbook ledger or stubs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK



---

Field

**TYPERECS**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Canceled Checks

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 3

**Max:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## TYPERE4

BLKAPPT.TYPERE4

---

Field

**Description:** Types of records used - Receipts of purchase (sales slips)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 4

**Max:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**TYPERECS**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Home File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 5

**Max:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## TYPERC6

BLKAPPT.TYPERC6

---

Field

**Description:** Types of records used - Contracts of agreement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 6

**Max:** 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC6

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**TYPERC7**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERC7

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Bank Statements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 7

**Max:** 7

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC7

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## TYPERC8

BLKAPPT.TYPERC8

---

Field

**Description:** Types of records used - Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 8

**Max:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC8

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**TYPERE9**  
BLKAPPT.TYPERE9

---

**Description:** Types of records used - None

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 9

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE9

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**MOSTINT**  
BLKAPPT.MOSTINT

---

Field

**Description:** How Interviewed for CIDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF HOW\_INTV = 1 or HOW\_INTV = 2 or HOW\_INTV = 3 then  
    set MOSTINT = 'PV' and INTMETH = 1  
ELSEIF HOW\_INTV = 4 then set MOSTINT = 'PVTEL' and INTMETH = 1  
ELSEIF HOW\_INTV = 5 or HOW\_INTV = 6 then  
    set MOSTINT = 'TEL' and INTMETH = 2  
ELSEIF TELPV = 1 then set MOSTINT = 'PV' and INTMETH = 1  
ELSEIF TELPV = 2 then set INTMOST = 'TEL' and INTMETH = 2



---

Field

**INTMETH**  
BLKAPPT.INTMETH

---

**Description:** Method of how most of the interview was conducted for CIDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See INTMOST for how this variable is set

---

**RECSECT**  
BLKAPPT.RECSECT

---

Field

**Description:** Which sections records were used for CIDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 66

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set RECSECT = RSECTN (Example: 2,3,10)

**Array:**

---

Field

**BOOK**  
BLKAPPT.BOOK

---

**Description:** How often was info book used for CIDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INFOBOOK = Always {1} or INFOBOOK = Mostofthetime {2} or INFOBOOK = Occasionally {3}  
then set BOOK = 'Y'

ELSEIF INFOBOOK = Neveroralmostnever {4} or INFOBOOK = NoInfoBooklet {5}  
then set BOOK = 'N'

---

## Language\_CP

BLKAPPT.Language\_CP

---

Field

**Description:** Language of Interview spoken by respondent for CIDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF LANGUAGE = English {1} then set LANGUAGE\_CP = '11' and CARI\_LanguageFlag = '1'

ELSEIF LANGUAGE = Spanish {2} then set LANGUAGE\_CP = '12' and CARI\_LanguageFlag = '2'

ELSEIF LANGUAGE = Other {3} then set LANGUAGE\_CP = '27'

---

Field

**CARI\_LanguageFlag**  
BLKAPPT.CARI\_LanguageFlag

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See Language\_CP for instructions

---

# FINCONDT

FINCONDT

---

Field

**Description:** Date of final contact (in format DDMMYYYY)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched  
(BLS administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

DATE is set as a european date with day first and  
then month.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**FINFRCDE**  
FINFRCDE

---

**Description:** Last FR to touch the case

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

**BCHI**  
BCHI

Block

---

**Description:** CHI

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**CTATEMPT**  
CTATEMPT

**Description:** Describe contact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Continue CHI / Exit

**SAS Name:** CNTCTYP

**Tag Name:** CTATEMPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT

\* Describe this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Personal	Personal visit
2	TelephoneO	Telephone (outgoing)
3	TelephoneI	Telephone (incoming)
4	Research	Not attempting contact
6	TextEmail	Text or Email

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CTATEMPT = 6 then when the case is exited it is recoded as follows:

If TEXTEMAIL = 3 then set CTATEMPT = 7 (Text Message Incoming)

If TEXTEMAIL = 2 then set CTATEMPT = 8 (Email Outgoing)

If TEXTEMAIL = 4 then set CTATEMPT = 9 (Email Incoming)

If TEXTEMAIL = 1 then CTATEMPT will stay a 6 (text message outgoing)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 7/2022: Added answer option 6

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,6: Goto TIMEOFCT

4: Goto NOATTEMPT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTATEMPT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**TIMEOFCT**  
TIMEOFCT

**Description:** Immediate Attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Immediate Attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTATEMPT = Personal {1} or CTATEMPT = TelephoneO {2} or CTATEMPT = TelephoneI {3} or CTATEMPT = TextEmail {6}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* TIME OF CONTACT

\* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set calldate and calltime variables

IF TIMEOFCT = 1 then:

Set CALLDATE = system date/time in the format  
MMDDYYYYHHMM

Set CALLMnth, CALLDAY, CALLYEAR = system date

Set CALLTIME = System time

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF CTATEMPT = 6 then goto TEXTEMAIL  
ELSE goto CASECONTACT

2: Goto FR\_DATE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**FR\_DATE**  
FR\_DATE

---

**Description:** Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FR\_DATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT = No {2}

**Universe Description:** Not entering CHI at the time of contact

**Question Text:** \* DATE OF CONTACT

\* Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set FRMNTH = FR\_DATE[1:2]

FRDAY = FR\_DATE[3:4]

FRYEAR = FR\_DATE[5:8]

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill FR\_DATE with current date and allow FR to change

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** FR\_DATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# FRTIME

FRTIME

---

Field

**Description:** Time

**Form Pane Label:** Time

**SAS Name:** FRTIME

**Tag Name:** FRTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FR\_DATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* TIME OF CONTACT

\* Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CTATEMPT = 6 then goto TEXTEMAIL  
ELSE goto CASECONTACT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRTIME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**NOATTEMPT**  
NOATTEMPT

**Description:** What were you doing?

**Form Pane Label:** Not Attempting Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOATTEMPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTATTEMPT = Research {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT

- ♦ What were you doing?
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNoattempt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Reviewing	Reviewing or changing case information
2	Readying	Readying case for transmission
3	Locating	Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, LiMA, etc.)
4	Verification	Verification of Type B/C
5	Opened	Opened case/ CHI by mistake
99	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are

NOATTEMPT\_1 - NOATTEMPT\_99

1/2014: Question added

4/2017: Removed option 3 "Doing ACS geocode verification"  
Changed "ALMI" to "Lima" in option 4

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Exit CHI

99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**SPECNOATTEMPT**  
SPECNOATTEMPT

---

**Description:** Specify other activitied

**Form Pane Label:** Other Activities

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECNOATTEMPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOATTEMPT = Other {99}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT

\* Specify other activites you were doing

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

1/2014: Question Added

**Skip Instructions:** Exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECNOATTEMPT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CASECONTACT

CASECONTACT

---

Field

**Description:** Contact or Noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact or Noncontact

**SAS Name:** CTSTATUS

**Tag Name:** CASECONTACT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TIMEOFCT = Yes {1} or FRTIME = RESPONSE) AND (CTATEMPT = Personal {1}  
or CTATEMPT = TelephoneO {2} or CTATEMPT = TelephoneI {3})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT OR NONCONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCaseContact

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sample	Contact with sample unit member
2	Nonsample	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	Noncontact	Noncontact

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CTTYPE

2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER  
ELSE goto NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** CASECONTACT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

# CTTYPE

Field

CTTYPE

**Description:** Contact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact

**SAS Name:** CTTYPE

**Tag Name:** CTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CASECONTACT = Sample {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Completed	Completed Case (Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview) - Ready to Transmit
2	Partial	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	Unable	Unable to conduct interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 04/2017: Added "(Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview)" to answer option 1

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RSPNDENT

2,3: Goto NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# NONINTER

NONINTER

---

Field

**Description:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**Form Pane Label:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONINTER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE = Paritial {2} OR CTTYPE = Unable {3}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW

- \* Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 7

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONINTER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Eligible	Eligible person not available
2	Inconvenient	Inconvenient time
3	Respondent	Respondent is reluctant
4	Language	Language problem - specify
5	Health	Health problem
6	PaperPlace	Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up
99	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list options, insert a blank line between option 6 and 99.

NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are NONINTER\_1 - NONINTER\_99

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT

4: Goto cLANGUAGE

99: Goto CTOTHER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CTOTHER

CTOTHER

---

Field

**Description:** Other Contact Category

**Form Pane Label:** Unable to conduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTOTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {99} IN NONINTER

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER SPECIFY - PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW

\* Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI



Field

**cLANGUAGE**  
cLANGUAGE

**Description:** language

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** cLANGUAGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Language {4} IN NONINTER

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* LANGUAGE

- \* Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANG(CHI)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Specify	Specify language or dialect
2	Nomember	No household member able to translate
3	ContactRO	Contact RO/FS about language problem
4	Unable	Unable to find translator
5	Notimeleft	No time left to find translator

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are cLANGUAGE\_1 - cLANGUAGE\_5

04/: Changed "RO" to "RO/FS" in answer option 3

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 is selected then goto LANGLIST

ELSE goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**LANGLIST**  
LANGLIST

**Description:** Language List

**Form Pane Label:** Language List

**SAS Name:** LANGLIST

**Tag Name:** LANGLIST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Specify {1} IN cLANGAUGE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* LANGUAGE LIST

\* Specify language or dialect.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLANGLIST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Spanish	Spanish
12	Arabic	Arabic
13	Chinese	Chinese
14	French	French
15	German	German
16	Greek	Greek
17	Italian	Italian
18	Japanese	Japanese
19	Korean	Korean
20	Polish	Polish
21	Portuguese	Portuguese
22	Russian	Russian
23	Tagalog	Tagalog
24	Urdu	Urdu
25	Vietnamese	Vietnamese
97	OtherProblem	Other problem - hard of hearing
98	Unknown	Unknown language

---

99	Other	Other
----	-------	-------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT

99: Goto SPECLANG

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANGLIST

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 10/2013

---

Field

**SPECLANG**  
SPECLANG

---

**Description:** Specify Language/Dialect

**Form Pane Label:** Specify language / Dialect

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECLANG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGLIST = Other {99}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLANG

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# TEXTEMAIL

TEXTEMAIL

---

Field

**Description:** Text or Email

**Form Pane Label:** Text or Email

**SAS Name:** TXTEML

**Tag Name:** TEXTEMAIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTATEMPT = TextEmail {6}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL

♦ Select the type of Text or Email message:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTextEmail

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Outgoing_Text	Outgoing text
2	Outgoing_Email	Outgoing email
3	Incoming_Text	Incoming text
4	Incoming_Email	Incoming email

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 07/2022: Question Added

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto TEXTEMAILOUT

3,4: Goto TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAIL

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

# TEXTEMAILOUT

TEXTEMAILOUT

---

Field

**Description:** Purpose of the Outgoing Text/Email message

**Form Pane Label:** Outgoing Text or Email

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TEXTEMAIL = Outgoing\_Text {1} or TEXTEMAIL = Outgoing\_Email {2}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [OUTGOING TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL](#)

- ♦ **What was the purpose of the Outgoing Text / Email message?**
- ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 7

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTEXTEMAILOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ApptRemind	Appointment reminder / Confirmation
2	ReqAppt	Request appointment
3	ProvideInfo	Provide requested information / Links
4	Reminder	Reminder for a returning case
5	TE_nonresponse	Text / Email non-response
6	TE_Notvalid	Text / Email not valid
7	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are TEXTEMAILOUT\_1 - TEXTEMAILOUT\_99

07/2022: Question added

**Skip Instructions:** IF 7 is selected then goto TEXTEMAILOUT\_OTH

All others goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## TEXTEMAILOUT\_OTH

TEXTEMAILOUT\_OTH

---

Field

**Description:** Specify the purpose of the Outgoing Text/Email message

**Form Pane Label:** Text or Email Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_OTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {7} IN TEXTEMAILOUT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OUTGOING TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL SPECIFY

\* Specify the purpose of the Outgoing Text / Email message.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

07/2022: Question added

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_OTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**TEXTEMAILIN**  
TEXTEMAILIN

**Description:** Purpose of the Incoming Text/Email message

**Form Pane Label:** Incoming Text or EMail

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEXTEMAILIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TEXTEMAIL = Incoming\_Text {3} or TEXTEMAIL = Incoming\_Email {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ INCOMING TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL

- ♦ What was the purpose of the Incoming Text / Email message?
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 6

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTEXTEMAILIN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SchAPpt	Schedule appointment
2	RespondToCall	Responding to Call / Email / Text / Letter
3	Refused	Refused
4	NoTextEmail	Asked for no additional texts or emails
5	AskedQuestion	Asked question or requested more information
6	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are  
TEXTEMAILIN 1 - TEXTEMAILIN 99

07/2022: Question added

**Skip Instructions:** IF 6 is selected then goto TEXTEMAILIN\_OTH

ELSE goto TEXTMAILSENDER

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**TEXTEMAILIN\_OTH**  
TEXTEMAILIN\_OTH

---

**Description:** Specify the purpose of the Incoming Text/Email message

**Form Pane Label:** Text or Email Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_OTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {6} IN TEXTEMAILIN

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ INCOMING TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL SPECIFY

♦ Specify the purpose of the Incoming Text / Email message.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

07/2022: Question added

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TEXMAILSENDER

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_OTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# TEXTMAILSENDER

TEXTMAILSENDER

---

Field

**Description:** Who sent the Text or Email message

**Form Pane Label:** Who Sent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEXTMAILSENDER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TEXTEMAIL = Incoming\_Text {3} or TEXTEMAIL = Incoming\_Email {4}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ INCOMING TEXT MESSAGE OR EMAIL

♦ Who sent the Text or Email message?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTEXTMAILSENDER

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SampResp	Sample unit member / Respondent
2	NonSM	Non-Sample unit member / Proxy

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This questions data is output under CASECONTACT  
If TEXTMAILSENDER = 1 then set CASECONTACT = 1 (Contact with sample unit member)  
If TEXTMAILSENDER = 2 then set casecontact = 2 (Contact with non-sample unit member)

07/2022: Question added

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTMAILSENDER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

# RSPNDENT

RSPNDENT

---

Field

**Description:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**Form Pane Label:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE = Completed {1} OR NONINTER = RESPONSE OR TEXTEMAIL = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE

- \* Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 17

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSPNDENT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NotInterested	Not interested
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
5	Survey	Survey is voluntary
6	Privacey	Privacy concerns
7	AntiGovernment	Local / State / Federal government concerns
8	DoesNot	Asks questions about the survey
9	HangUp	Hang-up / slams door on Fr
10	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
11	Family	Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey)
12	Gave	Gave that information last time
13	AskedToo	Asked too many personal questions last time



---

14	TooMany	Too many interviews
15	IntendsTo	Intends to quit survey
98	NoConcerns	No concerns
99	Other	Other - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are RSPNDENT\_1 - RSPNDENT\_99

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 is selected then goto RSPNDOTH

ELSE goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# RSPNDOTH

RSPNDOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Reluctant Respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {99} IN RSPNDENT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

\* Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDOTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**NCTTEL**  
NCTTEL

**Description:** Noncontact Telephone attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact Telephone attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CASECONTACT = Nonsample {2} or CASECONTACT = Noncontact {3}) AND  
(CTATEMPT = TelephoneO {2} or CTATEMPT - Telephonel {3})

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE](#)

- ♦ **Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.**
- ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 8

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GotAnswering	Got answering machine/voicemail
2	No	Ring, no answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong	Wrong number
6	ineligible	Spoke with ineligible person
7	message	Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)
99	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are NCTTEL\_1 - NCTTEL\_99

04/2017: Added "voicemail" to answer option 1 Added "(voicemail, text message, etc.)" to answer option 7

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 is selected then goto NCTTELOT

ELSE goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTTELOT**  
NCTTELOT

---

**Description:** Other Noncontact Telephone Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTELOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {99} IN NCTTEL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category

\* Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTELOT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

# NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

**Description:** Noncontact Personal Visit

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact Personal Visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (CASECONTACT = Nonsample {2} or CASECONTACT = Noncontact {3}) AND  
 CTATEMPT =  
 Personal {1}

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT

- \* Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 11

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NoOne	No one home / No eligible person home
2	Previous	No one home - pervious note / letter taken
3	Household	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
4	DriveBy	Observe HH from vehicle
5	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
6	Address	Address does not exist / unable to locate
7	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
8	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
9	Building	Building management / doorman contact
10	Completed	Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)
99	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are NCTPER\_1 - NCTPER\_99

04/2017: Added "vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview" to answer option 10

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 is selected then goto NCTPEROT

ELSE goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# NCTPEROT

NCTPEROT

---

Field

**Description:** Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPEROT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {99} IN NCTPER

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category

\* Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPEROT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI



Field

**STRATEGES**  
 STRATEGES

**Description:** Strategies attempted

**Form Pane Label:** Strategies attempted

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATEGES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RSPNDENT = RESPONSE OR NCTTEL = RESPONSE or NCTPER = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED

- ♦ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on [this](#) contact attempt.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSTRATEGES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left note / appointment card
4	Left	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine/voicemail
7	StakeOut	Waited for respondent
8	Checked	Checked with neighbors
9	Contacted	Contacted other family members
10	ContactedProperty	Contacted property manager doorman
11	incentive	Offered incentive
98	None	No Strategies
99	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This variable is not output. The output variables for this question are STRATEGS\_1 - STRATEGS\_99

01/2017: Deleted answer option 12 - CED Double placement

04/2017: Changed 1st FR instruction from "CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED" to "STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED"  
Added "/voicemail" to answer option 6

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 is selected then goto STRATOTH

ELSE exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATOTH**  
STRATOTH

---

**Description:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Other {99} IN STRATEGS

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER STRATEGY

\* Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Due to possible PII, do NOT output to BLS

**Skip Instructions:** Exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATOTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CTRLNUM

CTRLNUM

---

Field

**Description:** Census Control ID Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTRLNUM

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**INTPERIOD**  
INTPERIOD

---

**Description:** Interview Period - out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTPERIOD

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# INTNMBR

Field

INTNMBR

---

**Description:** Interview Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTERI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTNMBR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**CALLDATE**  
CALLDATE

---

**Description:** Contact Date and Time - Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

System date and time in the format MMDDYYYYHHMM

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLDATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CALLMNTH

CALLMNTH

---

Field

**Description:** Contact Month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLMNTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**CALLDAY**  
CALLDAY

---

**Description:** Contact Day

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCDAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLDAY

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CALLYEAR

CALLYEAR

---

Field

**Description:** Contact Year

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**CALLTIME**  
CALLTIME

---

**Description:** Contact Time in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCTIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLTIME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# FRMNTH

FRMNTH

---

Field

**Description:** Month FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**FRDAY**  
FRDAY

---

**Description:** Day FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# FRYEAR

FRYEAR

---

Field

**Description:** Year FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**NOATTEMPT\_1**  
NOATTEMPT\_1

**Description:** Reviewing or changing case information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 1/2014

---

## NOATTEMPT\_2

NOATTEMPT\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Readyng case for transmission

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**NOATTEMPT\_3**  
NOATTEMPT\_3

---

**Description:** Doing ACS geocode verification

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NOATTEMPT\_4**  
NOATTEMPT\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Locating activities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NOATTEMPT\_5**  
NOATTEMPT\_5

---

**Description:** Verification of Type B/C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## NOATTEMPT\_6

NOATTEMPT\_6

---

Field

**Description:** Opened case / CHI by mistake

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NOATTEMPT\_99**  
NOATTEMPT\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMP7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NONINTER\_1**  
NONINTER\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Eligible person not available

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NONINTER\_2**  
NONINTER\_2

---

**Description:** Inconvenient time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NONINTER\_3**  
NONINTER\_3

---

Field

**Description:** Respondent is reluctant

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**NONINTER\_4**  
NONINTER\_4

---

**Description:** Language problem - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NONOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NONINTER\_5**  
NONINTER\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Health problem

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NONINTER\_6**  
NONINTER\_6

---

**Description:** Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NONINTER\_99**  
NONINTER\_99

---

Field

**Description:** Other unable to conduct interview/partial - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**cLANGUAGE\_1**  
cLANGUAGE\_1

---

**Description:** Specify language or dialoect

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE  
(IF 1 is selected in cLANGUAGE then LANGUAGECODE\_1 = 1  
ELSE set LANGUAGECODE\_1 = 0)

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**cLANGUAGE\_2**  
cLANGUAGE\_2

Field

---

**Description:** No household member able to translate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**cLANGUAGE\_3**  
cLANGUAGE\_3

---

**Description:** Contact RO/FS about language problem

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**cLANGUAGE\_4**  
cLANGUAGE\_4

Field

---

**Description:** Unable to find translator

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**cLANGUAGE\_5**  
cLANGUAGE\_5

---

**Description:** No time left to find translator

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**RSPNDENT\_1**  
RSPNDENT\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Not interested

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_2**  
RSPNDENT\_2

---

**Description:** Too busy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## RSPNDENT\_3

RSPNDENT\_3

---

Field

**Description:** Interview takes to much time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_4**  
RSPNDENT\_4

---

**Description:** Scheduling difficulties

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## RSPNDENT\_5

RSPNDENT\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Survey is voluntary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_6**  
RSPNDENT\_6

---

**Description:** Privacy concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## RSPNDENT\_7

RSPNDENT\_7

---

Field

**Description:** Local / State / Federal government concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_8**  
RSPNDENT\_8

---

**Description:** Asks questions about the survey

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_8

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## RSPNDENT\_9

RSPNDENT\_9

---

Field

**Description:** Hang-up / slams door on FR

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_9

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_10**  
RSPNDENT\_10

---

**Description:** Hostile or threatens FR

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_10

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**RSPNDENT\_11**  
RSPNDENT\_11

---

Field

**Description:** Family issues (Death, illness, block participation in survey)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_11

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_12**  
RSPNDENT\_12

---

**Description:** Gave that information last time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT17

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_12

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**RSPNDENT\_13**  
RSPNDENT\_13

---

Field

**Description:** Asked too many personal questions last time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT18

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_13

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_14**  
RSPNDENT\_14

---

**Description:** Too many interviews

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_14

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**RSPNDENT\_15**  
RSPNDENT\_15

---

Field

**Description:** Intends to quit survey

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_15

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**RSPNDENT\_98**  
RSPNDENT\_98

---

**Description:** No concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_98

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**RSPNDENT\_99**  
RSPNDENT\_99

---

Field

**Description:** Other - Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTTEL\_1**  
NCTTEL\_1

---

**Description:** Got answering machine/voicemail

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## NCTTEL\_2

NCTTEL\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Ring no answer

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTTEL\_3**  
NCTTEL\_3

---

**Description:** Busy signal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NCTTEL\_4**  
NCTTEL\_4

Field

---

**Description:** Disconnected

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTTEL\_5**  
NCTTEL\_5

---

**Description:** Wrong number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## NCTTEL\_6

Field

NCTTEL\_6

---

**Description:** Spoke with ineligible person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**NCTTEL\_7**  
NCTTEL\_7

---

**Description:** Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## NCTTEL\_99

Field

NCTTEL\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTPER\_1**  
NCTPER\_1

---

**Description:** No one home / No eligible person home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NCTPER\_2**  
NCTPER\_2

Field

---

**Description:** No one home - previous note / letter taken

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTPER\_3**  
NCTPER\_3

---

**Description:** Household does not answer door - evidence someone is home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NCTPER\_4**  
NCTPER\_4

Field

---

**Description:** Observe HH from vehicle

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTPER\_5**  
NCTPER\_5

---

**Description:** Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NCTPER\_6**  
NCTPER\_6

Field

---

**Description:** Address does not exist / unable to locate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**NCTPER\_7**  
NCTPER\_7

---

**Description:** On vacation, away from home / at second home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## NCTPER\_8

NCTPER\_8

---

Field

**Description:** Spoke with neighbor

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_8

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTPER\_9**  
NCTPER\_9

---

**Description:** Building management / doorman contact

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_9

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

**NCTPER\_10**  
NCTPER\_10

Field

---

**Description:** Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_10

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**NCTPER\_99**  
NCTPER\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_1

STRATEGGS\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Advanced letter given

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_2**  
STRATEGGS\_2

---

**Description:** Scheduled appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_3

STRATEGGS\_3

---

Field

**Description:** Left note / appointment card

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_4**  
STRATEGGS\_4

---

**Description:** Left promotional packet / informational brochure

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_5

STRATEGGS\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Called household

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_6**  
STRATEGGS\_6

---

**Description:** Left message on answering machine/voicemail

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_7

STRATEGGS\_7

---

Field

**Description:** Waited for respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_8**  
STRATEGGS\_8

---

**Description:** Checked with neighbors

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_8

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_9

STRATEGGS\_9

---

Field

**Description:** Contacted other family members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG13

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_9

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_10**  
STRATEGGS\_10

---

**Description:** Contacted property manager doorman

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_10

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_11

STRATEGGS\_11

---

Field

**Description:** Offered incentive

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_11

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_12**  
STRATEGGS\_12

---

**Description:** CED double placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG20

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_12

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# STRATEGGS\_98

STRATEGGS\_98

---

Field

**Description:** No strategies

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_98

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**STRATEGGS\_99**  
STRATEGGS\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGGS\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# ACTCODE

ACTCODE

---

Field

**Description:** Action Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ACTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**FINALOUTCOME**  
FINALOUTCOME

---

**Description:** Final CAPI Outcome Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FNLOTCME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINALOUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# LAUNCH

LAUNCH

---

Field

**Description:** Where CHI was launched from - instrument or MCM

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LAUNCH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** LAUNCH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

Field

**OUTCOME**  
OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Outcome Code at the time the chi record was created

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# TIMER

Field

TIMER

---

**Description:** Number of seconds the CHI instrument was open for each record

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHI\_TIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHI



---

Field

**VISITDATE**  
VISITDATE

---

**Description:** Equal to FRDATE, if FRDATE = Blank, then VISITDATE = CALLEDATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VISTDATE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 14

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** VISITDATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# JBID

Field

---

**Description:** Interviewer ID

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CFRCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** JBID

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

Field

**TEXTEMAILOUT\_1**  
TEXTEMAILOUT\_1

**Description:** Appointment reminder/Confirmation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## TEXTEMAILOUT\_2

TEXTEMAILOUT\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Request Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

Field

**TEXTEMAILOUT\_3**  
TEXTEMAILOUT\_3

**Description:** Provide Requested Information / Links

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## TEXTEMAILOUT\_4

TEXTEMAILOUT\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Reminder for a returning case

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NONOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**TEXTEMAILOUT\_5**  
TEXTEMAILOUT\_5

---

**Description:** Text/Email non-response

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## TEXTEMAILOUT\_6

Field

TEXTEMAILOUT\_6

---

**Description:** Text/Email not valid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022



---

Field

**TEXTEMAILOUT\_99**  
TEXTEMAILOUT\_99

---

**Description:** Other purpose of outgoing text/email

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMT99

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILOUT\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

# TEXTEMAILIN\_1

TEXTEMAILIN\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Schedule Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

Field

**TEXTEMAILIN\_2**  
TEXTEMAILIN\_2

**Description:** Responding to Call/Email/Text/Letter

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## TEXTEMAILIN\_3

Field

TEXTEMAILIN\_3

---

**Description:** Refused

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

Field

**TEXTEMAILIN\_4**  
TEXTEMAILIN\_4

**Description:** Asked for No Additional Texts or Emails

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NONOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## TEXTEMAILIN\_5

TEXTEMAILIN\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Asked Question or Requested More Information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**TEXTEMAILIN\_99**  
TEXTEMAILIN\_99

---

**Description:** Other purpose of incoming text/email

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXTEMN99

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on TEXTEMAILIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEXTEMAILIN\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

## FTIM\_Fields

Block

FTIM\_Fields

---

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.



---

Field

**BACK**  
BACK

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the Back section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BACK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BACK

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## BACK\_ORG

BACK\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the Back section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BACK\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BACK\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**CONTROL**  
CONTROL

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the demographic section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONTROL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTROL

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## CTRL\_ORG

CTRL\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the demographic section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CTRL\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTRL\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**COVERAGE**  
COVERAGE

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the coverage section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COVERAGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** COVERAGE

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**CVRG\_ORG**  
CVRG\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the coverage section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CVRG\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CVRG\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**FRONT**  
FRONT

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the front section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRONT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRONT

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**FRNT\_ORG**  
FRNT\_ORG

Field

---

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the front section of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNT\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNT\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_01**  
SECT\_01

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 1 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_01

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S01\_ORG

S01\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 1 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S01\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S01\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_02**  
SECT\_02

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 2 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_02

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S02\_ORG

S02\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 2 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S02\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S02\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_03**  
SECT\_03

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 3 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_03

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S03\_ORG

S03\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 3 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S03\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S03\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_04**  
SECT\_04

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 4 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_04

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S04\_ORG

S04\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 4 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S04\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S04\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_05**  
SECT\_05

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 5 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_05

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S05\_ORG

S05\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 5 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S05\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S05\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_06**  
SECT\_06

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 6 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_06

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S06\_ORG

S06\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 6 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S06\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S06\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_07**  
SECT\_07

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 7 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_07

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S07\_ORG

S07\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 7 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S07\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S07\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_08**  
SECT\_08

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 8 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_08

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S08\_ORG

S08\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 8 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S08\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S08\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_09**  
SECT\_09

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 9 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_09

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S09\_ORG

S09\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 9 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S09\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S09\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_10**  
SECT\_10

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 10 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_10

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S10\_ORG

S10\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 10 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S10\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S10\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_11**  
SECT\_11

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 11 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_11

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S11\_ORG

S11\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 11 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S11\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_12**  
SECT\_12

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 12 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_12

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S12\_ORG

S12\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 12 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S12\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_13**  
SECT\_13

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 13 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_13

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_13

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S13\_ORG

S13\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 13 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S13\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S13\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_14**  
SECT\_14

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 14 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_14

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S14\_ORG

S14\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 14 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S14\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S14\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_15**  
SECT\_15

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 15 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_15

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S15\_ORG

S15\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 15 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S15\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S15\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_16**  
SECT\_16

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 16 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_16

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_16

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S16\_ORG

S16\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 16 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S16\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S16\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_17**  
SECT\_17

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 17 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_17

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_17

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S17\_ORG

S17\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 17 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_18**  
SECT\_18

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 18 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_18

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_18

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S18\_ORG

S18\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 18 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S18\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_19**  
SECT\_19

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 19 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_19

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S19\_ORG

S19\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 19 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S19\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_20**  
SECT\_20

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 20 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_20

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_20

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S20\_ORG

S20\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 20 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S20\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S20\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**SECT\_20C**  
SECT\_20C

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 20C of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_20C

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_20C

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S20C\_ORG

S20C\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 20C of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S20C\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S20C\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_21**  
SECT\_21

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 21 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_21

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S21\_ORG

S21\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 21 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S21\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S21\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**SECT\_22**  
SECT\_22

---

**Description:** Edited time FR spent in the section 22 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECT\_22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECT\_22

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## S22\_ORG

S22\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited time FR spent in the section 22 of the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S22\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S22\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**TOT\_TIME**  
TOT\_TIME

---

**Description:** Edited total time FR spent in the instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOT\_TIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOT\_TIME

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

# TOT\_ORG

TOT\_ORG

---

Field

**Description:** Unedited total time FR spent instrument in seconds

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOT\_ORG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOT\_ORG

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** N



---

Field

**OUTCOME**  
OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Case Outcome

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** FTIM

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

## NOTE\_Fields

NOTE\_Fields

---

Block

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

Field

**BLSNAME**  
BLSNAME

---

**Description:** BLS Variable Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

# CAPIRECT

CAPIRECT

---

Field

**Description:** Dataset the variable is in

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 7

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

Field

**FLDNOTE**  
FLDNOTE

---

**Description:** Edited Note Text (PII/Title 13 removed)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 500

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

**FULLNAME**  
FULLNAME

---

Field

**Description:** Variable Full Path

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

Field

**INSTNME**  
INSTNME

---

**Description:** Instrument Variable Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

# INSTNOTE

INSTNOTE

---

Field

**Description:** Instance number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE



---

Field

**OUTCOME**  
OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Case Outcome

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** NOTE

---

## RECCNT\_Fields

Block

RECCNT\_Fields

---

**Description:** Documentation for BLS

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** The fields in this block are just for documentation on the control file for BLS. (At BLS's request, all datasets sent to BLS should be documented on the control file.) The processing programs do not use any of the information about the fields in this block.

---

Field

**BLSOUT**  
BLSOUT

---

**Description:** Number of records in BSLOUT datasets.  
(Shared and BLS edits have been run)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

# CAPIIN

CAPIIN

---

Field

**Description:** Number of records in CAPIIN datasets.  
(Shared and input edits have been run.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

Field

**MCDOUT**  
MCDOUT

---

**Description:** Number of records in MCDOUT datasets.  
(Exact copy of datasets from BLSOUT except for the MCD dataset.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

# RAWDATA

RAWDATA

---

Field

**Description:** Number of records in rawdata datasets.  
(current month Instrument data - no edits have been run)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

Field

**RAWDATA1**  
RAWDATA1

---

**Description:** Number of records in rawdata1 datasets.  
(Data combined with previous quarter data.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

## RAWDATA2

Field

RAWDATA2

---

**Description:** Number of records in rawdata2 datasets.  
(Shared edits have been run.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 13

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT



---

Field

**memname**  
memname

---

**Description:** Dataset Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** RECCNT

---

## CTRLNO

Field

CTRLNO

---

**Description:** Updated Control Number - with recodes for spawned CU's

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CTRLNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTRLNO

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NUMHOUSE**  
NUMHOUSE

---

**Description:** Number of household members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMHOUSE

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# NROSIZE

NROSIZE

---

Field

**Description:** Number of persons on the roster

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used in check data to verify the number of persons on the roster is not less than the number of person on the roster last quarter.

**Instrument SAS Name:** NROSIZE

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**HNO**  
HNO

---

**Description:** Street address - House number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HNO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

# HNOSUF

HNOSUF

---

Field

**Description:** Street address - House number suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HNOSUF

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

Field

**STRNAME**  
STRNAME

---

**Description:** Street address - street name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRNAME

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

# UNITDES

UNITDES

---

Field

**Description:** Street address - unit designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** UNITDES

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD



---

Field

**GQUNITINFO**  
GQUNITINFO

---

**Description:** Street address - GQ Unit information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** GQUNITINFO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

**NONCITYADD**  
NONCITYADD

---

Field

**Description:** Street address - non city style type address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONCITYADD

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

Field

**PHYSDES**  
PHYSDES

---

**Description:** Street address - physical description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHYSDES

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

**PO**  
PO

Field

---

**Description:** Street address - city

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

Field

**ST**  
ST

---

**Description:** Street address - state

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ST

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

# ZIP5

ZIP5

---

Field

**Description:** Street address - zipcode

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ZIP5

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

Field

**ZIP4**  
ZIP4

---

**Description:** Street address - zipcode

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ZIP4

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

**BLDGNAME**  
BLDGNAME

---

Field

**Description:** Street address - Building name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLDGNAME

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004



---

Field

**MHNO**  
MHNO

---

**Description:** Mailing address - house number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MHNO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

# MHNOSUF

MHNOSUF

---

Field

**Description:** Mailing address - house number suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MHNOSUF

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

Field

**MSTRNAME**  
MSTRNAME

---

**Description:** Mailing address - Street name/P.O. Box

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MSTRNAME

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

# MUNITDES

MUNITDES

---

Field

**Description:** Mailing address - unit designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MUNITDES

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

Field

**MGQUNITINFO**  
MGQUNITINFO

---

**Description:** Mailing address - GQ unit information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGQUNITINFO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

**MNONCITYADD**  
MNONCITYADD

---

Field

**Description:** Mailing address - PO Box type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNONCITYADD

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

Field

**MPO**  
MPO

---

**Description:** Mailing address - city

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MPO

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

**MST**  
MST

Field

---

**Description:** Mailing address - state

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MST

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD



---

Field

**MZIP5**  
MZIP5

---

**Description:** Mailing address - zipcode

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MZIP5

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

---

## MZIP4

Field

MZIP4

---

**Description:** Mailing address - zipcode

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MZIP4

**Destination Data Set:** ADDR

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** MCD

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

Field

**PHONENUM**  
PHONENUM

---

**Description:** Primary telephone #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUM

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# EXTN

EXTN

---

Field

**Description:** Primary Phone Extension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**PHONETYP**  
PHONETYP

---

**Description:** Primary Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONETYP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## PHONENUM2

Field

PHONENUM2

---

**Description:** Secondary telephone #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUM2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**EXTN2**  
EXTN2

---

**Description:** Second Phone Extension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTN2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

## PHONETYP2

PHONETYP2

---

Field

**Description:** Phone Type for second phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONETYP2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK



---

Field

**EMAILADDRESS**  
EMAILADDRESS

---

**Description:** Household E-Mail Address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMAILADDRESS

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2013

---

**MARK**  
MARK

Field

---

**Description:** How far you got in the instrument

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

- 1 = Not used
- 2 = New Case
- 3 = Unreached Household
- 7 = Household Reached {set at genintro}
- 9 = Household Refusal
- 10 = Coverage
- 11 = Control Card
- 14 = Questionnaire {set before section 1}
- 15 = refusal after partial interview
- 16 = Don't know follow-up

**Instrument SAS Name:** MARK

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# MARKTWO

MARKTWO

---

Field

**Description:** Sufficient partial indicator

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sufficient partial indicator - complete through section 20B.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MARKTWO

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**REASSG**  
REASSG

---

**Description:** Reassignment flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

**Instrument SAS Name:** REASSG

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# CONREF

CONREF

---

Field

**Description:** flag for confirmed refusals

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is the confirmed refusal flag.  
If the case is a replacement household the CONREF for  
the replacement case needs to be set to zero.

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONREF

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**INSTVER**  
INSTVER

---

**Description:** Instrument version

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTVER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Instrument version date in the format  
"Ver 1.33 Dec/03/2001"

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTVER

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# OUTCOME

OUTCOME

---

Field

**Description:** outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: Added 313 - Stop Work starting in November 2023  
314 - Not fielded starting in October 2023

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 200 New case, not Started  
201 Completed interview  
202 Case started, insufficient partial  
203 Transmit, no more follow-up possible.  
(Through Section 20B complete, Enter reason why not complete.)  
204 Partial, complete through Section 20B, callback to  
complete  
206 Don't know follow-up needed  
  
216 Type A - No one home (unable to contact)  
217 Type A - Temporarily absent  
219 Type A - Other specify  
321 Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent  
322 Type A - Refused, Time related excuses



- 323 Type A - Refused, Language problems
- 324 Type A - Refused, Other - specify
  
- 313 - Stop Work
- 314 - Not Fielded {Interview 4s only}
  
- 224 Type B - All persons under 16
- 225 Type B - Occupied by persons with URE
- 226 Type B - Vacant for rent
- 331 Type B - Vacant for sale
- 332 Type B - Vacant other - specify
  
- 228 Type B - Unfit, to be demolished
- 229 Type B - Under construction, not ready
- 231 Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site
- 232 Type B - Permit granted, construction not started
- 233 Type B - Other - specify
  
- 240 Type C - Demolished
- 241 Type C - House or trailer moved
- 243 Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use
- 244 Type C - Merged units within same structure
- 245 Type C - Condemned
- 247 Type C - Unused serial # or listing sheet
- 248 Type C - Other - specify
- 252 Type C - Located on military base or post
- 258 Type C - Unlocatable sample address
- 259 Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
- 290 Type C - Spawned in error
- 341 Type C - CU moved
- 342 Type C - CU merged with another CE CU within same address

**Instrument SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# FIRCODT

FIRCODT

---

Field

**Description:** Date of first contact (DDMMYYYY)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRCODT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument  
(BLS administrative data)

DATE is set as a european date with day first and  
then month.

See DATAMODEL\_CK for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIRCODT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**FIRFRCDE**  
FIRFRCDE

---

**Description:** First FR to touch the case - Fr code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: First FR to touch the case. (BLS administrative data)

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIRFRCDE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**SITE**  
SITE

Field

---

**Description:** Regional office code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REG\_OFF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** SITE is set equal to RT1000.SITE in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Regional Office Code

22 = New York

23 = Philadelphia

25 = Chicago

29 = Atlanta

31 = Denver

32 = Los Angeles

**Instrument SAS Name:** SITE

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**INTNMBR**  
INTNMBR

---

**Description:** Interview number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTERI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** INTNMBR is set equal to RT2501.INTNMBR in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 01, 02, 03, 04

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTNMBR

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# INTPER

Field

INTPER

---

**Description:** Interview year and month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** INTPER is set equal to RT1000.INTPER in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Format YYYYMM

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTPER

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**POUT1**  
POUT1

---

**Description:** Outcome for Interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POUT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** POUT1 is set equal to RT8100.POUT1 in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 201, 203, 216, 217, 219, 224-226, 228, 229,  
231-233, 240, 241, 243-245, 247, 248, 252,  
258, 259, 290, 313, 321-324, 331, 332, 341, 342

**Instrument SAS Name:** POUT1

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# POUT2

POUT2

---

Field

**Description:** Outcome for interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POUT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** POUT2 is set equal to RT8100.POUT2 in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 201, 203, 216, 217, 219, 224-226, 228, 229,  
231-233, 240, 241, 243-245, 247, 248, 252,  
258, 259, 290, 313, 321-324, 331, 332, 341, 342

**Instrument SAS Name:** POUT2

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Field

**POUT3**  
POUT3

---

**Description:** Outcome for interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POUT3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** POUT3 is set equal to RT8100.POUT3 in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 201, 203, 216, 217, 219, 224-226, 228, 229,  
231-233, 240, 241, 243-245, 247, 248, 252,  
258, 259, 290, 313, 321-324, 331, 332, 341, 342

**Instrument SAS Name:** POUT3

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# POUT4

POUT4

---

Field

**Description:** Outcome for interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POUT4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** POUT4 is set equal to RT8100.POUT4 in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 201, 203, 216, 217, 219, 224-226, 228, 229,  
231-233, 240, 241, 243-245, 247, 248, 252,  
258, 259, 290, 313, 321-324, 331, 332, 341, 342

**Instrument SAS Name:** POUT4

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**PSU**  
PSU

---

**Description:** PSU

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AREACODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PSU is set equal to RT1000.PSU in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSU

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# SAMP\_DES

SAMP\_DES

---

Field

**Description:** BLS Variable: Sample designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_DES

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAMP\_DES

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**HH\_NUM**  
HH\_NUM

---

**Description:** BLS Variable: Household number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_NUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_NUM

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## GQTYPE

GQTYPE

---

Field

**Description:** Group quarters type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDRTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** GQTYPE is set equal to RT2501.GQTYPE in the input setup specifications.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** GQTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**USERID**  
USERID

---

**Description:** Interviewer's james bond

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FR\_COD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** USERID

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# TOTAL\_CU

TOTAL\_CU

---

Field

**Description:** Total number of CU's

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTAL\_CU

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE



---

Field

**SECTCOMP**  
SECTCOMP

---

**Description:** Section complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 26

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is the Section complete flag.

It is an array where the members of the array represent the sections of the instrument.

If a section is complete then a "Yes" will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes

23 = set in post-processing (See input edits.)

25 = Coverage

26 = Control Card

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECTCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: FRONT**

---

Field

**SECTNO**  
SECTNO

---

**Description:** Section number of the highest section completed

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BBACK.BLKAPPT.DONE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-21, blank

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECTNO

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# RESPLINE

RESPLINE

---

Field

**Description:** Respondent line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

Valid Values: 1-30, 95

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESPLINE

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Field

**RESPNAME**  
RESPNAME

---

**Description:** Respondent Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESPNAME

---

# BESTTIME

BESTTIME

---

Field

**Description:** Best time to call - category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-9

**Instrument SAS Name:** BESTTIME

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

Field

**BESTTIM2**  
BESTTIM2

---

**Description:** Best time to call - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BESTTIM2

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

---

# NOSUNDAY

NOSUNDAY

---

Field

**Description:** No Sunday interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable  
1 = No sunday interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOSUNDAY

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK



---

Field

**CP1PHON**  
CP1PHON

---

**Description:** Noninterview contact persons telephone

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See BCoverage.BContact.PHON for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHON

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2004

---

# CP1EXT

CP1EXT

---

Field

**Description:** Noninterview Contact person telephone extension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See BCoverage.BContact.PHON for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1EXT

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2004

---

Field

**CP1TYPE**  
CP1TYPE

---

**Description:** Type of Noninterview Contact person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Type B/C Contact

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1TYPE

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

---

## CP1ZP5

CP1ZP5

---

Field

**Description:** Noninterview contact person Zipcode - 1st 5 digits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See BCoverage.BContact.CP1ZP9 for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ZP5

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

Field

**CP1ZP4**  
CP1ZP4

---

**Description:** Noninterview Contact persons zipcode - 4 digits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See BCoverage.BContact.CP1ZP9 for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ZP4

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** COVERAGE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** November 2004

---

## SSFTEAMCODE

SSFTEAMCODE

---

Field

**Description:** Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSFTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSFTEAMCODE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**FSTEAMCODE**  
FSTEAMCODE

---

**Description:** Field Supervisor team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FSTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field supervisors) team number

**Instrument SAS Name:** FSTEAMCODE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# POPGRP

POPGRP

---

Field

**Description:** POP Group Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POPGRP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** POPGRP is set equal to RT1002.POPGRP in the input setup specifications

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** POPGRP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** April 2017



Field

**MIXED\_CONSENT\_ctf**  
MIXED\_CONSENT\_ctf

**Description:** Mixed cari consent flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Tracks when the respondent changes consent between yes and no.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIXED\_CONSENT\_ctf

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**QTYPE**  
QTYPE

---

**Description:** CARI Test Eligible - Only set for October - December

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** QTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

Blank = not CARI Test Eligible

**Instrument SAS Name:** QTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** October 2021

---

# CASE\_CONSENT

CASE\_CONSENT

---

Field

**Description:** Final CARI consent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CARICON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CASE\_CONSENT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CARI

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** July 2022

---

Field

**URRAL**  
URRAL

---

**Description:** Urban/ Rural indicator

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** U = Urban  
R = Rural

**Instrument SAS Name:** URRAL

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** February 2023

---

# CONFLAG

CONFLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CON

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

Field

**PSUCON**  
PSUCON

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PSUCON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSUCON

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

# CONCEFLAG

CONCEFLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONCE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONCEFLAG

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY



---

Field

**CNTYCON**  
CNTYCON

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTYCON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTYCON

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY